Message
# of the
Holy Qur'ān

Compiled and Edited by:
Syed Tanwir Mujtaba

Islam International Publications Limited

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

—A comprehensive collection of Qur'ānic verses
with their English translation
under indexed headings—

Compiled and Edited by:

Syed Tanwir Mujtaba
tanwirm@gmail.com

Printed in UK in 2018

© Islam International Publications Ltd.

Published by:

Islam International Publications Limited
Unit 3, Bourne Mill Business Park
Guildford Road
Farnham, Surrey GU9 9PS
United Kingdom

Printed in UK at:

Raqeem Press
Farnham, Surrey
United Kingdom

ISBN: 978-1-84880-843-0

Table of Contents

Foreword .... ***v***

Preface .... ***ix***

Bibliography .... ***xi***

Publishers' Note .... ***xiii***

Message of the Holy Qur'ān ***1***

A **1**

B **107**

C **138**

D **167**

E **205**

F **221**

G **238**

H **245**

I **265**

J **286**

K **305**

L **319**

M **329**

N **395**
O **403**
P **409**
Q **463**
R **479**
S **503**
T **545**
U **560**
V **563**
W **568**
Y **588**
Z **589**
Subject Index* *592

Foreword

وَلَقَدۡ جِئۡنٰهُمۡ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلۡنٰهُ عَلٰى عِلۡمٍ هُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةً لِّقَوۡمٍ يُّؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۝٥٣

"And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe."[1]

It is an obvious fact that the great merit of anything lies in its fulfilling the purpose for which it has been made. Therefore, the true purpose of a Heavenly Scripture is that it should save those that follow it from a sinful life through its teaching and influence; its power of reform and spiritual qualities. The Holy Qur'ān has all these traits, and is far exalted than all previous Holy Scriptures. The Qur'ān is a miracle of limitless insights and eternal truths vouchsafed to our Holy Prophet^{sa}, over fourteen hundred years ago. Over the course of time people have come to attribute arbitrary meanings to the Word of God to suit their own ends, resulting in the opponents of Islam to question its authenticity and teachings. Most of these misinterpretations have crept in because of our failure to fully understand the message of the Qur'ān.

The Promised Messiah^{as} was commissioned not only to expound the beauties of Islam but also to adjudicate and correct the distortions and fabrications that had been introduced into Islam during the course of the centuries. He writes regarding the Holy Qur'ān:

---

[1] *The Holy Qur'ān*: Ch.7 V.53

> *"Of all the current revealed Books on earth, the Holy Qur'ān is the only Book which is conclusively proven to be the Word of God. Its teachings for salvation are based entirely on truth and are in accordance with human nature. Its doctrines are so perfect and firm that strong proofs bear witness to their truth. Its commandments are based upon truth. Its teachings are free from every type of polytheism, innovation and worship of creatures. It is full of eagerness for the manifestation of the Unity of God and of Divine greatness and of the perfection of the Lord of Honour."* [2]

> *"I call Allah to witness that the Holy Qur'ān is a rare pearl. Its outside is light and its inside is light and its above is light and its below is light and there is light in every word of it. It is a spiritual garden whose clustered fruits are within easy reach and through which streams flow. Every fruit of good fortune is found in it and every torch is lit from it. Its light has penetrated to my heart and I could not have acquired it by any other means. And Allah is my Witness that if there had been no Qur'ān I would have found no delight in life."* [3]

The Successors of the Promised Messiah^{as} for more than a century have embarked upon the same mission of declaring to the world that all solutions can be found within the Qur'ān, and its divine teachings are even applicable in today's world. They have responded to criticism and taken up the defence of the Holy Qur'ān with vigour and tremendous success. Hazrat Mirza

---

[2] *Barāhīn-e-Aḥmadiyya, Ruḥānī Khazā'in*, Vol. 1

[3] *Ā'īna-e-Kamālāt-e-Islām, Ruḥānī Khazā'in*, Vol.5

Masroor Ahmad, Khalīfatul-Masīḥ V, (may Allah be his Helper) states,

> *"We invite our adversaries to look at the teachings and contents of the Holy Qur'ān attentively and discern its excellences with respect to its spiritual, moral and social guidance of mankind"*[4]

For the benefit and understanding of Muslims and non-Muslims alike Syed Tanwir Mujtaba has meticulously compiled a detailed concordance of the Holy Qur'ān.

The verses have been collected under approximately a thousand different subject headings and the Ahmadiyya Muslim Community's philosophy on matters of 'Finality of Prophethood', 'The Death of Jesus Christ^as', 'Jihād', 'Apostasy', 'Freedom of Conscience', 'Peace', etcetera have been discussed.

Its unique feature is that the original Arabic of the Qur'ān is given side by side with its English translation to preserve the sanctity of the text as well as for ease of comparison. The English translation has been taken from the *Holy Qur'ān – Arabic Text with English Translation and Short Commentary, edited* by Malik Ghulam Farid Sahib.

I hope this concordance of the Holy Qur'ān plays its role in manifesting the true and pristine nature of the Holy Qur'ān, and serves as a means of depicting the pure teachings of Islam. As the Promised Messiah^as states, *The Holy Qur'ān is a casket of jewels, but*

---

[4] Friday Sermon, 29th February 2008

people are sadly unaware of it, hopefully this effort will attract the attention of the unwary.

Munir-ud-Din Shams
London

Preface

The *Message of the Holy Qur'ān* has its root in the *Index* that I was asked to prepare of the *Holy Qur'ān – Arabic Text with English Translation and Short Commentary, edited* by Malik Ghulam Farid Sahib. This *Message* is a logical progression of that effort.

It was my desire to group all the verses of the Holy Qur'ān on a particular subject listed under one heading, so that the correct overall message could be easily understood. I hope, I have succeeded in this to some measure.

In order to list possible subjects many different translations of the Holy Qur'ān, encyclopedias, dictionaries and indices were consulted, both in print as well as online. I was then able to list these verses under various headings and subheadings. Some verses appear more than once under different headings. The verses are referenced by Sūrah#: Verse#.

People who wish to find what the Holy Qur'ān says about a particular subject will find approptiate verses in one place, which will help in comprehending its true message.

At the end I have provided an Index of subject headings, which will assist in selecting the intended subject.

Every effort has been made to ensure that there are no mistakes in the Qur'ānic text or its English translation, but we are all prone to error.

I would like to thank Hanif Ahmad Mahmood Sahib, Nā'ib Nāẓir Iṣlāḥ-o-Irshād and my colleagues in Wakālat-e-Taṣnīf for their guidance and support. I am also deeply indebted to Munir-ud-Din Shams Sahib, Additional Wakīlut-Taṣnīf, London for his encouragement and help in the final stages of this publication.

I also thank Mirza Abdul-Wahhab Sahib and Rubina Nasser Sahiba for their suggestions.

The Holy Qur'ān is a treasure house, an ocean of wisdom and knowledge. There will be many important topics and verses which I have failed to include. This is due to my own shortcomings.

I seek Allah's blessings and thank Him for being granted the opportunity to be of any service to His Holy Book.

It is of immence pleasure to me that I was able to finalize this publication in the Holy month of Ramaḍān.

Syed Tanwir Mujtaba
Rabwah
July 2018

Bibliography

Farid, Malik Ghulam. *The Holy Qur’ān—Short Commentary*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2003

Ali, Maulawī Sher. *The Holy Qur’ān*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2004

Mahmood Ahmad, Alhāj Mirza Bashiruddin. T*he Holy Qur’ān—Five Volume Commentary*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 1988

Mahmood Ahmad, Alhāj Mirza Bashiruddin. *Tafsīr-e-Kabīr* (Urdu). Rabwah

Bearman, P.J.& … *Encyclopedia of Islam*. Lieden, Brill. 2004

McAuliffe, J.D. *Encyclopedia of the Qur’ān*. Lieden, Brill. 2001

Yahya, Harun. *An Index of the Qur’ān*. USA, 2003

Hughes, Thomas P. *A Dictionary of Islam*. London, W.H. Allen. 1895

Esposito, John L. *The Oxford Dictionary of Islam*. OUP 2003

Khan, Hājī Habib-ur-Rahman. *Glossary of the Holy Qur’ān*. Islamabad. 1987

Glossary of Qur’ān. www.trueteachings.com

Leaman, Oliver. *Qur’ān —an Encyclopedia*. Routledge. 2006

Ali, Maulānā Muhammad. *The Holy Qur’ān —Commentary*. AAII. Lahore. 1965

Erfani, Muhammad Imran. *A-Z Ready Reference of the Qur’ān`*. Goodword Books. 2004

Osama, Dr. Syed Muhammad. *Fahris Maḍāmīn Al-Qur'ān Al-Karīm*(Urdu). Kitāb Bhawan. 2002

Farid, Malik Ghulam. *Dictionary of the Holy Qur'ān.* Islam International Publications Ltd. 2006

Al-Baqi, Muhammad Fu'ad. *Al-Mu'jam Al-Mufharis*. Tehran. 1989

Publishers' Note

The name of Muhammad$^{\text{sa}}$, the Holy Prophet of Islam, has been followed by the symbol $^{\text{sa}}$, which is an abbreviation for the salutation *Ṣallallāhu ʻAlaihi Wasallam* (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). The names of other Prophets and Messengers are followed by the symbol $^{\text{as}}$, an abbreviation for *ʻAlaihis-Salām* (on whom be peace). The actual salutations have not generally been set out in full, but they should nevertheless, be understood as being repeated in full in each case. The symbol $^{\text{ra}}$ is used with the names of the companions of the Holy Prophet$^{\text{sa}}$ and those of the Promised Messiah$^{\text{as}}$. It stands for *Raḍī Allāhu ʻanhu/ʻanhā/ʻanhum* (may Allah be pleased with him/with her/with them). $^{\text{rh}}$ stands for *Raḥimahullāhu Taʻālā* (may Allah have mercy on him). $^{\text{at}}$ stands for *Ayyadahullāhu Taʻālā* (may Allah be his Helper).

In transliterating Arabic words we have followed the following system adopted by the Royal Asiatic Society.

ا	at the beginning of a word, pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u* preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word 'honour'.
ث	*th*, pronounced like th in the English word 'thing'.
ح	*ḥ*, a guttural aspirate, stronger than h.
خ	*kh*, pronounced like the Scotch ch in 'loch'.
ذ	*dh*, pronounced like the English th in 'that'.
ص	*ṣ*, strongly articulated s.
ض	*ḍ*, similar to the English th in 'this'.
ط	*ṭ*, strongly articulated palatal t.
ظ	*ẓ*, strongly articulated z.

ع	‘, a strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.
غ	*gh*, a sound approached very nearly in the r '*grasseye*' in French, and in the German r. It requires the muscles of the throat to be in the 'gargling' position whilst pronouncing it.
ق	*q*, a deep guttural k sound.
ئ	’, a sort of catch in the voice.

Short vowels are represented by:

a	for ـــَــ (like *u* in 'bud');
i	for ـــِــ (like *i* in 'bid');
u	for ـــُــ (like *oo* in 'wood');

Long vowels by:

ā	for ـــاــ or آ (like *a* in 'father');
ī	for ى ـــِــ or ـــٖــ (like *ee* in 'deep');
ū	for و ـــُــ (like *oo* in 'root');

Other:

ai	for ى ـــَــ (like *i* in 'site')♦;
au	for و ـــَــ (resembling *ou* in 'sound').

In transliterated words the letter 'e' is to be pronounced as in 'prey' which rhymes with 'day'; however the pronunciation is flat without the element of English diphthong. If in Urdu and Persian words 'e' is lengthened a bit more it is transliterated as 'ei' to be pronounced as 'ei' in 'feign' without the element of diphthong thus 'کے' is transliterated as 'Kei'. For the nasal sound

---

♦*In Arabic words like* شیخ*(Shaikh) there is an element of diphthong which is missing when the word is pronounced in Urdu.*

of 'n' we have used the symbol 'ń'. Thus Urdu word 'میں' is transliterated as 'meiń'.[*]

The consonants not included in the above list have the same phonetic value as in the principal languages of Europe.

Publisher

---

[*] *These transliterations are not included in the system of transliteration by Royal Asiatic Society. [Publishers]*

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

Message of the Holy Qurān

A		
Aaron: *Hārūn*as		
cleared of Biblical condemnation,	And Aaron had said to them before *the return of Moses*, 'O my people, you have only been tried by means of *the calf*. And, surely, the Gracious *God* is your Lord, so follow me and obey my command,' **20:91**	وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هٰرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهٖ ۚ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ وَاَطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩١﴾
	Moses said**,** 'My Lord, forgive me and my brother, and admit us to Thy mercy and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' **7:152**	قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِاَخِيْ وَاَدْخِلْنَا فِيْ رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ ع
commissioned to Pharaoh,	Then We sent after them Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they behaved arrogantly. And they were a sinful people. **10:76**	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
	'Go both of you, to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed *all* bounds; **20:44**	اِذْهَبَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ۚ ﴿٤٤﴾
	'So go to Pharaoh and say, "We are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds-**26:17**	فَاْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٧﴾
family of ¬,	and a legacy *of good* left by the family	وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ اٰلُ مُوْسٰى وَاٰلُ هٰرُوْنَ

	of Moses and the family of Aaron **2:249**	
favours of God on ¬,	And, indeed, We bestowed favours on Moses and Aaron. **37:115**	وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ۚ ﴿١١٥﴾
given discrimination	And We gave Moses and Aaron the Discrimination and a Light and a Reminder for the righteous, **21:49**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَّ ذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ ﴿٤٩﴾
subordinate of Moses,	We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron as *his* assistant. **25:36**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهٗۤ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ وَزِيْرًا ۚۖ ﴿٣٦﴾
prayer of Moses for ¬	He said, 'My Lord, I have control only over myself and my brother, therefore distinguish Thou between us and the rebellious people, **5:26**	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ لَاۤ اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِىْ وَاَخِىْ فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
Prophethood of ¬,	And We bestowed upon him, out of Our mercy, his brother Aaron *whom We made* a Prophet. **19:54**	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَاۤ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾
reprimanded by Moses,	***Moses*** said, 'O Aaron, what prevented thee, when thou didst see them gone astray **20:93** '**From** following me? Didst thou then disobey my command?' **20:94**	قَالَ يٰهٰرُوْنُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اِذْ رَاَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوْۤا ۙ ﴿٩٣﴾ اَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ؕ اَفَعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِىْ ﴿٩٤﴾
sent with Allah's signs and authority,	Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our Signs and a clear authority, **23:46**	ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى وَاَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ ۙ۬ بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ ﴿٤٦﴾
word sent to¬	'And my breast is straitened and my tongue is not fluent; so send *word* to Aaron *also*; **26:14**	وَيَضِيْقُ صَدْرِىْ وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِىْ فَاَرْسِلْ اِلٰى هٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

Abasement:		
Jews smitten with¬,	They shall be smitten with abasement wherever they are found unless *they are protected* by a covenant with Allah or *by* a covenant with men. They have incurred the wrath of Allah, and have been smitten with wretchedness. That is because they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets unjustly. That is because they rebelled and used to transgress. **3:113**	ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ اَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوْٓا اِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ۱۱۳
of Satan,	*God* said, 'Then go down hence; it is not for thee to be arrogant here. Get out; thou art certainly of those who are abased.' **7:14**	قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَكَ اَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيْهَا فَاخْرُجْ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ۱۴
of calf worshippers,	*As to* those, who took the calf *for worship,* wrath from their Lord shall overtake them and abasement in the present life. And thus do We reward those who invent lies. **7:153**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ ۱۵۳
of opponents of Allah and His Messenger,	Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will, surely, be abased even as those before them were abased; and We have already sent down clear Signs. **58:6**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ كُبِتُوْا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ

	So Allah made them taste humiliation in the present life and the punishment of the Hereafter will certainly be greater, if they but knew. **39:27**	فَأَذَٰقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْخِزْىَ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا۟ يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٧
‘Abd:	See **Servant: Slavery:**	
‘Abdullāh ibn ’Ubayy:	And never pray thou for any of them that dies, nor stand by his grave; for they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were dis-obedient. **9:84**	وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَىٰٓ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُم مَّاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَىٰ قَبْرِهِۦٓ ؕ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ وَمَاتُوا۟ وَهُمْ فَٰسِقُونَ ٨٤
boastfulness of ¬,	They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out therefrom the one most mean, while *true* honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers; but the Hypocrites know not. **63:9**	يَقُولُونَ لَئِن رَّجَعْنَآ إِلَى ٱلْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ ٱلْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا ٱلْأَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلَّهِ ٱلْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِۦ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَٰكِنَّ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٩

Abel: (*Hābīl*) & **Cain**	**And** relate to them with truth the story of the two sons of Adam, when they *each* offered an offering and it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. *The latter* said, 'I will surely kill thee.' *The former* replied, 'Allah accepts only from the righteous;'	وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ ابْنَيْ اٰدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ ۘ اِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْاٰخَرِ ؕ قَالَ لَاَقْتُلَنَّكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
	'If thou stretch out thy hand against me to kill me, I shall not stretch out my hand against thee to kill thee. I do fear Allah, the Lord of the Universe;'	لَئِنْۢ بَسَطْتَّ اِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِيْ مَاۤ اَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَّدِيَ اِلَيْكَ لِاَقْتُلَكَ ۚ اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
	'I wish that thou shouldst bear *the punishment of* the sin against me as well as of thine own sin, and thus be among the inmates of the Fire, and that is the re-compense of those who do wrong.'	اِنِّيْۤ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَبُوْٓاَ بِاِثْمِيْ وَاِثْمِكَ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۚ ﴿٣٠﴾
	But his *evil* self-induced him to kill his brother, so he killed him and became *one* of the losers.	فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهٗ نَفْسُهٗ قَتْلَ اَخِيْهِ فَقَتَلَهٗ فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
	Then Allah sent a raven which scratched in the ground, that He might show him how to hide the corpse of his brother. He said, 'Woe is me! Am I not able to be even like this raven so that I may hide the corpse of my brother?' And then he became remorseful. **5:28-32**	فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ غُرَابًا يَّبْحَثُ فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهٗ كَيْفَ يُوَارِيْ سَوْءَةَ اَخِيْهِ ؕ قَالَ يٰوَيْلَتٰۤى اَعَجَزْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِثْلَ هٰذَا الْغُرَابِ فَاُوَارِيَ سَوْءَةَ اَخِيْ ۚ فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ النّٰدِمِيْنَ ۚۛ ﴿٣٢﴾

Abide: *Baqā,*		
Allah will ¬ forever,	All that is on *earth* will pass away; **55:27**	كُلُّ مَنۡ عَلَيۡهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
	And there will abide forever *only* the Person of thy Lord, … **55:28**	وَيَبۡقٰى وَجۡهُ رَبِّكَ
in Heaven,	But they who believe and do good works-those are the dwellers of Heaven; therein shall they abide. **2:83**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
in Hell,	But they who will disbelieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; herein shall they abide. **2:40**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَكَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
in Hell for killing a believer,	And whoso slays a believer intentionally; his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide. And Allah shall be wroth with him and shall curse him and shall prepare for him a great punishment. **4:94**	وَمَنۡ يَّقۡتُلۡ مُؤۡمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ خٰلِدًا فِيۡهَا وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡهِ وَلَعَنَهٗ وَاَعَدَّ لَهٗ عَذَابًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿٩٤﴾
Ablution:	O ye who believe! when you stand up for Prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and pass your *wet* hands over your heads, and *wash* your feet to the ankles. And if you be unclean, purify yourselves *by bathing.* And if you are ill or *you are* on a journey *while unclean,* or one of you comes from the privy or you have touched women, and you find not	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِذَا قُمۡتُمۡ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ فَاغۡسِلُوۡا وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ وَاَيۡدِيَكُمۡ اِلَى الۡمَرَافِقِ وَامۡسَحُوۡا بِرُءُوۡسِكُمۡ وَاَرۡجُلَكُمۡ اِلَى الۡكَعۡبَيۡنِ ؕ وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوۡا ؕ وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مَّرۡضٰۤى اَوۡ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوۡ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡغَآئِطِ اَوۡ لٰمَسۡتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمۡ تَجِدُوۡا مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوۡا صَعِيۡدًا طَيِّبًا فَامۡسَحُوۡا بِوُجُوۡهِكُمۡ وَاَيۡدِيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ ؕ

	water, betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe therewith your faces and your hands… **5:7**	
Abomination: indecency, wickedness, *Rijs*,	O ye who believe! wine and the game of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun each one of them that you may prosper. **5:91**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝٩١
	And eat not of that on which the name of Allah has not been pronounced, for surely that is abomination…**6:122**	وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِسْقٌ ؕ
	And *We sent* Lot, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination such as no one in the world ever did before you?' **7:81**	وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖۤ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٨١
	*'Y*ou approach men with lust instead of women. Nay, you are a people who -exceed *all bounds.'* **7:82**	اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ۝٨٢
	And go not nigh unto adultery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. **17:33**	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰۤى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ۝٣٣
	And uncleanliness do thou shun, **74:6**	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۝٦ۙ
Abortion:		
birth control,	And slay not your children for fear of poverty. It is We Who provide for them and for you. Surely, the slaying of them is a grievous sin. **17:32**	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْۤا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَاِيَّاكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْاً كَبِيْرًا ۝٣٢

Abraha:		
destruction of ¬,	Knowest thou not how thy Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant? **105:2**	اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ ؕ۝٢
Abraham: *Ibrāhīm*^{as}		
an elect and a man of power and vision,	And remember Our servants Abraham and Isaac and Jacob, *men* of might and vision. **38:46**	وَاذْكُرْ عِبٰدَنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ اُولِي الْاَيْدِيْ وَالْاَبْصَارِ ۝٤٦
	And truly, they are in Our sight among the elect *and* the best. **38:48**	وَاِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ؕ۝٤٨
argues with his people,	And when the night darkened upon him, he saw a star. He said, 'Can this be my Lord?' But when it set, he said, 'I like not those that set.' **6:77**	فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَاٰ كَوْكَبًا ۚ قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَآ اُحِبُّ الْاٰفِلِيْنَ ۝٧٧
	And when he saw the moon rise with spreading light, he said, 'Can this be my Lord?' But when it set, he said, 'If my Lord guide me not, I shall surely be of the people who go astray.' **6:78**	فَلَمَّا رَاَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِيْ رَبِّيْ لَاَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ۝٧٨
	And when he saw the sun rise with spreading light, he said, 'Can this be my Lord? This is the greatest.' But when it *also* set, he said, 'O my people! surely I am quit of that which you associate *with God;* **6:79**	فَلَمَّا رَاَ الشَّمْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ هٰذَآ اَكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَتْ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝٧٩
breaks idols,	So he broke them into pieces, *all* except the chief of them, that they might return to it. **21:59**	فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذٰذًا اِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ۝٥٩

challenges Nimrod to bring sun from West,	Hast thou not heard of him who disputed with Abraham about his Lord, because Allah had given him kingdom? When Abraham said, 'My Lord is He Who gives life and causes death,' he said, 'I *also* give life and cause death.' Abraham said, 'Well, Allah brings the sun from the East; bring it thou from the West.' Thereupon the infidel was confounded… **2:259**	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْ حَآجَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ فِيْ رَبِّهٖۤ اَنْ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِيْ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ۙ قَالَ اَنَا اُحْيٖ وَ اُمِيْتُ ؕ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْتِيْ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَاْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِيْ كَفَرَ ؕ
cooling of fire for ¬,	They said, 'Burn him and help your gods if *at all* you mean to do *something.'* **21:69**	قَالُوْا حَرِّقُوْهُ وَ انْصُرُوْۤا اٰلِهَتَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
	We said, 'O fire, be thou *a means of* coolness and safety for Abraham!' **21:70**	قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ كُوْنِيْ بَرْدًا وَّ سَلٰمًا عَلٰۤى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۙ ﴿٧٠﴾
Commanded to proclaim Pilgrimage,	'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, **22:28**	وَ اَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّ عَلٰى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَّاْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ ۙ ﴿٢٨﴾
contempt of ¬ for Satan,	'O my father, worship not Satan; surely Satan is a rebel against the Gracious *God;* **19:45**	يٰۤاَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطٰنَ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾
Dissociates from enemies of Allah,	And Abraham's asking forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him, but when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of Allah, he dissociated himself from him… **9:114**	وَ مَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ اِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَاۤ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗۤ اَنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ لِّلّٰهِ تَبَرَّاَ مِنْهُ ؕ

dreams of sacrificing Ishmael (*Isma'īl*^{as}),	And when he was old enough to run along with him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice. So consider what thou thinkest *of it*!'… **37:103**	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْىَ قَالَ يٰبُنَىَّ اِنِّىْٓ اَرٰى فِى الْمَنَامِ اَنِّىْٓ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرٰى ؕ
enjoins his progeny complete submission	The same did Abraham enjoin upon his sons, and Jacob *also –saying,* 'O my sons, truly Allah has chosen this religion for you; so let not death overtake you except when you are in a state of complete submission.' **2:133**	وَوَصّٰى بِهَآ اِبْرٰهٖمُ بَنِيْهِ وَيَعْقُوْبُ ؕ يٰبَنِىَّ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰى لَكُمُ الدِّيْنَ فَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ؕ (١٣٣)
enjoined to clean and purify the House,	And *call to mind* when We assigned to Abraham the site of the House *and said,* 'Associate not anything with Me and keep My house clean for those who perform the circuits, and those who stand up and those who bow *and* prostrate themselves *in Prayer;* **22:27**	وَاِذْ بَوَّاْنَا لِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ اَنْ لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِىْ شَيْـًٔا وَّطَهِّرْ بَيْتِىَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْقَآئِمِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ (٢٧)
ever inclined to Allah, *Ḥanīf,*	…Say, 'Nay, but *follow ye* the religion of Abraham who was ever inclined *to* Allah; he was not of those who associate gods *with Allah.'* **2:136**	قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ (١٣٦)
	Abraham was indeed a paragon of virtue, obedient to Allah, ever inclined to Him, and he was not of those who set up equals *to Allah;* **16:121**	اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ كَانَ اُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِّلّٰهِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ (١٢١)

Exaltation of the progeny of ¬,	Allah chose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples *of the time.* **3:34**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰۤى اٰدَمَ وَ نُوْحًا وَّ اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اٰلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ٣٤
falsity of gods and beliefs of ¬ people,	When he said to his father and to his people, 'What is it that you worship? **37:86**	اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَ قَوْمِهٖ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۚ٨٦
	'A *lie*—*false* gods beside Allah do you desire? **37:87**	اَئِفْكًا اٰلِهَةً دُوْنَ اللّٰهِ تُرِيْدُوْنَ ؕ٨٧
firm believer in Divine Unity,	And *call to mind* when Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, indeed, disown what you worship, **43:27**	وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ وَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّنِيْ بَرَآءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۙ٢٧
	'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' **43:28**	اِلَّا الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ٢٨
	And He left this as a permanent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn *to God.* **43:29**	وَ جَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةًۢ بَاقِيَةً فِيْ عَقِبِهٖ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ٢٩
friend of Allah,	And who is better in faith than he who submits himself entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. **4:126**	وَ مَنْ اَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا مِّمَّنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَ هُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَّ اتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَ اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ خَلِيْلًا ١٢٦
fulfilled Divine commandments	And of Abraham who fulfilled *the Divine commandments?* **53:38**	وَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الَّذِيْ وَفّٰۤى ۙ٣٨
glad tidings of birth of sons, Isaac (*Isḥāq*^{as}),	*And he prayed,* 'My Lord, grant me a righteous *son.'* **37:101**	رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ١٠١
	So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing son. **37:102**	فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِغُلٰمٍ حَلِيْمٍ ١٠٢

Jacob (*Ya'qūb*^{as})	And his wife was standing *by* and she *too* was frightened, whereupon *to assure her We* gave her glad tidings of the birth of Isaac, and, after Isaac, of Jacob. **11:72**	وَامۡرَاَتُهٗ قَآئِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتۡ فَبَشَّرۡنٰهَا بِاِسۡحٰقَ ۙ وَمِنۡ وَّرَآءِ اِسۡحٰقَ يَعۡقُوۡبَ (٧٢)
good name of ¬,	And We left for him *a good name* among the succeeding generations. **37:109**	وَتَرَكۡنَا عَلَيۡهِ فِى الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ۖ (١٠٩)
guided by and chosen of Allah,	*Ever* grateful for His favours; He chose him and guided him to a straight path. **16:122**	شَاكِرًا لِّاَنۡعُمِهٖ ؕ اِجۡتَبٰهُ وَهَدٰٮهُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ (١٢٢)
made an Imām,	And *remember* when his Lord tried Abraham with certain commandments which he fulfilled, He said, ' I will make thee a leader of men.'….. **2:125**	وَاِذِ ابۡتَلٰٓى اِبۡرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهٗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّىۡ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ
Maqāme ¬,	And *remember the time* when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; *We said,* 'Take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer.' ... **2:126**	وَاِذۡ جَعَلۡنَا الۡبَيۡتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمۡنًا ؕ وَاتَّخِذُوۡا مِنۡ مَّقَامِ اِبۡرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّى ؕ
neither a Jew nor a Christian,	Abraham was neither a Jew *nor* a Christian, but he was ever inclined *to God* and obedient *to Him,* and he was not of those who associate gods *with Allah.* **3:68**	مَا كَانَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمُ يَهُوۡدِيًّا وَّلَا نَصۡرَانِيًّا وَّلٰكِنۡ كَانَ حَنِيۡفًا مُّسۡلِمًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ (٦٨)
pleads for Lot's (Lūt^{as}) people,	And when fear departed from Abraham and the glad tidings came to him, he began to plead with Us for the people of Lot. **11:75**	فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنۡ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ الرَّوۡعُ وَجَآءَتۡهُ الۡبُشۡرٰى يُجَادِلُنَا فِىۡ قَوۡمِ لُوۡطٍ ؕ (٧٥)

prayed for his father’s forgiveness,	And Abraham's asking forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him, but when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of Allah, he dissociated himself from him…. **9:114**	وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ اِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَآ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗٓ اَنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ لِّلّٰهِ تَبَرَّاَ مِنْهُ ۭ
prayers for offspring,	'Our Lord, make both of us submissive to Thee and make of our offspring a people submissive to Thee. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us with mercy; for Thou art Oft-Returning *with compassion, and art* Merciful; **2:129**	رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ اُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۠ وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ (١٢٩)
prays for peace in Mecca,	And *call to mind* when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this city *a city of* peace,... **14:36**	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا
prayers of ¬,	'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous; **26:84**	رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ حُكْمًا وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۙ (٨٤)
	'And grant me true *and lasting* reputation among posterity; **26:85**	وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۙ (٨٥)
	'And make me *one* of the heirs of the Garden of Bliss; **26:86**	وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ وَّرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيْمِ ۙ (٨٦)
	'And forgive my father, for he is of the erring ones; **26:87**	وَاغْفِرْ لِاَبِيْٓ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ۙ (٨٧)
	'And disgrace me not on the day when they will be raised up, **26:88**	وَلَا تُخْزِنِيْ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ۙ (٨٨)

	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; surely, Thou art the Mighty, the Wise.' **2:130**	رَبَّنَا وَابۡعَثۡ فِيۡهِمۡ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡهُمۡ يَتۡلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡحِكۡمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيۡهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ١٣٠
	'My Lord, make me *constant in* observing Prayer, and my children *too.* Our Lord! *Bestow Thy grace on me and* accept *my* prayer, **'Our** Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' **14:41-42**	رَبِّ اجۡعَلۡنِىۡ مُقِيۡمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنۡ ذُرِّيَّتِىۡ ‌ۖ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلۡ دُعَآءِ ٤١ رَبَّنَا اغۡفِرۡ لِىۡ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ يَوۡمَ يَقُوۡمُ الۡحِسَابُ ٤٢
	…'Our Lord, in Thee do we put our trust and to Thee do we turn *in repentance,* and towards Thee is the *final* return; **60:5**	رَبَّنَا عَلَيۡكَ تَوَكَّلۡنَا وَاِلَيۡكَ اَنَبۡنَا وَاِلَيۡكَ الۡمَصِيۡرُ ٥
	'Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord; for, Thou alone art the Mighty, the Wise.' **60:6**	رَبَّنَا لَا تَجۡعَلۡنَا فِتۡنَةً لِّلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَاغۡفِرۡ لَنَا رَبَّنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ٦
prays for Messenger among them,	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; **2:130**	رَبَّنَا وَابۡعَثۡ فِيۡهِمۡ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡهُمۡ يَتۡلُوۡا عَلَيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡحِكۡمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيۡهِمۡ ؕ

progeny bestowed with Book, wisdom,	Surely, We gave to the children of Abraham the Book and wisdom and We gave them a great kingdom. **4:55**	فَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَاۤ اٰلَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡحِكۡمَةَ وَاٰتَيۡنٰهُمۡ مُّلۡكًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۵۵﴾
Prophethood among descendants of ¬,	And indeed We sent Noah and Abraham, and We placed among their seed Prophethood and the Book. **57:27**	وَلَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوۡحًا وَّ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَجَعَلۡنَا فِىۡ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالۡكِتٰبَ
rebuilds *Ka'bah* with Ishmael,	And *remember the time* when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, *praying* ,'Our Lord, accept *this* from us; **2:128**	وَاِذۡ يَرۡفَعُ اِبۡرٰهٖمُ الۡقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الۡبَيۡتِ وَاِسۡمٰعِيۡلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلۡ مِنَّا ؕ
rejects heavenly bodies as gods,	….'O my people! surely I am quit of that which you associate *with God;* **6:79**	قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ اِنِّىۡ بَرِىۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
religion of ¬,	**And** who will turn away from the religion of Abraham but he who makes a fool of himself. Him did We choose in this world, and in the next he will surely be among the righteous. **When** his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he said, I have *already* submitted to the Lord of the worlds.' **The** same did Abraham enjoin upon his sons, - and Jacob *also - saying,* 'O my sons, truly Allah has chosen this religion for you; so let not death overtake you except when you are in a state of complete submission. **2:131-133**	وَمَنۡ يَّرۡغَبُ عَنۡ مِّلَّةِ اِبۡرٰهٖمَ اِلَّا مَنۡ سَفِهَ نَفۡسَهٗ ؕ وَلَقَدِ اصۡطَفَيۡنٰهُ فِى الدُّنۡيَا ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾ اِذۡ قَالَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗۤ اَسۡلِمۡ ۙ قَالَ اَسۡلَمۡتُ لِرَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾ وَوَصّٰى بِهَاۤ اِبۡرٰهٖمُ بَنِيۡهِ وَيَعۡقُوۡبُ ؕ يٰبَنِىَّ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصۡطَفٰى لَـكُمُ الدِّيۡنَ فَلَا تَمُوۡتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنۡتُمۡ مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾ ؕ

shamed and rebuked his people,	**He** replied, 'Well, *someone* has surely done this. Here is the chief of them. So ask them if they can speak.' **Then** they turned towards one another and said, 'You yourselves are surely in the wrong. ' ***And*** they were made to hang down their heads for shame and said to Abraham, 'Certainly thou knowest well that these do not speak.' **21:64-66**	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهٗ ۖ كَبِيْرُهُمْ هٰذَا فَسْـَٔلُوْهُمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَرَجَعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّكُمْ اَنْتُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٦٥﴾ ثُمَّ نُكِسُوْا عَلٰى رُءُوْسِهِمْ ۚ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
shown Kingdom of heaven & earth,	And *thus* did We show Abraham the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth *that he should have full knowledge* and that he might be of those who possess certainty of faith. **6:76**	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
settles Ishmael, Hager near the Sacred House,	*'Our* Lord, I have settled *some* of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House—Our Lord—that they may observe Prayer. So make men's hearts incline towards them and provide them with fruits that they may be thankful, **14:38**	رَبَّنَآ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفْـِٕدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
truthful man and a Prophet,	He was *a* truthful *man and* a Prophet. **19:42**	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤٢﴾
Abrogation: *Naskh*,		
of scriptures,	Whatever message We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring one better	مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَآ اَوْ مِثْلِهَا ۗ

	than that or the like thereof…. **2:107**	
	'And recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. There is none who can change His words, and thou wilt find no refuge beside Him. **18:28**	وَاتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِیَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا (٢٨)
message is by Divine comand	And it is not possible for a Messenger to bring a Sign save by the command of Allah. **13:39**	وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ
Abstinence:	It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast…. …So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till nightfall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion… **2:188**	اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ اِلٰى نِسَآئِكُمْ ۗ فَالْئٰنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِي الْمَسٰجِدِ ۗ
	Say, 'It is a harmful thing, so keep away from women during menstruation, and go not in unto them until they are clean… **2:223**	قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَآءَ فِي الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتّٰى يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ
	For those who vow *abstinence* from their wives, the *maximum* period of waiting is four months;… **2:227** See also **Celibacy: Monasticism:**	لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ

***Abū Bakr^{ra}*:** spiritual eminence of ¬,	If you help him not, then *know that* Allah helped him *even* when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two, when they were both in the Cave, when he said to his Companion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us…' **9:40**	اِلَّا تَنْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ اِذْ اَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ اِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ لِصَاحِبِهٖ لَا تَحْزَنْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَنَا ۚ
Abū Lahab: *ʻAbdul-ʻUzzā*,	**Perish** the two hands of Abū Lahab, and perish he! **His** wealth and what he has earned shall avail him naught. **Soon** shall he burn in a flaming fire. **And** his wife, *too,* bearer of slander, **Round** her neck shall be a halter of twisted palm-fibre. **111:2-6**	تَبَّتْ يَدَآ اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ وَّتَبَّ ۝٢ مَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُ مَالُهٗ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝٣ سَيَصْلٰى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۝٤ وَّامْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝٥ فِيْ جِيْدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ۝٦
Abyssinia: *Najāshī* moved to tears,	And when they hear what has been revealed to *this* Messenger, thou seest their eyes overflow with tears, because of the truth which they have recognized… **5:84**	وَاِذَا سَمِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰٓى اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ
Actions: *Aʻmāl*,		
Allah aware of your ¬	…He knows you well *from the time* when He created you from the earth, and when you were embryos in the bellies of your mothers… **53:33**	هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجِنَّةٌ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ
Allah forgives ,	Those who shun the grave sins and *all* indecencies except minor faults. Verily,	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ

	thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness… **53:33**	
appear beautiful,	*As to* those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds *appear* beautiful to them, so they wander blindly. **27:5**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ زَيَّـنَّا لَهُمۡ اَعۡمَالَهُمۡ فَهُمۡ يَعۡمَهُوۡنَؕ ۝٥
are a trial,	For each of you We prescribed a *clear* spiritual Law and a *manifest* way *in secular matters.* And if Allah had *enforced His* Will, He would have made you *all* one people, but *He wishes* to try you by that which He has given you. Vie, then, with one another in *doing* good works… **5:49**	لِكُلٍّ جَعَلۡنَا مِنۡكُمۡ شِرۡعَةً وَّمِنۡهَاجًا ؕ وَلَوۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَـكُمۡ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰـكِنۡ لِّيَبۡلُوَكُمۡ فِىۡ مَاۤ اٰتٰٮكُمۡ فَاسۡتَبِقُوا الۡخَيۡرٰتِ ؕ
each responsible for his own ¬,	Whoso does good, does it for his own soul; and whoso does wrong, does so to its detriment… **45:16**	مَنۡ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ اَسَآءَ فَعَلَيۡهَا ۖ
evil ¬ requited in equal measure,	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. **6:161**	مَنۡ جَآءَ بِالۡحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشۡرُ اَمۡثَالِهَا ۚ وَمَنۡ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجۡزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثۡلَهَا وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُوۡنَ ۝١٦١

evil ¬ forbidden,	Say, 'Come, I will recite to you what your Lord has forbidden, that you associate not anything as partner with Him; and *that you do* good to parents, and that you slay not your children for *fear of* poverty-it is We Who provide for you and for them-and that you approach not foul deeds, whether open or secret; and that you slay not the soul *the slaying of* which Allah has forbidden, save in accordance *with the demands of* justice. That is what He has enjoined upon you, that you may understand. **6:152**	قُلۡ تَعَالَوۡا اَتۡلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اَلَّا تُشۡرِكُوۡا بِهٖ شَيۡـًٔا وَّبِالۡوَالِدَيۡنِ اِحۡسَانًا ۚ وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوۡۤا اَوۡلَادَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اِمۡلَاقٍ ؕ نَحۡنُ نَرۡزُقُكُمۡ وَاِيَّاهُمۡ ۚ وَلَا تَقۡرَبُوا الۡفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنۡهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۚ وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوا النَّفۡسَ الَّتِىۡ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ وَصّٰكُمۡ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۵۲﴾
fully recorded,	Not an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth or anything less than that or greater escapes Him, but *all is recorded* in a perspicuous Book, **34:4**	لَا يَعۡزُبُ عَنۡهُ مِثۡقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَاۤ اَصۡغَرُ مِنۡ ذٰلِكَ وَلَاۤ اَكۡبَرُ اِلَّا فِىۡ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ۙ ﴿۴﴾
good ¬ rewarded manifold,	Surely, Allah wrongs not *any one even so much* as the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward. **4:41**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظۡلِمُ مِثۡقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَاِنۡ تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُّضٰعِفۡهَا وَيُؤۡتِ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡهُ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۴۱﴾
in vain who reject faith,	And whoever rejects the faith, his work indeed is vain, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers. **5:6**	وَمَنۡ يَّكۡفُرۡ بِالۡاِيۡمَانِ فَقَدۡ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهٗ وَهُوَ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ ﴿۶﴾

prayers restrain one from evil ¬,	Recite that which has been revealed to thee of the Book, and observe Prayer. Surely, Prayer restrains *one* from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest *virtue.* And Allah knows what you do. **29:46**	اُتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
punishment for evil ¬	And *as for* those who do evil deeds, *the* punishment of an evil shall be the like thereof, and ignominy shall cover them. They shall have none to protect them from Allah. *And they shall look* as if their faces had been covered with dark patches of night. It is these who are the inmates of Fire; therein shall they abide. **10:28**	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍۭ بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَاَنَّمَآ اُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
rewarded,	And those who believe and do good works, We shall make them enter Gardens through which streams flow, to abide therein for ever; therein shall they have pure spouses, and We shall admit them to *a place of* plenteous shade. **4:58**	سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ لَهُمْ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۫ وَّنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيْلًا ﴿٥٨﴾
Accountability: *Ḥisāb, Makāfāt-e-'Amal,*	…but He will call you to account for what your hearts have earned. **2:226**	وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ

Allah calls to account,	*On* the Day when Allah will raise them all together. And He will inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it… **58:7**	يَوۡمَ يَبۡعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيۡعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمۡ بِمَا عَمِلُوۡا ؕ اَحۡصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ وَنَسُوۡهُ ؕ
Allah calls Messengers to account,	And We will certainly question those to whom *the Messengers* were sent and *We* will certainly question the Messengers. **7:7**	فَلَنَسۡـَٔلَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اُرۡسِلَ اِلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَنَسۡـَٔلَنَّ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۷﴾
Allah swift in ¬,	*This will be so* that Allah may requite each soul for what it has wrought. Surely, Allah is Swift at reckoning. **14:52**	لِيَجۡزِىَ اللّٰهُ كُلَّ نَفۡسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيۡعُ الۡحِسَابِ ﴿۵۲﴾
	…And whoso denies the Signs of Allah, then surely, Allah is Quick at reckoning. **3:20**	وَمَنۡ يَّكۡفُرۡ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيۡعُ الۡحِسَابِ ﴿۲۰﴾
everyone responsible for his own actions,	Thou art not at all accountable for them nor are they at all accountable for thee. So if thou shouldst drive them away thou wilt be of the unjust. **6:53**	مَا عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ حِسَابِهِمۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ وَّمَا مِنۡ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ فَتَطۡرُدَهُمۡ فَتَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۵۳﴾
ʻĀd: people of,		
accused Prophets of falsehood,	And if they accuse thee of falsehood, even so, before them, the people of Noah and the tribes of ʻĀd and Thamūd *also* accused *their Prophets* of falsehood; **22:43**	وَاِنۡ يُّكَذِّبُوۡكَ فَقَدۡ كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوۡحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّثَمُوۡدُ ۙ﴿۴۳﴾
	And *so did* the people of Abraham and the people of Lot; **22:44**	وَقَوۡمُ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَقَوۡمُ لُوۡطٍ ۙ﴿۴۴﴾

	And the inhabitants of Midian. And Moses *too* was accused of falsehood. But I gave respite to the disbelievers; then I seized them, and how *terrible* were *the consequences of* denying Me! **22:45**	وَّاَصۡحٰبُ مَدۡيَنَ‌ ۚ وَكُذِّبَ مُوۡسٰى فَاَمۡلَيۡتُ لِلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذۡتُهُمۡ‌ ۚ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ نَكِيۡرِ ۝٤٥
advanced and prosperous nation,	'Do you build monuments on every high place, seeking vain glory? **26:129**	اَتَبۡنُوۡنَ بِكُلِّ رِيۡعٍ اٰيَةً تَعۡبَثُوۡنَ ۙ ۝١٢٩
	'And do you erect palaces as if you will live forever? **26:130**	وَتَتَّخِذُوۡنَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَخۡلُدُوۡنَ‌ ۚ ۝١٣٠
asked to seek forgiveness, pray for rain,	'And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, and will add strength to your strength. And turn not away *from Him, being* sinners.' **11:53**	وَيٰقَوۡمِ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوۡبُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ يُرۡسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّدۡرَارًا وَّيَزِدۡكُمۡ قُوَّةً اِلٰى قُوَّتِكُمۡ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوۡا مُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ۝٥٣
destruction evident from their dwellings,	And *We destroyed* ʻĀd and Thamūd; and it is evident to you from their dwelling places…. **29:39**	وَعَادًا وَّثَمُوۡدَا۟ وَقَدۡ تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ مَّسٰكِنِهِمۡ‌ قف
destroyed for denial of signs, arrogance,	But if they turn away, then say, 'I warn you of a destructive punishment like the punishment which *overtook* ʻAd and Thamūd.' **41:14**	فَاِنۡ اَعۡرَضُوۡا فَقُلۡ اَنۡذَرۡتُكُمۡ صٰعِقَةً مِّثۡلَ صٰعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَّثَمُوۡدَ ۝١٤
destroyed for rejecting truth,	The *tribe of* ʻĀd rejected *the Truth.* How *terrible,* then, was My punishment and *how true* My warning! **54:19**	كَذَّبَتۡ عَادٌ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عَذَابِىۡ وَنُذُرِ ۝١٩

Destroyed, by fierce howling wind,	And as for 'Ād, they were destroyed by a fierce howling wind, **69:7**	وَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاُهۡلِكُوۡا بِرِيۡحٍ صَرۡصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ۙ (٧)
	Which *God* caused to blow against them for seven nights and eight days continuously, so that thou mightest have seen the people therein lying prostrate, as though they were trunks of palm trees fallen down. **69:8**	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ سَبۡعَ لَيَالٍ وَّ ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَيَّامٍ ۙ حُسُوۡمًا ۙ فَتَرَى الۡقَوۡمَ فِيۡهَا صَرۡعٰى ۙ كَاَنَّهُمۡ اَعۡجَازُ نَخۡلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ۚ (٨)
endowed with great physical strength,	And remember *the time* when He made you heirs to *His favours* after the people of Noah and increasingly endowed you with great physical strength. **7:70**	وَاذۡكُرُوۡۤا اِذۡ جَعَلَكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ قَوۡمِ نُوۡحٍ وَّزَادَكُمۡ فِى الۡخَلۡقِ بَصۜۡطَةً ۚ فَاذۡكُرُوۡۤا اٰلَاۤءَ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ (٧٠)
Hūd^{as} sent to ¬,	And !unto 'Ād *We sent* their brother Hūd. **7:66**	وَاِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمۡ هُوۡدًا ؕ
Hūd^{as}, believers saved,	And We saved him and those who were with him by Our mercy…. **7:73**	فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ وَالَّذِيۡنَ مَعَهٗ بِرَحۡمَةٍ مِّنَّا
rejected Messengers,	Before them *too* the people of Noah, and *the tribe of* 'Ād and Pharaoh, the Lord of stakes, rejected *the Messengers as* liars; **38:13**	كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوۡحٍ وَّ عَادٌ وَّفِرۡعَوۡنُ ذُو الۡاَوۡتَادِ ۙ (١٣)
Adam:		
abode on earth,	…And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' **7:25**	وَلَكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُسۡتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيۡنٍ (٢٥)
Allah turned to him with mercy,	Then his Lord chose him *for His grace*, and turned to him with mercy and guided *him.* **20:123**	ثُمَّ اجۡتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَتَابَ عَلَيۡهِ وَهَدٰى (١٢٣)
angels submit to ¬,	*And remember the time* when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they	وَاِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسۡجُدُوۡا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ

	all submitted. But Iblīs *did not…* **2:35**	
beguiled by Satan,	But Satan caused them both to slip by means of it and drove them out of *the state* in which they were…. **2:37**	فَاَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيۡطٰنُ عَنۡهَا فَاَخۡرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيۡهِ ۖ
chosen above all peoples,	Allah chose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of ʻImrān above all peoples *of the time.* **3:34**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصۡطَفٰۤى اٰدَمَ وَنُوۡحًا وَّاٰلَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَاٰلَ عِمۡرٰنَ عَلَى الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَۙ ۝٣٤
Commanded to follow guidance,	…And if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso will follow My guidance, will not go astray, nor will he come to grief; **20:124**	فَاِمَّا يَاۡتِيَنَّكُمۡ مِّنِّىۡ هُدًى ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَاىَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشۡقٰى ۝١٢٤
creation of ¯,	Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be,' and he was. **3:60**	اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيۡسٰى عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ اٰدَمَ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ مِنۡ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنۡ فَيَكُوۡنُ ۝٦٠
created to manifest Allah's attributes,	*God* said, 'O Iblīs, what hindered thee from submitting to what I had created with My two hands? Is it that thou art too proud, or art thou *really* above *obeying my command?* **38:76**	قَالَ يٰۤـاِبۡلِيۡسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنۡ تَسۡجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقۡتُ بِيَدَىَّ ؕ اَسۡتَكۡبَرۡتَ اَمۡ كُنۡتَ مِنَ الۡعَالِيۡنَ ۝٧٦
commanded to dwell in the garden but not approach the tree,	And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' **2:36**	وَقُلۡنَا يٰۤـاٰدَمُ اسۡكُنۡ اَنۡتَ وَزَوۡجُكَ الۡجَـنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنۡهَا رَغَدًا حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمَا وَلَا تَقۡرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوۡنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ۝٣٦

Iblīs refused to submit to ¬,	And We indeed created you *and* then We gave you shape; then said We to the angels, 'Submit to Adam;' and they *all* submitted. But Iblīs *did not;* he will not be of those who submit. **7:12**	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ ۖ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ⑫
Jannah of ¬,	Then We said, 'O Adam, this is an enemy to thee and to thy wife; so let him not drive you both out of the garden, lest thou come to grief; **20:118**	فَقُلْنَا يٰٓاٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقٰى ⑪⑧
lapse only an error of judgment,	And verily, We had made a covenant with Adam beforehand, but he forgot, and We found in him no resolve *to disobey Us.* **20:116**	وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اٰدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِىَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهٗ عَزْمًا ؑ ⑪⑥
promise of new social order,	'It is *decreed* for thee that thou shalt not hunger therein nor shalt thou be naked; **20:119**	اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰى ۙ ⑪⑨
	'And that thou shalt not thirst therein, nor shalt thou be exposed to the sun.' **20:120**	وَاَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْحٰى ⑫⓪
repented,	They said, *'Our* Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers.' **7:24**	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ٚ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ㉔
sons of ¬,	See **Abel:**	
taught prayer, names,	And He taught Adam all the names,… **2:32**	وَعَلَّمَ اٰدَمَ الْاَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا
	He said, 'O Adam, tell them their names;' and when he	قَالَ يٰٓاٰدَمُ اَنْۢبِئْهُمْ بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَنْۢبَاَهُمْ بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۙ

	had told them their names,…. **2:34**	
	Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words *of prayer* **2:38**	فَتَلَقّٰۤى اٰدَمُ مِنۡ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ
vicegerent on earth, *Khalīfah*, first Prophet,	And when thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am about to place a vicegerent in the earth,' they said, 'Wilt Thou place therein such as will cause disorder in it, and shed blood? **2:31**	وَ اِذۡ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ اِنِّىۡ جَاعِلٌ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ خَلِيۡفَةً ؕ قَالُوۡۤا اَتَجۡعَلُ فِيۡهَا مَنۡ يُّفۡسِدُ فِيۡهَا وَ يَسۡفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ ۚ
'Adhāb:	See **Calamities:**	
'Adl:	See also **Justice:**	
Administration:	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice. And surely excellent is that with which Allah admonishes you. Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing. **4:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاۡمُرُكُمۡ اَنۡ تُؤَدُّوا الۡاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمۡتُمۡ بَيۡنَ النَّاسِ اَنۡ تَحۡكُمُوۡا بِالۡعَدۡلِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمۡ بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ سَمِيۡعًۢا بَصِيۡرًا ﴿۵۹﴾
	O ye who believe! Obey Allah, and obey *His* Messenger and those who are in authority among you. And if you differ in anything refer it to Allah and *His* Messenger, if you are believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and most commendable in the end. **4:60**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَطِيۡعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيۡعُوا الرَّسُوۡلَ وَاُولِى الۡاَمۡرِ مِنۡكُمۡ ۚ فَاِنۡ تَنَازَعۡتُمۡ فِىۡ شَىۡءٍ فَرُدُّوۡهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوۡلِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيۡرٌ وَّاَحۡسَنُ تَاۡوِيۡلًا ﴿۶۰﴾ ع

	And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if *after that* one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly… **49:10**	وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِيْ تَبْغِيْ حَتّٰى تَفِيْٓءَ اِلٰٓى اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَاَقْسِطُوْا ؕ
Adoption: Ad'iyā',	…nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons *in fact.* These are *merely* the words of your mouths;… **33:5**	وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ
Adoration: Praise, Exalt, Pray, Glorify:…,	…and glorify thy Lord with His praise before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify *Him* in the hours of the night and *all* parts of the day, that thou mayest find *true* happiness. **20:131**	وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا ۚ وَمِنْ اٰنَآئِ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَاَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى ۝١٣١
Glory be to Allah,	Those who remember Allah standing, sitting, and *lying* on their sides, and ponder over the creation of the heavens and the earth; and say, "Our Lord, Thou hast not created this *universe* in vain. Holy art Thou; save us, then, from the punishment of the Fire; **3:192**	الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا ۚ سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝١٩٢
Adornment: *Zīnah*,	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every *time and* place of worship,… **7:32**	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ

	Say, 'Who has forbidden the adornment of Allah which He has produced for His servants and the good things of *His* providing ? ' Say, 'They are for the believers in the present life *and will be* exclusively *for them* on the Day of Resurrection.'… **7:33**	قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهٖ وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
sent down raiment for your ¬,	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your naked-ness and *to be a means of* adornment; but the raiment of righteous-ness – that is the best. **7:27**	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰى ۙ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ؕ
of heavens,	And We have, indeed, made mansions *of stars* in the heaven and have adorned it for beholders. **15:17**	وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّزَيَّنّٰهَا لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٧﴾
	…They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. **22:24**	فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
	…And We adorned the lowest heaven with lamps *for light* and *provided it with the means of* protec-tion…. **41:13**	وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ ۖ وَحِفْظًا ؕ
of this world,	And whatever of anything you are given is only a tem-porary enjoyment of the present life and an adorn-ment thereof; and that which is with Allah is bet-ter and more lasting. **28:61**	وَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ لدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ؕ

	And *He has created* horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and *as a source of* beauty… **16:9**	وَّالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا وَزِيْنَةً ؕ
	Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. **18:8**	اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٨﴾
	…and that they display not their beauty *or their embellishment* except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty *or their embellishment* save to their husbands or to... **24:32**	وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلٰى جُيُوْبِهِنَّ ۠ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا
	And stay in your house *with dignity,* and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, …**33:34**	وَقَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى
	Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, … **57:21**	اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ وَّزِيْنَةٌ
Adultery: Indecency, *Zinā*,		
evidence of ¬,	Why did not those, *who gave currency to this charge,* bring four witnesses to *prove* it? Since they have not brought the *required* witnesses, they are	لَوْلَا جَآءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَاِذْ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِالشُّهَدَآءِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

	indeed liars in the sight of Allah. **24:14**	
	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses-flog them with eighty stripes, and do not admit their evidence ever after, … **24:5**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّلَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ
forbidden,	And go not nigh unto adultery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. **17:33**	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰٓى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۳۳﴾
	That indeed is forbidden to the believers. **24:4**	وَحُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۴﴾
punishment for ¬	The adulteress and the adulterer-flog each one of them *with* a hundred stripes…. **24:3**	اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۪
	…And if, after they are married, *they* are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment prescribed for free married women….**4:26**	فَاِذَآ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ
prayer restrains one from ¬,	Surely, Prayer restrains *one* from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest *virtue*….**29:46**	اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ
Adversity:	And never did We send a Prophet to any town but We did seize its people with adversity and suffering, that they might humble themselves. **7:95**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّآ اَخَذْنَآ اَهْلَهَا بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
Affection:	And *He* has put affection between their hearts. If thou hadst expended all that is in the earth, thou couldst	وَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ لَوْ اَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا مَّآ اَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ

	not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them… **8:64**	
Affliction: *Balā*’,	And if Allah touch thee with affliction, there is none to remove it but He; and if He touch thee with happiness, then He has power to do all that He wills. **6:18**	وَاِنۡ يَّمۡسَسۡكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗۤ اِلَّا هُوَ‌ ؕ وَاِنۡ يَّمۡسَسۡكَ بِخَيۡرٍ فَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿۱۸﴾
	… when affliction befalls you, it is unto Him that you cry *for help;* **16:54**	ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَاِلَيۡهِ تَجۡـَٔرُوۡنَ‌ۚ ﴿۵۴﴾
	then, when He removes the affliction from you, behold! a party among you begins to ascribe associates to their Lord,… **16:55**	ثُـمَّ اِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنۡكُمۡ اِذَا فَرِيۡقٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ بِرَبِّهِمۡ يُشۡرِكُوۡنَ ۙ ﴿۵۵﴾
	And when an affliction befalls man, he calls upon his Lord, turning *penitently* to Him. Then, when He confers upon him a favour from Himself, he forgets what he used to pray for before, and starts assigning rivals to Allah, that he may lead *people* astray from His way… **39:9**	وَاِذَا مَسَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهٗ مُنِيۡبًا اِلَيۡهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا خَوَّلَهٗ نِعۡمَةً مِّنۡهُ نَسِىَ مَا كَانَ يَدۡعُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلّٰهِ اَنۡدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ‌ ؕ
	And if We make him taste of mercy from Us after *some* affliction that has befallen him, he is sure to say, 'This is *but* my *due* and I do not think the Hour will *ever* come… **41:51**	وَلَـئِنۡ اَذَقۡنٰهُ رَحۡمَةً مِّنَّا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتۡهُ لَيَقُوۡلَنَّ هٰذَا لِىۡ ۙ وَمَاۤ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ

Afterlife: *Ākhirah,*		
arguments for ¬,	And the life of this world is nothing but a pastime and a sport, and the Home of the Hereafter—that indeed is Life, if they but knew! **29:65**	وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَّلَعِبٌ ۭ وَ اِنَّ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لَهِىَ الْحَيَوَانُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٦٥
	What! Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us? **23:116**	اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّاَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ١١٦
believers faith in ¬,	And who believe in that which has been revealed to thee and that which was revealed before thee and they have firm faith in the Hereafter. **2:5**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ۭ ٥
believers reward in ¬	And whoever desires the reward of the present world, We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, We will give him thereof; and We will surely reward the grateful. **3:146**	وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ۭ وَسَنَجْزِى الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ١٤٦
	And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and fear *God.* **12:58**	وَلَاَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ۧ ٥٨
	'But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then, truly, Allah has prepared for those of you, who do good, a great reward.' **33:30**	وَاِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ٣٠

believers who strive for ¬, rewarded,	And whoso desires the Hereafter and strives for as it should be striven for and is a believer—these are the ones whose striving shall be duly appreciated. **17:20**	وَمَنْ اَرَادَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَسَعٰى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشْكُوْرًا ۝٢٠
certainty of ¬,	*He will surely raise them up* that He may make clear to them that wherein they differed, and that those who disbelieved may realize that they were liars. **16:40**	لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِيْ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ فِيْهِ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰذِبِيْنَ ۝٤٠
	Then on the Day of Resurrection you shall, surely, be raised up. **23:17**	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُوْنَ ۝١٧
comparison of present life with ¬,	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things-women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops. That is the provision of the present life; but it is Allah with Whom is an excellent home. **3:15**	زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الْمَاٰبِ ۝١٥
	Say, 'Shall I inform you of something better than that?' For those who fear God, there are gardens with their Lord, beneath which streams flow; therein shall they abide; and pure mates and Allah's pleasure… **3:16**	قُلْ اَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَاَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَّرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
every deed will be judged in ¬,	*Beware of* the Day when every soul shall find itself confronted with *all* the good it has done and *all* the evil it has done. It will wish there	يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا ۚۛ وَّمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ۚۛ تَوَدُّ لَوْ اَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهٗٓ اَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا ؕ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ

	were a great distance between it and that *evil.* And Allah cautions you against His punishment **3:31**	
greetings of peace in ¬,	Their prayer therein shall be, 'Glory be to Thee, O Allah!' and their greeting therein *to each other* shall be, 'Peace!'…. **10:11**	دَعْوٰىهُمْ فِيْهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ اللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ۚ
human knowledge cannot comprehend ¬	Nay, their knowledge respecting the Here-after has reached its limit, rather they are in doubt about it; rather they are blind to it. **27:67**	بَلِ ادّٰرَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُوْنَ (٦٧) ع
Jesus (ʻĪsā^{as}) honoured in ¬	…his name *shall be* the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the next, and of those who are granted nearness *to God*; **3:46**	اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ (٤٦) ۙ
no soul will avail of another in ¬,	And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be accepted for it, nor shall ransom be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. **2:49**	وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ (٤٩)
no soul shall be wronged in ¬,	How *will it be with them* when We will gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt; and when every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged? **3:26**	فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنٰهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ (٢٦)

one's deeds will be brought out in ¬,	And every man's works have We fastened to his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open. **17:14**	وَكُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ اَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ ؕ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰهُ مَنْشُوْرًا (١٤)
	It will be said to him! 'Read thy book. Sufficient is thy own soul as reckoner against thee this day.' **17:15**	اِقْرَاْ كِتٰبَكَ ؕ كَفٰى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ؕ (١٥)
prayer for ¬,	…'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and save us from the torment of the Fire.' **2:202**	رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ (٢٠٢)
punishment in ¬,	Then on the Day of Resurrection He will humiliate them and will say, 'Where are My partners for whose sake you used to oppose *My Prophets?'* Those endowed with knowledge will say, 'This day humiliation and affliction will surely *befall* the disbelievers.' **16:28**	ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُخْزِيْهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَآقُّوْنَ فِيْهِمْ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوْٓءَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۙ (٢٨)
rewards of righteous shall not perish in ¬,	And *as for* those *who* hold fast by the Book and observe Prayer, surely We suffer not the reward of the righteous to perish. **7:171**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ (١٧١)
spiritually blind will not benefit in ¬,	But whoso is blind in this world shall be blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray from the way. **17:73**	وَمَنْ كَانَ فِيْ هٰذِهٖٓ اَعْمٰى فَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْمٰى وَاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا (٧٣)

Age of Ignorance:	See **Jāhiliyyah:**	
Agreements: *'Ahad,*	And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made *one,* and break not your oaths after making them firm, while you have made Allah your surety. **16:92**	وَاَوۡفُوۡا بِعَهۡدِ اللّٰهِ اِذَا عٰهَدۡتُّمۡ وَلَا تَنۡقُضُوا الۡاَيۡمَانَ بَعۡدَ تَوۡكِيۡدِهَا وَقَدۡ جَعَلۡتُمُ اللّٰهَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ كَفِيۡلًا ؕ
	As for those who take a paltry price in exchange for *their* covenant with Allah and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life to come, and Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them shall be a grievous punishment. **3:78**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَشۡتَرُوۡنَ بِعَهۡدِ اللّٰهِ وَاَيۡمَانِهِمۡ ثَمَنًا قَلِيۡلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمۡ فِي الۡاٰخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا يَنۡظُرُ اِلَيۡهِمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيۡهِمۡ ۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾
	…So whoever breaks *his oath,* breaks *it* to his own loss; and whoever fulfils the covenant that he has made with Allah, He will, surely, give him a great reward. **48:11** See also **Covenant:** **Oath:** **Bai'at:**	فَمَنۡ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنۡكُثُ عَلٰى نَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ اَوۡفٰى بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيۡهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤۡتِيۡهِ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿١١﴾
may be repudiated,	And if thou fearest treachery from a people, throw back to them *their covenant* with equity. Surely, Allah loves not the treacherous. **8:59**	وَاِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنۡ قَوۡمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانۡۢبِذۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الۡخَآئِنِيۡنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Agriculture:		
Allah sends down water for ¬,	And He it is Who sends down water from the cloud; and We bring forth therewith every kind of growth; then We bring forth with that green foliage wherefrom We produce clustered grain. And from the date-palm, out of its sheaths *come forth* bunches hanging low. And *We produce therewith* gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate—like and unlike. Look at the fruit thereof when it bears fruit, and the ripening thereof… **6:100**	وَهُوَ الَّذِیۡۤ اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخۡرَجۡنَا بِهٖ نَبَاتَ کُلِّ شَیۡءٍ فَاَخۡرَجۡنَا مِنۡهُ خَضِرًا نُّخۡرِجُ مِنۡهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاکِبًا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّخۡلِ مِنۡ طَلۡعِهَا قِنۡوَانٌ دَانِیَۃٌ وَّجَنّٰتٍ مِّنۡ اَعۡنَابٍ وَّالزَّیۡتُوۡنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشۡتَبِهًا وَّغَیۡرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ اُنۡظُرُوۡۤا اِلٰی ثَمَرِهٖۤ اِذَاۤ اَثۡمَرَ وَیَنۡعِهٖ ؕ
Divine nourishment for spiritual growth,	And in the earth are *diverse* tracts, adjoining one another, and gardens of vines, and corn-fields, and date-palms, growing together from one root and *others* not so growing; they are *all* watered with the same water, *yet* We make some of them excel others in fruit. Therein are Signs for a people who use their understanding **13:5**.	وَفِی الۡاَرۡضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ وَّجَنّٰتٌ مِّنۡ اَعۡنَابٍ وَّزَرۡعٌ وَّنَخِیۡلٌ صِنۡوَانٌ وَّغَیۡرُ صِنۡوَانٍ یُّسۡقٰی بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۟ قف وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعۡضَهَا عَلٰی بَعۡضٍ فِی الۡاُکُلِ ؕ اِنَّ فِیۡ ذٰلِکَ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ یَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ ۝
harvest of the Hereafter,	Whoso desires the harvest of the Hereafter, We give him increase in his harvest; and whoso desires the harvest of this world, We give him *his portion* thereof, but in the Hereafter he will have no share. **42:21**	مَنۡ کَانَ یُرِیۡدُ حَرۡثَ الۡاٰخِرَۃِ نَزِدۡ لَهٗ فِیۡ حَرۡثِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ کَانَ یُرِیۡدُ حَرۡثَ الدُّنۡیَا نُؤۡتِهٖ مِنۡهَا وَمَا لَهٗ فِی الۡاٰخِرَۃِ مِنۡ نَّصِیۡبٍ ﴿۲۱﴾

Joseph's (Yūsuf^{as}) dream,	*Joseph* replied, 'You shall sow for seven years, working diligently throughout; then leave, what you reap in its ear, except a little which you shall eat; **12:48**	قَالَ تَزْرَعُوْنَ سَبْعَ سِنِيْنَ دَاَبًا ۚ فَمَا حَصَدْتُّمْ فَذَرُوْهُ فِيْ سُنْۢبُلِهٖٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ۝٤٨
	'Then there shall come after that seven hard years, which shall consume all that you shall have laid by in advance for them except a little which you may preserve; **12:49**	ثُمَّ يَاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَّاْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّا تُحْصِنُوْنَ ۝٤٩
	'Then there shall come after that a year in which people shall be relieved and in which they shall give presents *to each other.* **12:50**	ثُمَّ يَاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَامٌ فِيْهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيْهِ يَعْصِرُوْنَ ۝٥٠
Ahlul-Bait: people of the household,	Surely, Allah desires to remove from you all uncleanness, O Members of the Household, and purify you completely. **33:34**	اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ۝٣٤ ۚ
	And Noah cried unto his Lord and said, 'My Lord, verily, my son is of my family, and surely Thy promise is true …. **11:46**	وَنَادٰى نُوْحٌ رَّبَّهٗ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابْنِيْ مِنْ اَهْلِيْ وَاِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ
	Allah said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed *a man of* unrighteous conduct…**11:47**	قَالَ يٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۖ
Ahludh-Dhikr:	And We sent none *as Messengers* before thee but men to whom We sent revelations. So ask the people of the Reminder, if you know not; **21:8**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٨
Ahlul-Kitāb:	See **People of the Book:**	

Ahmad: the Promised Messiah^{as}		
advent of ¬,	And *He will raise him among* others of them who have not *yet* joined them.. **62:4**	وَ اٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ ؕ
	And when the Messengers are made to appear at the appointed time— **77:12**	وَ اِذَا الرُّسُلُ اُقِّتَتْ ؕ ١٢
as Khalīfah,	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth, as He made Successors *from among* those who were before them; …**24:56**	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ
Holy Prophet^{sa},	And giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Aḥmad. **61:7**	وَمُبَشِّرًۢا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِىْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِى اسْمُهٗۤ اَحْمَدُ ؕ
truth of ¬, *Ṣadāqat,*	… I have indeed lived among you a *whole* lifetime before this. Will you not then understand?' **10:17**	فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ١٧
	And if he had forged *and attributed* any sayings to Us, **69:45**	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْاَقَاوِيْلِ ۙ ٤٥
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, **69:46**	لَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ۙ ٤٦
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, **69:47**	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ۖ ٤٧
	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ٢٢

	unjust shall not prosper. **6:22**	
	He is the Knower of the unseen; and He reveals not His secrets to anyone, **72:27**	عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى غَيْبِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿٢٧﴾
	Except to a Messenger *of His* whom He chooses. And then He causes an escort *of guarding angels* to go before him and behind him, **72:28**	اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَاِنَّهٗ يَسْلُكُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا ۙ﴿٢٨﴾
Aḥqāf: sand-hills,	And remember the brother of 'Ād, when he warned his people among the sand-hills—and Warners there have been before him and after him—*saying*, 'Worship none but Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a great day.' **46:22**	وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ۭ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ بِالْاَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖٓ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
Ahrām:	O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage… **5:96**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۭ
'Ain:		
beautiful eyes,	And We shall give them as companions fair maidens, having wide, *beautiful* eyes. **52:21**	وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾
eyes,	Aye, you will, surely, see it with the eye of certainty *Hereafter*. **102:8**	ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۙ﴿٨﴾
springs,	Therein is a running spring, **88:13**	فِيْهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾
	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of *green* valleys and springs	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗٓ اٰيَةً وَّاٰوَيْنٰهُمَآ اِلٰى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَعِيْنٍ ۧ﴿٥١﴾

	of running water. **23:51** See also **Rabwah:**	
Air:	See **Wind:**	
‘Ā’ishah: vindication of ¬,	Were it not for the grace of Allah and His mercy upon you, in this world and the Hereafter, a great punishment would have befallen you on account of *the slander* you plunged in; **24:15**	وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِىْ مَاۤ اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۚۖ (١٥)
Ajal:		
Musamma, fixed,	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave,—a decree with a fixed term… **3:146**	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ
	He calls you that He may forgive you your sins and grant you respite till an appointed term.'…**14:11**	يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
Ākhirah:	See **Afterlife**:	
Akmaltu: perfected,	… and teach thee the interpretation of things *Divine* and perfect His favour upon thee… **12:7**	وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ
	…This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as religion… **5:4**	اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِىْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ؕ
‘Alaq:	See **Clot**:	
Alimony: *Nafaqah*,	And for the divorced women *also* there should be a provision according to what is fair-an obligation on the God-fearing. **2:242**	وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌۢ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ (٢٤٢)

Al-Aqṣā:	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, that We might show him *some of* Our Signs… **17:2**	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ
Alcohol:	See **Intoxicants:** **Wine:**	
Allah:		
all good from ¬, evil from thyself,	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. **4:80**	مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ؕ
alone creates life, causes death,	And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; …**15:24**	وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَنُمِيْتُ
	Allah *alone* is the Creator of all things, …**13:17**	قُلِ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
alone has knowledge,	He knows *all* that is before them and *all* that is behind them, …**20:111**	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
alone knows the unseen,	Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen save Allah;...**27:66**	قُلْ لَّا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ
	…Say, 'The *knowledge of* the unseen belongs only to Allah….**10:21**	فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ
alone worthy of sincere obedience,	Remember, it is to Allah *alone* that sincere obedience is due… **39:4**	اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ ؕ
	All are obedient to Him. **30:27**	كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ۝٢٧
answering of prayer by ¬	And when My servants ask thee about Me, *say,* 'I am near. I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he prays to Me. So they	وَاِذَا سَاَلَكَ عِبَادِيْ عَنِّيْ فَاِنِّيْ قَرِيْبٌ ؕ اُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۙ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِيْ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوْا بِيْ

	should hearken to Me and believe in Me, …**2:187**	
	Verily, my Lord is nigh, *and* answers *prayers.'* **11:62**	اِنَّ رَبِّیۡ قَرِیۡبٌ مُّجِیۡبٌ ﴿۶۲﴾
assembler of mankind,	'Our Lord, *Thou* wilt certainly assemble mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt; … **3:10**	رَبَّنَاۤ اِنَّکَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِیَوۡمٍ لَّا رَیۡبَ فِیۡہِ ؕ
associating partners with ¬,	See **Shirk:**	
attributes of ¬, *Asmā'ul-Ḥusnā*	See **Attributes of Allah:**	
bargaining with ¬,	Surely, Allah has purchased of the believers their persons and their property *in return* for the *heavenly* Garden they shall have; they fight in the cause of Allah, and they slay and are slain …**9:111**	اِنَّ اللّٰہَ اشۡتَرٰی مِنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ اَنۡفُسَہُمۡ وَ اَمۡوَالَہُمۡ بِاَنَّ لَہُمُ الۡجَنَّۃَ ؕ یُقَاتِلُوۡنَ فِیۡ سَبِیۡلِ اللّٰہِ فَیَقۡتُلُوۡنَ وَ یُقۡتَلُوۡنَ ۟
	Let those then fight in the cause of Allah who would sell the present life for the Hereafter… **4:75**	فَلۡیُقَاتِلۡ فِیۡ سَبِیۡلِ اللّٰہِ الَّذِیۡنَ یَشۡرُوۡنَ الۡحَیٰوۃَ الدُّنۡیَا بِالۡاٰخِرَۃِ ؕ
bartered signs of ¬ …,	*As for* those who take a paltry price in exchange for *their* covenant with Allah and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life to come, and Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them shall be a grievous punishment. **3:78**	اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ یَشۡتَرُوۡنَ بِعَہۡدِ اللّٰہِ وَ اَیۡمَانِہِمۡ ثَمَنًا قَلِیۡلًا اُولٰٓئِکَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَہُمۡ فِی الۡاٰخِرَۃِ وَ لَا یُکَلِّمُہُمُ اللّٰہُ وَ لَا یَنۡظُرُ اِلَیۡہِمۡ یَوۡمَ الۡقِیٰمَۃِ وَ لَا یُزَکِّیۡہِمۡ ۪ وَ لَہُمۡ عَذَابٌ اَلِیۡمٌ ﴿۷۸﴾

'be', and it comes into being,	He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is. **2:118**	بَدِيۡعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمۡرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوۡلُ لَهٗ كُنۡ فَيَكُوۡنُ (١١٨)
bestower of Divine help,	To all We render aid-to those as well as to these—a gift from thy Lord. And the gift of thy Lord is not restricted. **17:21**	كُلًّا نُّمِدُّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِنۡ عَطَآءِ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَآءُ رَبِّكَ مَحۡظُوۡرًا (٢١)
breaks not His promise,	Allah *has made* this promise. Allah breaks not His promise, but most men know not. **30:7**	وَعۡدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يُخۡلِفُ اللّٰهُ وَعۡدَهٗ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ (٧)
	So be thou patient. Surely, the promise of Allah is bound to be fulfilled. And whether We show thee *in this life* part of what We have promised them or whether We cause thee to die *before the fulfilment of Our promise,* to Us will they be brought back. **40:78**	فَاصۡبِرۡ اِنَّ وَعۡدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعۡضَ الَّذِىۡ نَعِدُهُمۡ اَوۡ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيۡنَا يُرۡجَعُوۡنَ (٧٨)
burdens not any soul,	Allah burdens not any soul beyond that which He has bestowed upon it. Allah will soon bring about ease after hardship. **65:8**	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفۡسًا اِلَّا مَاۤ اٰتٰٮهَا ؕ سَيَجۡعَلُ اللّٰهُ بَعۡدَ عُسۡرٍ يُّسۡرًا (٨)
calls to abode of peace,	And *Allah* calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path. **10:26**	وَاللّٰهُ يَدۡعُوۡۤا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ؕ وَيَهۡدِىۡ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ (٢٦)
call upon ¬ in fear and hope,	… and call upon Him in fear and hope. Surely, the mercy of Allah is nigh unto those who do good. **7:57**	وَادۡعُوۡهُ خَوۡفًا وَّطَمَعًا ؕ اِنَّ رَحۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيۡبٌ مِّنَ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ (٥٧)

can bring a new creation,	Dost thou not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom? if He please, He can do away with you, and bring a new creation. **14:20**	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَ يَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۙ⑳
cannot be questioned about His actions,	He cannot be questioned as to what He does, but they will be questioned. **21:24**	لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَ هُمْ يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ㉔
causes afflictions & bestows grace,	And if Allah afflicts thee with harm, there is none who can remove it but He; and if He intends good for thee, there is none who can repel His grace. **10:108**	وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضْلِهٖ ؕ
chooses His Messengers,	Allah chooses *His* Messengers from among angels and from among men. **22:76**	اَللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِىْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
	… Allah chooses for Himself whom He pleases, and guides to Himself him who turns *to Him.*'**42:14**	اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِىْۤ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِىْۤ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ⑭
closer than ones jugular vein,	… and We are nearer to him than even his jugular vein. **50:17**	وَ نَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ⑰
covenant of ¬,	And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made *one,* and break not your oaths after making them firm, while you have made Allah your surety. **16:92**	وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اِذَا عٰهَدْتُّمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْاَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيْدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللّٰهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيْلًا ؕ
	So whoever breaks *his oath* breaks *it* to his own loss; and whoever fulfills the covenant that he has made with Allah, He will, surely,	فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۧ⑪

	give him a great reward. **48:11**	
created all from water,	…And we made of water every living thing. **21:31**	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ حَیٍّ ؕ
created heaven and earth with wisdom,	And we have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between the two but in accordance with the requirements of wisdom;… **15:86**	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَیْنَهُمَاۤ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
created you in a state of weakness,	Allah is He Who created you in *a state of* weakness, and after weakness gave *you* strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age….**30:55**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضُعْفًا وَّشَیْبَةً ؕ
created you,	It is Allah Who has created you, *and* then He has provided for you; then He will cause you to die, *and* then He will bring you to life….**30:41**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ یُمِیْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ یُحْیِیْكُمْ ؕ
	He created you from a single being; then from that He made its mate; and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, through three *stages of* darkness…**39:7**	خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْعَامِ ثَمٰنِیَةَ اَزْوَاجٍ ؕ یَخْلُقُكُمْ فِیْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِیْ ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ؕ
dead never sent back,	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says *entreating repeatedly,* 'My Lord, send me back, **23:100**	حَتّٰۤی اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ۙ﴿١٠٠﴾
	'That I may do righteous deeds *in the life* that I have left *behind.'* That cannot be! It is only a word that he	لَعَلِّیْۤ اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِیْمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآىِٕلُهَا ؕ وَمِنْ وَّرَآىِٕهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ اِلٰی یَوْمِ یُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

	utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. **23:101**	
desires ease for you,	… He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in *the matter of* religion; *so follow* the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims …**22:79**	هُوَ اجْتَبٰىكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۭ مِلَّةَ اَبِيْكُمْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۭ هُوَ سَمّٰىكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۥ
	… So recite of it that which is easy *for you,*... **73:21**	فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ ۭ
despair not of mercy of ¬,	Say, 'O My servants who have sinned against their souls, despair not of the mercy of Allah, surely, Allah forgives all sins. **39:54**	قُلْ يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰٓي اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ۭ
	… and despair not of the mercy of Allah; for none despairs of Allah's mercy save the disbelieving people. **12:88**	وَلَا تَايْـــَٔسُوْا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَا يَايْـــَٔسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
does not compel in matters of faith,	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; …**2:257**	لَآ اِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيْنِ ڐ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ
	And if thy Lord had *enforced* His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? **10:100**	وَلَوْ شَاۗءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كُلُّھُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۭ اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed-save him who is forced *to make a declaration of disbelief* while his heart finds peace in faith—but such as open	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖٓ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَىِٕنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

	their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; and for them is *decreed* a severe punishment. **16:107**	
	And say, *'It is* the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve.'**18:30**	وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۙ
loves not,	… surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; **31:19**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ (١٩) ۚ
	Allah loves not the transgressors. **2:191**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ (١٩١)
	… Allah loves not disorder. **2:206**	اللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ (٢٠٦)
	And Allah loves not anyone who is a confirmed disbeliever *and* an arch-sinner. **2:277**	وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ اَثِيْمٍ (٢٧٧)
	… Verily, Allah loves not those who create mischief;' **28:78**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ (٧٨)
	Surely, Allah loves not one who is perfidious *and* a great sinner. **4:108**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا (١٠٨) ۙۚ
	He does not love those who are immoderate **7:32**	اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ (٣٢) ع
	Allah loves not the treacherous. **8:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَآئِنِيْنَ (٥٩) ع
	Surely, He loves not the proud. **16:24**	اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ (٢٤)
	'Exult not, surely Allah loves not those who exult; **28:77**	لَا تَفْرَحْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِيْنَ (٧٧)
	Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. **42:41**	اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ (٤١)

does not need slumber, sleep,	… Slumber seizes Him not, nor sleep…**2:256**	لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّلَا نَوْمٌ ؕ
dominion extends over everything,	So Holy is He, in Whose hand is the dominion of all things…**36:84**	فَسُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِىۡ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوۡتُ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ
	Say, 'O Allah, Lord of sovereignty, Thou givest sovereignty to whomsoever Thou pleasest; and Thou takest away sovereignty from whomsoever Thou pleasest. Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest… **3:27**	قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكَ الۡمُلۡكِ تُؤۡتِى الۡمُلۡكَ مَنۡ تَشَآءُ وَتَنۡزِعُ الۡمُلۡكَ مِمَّنۡ تَشَآءُ ۖ وَتُعِزُّ مَنۡ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنۡ تَشَآءُ ؕ
encompasses the disbelievers,	**Nay**, but those who disbelieve *persist* in rejecting *the truth.* **And** Allah encompasses *them from before them and* from behind them. **85:20-21**	بَلِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فِىۡ تَكۡذِيۡبٍ ۙ ⑳ وَّاللّٰهُ مِنۡ وَّرَآئِهِمۡ مُّحِيۡطٌ ۚ ㉑
enjoins good, forbids evil,	Do you enjoin others to do what is good and forget your own selves, while you read the Book? **2:45**	اَتَاۡمُرُوۡنَ النَّاسَ بِالۡبِرِّ وَ تَنۡسَوۡنَ اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ وَ اَنۡتُمۡ تَتۡلُوۡنَ الۡكِتٰبَ ؕ
	And let there always be among you a body of men who should invite to goodness, and enjoin virtue and forbid evil… **3:105**	يَدۡعُوۡنَ اِلَى الۡخَيۡرِ وَيَاۡمُرُوۡنَ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ وَيَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ الۡمُنۡكَرِ ؕ
	You are the best people, raised for *the good of* mankind; you enjoin good and forbid evil, and believe in Allah... **3:111**	كُنۡتُمۡ خَيۡرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخۡرِجَتۡ لِلنَّاسِ تَاۡمُرُوۡنَ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ وَتَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ الۡمُنۡكَرِ وَتُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ

enjoins prayer, zakat, charity,	And observe Prayer and pay the Zakat; and whatever good you send on before you for yourselves, you shall find it with Allah; **… 2:111**	وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
	Surely, those, who believe and do good deeds, and observe Prayer and pay the *Zakat,* shall have their reward from their Lord, and no fear *shall come* on them, nor shall they grieve. **2:278**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾
every soul shall taste death,	Every soul shall taste of death; then to Us shall you *all* be brought back. **29:58**	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۫ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers… **4:79**	اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ؕ
everything submits to ¬,	Hast thou not seen that to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind? … **22:19**	اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُّ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
exalts whomsoever He pleases, *Rafa',*	. Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to degrees *of rank*…**58:12**	يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ

existence of ¬,	*V*erily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds pressed into service between the heaven and the earth are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. **2:165**	اِنَّ فِیْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّیْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِیْ تَجْرِیْ فِی الْبَحْرِ بِمَا یَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَاَحْیَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِیْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ وَّ تَصْرِیْفِ الرِّیٰحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَیْنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ یَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
expands one's bosom to accept guidance,	So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for *the accept-ance of* Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow *and* close, as though he were mounting up into the skies. Thus does Allah inflict punishment on those who do not believe. **6:126**	فَمَنْ یُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ یَّهْدِیَهٗ یَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۚ وَمَنْ یُّرِدْ اَنْ یُّضِلَّهٗ یَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهٗ ضَیِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا یَصَّعَّدُ فِی السَّمَآءِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ یَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَی الَّذِیْنَ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
eyes cannot reach Him,	Eyes cannot reach Him but He reaches the eyes…**6:104**	لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ؗ وَهُوَ یُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ ۚ
favours of ¬,	Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will ye twain deny? **55:17**	فَبِاَیِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿١٧﴾
	And if you try to count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to number them… **16:19**	وَاِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ

favour on Israelites,	And *call to mind* when Moses said to his people, 'Remember Allah's favour upon you when He delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; …**14:7**	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ اَنْجٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ
favour on Muslims,	And remember Allah's favour upon you and the covenant which He made with you, when you said, 'We hear and we obey.' …**5:8**	وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيْثَاقَهُ الَّذِىْ وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهٖٓ ۙ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۟
favours those who are grateful,	And when your Lord declared: 'If you are grateful, I will surely bestow more *favours* on you; … **14:8**	وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَىِٕنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَاَزِيْدَنَّكُمْ
fear ¬,	… And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear *Him.* **2:195**	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٥﴾
follow nature made by ¬,	… *And follow* the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind. There is no altering the creation of Allah….**30:31**	فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِىْ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
forbids unlawful slaying,	… whosoever killed a person-unless it be for *killing* a person or for creating disorder in the land-it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; …**5:33**	اَنَّهٗ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ اَوْ فَسَادٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَكَاَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ
	And slay not the soul, *the slaying of* which Allah has forbidden, save for a just cause... **17:34**	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِىْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ

forgives whom He wills… ,	And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He pleases, and punishes whom He pleases… **48:15**	وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ
friend of believers,	Allah is the Friend of those who believe; He brings them out of all *kinds of* darkness into light…**2:258**	اَللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۙ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ڛ
gracious to mankind,	And, truly, thy Lord is gracious to mankind, but most of them are not grateful. **27:74**	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
guardian of the Holy Qur'ān,	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian. **15:10**	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
guides towards the right path,	Now has Allah, by His command, guided the believers to the truth in regard to which they (the unbelievers) differed; and Allah guides whomsoever He pleases to the right path. **2:214**	فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢١٤﴾
	It is not thy responsibility to make them follow the right path; but Allah guides whomsoever He pleases **...2:273**	لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدٰىهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ
	He whom Allah guides is *alone* rightly guided; but he whom He leaves to go astray, for him thou wilt find no helper *or* guide **…18:18**	مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٨﴾ ع

hand of ¬,	Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. **48:11**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ
	So you slew them not, but it was Allah Who slew them. And thou threwest not when thou didst throw, but it was Allah Who threw, **8:18**	فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۖ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ اِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ
hold fast to¬ for guidance,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah *which He bestowed* upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love so that by His grace you became *as* brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it… **3:104**	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّ لَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۖ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖۤ اِخْوَانًا ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلٰى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَاَنْقَذَكُمْ مِّنْهَا ؕ
has no partners,	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you-that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.' … **3:65**	قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۭ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
has permitted trade, forbidden interest,	Those who devour interest do not rise except as rises one whom Satan has smitten with insanity. That is because they say, 'Trade *also* is like interest;' whereas Allah has made	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ الرِّبٰوا لَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَقُوْمُ الَّذِيْ يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبٰوا ۘ وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا ؕ

	trade lawful and has made interest unlawful… **2:276**	
hearts tremble when name of ¬ mentioned,	They only are the *true* believers whose hearts tremble when *the name of* Allah is mentioned, and when His Signs are recited to them they increase their faith, … **8:3**	اِنَّمَا الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتۡ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ وَاِذَا تُلِيَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتۡهُمۡ اِيۡمَانًا
	…The skins of those, who fear their Lord, do creep at *its recital,* then their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of Allah ... **39:24**	تَقۡشَعِرُّ مِنۡهُ جُلُوۡدُ الَّذِيۡنَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُمۡ ۚ ثُمَّ تَلِيۡنُ جُلُوۡدُهُمۡ وَقُلُوۡبُهُمۡ اِلٰى ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
has made them apes swine, beasts,	And when they insolently rebelled against that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, ′Be ye apes despised.' **7:167**	فَلَمَّا عَتَوۡا عَنۡ مَّا نُهُوۡا عَنۡهُ قُلۡنَا لَهُمۡ كُوۡنُوۡا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيۡنَ ۝١٦٧
has no progeny, wife,	It does not befit *the majesty of* Allah to take unto Himself a son. Holy is He... **19:36**	مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ اَنۡ يَّتَّخِذَ مِنۡ وَّلَدٍ ۙ سُبۡحٰنَهٗ ؕ
	'The truth is that—exalted be the majesty of our Lord—He has taken unto Himself neither wife nor son, **72:4**	وَّاَنَّهٗ تَعٰلٰى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَّلَا وَلَدًا ۙ۝٤
has the power to do as He wills,	… surely, Allah has the power to do all that He wills. **2:21**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ۝٢١
He will prevail,	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.'… **58:22**	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغۡلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَرُسُلِىۡ ؕ
helps the believers,	*Most* surely, We help Our Messengers and those who believe, *both* in the present life and on the day when	اِنَّا لَنَنۡصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَيَوۡمَ يَقُوۡمُ الۡاَشۡهَادُ ۙ۝٥٢

	the witnesses will stand forth, **40:52**	
holy and exalted,	Holy is He and exalted *far* above what they attribute *to Him,* **6:101**	سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾ ع
ḥudūdullāh , limits set by ¬,	These are the limits *prescribed* by Allah, so transgress them not; and whoso transgresses the limits *prescribed* by Allah, it is they that are the wrongdoers. **2:230**	تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳۰﴾
if ¬ so willed, lau shā'allāh,	**…** And if Allah had *enforced His* Will, He would have made you *all* one people, but *He wishes* to try you by that which He has given you… **5:49**	وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ
if you love ¬, follow the Holy Prophet^{sa},	Say, 'If you love Allah, follow me; *then* will Allah love you and forgive you your sins… **3:32**	قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ
is light of heavens, earth,	Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as if there were a *lustrous* niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe. The globe is, as it were, a glittering star. *The lamp* is lit from *the oil of* a blessed tree-an olive-neither of the East nor of the West, whose oil well-nigh would shine forth even though fire touched it not. Light upon light! Allah guides to His light whomsoever He pleases… **24:36**	اَللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِيْ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ اَلزُّجَاجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُّوْقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَّلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ ۙ يَّكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيْٓءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ؕ نُوْرٌ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ ؕ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ لِنُوْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ

is all-aware, knower,	Verily, Allah is the Knower of the most hidden secrets, *and is* All-Aware; **31:17**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ ١٧
is enemy of.	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to *such* disbelievers.' **2:99**	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ٩٩
is every-where,	And He is Allah, *the God, both* in the heavens and in the earth… **6:4**	وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَفِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ
	And We are nearer to him than *even his* jugular vein… **50:17**	وَنَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ ١٧
	To Allah belong the East and the West; so whithersoever you turn, there will be the face of Allah… **2:116**	وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۗ فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
is not forgetful,	My Lord neither errs nor forgets; **20:53**	لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّىْ وَلَا يَنْسَى ٥٣
is not unjust,	Allah is not *at all* unjust to *His* servants. **3:183**	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ۚ ١٨٣
is One,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! **112:2**	قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۚ ٢
is sufficient,	Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? … **39:37**	اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهٗ ؕ
is well-pleased, *Raḍīallāh,*	… Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him, … **9:100**	رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ
Knowledge encompasses everything,	And to Allah belongs *all* that is in the heavens and that is in the earth; and Allah encompasses all things. **4:127**	وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّحِيْطًا ١٢٧

Knowledge of the hour, Sā‘ah,	They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It *lies* heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' They ask thee as if thou wert well-acquainted therewith. Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with Allah; but most men do not know.' **7:188**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسٰهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيْهَا لِوَقْتِهَاۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ۘؕ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ لَا تَاْتِيْكُمْ اِلَّا بَغْتَةً ؕ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ كَاَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾
knows what you hide or disclose,	He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you hide and what you disclose; and Allah knows full well *all* that which is *hidden* in the breasts. **64:5**	يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۵﴾
loves those who …,	… and do good; surely, Allah loves those who do good. **2:196**	وَاَحْسِنُوْا ۚۛ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۶﴾
made for you mates,	He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her… **7:190**	هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ اِلَيْهَا ۚ
manifold rewards for spending in the way of ¬,	Surely, the men who give alms, and the women who give alms, and those who lend to Allah a goodly loan-it will be increased manifold for them, and theirs will *also* be a honourable reward— **57:19**	اِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ وَاَقْرَضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿۱۹﴾

meeting with ¬, liqā’	Those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him—It is they who despair of My mercy… **29:24**	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ لِقَآئِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَئِسُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِيْ
mercy of ¬ for those who repent,	But those who do evil deeds and repent after that and believe, surely thy Lord is after that Most Forgiving, Merciful. **7:154**	وَالَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا وَاٰمَنُوْٓا ۫ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۴﴾
most honoured with ¬	… Verily, the most honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you… **49:14**	اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَتْقٰىكُمْ ؕ
never destroys without sending Warner,	And never did We destroy any township but it had *its* Warners. **26:209**	وَمَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُوْنَ ۛ﴿۲۰۹﴾
never enjoins indecencies,	Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving *like* kindred; and forbids indecency and manifest evil and transgression. **16:91**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَاِيْتَآئِ ذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَيَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْىِ ۚ
never find change in ¬’s ways,	*Such has been* the way of Allah with those who passed away before, and never thou wilt find a change in the way of Allah. **33:63**	سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِى الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿۶۳﴾
intercessors, gods, besides ¬ have no power,	… surely, those on whom you call upon instead of Allah cannot create even a fly, though they should all combine together for *the purpose.* And if the fly should snatch away anything from them, they cannot recover it	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَنْ يَّخْلُقُوْا ذُبَابًا وَّلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْـًٔا لَّا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ مِنْهُ ؕ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوْبُ ﴿۷۴﴾

	therefrom. Weak, indeed, are *both* the seeker and the sought. **22:74**	
	And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but *only* he *may intercede* who bears witness to the truth, and they know *this well.* **43:87**	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ (٨٧)
no god but He, lā ilāhā illallāh,	And your God is One God; there is no god but He, the Gracious, the Merciful. **2:164**	وَاِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ (١٦٤) ع
none can change word of ¬,	And the word of thy Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, **6:116**	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَّعَدْلًا ۭ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ
none to be worshipped except ¬,	**…** *He* has commanded that you shall not worship *anything,* save Him. That is the right religion, but most men know not; **12:41**	اَمَرَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ۭ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ (٤١)
not wearied by the care of Heavens and earth,	And, verily, We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six periods and no weariness touched Us. **50:39**	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ۖ وَّمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُّغُوْبٍ (٣٩)
obey ¬ and His Messenger,	Say, *'Obey* Allah and His Messenger;' but if they turn away, then *remember that* Allah loves not the disbelievers. **3:33**	قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ (٣٣)
parables of ¬,	If We had sent down this Qur'ān on a mountain, thou wouldst, certainly, have seen it humbled and rent asunder for fear of Allah.	لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ عَلٰي جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَتِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ (٢٢)

	And these are similitudes that We set forth for mankind that they may reflect. **59:22**	
perfection in ¬'s creation,	Who created thee, then perfected thee, then proportioned thee aright? **82:8**	الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوّٰىكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۙ ٨
	He has raised the height thereof and has made it perfect. **79:29**	رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوّٰىهَا ۙ ٢٩
prayer, sacrifice, life & death for ¬ only,	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are *all* for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; **6:163**	قُلْ اِنَّ صَلَاتِىْ وَنُسُكِىْ وَمَحْيَاىَ وَمَمَاتِىْ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ ١٦٣
prayer seeking Divine mercy,	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; **3:9**	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ٩
present everywhere,	*To* Allah belong the East and the West; so whithersoever you turn, there will be the face of Allah… **2:116**	وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۗ فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
prove loyalty to ¬,	O ye who believe! prove not false to Allah and the Messenger, … **8:28**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَخُوْنُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ
provides and feeds,	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance… **11:7**	وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا
punishes wrong-doers, disbelievers,	'Then as for those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the next, and they shall have no helpers;' **3:57**	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَاُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۖ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ٥٧

raises all from graves,	And because the Hour will *certainly* come, there is no doubt about it, and because Allah will raise up those who are in the graves. **22:8**	وَاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ⑧
regulates all affairs,	Allah is He Who raised up the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then He settled Himself on the Throne. And He pressed the sun and the moon into *your* service; each *planet* pursues its course until an appointed term. He regulates all affairs *and* He clearly explains the Signs that you may have firm belief in the meeting with your Lord. **13:3**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوْقِنُوْنَ ③
remembrance of ¬,	'Those who believe, and whose hearts find comfort in the remembrance of Allah. Aye! It is in the remembrance of Allah that hearts can find comfort; **13:29**	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوْبُ ؕ ㉙
respond to ¬, and His Messenger,	O ye who believe! respond to Allah, and the Messenger when he calls you that he may give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart, and that He it is unto Whom you will be gathered. **8:25**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَاَنَّهٗۤ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ㉕

revelation through chosen Messengers,	And it is not for a man that Allah should speak to him except by direct revelation, or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger to reveal by His command what He pleases. Surely, He is High, Wise. **42:52**	وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِيَ بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
	And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command…. **42:53**	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِنَا ؕ
rewards those who forgive,	*Remember that* the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and *thereby* brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah. Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. **42:41**	وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
enjoins straight-forward word, *qaule-sadīd,*	O ye who believe! fear Allah, and say the straight-forward word. **33:71**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ۙ﴿٧١﴾
	And confound not falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. **2:43**	وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
signs of ¬, *āyātullāh,*	*V*erily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds	اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِيْ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۪ وَّتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيٰحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

	pressed into service between the heaven and the earth are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. **2:165**	
sends tranquility,	Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger and on the believers, and made them adhere firmly to the principle of righteousness, and they were better entitled to it and more worthy of it. **48:27**	فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوٰى وَكَانُوْٓا اَحَقَّ بِهَا وَاَهْلَهَا ؕ
sends angels to reassure steadfast,	*As for* those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, *reassuring them:* 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the *glad tidings of the* Garden which you were promised; **41:31**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوْا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوْا وَاَبْشِرُوْا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ۝٣١
	'We are your friends in this life and in the Hereafter. Therein you will have all that your souls will desire, and therein you will have all that you will ask for **41:32**	نَحْنُ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْٓ اَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَدَّعُوْنَ ؕ ۝٣٢
seek ¬ for a judge,	Shall I seek for a judge other than Allah, when He it is Who has sent down to you the Book, fully explained? … **6:115**	اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْتَغِيْ حَكَمًا وَّهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ؕ
seeking forgiveness of ¬,	But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them	وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَاَنْتَ فِيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ۝٣٤

	while they sought forgiveness. **8:34**	
seeking nearness to ¬,	O ye who believe! fear Allah and seek the means of approach unto Him and strive in His way that you may prosper. **5:36**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَابْتَغُوْۤا اِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ (٣٦)
seeking refuge with¬, *a'ūḍo-bil-lāhī,*	And say, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in Thee from the incitements of the evil ones; **23:98**	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزٰتِ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ۙ(٩٨)
	'And I seek refuge in Thee, my Lord, lest they should come near me.' **23:99**	وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنِ (٩٩)
sets a seal on their hearts, *khatama,*	Allah has set a seal on their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes is a covering; … **2:8**	خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَعَلٰى سَمْعِهِمْ ؕ وَعَلٰۤى اَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۫
spend in the way of ¬,	O ye who believe! spend of the good things that you have earned, and of what We produce for you from the earth; and seek not what is bad that you may spend out of it when you would not take it yourselves except that you connive at it… **2:268**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّاۤ اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۪ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُوْنَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِاٰخِذِيْهِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تُغْمِضُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ
friends of ¬ ,	Behold! the friends of Allah shall certainly have no fear, nor shall they grieve **10:63**	اَلَاۤ اِنَّ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۚ(٦٢)
takes away the souls of men,	And if thou couldst see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve, smiting their faces and their backs and *saying :* 'Taste ye the punishment of burning. **8:51**	وَلَوْ تَرٰۤى اِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ۙ الْمَلٰۤئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ (٥٠)

those who seek to extinguish ¬'s light,	They seek to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah refuses but to perfect His light, though the disbelievers may resent it. **9:32**	يُرِيۡدُوۡنَ اَنۡ يُّطۡفِـُٔوۡا نُوۡرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ وَيَاۡبَى اللّٰهُ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يُّتِمَّ نُوۡرَهٗ وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ الۡكٰفِرُوۡنَ ۝٣٢
those who strive to meet ¬	And *as for* those who strive *to meet* Us-We will, surely, guide them in Our ways. And, verily, Allah is with those who do good. **29:70**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ جَاهَدُوۡا فِيۡنَا لَنَهۡدِيَنَّهُمۡ سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ۝٧٠
throne of ¬,	*He is* the Gracious *God Who* has settled Himself firmly on the Throne. **20:6**	اَلرَّحۡمٰنُ عَلَى الۡعَرۡشِ اسۡتَوٰى ۝٦
to ¬ we belong, our return, *innālillāh…*,	Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return.' **2:157**	الَّذِيۡنَ اِذَاۤ اَصَابَتۡهُمۡ مُّصِيۡبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّاۤ اِلَيۡهِ رٰجِعُوۡنَ ؕ ۝١٥٧
travel in the earth, sīrū fīl-arḍ,	Say, 'Travel in the earth, and see how He originated the creation. Then will Allah create the second creation. Surely, Allah has power over all things; **29:21**	قُلۡ سِيۡرُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَانۡظُرُوۡا كَيۡفَ بَدَاَ الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنۡشِئُ النَّشۡاَةَ الۡاٰخِرَةَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ۚ ۝٢١
tries you with wealth and your children,	And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. **8:29**	وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّمَاۤ اَمۡوَالُكُمۡ وَاَوۡلَادُكُمۡ فِتۡنَةٌ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنۡدَهٗۤ اَجۡرٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ۝٢٩
true religion with ¬ is Islam,	Surely, the *true* religion with Allah is Islam… **3:20**	اِنَّ الدِّيۡنَ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ الۡاِسۡلَامُ ۟

unbelievers will not find help other than ¬,	Say, 'Who is it that can save you from Allah if it be His wish to do you harm, or *can deprive you of it,* if it be His wish to show you mercy?' And they will not find for themselves any friend nor helper other than Allah. **33:18**	قُلۡ مَنۡ ذَا الَّذِىۡ يَعۡصِمُكُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ اَرَادَ بِكُمۡ سُوۡٓءًا اَوۡ اَرَادَ بِكُمۡ رَحۡمَةً ؕ وَلَا يَجِدُوۡنَ لَهُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيۡرًا ﴿١٨﴾
who forges lie against ¬,	Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or he who treats His Signs as lies? … **10:18**	فَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ افۡتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوۡ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ
	And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has *also* brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he be a liar, on him will be *the sin of* his lie; but if he is truthful, then some of that which he threatens you with will, *surely,* befall you… **40:29**	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤۡمِنٌ ۖۗ مِّنۡ اٰلِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَكۡتُمُ اِيۡمَانَهٗۤ اَتَقۡتُلُوۡنَ رَجُلًا اَنۡ يَّقُوۡلَ رَبِّىَ اللّٰهُ وَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ مِنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ ؕ وَاِنۡ يَّكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيۡهِ كَذِبُهٗ ۚ وَاِنۡ يَّكُ صَادِقًا يُّصِبۡكُمۡ بَعۡضُ الَّذِىۡ يَعِدُكُمۡ ؕ
words of ¬ are inexhaustible,	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish *it—were ink,* the words of Allah would not be exhausted… **31:28**	وَلَوۡ اَنَّ مَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مِنۡ شَجَرَةٍ اَقۡلَامٌ وَّالۡبَحۡرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ سَبۡعَةُ اَبۡحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتۡ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Allegiance:	See **Oath:** **Pledge**: **Bai'at:**	
Allegory:	See **Parables:**	

Alms: *Ṣadaqah*,		
are a means of cleansing wealth, repentance,	Take alms out of their wealth, so that thou mayest cleanse them and purify them thereby… **9:103**	خُذْ مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيْهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
collection & distribution of ¬,	*Alms are* for the poor who are detained in the way of Allah and are unable to move about in the land. The ignorant man imagines them to be free from want because of *their* abstaining *from begging.* Thou shalt know them by their appearance; they do not beg of men with importunity… **2:274**	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اُحْصِرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْاَرْضِ ز يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ اَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ ج تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ج لَا يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ النَّاسَ اِلْحَافًا ؕ
	The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and for those employed in connection therewith, and for those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and for the *freeing of* slaves, and for those in debt, and for the cause of Allah, and for the wayfarer**… 9:60**	اِنَّمَا الصَّدَقٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْعٰمِلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغٰرِمِيْنَ وَفِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ
enjoined zakat on Jesus,	'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; **19:32**	وَجَعَلَنِيْ مُبٰرَكًا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ص وَاَوْصٰنِيْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿۳۲﴾
give with a kind word,	A kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by injury… **2:264**	قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَّتْبَعُهَآ اَذًى ؕ

	O ye who believe! render not vain your alms by reproach and injury like him who spends his wealth to be seen of men, and *he* believes not in Allah and the Last Day… **2:265**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُبْطِلُوْا صَدَقٰتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْاَذٰى ۙ كَالَّذِىْ يُنْفِقُ مَالَهٗ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ
wealth paid back in full, multiplied,	And whatever of wealth you spend, *the benefit* of it will be for yourselves, for, you spend not but to seek the favour of Allah. And whatever of wealth you spend it shall be paid back to you in full,… **2:273**	وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُّوَفَّ اِلَيْكُمْ
	Surely, the men who give alms, and the women who give alms, and those who lend to Allah a goodly loan—It will be increased manifold for them, and theirs will *also* be a honourable reward- **57:19**	اِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ وَاَقْرَضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَرِيْمٌ ⑲
Satan dissuades you from spending,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty. **2:269**	اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ؕ
spend secretly and openly,	Those who spend their wealth by night and day, secretly and openly, have their reward with their Lord; **2:275**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ
successful are believers who pay ¬,	Successful indeed are the believers, **23:2**	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ ②
	… who are prompt *and regular* in paying the *Zakat,* **23:5**	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُوْنَ ۙ ⑤

Alwāḥ: tablets,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things. 'So hold them fast and bid thy people follow the best thereof… **7:146**	وَكَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِي الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَّتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَاْخُذُوْا بِاَحْسَنِهَا ؕ
	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. **85:22**	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْاٰنٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾
	In a well-guarded tablet. **85:23**	فِيْ لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوْظٍ ﴿۲۳﴾ ع
Al-Yasa': Elisha,	And *We also guided* Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot! And each *one of them* did We exalt above the people. **6:87**	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَلُوْطًا ؕ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿۸۷﴾
Ambiguous: *mutashābih*	He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are *firm and* decisive in meaning—they are the basis of the Book—and there are others that are susceptible of different interpretations…. **3:8**	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ
Anfāl:	See **Spoils:**	
Angels:	*Malāikah*	
Allah chooses Messengers from ¬,	Allah chooses *His* Messengers from among angels and from among men… **22:76**	اَللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِيْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
as a sign,	And they say, 'Why has not an angel been sent down to him?' And if We had sent down an angel, the matter would have been decided, *and* then they would have been granted no respite. **6:9**	وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿۹﴾

bear witness,	But Allah bears witness by means of *the revelation* which He has sent down to thee that He has sent it down *full* of His knowledge, and the angels *also* bear witness; … **4:167**	لٰكِنِ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهٗ بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ؕ
belief in ¬,	… but *truly* righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, … **2:178**	وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ
disobey not Allah,	… over which are appointed angels, stern *and* severe, who disobey not Allah in what He commands them and do as they are commanded. **66:7**	عَلَيْهَا مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعْصُوْنَ اللّٰهَ مَآ اَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ٧
duties of ¬,	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, *saying,* 'Warn *people* that there is no god but I, so take Me *alone* for your Protector.' **16:3**	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ٣
	And thou wilt see the angels going round the Throne, glorifying their Lord with *His* praise, **39:76**	وَتَرَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ حَآفِّيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ
exalted assembly,	'I had no knowledge of the Exalted Assembly when they discussed *the matter* among themselves, **38:70**	مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍۢ بِالْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰٓى اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ٧٠
Gabriel and Michael,	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ٩٩

	surely, Allah is an enemy to *such* disbelievers.' **2:99**	
harbinger of Divine punishments,	We do not send down angels but with the requirements of justice, and *when We do send them, the disbelievers* are not respited. **15:9**	مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوْٓا اِذًا مُّنْظَرِيْنَ ۝٩
Hārūt and Mārūt,	… And *they claim that they follow* what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt…. **2:103**	وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَمَارُوْتَ ؕ
help the believers,	When you implored the help of your Lord, and He answered your prayer *saying,* 'I will surely help you with a thousand of the angels, rank on rank.' **8:10**	اِذْ تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ اَنِّيْ مُمِدُّكُمْ بِاَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُرْدِفِيْنَ ۝١٠
Joseph mistaken as an ¯,	'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.' **12:32**	حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۝٣٢
of Death: *Malakul-Maut,*	Say, 'The angel of death that has been put in charge of you will cause you to die; then to your Lord will you be brought back.' **32:12**	قُلْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِيْ وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۝١٢
Meccans demanded ¯,	… or, thou bring Allah and the angels before us face to face; **17:93**	اَوْ تَاْتِيَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِيْلًا ۝٩٣
pray for the Holy Prophet^{sa},	Allah sends down *His* blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you *too* should invoke *His* blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. **33:57**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ۝٥٧
	Surely, there are guardians over you, **82:11**	وَاِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحٰفِظِيْنَ ۝١١

Recording ¬, Guardian ¬,	Noble Recorders, **82:12**	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
	Who know *all* that you do. **82: 13**	يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
submit to Adam,	*And remember the time* when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they *all* submitted. **2:35**	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا
take away the souls of men, Tawaffā,	Say, 'The angel of death that has been put in charge of you will cause you to die; then to your Lord will you be brought back.' **32:12**	قُلْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِىْ وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
Anger: *Ghaḍab,*		
Allah's wrath,	And whoso slays a believer intentionally; his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide. And Allah shall be wroth with him and shall curse him and shall prepare for him a great punishment. **4:94**	وَمَنْ يَّقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ خٰلِدًا فِيْهَا وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهٗ وَاَعَدَّ لَهٗ عَذَابًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٩٤﴾
man's anger, rage, *Ghaiẓ,*	And those who eschew the more grievous sins and indecencies, and, when they are wroth, they forgive, **42:38**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَاِذَا مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ يَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
Animals: Dābbah, An'ām,	And Allah has created every animal from water. Of them are *some* that go upon their bellies, and of them are *some* that go upon two feet, and among them are *some* that go upon four. Allah creates what He pleases…. **24:46**	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِىْ عَلٰى بَطْنِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِىْ عَلٰى رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِىْ عَلٰٓى اَرْبَعٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ

	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them because people did not believe in Our Signs. **27:83**	وَ اِذَا وَقَعَ الۡقَوۡلُ عَلَیۡہِمۡ اَخۡرَجۡنَا لَہُمۡ دَآبَّۃً مِّنَ الۡاَرۡضِ تُکَلِّمُہُمۡ ۙ اَنَّ النَّاسَ کَانُوۡا بِاٰیٰتِنَا لَا یُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
Allah cares for ¬,	And how many an animal there is that carries not its sustenance! Allah provides for it … **29:61**	وَ کَاَیِّنۡ مِّنۡ دَآبَّۃٍ لَّا تَحۡمِلُ رِزۡقَہَا ٭ۖ اَللّٰہُ یَرۡزُقُہَا
beneficial for man,	And the cattle too He has created; you find in them warmth and *other* uses; and of *the flesh of some of them* you eat. **16:6**	وَ الۡاَنۡعَامَ خَلَقَہَا ۚ لَکُمۡ فِیۡہَا دِفۡءٌ وَّ مَنَافِعُ وَ مِنۡہَا تَاۡکُلُوۡنَ ﴿٦﴾
	And in them there is ornament *and dignity* for you when you bring *them* home in the evening and when you drive *them* forth to pasture in the morning. **16:7**	وَ لَکُمۡ فِیۡہَا جَمَالٌ حِیۡنَ تُرِیۡحُوۡنَ وَ حِیۡنَ تَسۡرَحُوۡنَ ﴿٧﴾
	And they carry your loads to a land which you could not reach except with great hardship to yourselves. Surely, your Lord isCompassionate, Merciful. **16:8**	وَ تَحۡمِلُ اَثۡقَالَکُمۡ اِلٰی بَلَدٍ لَّمۡ تَکُوۡنُوۡا بٰلِغِیۡہِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الۡاَنۡفُسِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّکُمۡ لَرَءُوۡفٌ رَّحِیۡمٌ ۙ﴿٨﴾
	And *He has created* horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and *as a source of* beauty. And He will create what you do not *yet* know. **16: 9**	وَّ الۡخَیۡلَ وَ الۡبِغَالَ وَ الۡحَمِیۡرَ لِتَرۡکَبُوۡہَا وَ زِیۡنَۃً ؕ وَ یَخۡلُقُ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٩﴾
created in pairs,	And Who has created pairs of all *things,* and has made for you ships and cattle whereon you ride, **43:13**	وَ الَّذِیۡ خَلَقَ الۡاَزۡوَاجَ کُلَّہَا وَ جَعَلَ لَکُمۡ مِّنَ الۡفُلۡکِ وَ الۡاَنۡعَامِ مَا تَرۡکَبُوۡنَ ۙ﴿١٣﴾

lawful ¬,	And what reason have you that you should not eat of that over which the name of Allah has been pronounced when He has already explained to you that which He has forbidden unto you,—save that which you are forced to… **6:120**	وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ
	The game of the sea and the eating thereof is made lawful for you as a provision for you and the travellers; … **5:97**	اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهٗ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ
sacrifice,	And among the sacred Signs of Allah We have appointed for you the sacrificial camels. In them there is much good for you. So mention the name of Allah over them as they stand *tied up* in rows. And when they fall down *dead* on their sides, eat thereof and feed him who is *needy but* contented and him *also* who supplicates…. **22:37**	وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنٰهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَّ ۚ فَاِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوْبُهَا فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا وَاَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ؕ
similitudes,	And when they insolently rebelled against that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, ′ Be ye apes despised.' **7:167**	فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِئِيْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
	The case of those who take helpers beside Allah is like unto the case of the spider that takes to itself a house; and, surely, the frailest of	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۖ اِتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۘ

	all houses is the house of the spider, … **29:42**	
	The likeness of those who were charged with the *Law of Torah,* but did not carry out *its commandments,* is as the likeness of an ass carrying *a load of* books…. **62:6**	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ؕ
unlawful ¬,	Forbidden to you is *the flesh of an animal* which dies of itself; and blood and the flesh of swine; and that on which is invoked the name of any other than Allah; and that which has been strangled; and that which has been beaten to death; and that which has been killed by a fall; and that which has been gored to death; and that of which a wild animal has eaten, except that which you have properly slaughtered; and that which has been slaughtered at an altar *as an offering to idols...* **5:4**	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَآ اَكَلَ السَّبُعُ اِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ قف وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ

Annoying the Holy Prophet^{sa}:	O ye who believe! enter not the houses of the Prophet unless leave is granted to you for a meal, not waiting till it is cooked. But enter when you are invited, and when you have had your meal, disperse, without seeking to engage in talk. That causes inconvenience to the Prophet, and he feels shy of *asking* you *to leave,* but Allah is not shy of *saying* what is true. And when you ask *them—the wives of the Prophet—for* anything, ask them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it behoves you not to cause inconvenience to the Messenger of Allah, **33:54**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَدۡخُلُوۡا بُيُوۡتَ النَّبِىِّ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يُّؤۡذَنَ لَـكُمۡ اِلٰى طَعَامٍ غَيۡرَ نٰظِرِيۡنَ اِنٰٮهُ ۙ وَلٰـكِنۡ اِذَا دُعِيۡتُمۡ فَادۡخُلُوۡا فَاِذَا طَعِمۡتُمۡ فَانۡتَشِرُوۡا وَلَا مُسۡتَاۡنِسِيۡنَ لِحَدِيۡثٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمۡ كَانَ يُؤۡذِى النَّبِىَّ فَيَسۡتَحۡىٖ مِنۡكُمۡ ۫ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَسۡتَحۡىٖ مِنَ الۡحَـقِّ ؕ وَاِذَا سَاَلۡتُمُوۡهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسۡـئَلُوۡهُنَّ مِنۡ وَّرَآءِ حِجَابٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ اَطۡهَرُ لِقُلُوۡبِكُمۡ وَقُلُوۡبِهِنَّ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لَـكُمۡ اَنۡ تُؤۡذُوۡا رَسُوۡلَ اللّٰهِ
Anṣār: helpers,	And when Jesus perceived their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the cause of Allah?' The disciples answered, 'We are the helpers of Allah…**3:53**	فَلَمَّاۤ اَحَسَّ عِيۡسٰى مِنۡهُمُ الۡكُفۡرَ قَالَ مَنۡ اَنۡصَارِىۡۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ الۡحَـوَارِيُّوۡنَ نَحۡنُ اَنۡصَارُ اللّٰهِ ۚ
	And *as for* the foremost *among the believers,* the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers, and those who followed them in the best possible manner, Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him, … **9:100**	وَالسّٰبِقُوۡنَ الۡاَوَّلُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُهٰجِرِيۡنَ وَالۡاَنۡصَارِ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡهُمۡ بِاِحۡسَانٍ ۙ رَّضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنۡهُمۡ وَرَضُوۡا عَنۡهُ

Anthropomorphism: *Tajsīm*, hand of God,	And when Moses came at Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'My Lord, show *Thyself* to me that I may look at Thee.' *Allah* replied, 'Thou shalt not see Me… **7:144**	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ مُوْسٰى لِمِيْقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهٗ رَبُّهٗ ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَرِنِيْٓ اَنْظُرْ اِلَيْكَ ؕ قَالَ لَنْ تَرٰىنِيْ
	Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So whoever breaks *his oath,* breaks *it* to his own loss; … **48:11**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۚ
Ape: *Qiradah,*	And surely, you have known *the end of* those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, *'Be* ye apes, despised.' **2:66**	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ۚ﴿٦٦﴾
Apostate: *Murtad*		
no compulsion in religion,	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; … **2:257**	لَآ اِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيْنِ ۙۡ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ
	And if thy Lord had *enforced* His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers?**10:100**	وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
	And say, *'It is* the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve…' **18:30**	وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۙ

punishment for an ¬,	Those who believe, then disbelieve, then *again* believe, then disbelieve *and* then increase in disbelief, Allah will never forgive them nor will He guide them to the *right* way. **4:138** Those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers, on them shall be the curse of Allah and of angels and of men all together. **2:162**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوۡا ثُمَّ اٰمَنُوۡا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوۡا ثُمَّ ازۡدَادُوۡا كُفۡرًا لَّمۡ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغۡفِرَ لَهُمۡ وَلَا لِيَهۡدِيَهُمۡ سَبِيۡلًا ؕ ١٣٨ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَمَاتُوۡا وَهُمۡ كُفَّارٌ اُولٰٓٮِٕكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ لَعۡنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَالۡمَلٰٓٮِٕكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ۙ ١٦٢
	And whoso from among you turns back from his Faith and dies while he is a disbeliever, it is they whose works shall be vain in this world and the next. These are the inmates of the Fire and therein shall they abide. **2:218**	وَمَنۡ يَّرۡتَدِدۡ مِنۡكُمۡ عَنۡ دِيۡنِهٖ فَيَمُتۡ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَاُولٰٓٮِٕكَ حَبِطَتۡ اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓٮِٕكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ٢١٨
	As for those whose faces will be black, *it will be said to them* 'Did you disbelieve after believing? Taste, then, the punishment because you disbelieved.' **3:107**	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اسۡوَدَّتۡ وُجُوۡهُهُمۡ قف اَكَفَرۡتُمۡ بَعۡدَ اِيۡمَانِكُمۡ فَذُوۡقُوا الۡعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ ١٠٧
	O ye who believe! Whoso among you turns back from his religion, then *let him know that* Allah will soon *bring in his stead* a people whom He will love.. **5:55**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مَنۡ يَّرۡتَدَّ مِنۡكُمۡ عَنۡ دِيۡنِهٖ فَسَوۡفَ يَاۡتِى اللّٰهُ بِقَوۡمٍ يُّحِبُّهُمۡ وَيُحِبُّوۡنَهٗۤ ۙ
will in no way harm Allah,	If then he dies or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And he who turns	اَفَا۟ٮِٕنۡ مَّاتَ اَوۡ قُتِلَ انۡقَلَبۡتُمۡ عَلٰٓى اَعۡقَابِكُمۡ ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّنۡقَلِبۡ عَلٰى عَقِبَيۡهِ فَلَنۡ يَّضُرَّ اللّٰهَ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ

Islam,	back on his heels shall not harm Allah at all… **3:145**	
	And let not those who hasten *to fall* into disbelief grieve thee; surely, they cannot harm Allah in any way… **3:177**	وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْكُفْرِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ
A'rāb: Bedouins,	The Arabs of the desert say, 'We believe.' Say, 'You have not *truly* believed *yet,* but rather say, "We have submitted, for *true* faith has not yet entered into your hearts." But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not detract anything from your deeds… **49:15**	قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ اٰمَنَّا ؕ قُلْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قُوْلُوْٓا اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْاِيْمَانُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ
	And of the desert Arabs around you *some* are hypocrites; … **9:101**	وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنٰفِقُوْنَ ۛؕ
Arabic:	We have revealed it—the Qur'ān in Arabic—that you may understand. **12:3**	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝۳
	And indeed We know that they say that it is only a man who teaches him. *But* the tongue of him towards whom *their minds* incline *in making this insinuation* is foreign while this is Arabic *tongue* plain and clear. **16:104**	وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهٗ بَشَرٌ ؕ لِسَانُ الَّذِيْ يُلْحِدُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اَعْجَمِيٌّ وَّهٰذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝۱۰۴
	And if We had made it a Qur'ān in a foreign tongue, they, surely, would have said, 'Why have not its verses been made clear? What! A foreign tongue and an Arab *Prophet?'* Say,	وَلَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا اَعْجَمِيًّا لَّقَالُوْا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ؕ ءَاَعْجَمِيٌّ وَّعَرَبِيٌّ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هُدًى وَّشِفَآءٌ ؕ

	'It is a guidance and a healing for those who believe' **41:45**	
Arabs:		
before the Holy Prophet^{sa},	… and remember the favour of Allah *which He bestowed* upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love so that by His grace you became *as* brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it… **3:104**	وَاذۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِذۡ كُنۡتُمۡ اَعۡدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيۡنَ قُلُوۡبِكُمۡ فَاَصۡبَحۡتُمۡ بِنِعۡمَتِهٖۤ اِخۡوَانًا ۚ وَكُنۡتُمۡ عَلٰى شَفَا حُفۡرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَاَنۡقَذَكُمۡ مِّنۡهَا ؕ
customs and practices,	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah… **6:141**	قَدۡ خَسِرَ الَّذِيۡنَ قَتَلُوۡۤا اَوۡلَادَهُمۡ سَفَهًۢا بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍ وَّحَرَّمُوۡا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ افۡتِرَآءً عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
	… nor has He made those of your wives from whom you keep away by calling them mothers, your mothers *in fact,* nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons *in fact.* These are *merely* the words of your mouths; **33:5**	وَمَا جَعَلَ اَزۡوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـىِٴۡ تُظٰهِرُوۡنَ مِنۡهُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِكُمۡ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدۡعِيَآءَكُمۡ اَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ قَوۡلُكُمۡ بِاَفۡوَاهِكُمۡ ؕ
	And they have assigned Allah a portion of the crops and cattle which He has produced, and they say, 'This is for Allah,' –so they assert –'and this is for our associate-gods.' But that which is for their associate-gods reaches not Allah while that	وَجَعَلُوۡا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَاَ مِنَ الۡحَرۡثِ وَالۡاَنۡعَامِ نَصِيۡبًا فَقَالُوۡا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعۡمِهِمۡ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَآٮِٕنَا ۚ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَآٮِٕهِمۡ فَلَا يَصِلُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ اِلٰى شُرَكَآٮِٕهِمۡ ؕ

	which is for Allah reaches their associate-gods.. **6:137**	
idols of ¬,	"And they say *to one another '* Forsake not your gods, and forsake neither Wadd nor Suwā', nor Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." **71:24**	وَقَالُوْا لَا تَذَرُنَّ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَّلَا سُوَاعًا ۙ وَّلَا يَغُوْثَ وَيَعُوْقَ وَنَسْرًا ۚ ﴿٢٤﴾
'Arafāt:	… But when you pour forth from 'Arafāt, remember Allah at Mash'ar il-Ḥarām, and remember Him as He has guided you; … **2:199**	فَاِذَآ اَفَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفٰتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوْهُ كَمَا هَدٰىكُمْ ۚ
Arbitration:		
rests with Allah alone,	Shall I seek for a judge other than Allah, when He it is Who has sent down to you the Book, fully explained? … **6:115**	اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْتَغِيْ حَكَمًا وَّهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ۭ
for the Jews,	If, then, they come to thee *for judgment,* judge between them or turn aside from them. And if thou turn aside from them, they cannot harm thee at all. And if thou judge, judge between them with justice… **5:43**	فَاِنْ جَاۗءُوْكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ اَوْ اَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْـــًٔا ۭ وَاِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۭ
by the Book,	We have surely sent down to thee the Book comprising the truth, that thou mayest judge between men by what Allah has taught thee… **4:106**	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَآ اَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ ۭ
seek ¬,	And if you fear a breach between them, then appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they (the arbiters) desire	وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوْا حَكَمًا مِّنْ اَھْلِهٖ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ اَھْلِھَا ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدَآ اِصْلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ۭ

	reconciliation, Allah will effect it between them. **4:36**	
Argue:	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best… **16:126**	اُدۡعُ اِلٰی سَبِیۡلِ رَبِّکَ بِالۡحِکۡمَۃِ وَالۡمَوۡعِظَۃِ الۡحَسَنَۃِ وَجَادِلۡہُمۡ بِالَّتِیۡ ہِیَ اَحۡسَنُ ؕ
Arguments and Reasoning: *Burhān,*	And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. Say, 'Produce your proof, if you are truthful.' **2:112**	وَقَالُوۡا لَنۡ یَّدۡخُلَ الۡجَنَّۃَ اِلَّا مَنۡ کَانَ ہُوۡدًا اَوۡ نَصٰرٰی ؕ تِلۡکَ اَمَانِیُّہُمۡ ؕ قُلۡ ہَاتُوۡا بُرۡہَانَکُمۡ اِنۡ کُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِیۡنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾
death of all Prophets	And Muḥammad is but a Messenger. Verily, *all* Messengers have passed away before him. If then he dies or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? … **3:145**	وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا رَسُوۡلٌ ۚ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِہِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ اَفَا۠ئِنۡ مَّاتَ اَوۡ قُتِلَ انۡقَلَبۡتُمۡ عَلٰۤی اَعۡقَابِکُمۡ ؕ
Holy Prophet^{sa} free from shortcomings,	That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path; **48:3**	لِّیَغۡفِرَ لَکَ اللّٰہُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنۡ ذَنۡۢبِکَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ وَیُتِمَّ نِعۡمَتَہٗ عَلَیۡکَ وَیَہۡدِیَکَ صِرَاطًا مُّسۡتَقِیۡمًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
	And thou dost, surely, possess sublime moral excellences… **68:5**	وَاِنَّکَ لَعَلٰی خُلُقٍ عَظِیۡمٍ ﴿۵﴾
Holy Qur'ān,	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian. **15:10**	اِنَّا نَحۡنُ نَزَّلۡنَا الذِّکۡرَ وَاِنَّا لَہٗ لَحٰفِظُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

of Allah's existence,	Or, Who created the heavens and the earth, and who sent down water for you from the sky wherewith We cause to grow beautiful orchards? You could not cause their trees to grow… **27:61**	اَمَّنۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ وَاَنۡزَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا بِهٖ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهۡجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ اَنۡ تُنۡۢبِتُوۡا شَجَرَهَا ؕ
	Or, Who made the earth a place of rest, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed upon it firm mountains, and put a barrier between the two waters? … **27:62**	اَمَّنۡ جَعَلَ الۡاَرۡضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلٰلَهَاۤ اَنۡهٰرًا وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِىَ وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَ الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ
	Or, *who* answers *the cry of* the distressed person when he calls upon Him, and removes the evil, hand makes you successors in the earth? … **27:63**	اَمَّنۡ يُّجِيۡبُ الۡمُضۡطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكۡشِفُ السُّوۡٓءَ وَيَجۡعَلُكُمۡ خُلَفَآءَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ
	Or, Who guides you in the *depths of* darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy? … **27:64**	اَمَّنۡ يَّهۡدِيۡكُمۡ فِىۡ ظُلُمٰتِ الۡبَرِّ وَالۡبَحۡرِ وَمَنۡ يُّرۡسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشۡرًۢا بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ رَحۡمَتِهٖ ؕ
	Or, Who originates creation, *and* then repeats it and 'Who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? … **27:65**	اَمَّنۡ يَّبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُهٗ وَمَنۡ يَّرۡزُقُكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ
Ark: Noah's,		

saved Noah,	So We directed him by revelation: 'Make the Ark under Our eyes and *according to* Our revelation. And when Our command comes, and the fountains *of the earth* gush forth, take thou into it two pairs of every species and thy family, except those of them against whom the word has already gone forth. And address Me not concerning those who have done wrong; they shall, surely, be drowned. … **23:28**	فَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ اَنِ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ فَاسْلُكْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ٢٨
	… so We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark. And We made them inheritors *of Our favours,* while We drown-ed those who rejected our Signs… **10:74**	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ
Arms:	Permission *to take up arms* is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged, … **22:40**	اُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ
Arrogance:		
Allah loves not ¬,	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; **31:19**	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ۚ ١٩
punished for their ¬,	It will be said, 'Enter ye the gates of Hell, abiding therein. And evil is the	قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ٧٢

	abode of the arrogant.' **39:73**	
Arrows: divination by ¬,	O ye who believe! wine and the game of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun each one of them that you may prosper. **5:91**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِنَّمَا الۡخَمۡرُ وَالۡمَيۡسِرُ وَالۡاَنۡصَابُ وَالۡاَزۡلَامُ رِجۡسٌ مِّنۡ عَمَلِ الشَّيۡطٰنِ فَاجۡتَنِبُوۡهُ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ۝٩١
'Arsh:	But if they turn away, say, ' Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god but He. In Him do I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the mighty Throne? **9:129**	فَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَقُلۡ حَسۡبِىَ اللّٰهُ ۖ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ عَلَيۡهِ تَوَكَّلۡتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الۡعَرۡشِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ۝١٢٩
Artery: life-vein	And if he had forged *and attributed* any sayings to Us, **69:45**	وَلَوۡ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيۡنَا بَعۡضَ الۡاَقَاوِيۡلِ ۙ ۝٤٥
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, **69:46**	لَاَخَذۡنَا مِنۡهُ بِالۡيَمِيۡنِ ۙ ۝٤٦
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, **69: 47**	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعۡنَا مِنۡهُ الۡوَتِيۡنَ ۖ ۝٤٧
Asbāṭ: tribes,	And *We* divided them into twelve tribes, *distinct* peoples. **7:161**	وَقَطَّعۡنٰهُمُ اثۡنَتَىۡ عَشۡرَةَ اَسۡبَاطًا اُمَمًا ؕ
Ascension:	See **Isrā': Mi'rāj: Muḥammad^{as}: Jesus: Rafa': Enoch:**	
Asceticism:	See **Monasticism:**	
Aṣḥābul-Aikah:	See **People of the Wood:**	
Aṣḥābul-Jaḥīm:	See **Inmates of hell:**	
Aṣḥābul-Jannah:	See **Inmates of heaven:**	

Aṣḥābul-Kahf:	See **Companions of the Cave:**	
Aṣḥābul-Mash'-amah:	And those on the left hand— how *unlucky* are those on the left hand! **56:10**	وَاَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ ۙ مَاۤ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَشۡـَٔمَةِ ؕ ١٠
Aṣḥābul-Qubūr: of the graves,	…they have, indeed, despaired of the Hereafter just as have the disbelievers despaired of those who are in the graves. **60:14**	قَدۡ يَئِسُوۡا مِنَ الۡاٰخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ الۡكُفَّارُ مِنۡ اَصۡحٰبِ الۡقُبُوۡرِ ؑ ١٤
Aṣḥābul-Qaryah: of the town,	And set forth to them the parable of a people of the town, when the Messengers came to it. **36:14**	وَاضۡرِبۡ لَهُمۡ مَّثَلًا اَصۡحٰبَ الۡقَرۡيَةِ ۘ اِذۡ جَآءَهَا الۡمُرۡسَلُوۡنَ ۚ ١٤
Aṣḥābul-Yamīn:	Every soul is pledged for what it has earned; **74:39**	كُلُّ نَفۡسٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ رَهِيۡنَةٌ ۙ ٣٩
	Except those on the right hand. **74:40**	اِلَّاۤ اَصۡحٰبَ الۡيَمِيۡنِ ؕ ۛ ٤٠
Aṣḥābun-Nār:	See **Wardens of the fire:** See **Inmates of fire:**	
Aṣḥābur-Rass:	See **People of the well:**	
Aṣḥābul-Fīl:	*See* **Owners of the Elephant:**	
Aṣḥābus-Sa'īr:	Thus will they confess their sins; but far removed *from God's mercy* are the inmates of the blazing Fire. **67:12** See also **Inmates of fire:**	فَاعۡتَرَفُوۡا بِذَنۡۢبِهِمۡ ۚ فَسُحۡقًا لِّاَصۡحٰبِ السَّعِيۡرِ ١٢
Aṣḥābul-Maimanah:	Those on the right hand- how *lucky* are those on the right hand! **56:9**	فَاَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَيۡمَنَةِ ۙ مَاۤ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَيۡمَنَةِ ؕ ٩
Aṣḥābul-'Ukhdūd:	*See* **Fellows of the trench:**	
Aṣḥābus-Sabt: of Sabbath,	**…** as We cursed the people of the Sabbath**… 4:48**	كَمَا لَعَنَّاۤ اَصۡحٰبَ السَّبۡتِ ؕ

Aṣḥābus-Safīnah:	But We saved him and those who were *with him* in the Ark; … **29:16**	فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ وَ اَصۡحٰبَ السَّفِيۡنَةِ
Ashhurul Ḥurum: forbidden Months:	And when the forbidden months have passed, slay the idolaters wherever you find them and take them *captive,* and beleaguer them, and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush… **9:5**	فَاِذَا انۡسَلَخَ الۡاَشۡهُرُ الۡحُرُمُ فَاقۡتُلُوا الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ حَيۡثُ وَجَدۡتُّمُوۡهُمۡ وَخُذُوۡهُمۡ وَاحۡصُرُوۡهُمۡ وَاقۡعُدُوۡا لَهُمۡ كُلَّ مَرۡصَدٍ ۚ
Ashuddah: *Balūghah*, maturity,	'And approach not the property of the orphan, except in *a way* which is best, till he attains his maturity… **6:153**	وَلَا تَقۡرَبُوۡا مَالَ الۡيَتِيۡمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِىۡ هِىَ اَحۡسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبۡلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۚ
	And when he attained his *age of* full strength, We granted him judgment and knowledge… **12:23**	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗۤ اٰتَيۡنٰهُ حُكۡمًا وَّعِلۡمًا ؕ
'Asl:	See **Honey:**	
Āsiyah: example of,	And Allah holds forth as an example, for those who believe the wife of Pharaoh when she said, 'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from the wrongdoing people; **66:12**	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا امۡرَاَتَ فِرۡعَوۡنَ ۘ اِذۡ قَالَتۡ رَبِّ ابۡنِ لِىۡ عِنۡدَكَ بَيۡتًا فِى الۡجَـنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِىۡ مِنۡ فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَعَمَلِهٖ وَنَجِّنِىۡ مِنَ الۡقَوۡمِ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ۙ﴿١٢﴾
Ass: *Ḥamīr,*	'And walk thou at a moderate pace, and lower thy voice; verily, the most hateful of voices is the braying of the ass.' **31:20**	وَاقۡصِدۡ فِىۡ مَشۡيِكَ وَاغۡضُضۡ مِنۡ صَوۡتِكَ ؕ اِنَّ اَنۡكَرَ الۡاَصۡوَاتِ لَصَوۡتُ الۡحَمِيۡرِ ﴿٢٠﴾

	The likeness of those who were charged with the *Law of Torah,* but did not carry out *its commandments,* is as the likeness of an ass carrying *a load of* books. …**62:6**	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ؕ
Atlantic Ocean:	See **Sea:**	
Atheism:	*See* **Allah:** *existence of,*	
Atom: *Dharrah,* atomic blast,	Surely, Allah wrongs not *any one even so much* as the weight of an atom. **4:41**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ
	It was but a single blast and lo! they were extinct. **36:30**	اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ خٰمِدُوْنَ (٣٠)
	And what should make thee know what the crushing torment is? **104:6**	وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ (٦) ؕ
	It is Allah's kindled fire, **104:7**	نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ (٧) ۙ
	Which rises over the hearts. **104:8**	الَّتِيْ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ (٨) ؕ
	It will be closed in on them, **104:9**	اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ (٩) ۙ
	In outstretched columns. **104:10**	فِيْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ (١٠) ع
Atmamtu: completed,	Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all *necessary* things, and a guidance and a mercy..**6:155** **See also Akmaltu:**	ثُمَّ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً
	... This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as religion …**5:4**	اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِيْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ؕ

	… and perfect His favour upon thee and upon the family of Jacob as He perfected it upon thy two forefathers-Abraham and Isaac…. **12:7**	وَيُتِمُّ نِعۡمَتَهٗ عَلَيۡكَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ يَعۡقُوۡبَ كَمَاۤ اَتَمَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَبَوَيۡكَ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَاِسۡحٰقَ ؕ
Atonement:		
refutation of the doctrine of ¬,	Say, 'Shall I seek a Lord other than Allah while He is the Lord of all things?' And no soul earns *evil* but only against itself; nor does any bearer of burden bear the burden of another. **6:165**	قُلۡ اَغَيۡرَ اللّٰهِ اَبۡغِىۡ رَبًّا وَّهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ ؕ وَلَا تَكۡسِبُ كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ اِلَّا عَلَيۡهَا ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزۡرَ اُخۡرٰى ۚ
	Allah is He beside Whom there is none worthy of worship, the Living, the Self-Subsisting and All Sustaining. **3:3**	اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ الۡحَىُّ الۡقَيُّوۡمُ ؕ ③
	He who follows the right way follows it only for *the good of* his *own* soul; and he who goes astray, goes astray only to his *own loss.* And no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger. **17:16 See also Jesus: natural death of,**	مَنِ اهۡتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهۡتَدِىۡ لِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَا ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزۡرَ اُخۡرٰى ؕ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيۡنَ حَتّٰى نَبۡعَثَ رَسُوۡلًا ⑯
by expiation, Fidyāh,	… And whoso waives the right thereto, it shall be an expiation for his *own* sins; … **5:46**	وَالۡجُرُوۡحَ قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنۡ تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهٗ ؕ
	… But whoso finds not *the means* shall fast for three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you	فَمَنۡ لَّمۡ يَجِدۡ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ اَيۡمَانِكُمۡ اِذَا حَلَفۡتُمۡ ؕ وَاحۡفَظُوۡۤا اَيۡمَانَكُمۡ ؕ

	have sworn. And keep your oaths…. **5:90**	
Attributes of Allah:		
Al-'Afuw,	… Allah is certainly the Effacer of sins, All-Powerful. **4:150**	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيْرًا ﴿۱۵۰﴾
Al-Aḥad,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! **112:2**	قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۚ ﴿۲﴾
Al-Ākhir,	He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, … **57:4**	هُوَ الْاَوَّلُ وَالْاٰخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ
Al-Akram,	Proclaim! And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous; **96:4**	اِقْرَاْ وَرَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ۙ ﴿۴﴾
Al-'Aliyy,	… Allah is High *and* Great. **4:35**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۳۵﴾
Al-'Alīm,	… and He has full knowledge of all things. **57:4**	وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۴﴾
Al-Awwal,	See **Al-Ākhir,**	
Al-'Aẓīm,	… and He is the High, the Great. **42:5**	وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۵﴾
Al-'Azīz,	… Surely, Allah is Mighty *and* Wise. **4:57**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۵۷﴾
Al-Badī',	He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth **2:118**	بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
Al-Bā'ith,	… And *as for* the dead, Allah will raise them *to* life, … **6:37**	وَالْمَوْتٰى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ
Al-Bāqī,	… And Allah is the Best and the Most Abiding. **20:74**	وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى ﴿۷۴﴾
Al-Barr,	… Surely, He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.' **52:29**	اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۲۹﴾
Al-Bārī,	… turn ye therefore to your Maker, **2:55**	فَتُوْبُوْٓا اِلٰى بَارِئِكُمْ
Al-Baṣīr,	… and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing. **4:135**	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۳۵﴾

Al-Bāsiṭ,	Know they not that Allah enlarges the provision for whomsoever He pleases, …**39:53**	اَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ
Al-Bāṭin,	See **Al-Ākhir**	
Al-Fattāḥ,	Say, 'Our Lord will bring us all together; then He will judge between us with truth, and He is the Best Judge, the All-Knowing.' **34:27**	قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيْمُ (٢٧)
Al-Ghaffār,	'The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and *all* that is between the two, the Mighty, the Great Forgiver.' **38:67**	رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ (٦٧)
Al-Ghafūr,	… Allah is indeed the Effacer of sins and *is* Most Forgiving. **22:61**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوْرٌ (٦١)
Al-Ghanī ,	… And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy. **2:268**	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ (٢٦٨)
Al-Hādī,	… and sufficient is thy Lord as a Guide and a Helper. **25:32**	وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَّنَصِيْرًا (٣٢)
Al-Ḥafīẓ,	And thy Lord is Watchful over all things. **34:22**	وَرَبُّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ (٢٢)
Al-Ḥaqq,	And that is because it is Allah Who is the Truth, **22:63**	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
Al-Ḥayy,	He is the Living *God.* There is no god but He…. **40:66**	هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ
Al-Ḥakam	And in whatsoever you differ, the *final* decision thereof *rests* with Allah….**42:11**	وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيْهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهٗٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
Al-Ḥakīm,	Thou art the All-Knowing, the Wise **2:33**	اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ (٣٣)

Al-Ḥalīm,	… And Allah is Most Forgiving, Forbearing **2:226**	وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ۝۲۲۶
Al-Ḥamīd,	… And, surely, Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy. **22:65**	وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ۝۶۵ ع
Al-Ḥasīb,	… And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner. **4:7**	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ۝۷
Al-Jabbār,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted…. **59:24**	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلٰمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ
Al-Jāmi‘,	Say 'Our Lord will bring us all together, then He will judge between us with truth,…**34:27. Also 3:10**	قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
Al-Kabīr,	… Surely, Allah is High *and* Great. **4:35**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيْرًا ۝۳۵
Al-Kāfī,	Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? … **39:37**	اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهٗ ؕ
Al-Karīm,	… truly my Lord is Self-Sufficient, Gracious.' **27:41**	فَاِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَنِيٌّ كَرِيْمٌ ۝۴۱
Al-Khabīr,	… and He is the Knower of all subtleties, the All-Aware. **67:15**	وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ۝۱۵ ع
Al-Khāliq,	Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things… **40:63**	ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۘ
Al-Laṭīf,	… And He is the Incomprehensible, the All-Aware. **6:104**	وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ۝۱۰۴
Al-Māhidūn,	And the earth We have spread out, and how excellently do We spread *it* out! **51:49**	وَالْاَرْضَ فَرَشْنٰهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمٰهِدُوْنَ ۝۴۹
Al-Majīd,	The Lord of the Throne, the Lord of honour; **85:16**	ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيْدُ ۝۱۶ ۙ

Al-Mālik,	The Kingdom on that day shall be Allah's.. **22:57**	اَلۡمُلۡكُ يَوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ
Al-Matīn,	Surely, it is Allah *Himself Who* is the Great Sustainer, the Lord of Power, the Strong. **51:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الۡقُوَّةِ الۡمَتِيۡنُ ﴿٥٩﴾
Al-Mu'kh-khir,	'He will forgive you your sins and grant you respite till an appointed time.' **71:5**	يَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ ذُنُوۡبِكُمۡ وَيُؤَخِّرۡكُمۡ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
Al-Mubdī,	…'It is Allah *alone* Who originates creation and then reproduces it… **10:35**	قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُهٗ
Al-Mudhill,	… Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest… **3:27**	تُعِزُّ مَنۡ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنۡ تَشَآءُ ؕ
Al-Muhai-min,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted…. **59:24**	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلۡمَلِكُ الۡقُدُّوۡسُ السَّلٰمُ الۡمُؤۡمِنُ الۡمُهَيۡمِنُ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡجَبَّارُ الۡمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ
Al-Muḥyī,	… how He quickens the earth after its death. Verily, it is He Who quickens the dead;… **30:51**	كَيۡفَ يُحۡىِ الۡاَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحۡىِ الۡمَوۡتٰى ۚ
Al-Muḥṣī,	… Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it…. **58:7**	اَحۡصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ وَنَسُوۡهُ ؕ
Al-Mu'īd,	Or, Who originates creation, *and* then repeats,..**27:65**	اَمَّنۡ يَّبۡدَؤُا الۡخَلۡقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُهٗ
Al-Mu'izz,	… Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest… **3:27**	تُعِزُّ مَنۡ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنۡ تَشَآءُ ؕ
Al-Mujīb,	…Verily, my Lord is nigh, *and* answers *prayers.'* **11:62**	اِنَّ رَبِّىۡ قَرِيۡبٌ مُّجِيۡبٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

Al-Mu'min,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted…. **59:24**	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلۡمَلِكُ الۡقُدُّوۡسُ السَّلٰمُ الۡمُؤۡمِنُ الۡمُهَيۡمِنُ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡجَبَّارُ الۡمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ
Al-Mumīt,	… He gives life and He causes death, …**57:3**	يُحۡىٖ وَيُمِيۡتُ ۚ
Al-Mun'im,	As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' **89:16**	فَاَمَّا الۡاِنۡسَانُ اِذَا مَا ابۡتَلٰٮهُ رَبُّهٗ فَاَكۡرَمَهٗ وَنَعَّمَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوۡلُ رَبِّىۡۤ اَكۡرَمَنِ ؕ ﴿١٦﴾
Al-Muntaqim,	… And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. **3:5**	وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيۡزٌ ذُو انۡتِقَامٍ ﴿٥﴾
Al-Muqīt,	… and Allah is Powerful over everything. **4:86**	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ مُّقِيۡتًا ﴿٨٦﴾
Al-Muqtadir,	… And Allah has full power over everything. **18:46**	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ مُّقۡتَدِرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
Al-Muṣawwir,	He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; … **3:7**	هُوَ الَّذِىۡ يُصَوِّرُكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡحَامِ كَيۡفَ يَشَآءُ ؕ
Al-Musta'ān,	… And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' **12:19**	وَاللّٰهُ الۡمُسۡتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوۡنَ ﴿١٩﴾
Al-Muta'āl,	*He is the* Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. **13:10**	عٰلِمُ الۡغَيۡبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الۡكَبِيۡرُ الۡمُتَعَالِ ﴿١٠﴾
Al-Mutakabbir,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلۡمَلِكُ الۡقُدُّوۡسُ السَّلٰمُ الۡمُؤۡمِنُ الۡمُهَيۡمِنُ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡجَبَّارُ الۡمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ

	Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted…. **59:24**	
An-Naṣīr,	… and sufficient is thy Lord as a Guide and a Helper. **25:32**	وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَّنَصِيْرًا (٣٢)
An-Nūr,	Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as if there were a *lustrous* niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe.…. **24:36**	اَللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِىْ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ
Al-Qābiḍ,	… And Allah receives and enlarges, and to Him shall you be made to return. **2:246**	وَاللّٰهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ ۪ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ (٢٤٦)
Al-Qadīr (All-Powerful),	… His is the Kingdom and His is the praise, and He has power over all things. **64:2**	لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ ۫ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ (٢)
Al-Qādir,	Say, 'He has power to send punishment upon you from above you or from beneath your feet, or to confound you by *splitting you into* sects and make you taste the violence of one another…. **6:66**	قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ اَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيَعًا وَّيُذِيْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَاْسَ بَعْضٍ ؕ
Al-Qahhār,	And *He* is Supreme over His servants; and He is the Wise, the All-Aware. **6:19**	وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ (١٩)
Al-Qarīb,	… Verily, He is All-Hearing, Nigh. **34:51**	اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ قَرِيْبٌ (٥١)
Al-Qawiyy,	… Allah is Powerful, Mighty. **33:26**	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْزًا (٢٦) ۚ
Al-Qayyūm,	And *all* great leaders shall humble themselves before	وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ لِلْحَىِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ ؕ

	the Living, the Self-Subsisting and All-Sustaining *God*… **20:112**	
Al-Quddūs,	Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise. **62:2**	يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوْسِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ (٢)
Ar-Rabb,	All praise, then, belongs to Allah, Lord of the Heavens and Lord of the earth, Lord of *all* the Worlds. **45:37**	فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ رَبِّ الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ (٣٧)
Ar-Rāfe‘,	On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself..**4:159**	بَلْ رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ؕ
Ar-Raḥmān,	In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. **1:1**	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ (١)
Ar-Raḥīm,	The Gracious, the Merciful, **1:3**	الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ (٣)
Ar-Raqīb,	… And Allah is Watchful over all things. **33:53**	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّقِيْبًا (٥٣) ع
Ar-Rashīd,	… 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.' **18:11**	رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا (١١)
Ar-Ra’ūf,	… And Allah is Most Compassionate to *His* servants. **3:31**	وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ (٣١) ع
Ar-Razzāq,	… And, surely, Allah is the Best of providers. **22:59**	وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ (٥٩)
Aṣ-Ṣādiq,	… And who is more truthful in his word than Allah? **4:88**	وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حَدِيْثًا (٨٨) ع
As-Salām,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted…. **59:24**	هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلٰمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ

Aṣ-Ṣamad,	Allah, the Independent and Besought of all. **112:3**	اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ (٣)
As-Samī',	… Verily, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing. **49:2**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيۡعٌ عَلِيۡمٌ (٢)
Ash-Shāfī,	'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; **26:81**	وَ اِذَا مَرِضۡتُ فَهُوَ يَشۡفِيۡنِ (٨١)
Ash-Shafī',	… You have no helper or intercessor beside Him. Will you not then reflect? **32:5**	مَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مِنۡ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا شَفِيۡعٍ ؕ
Ash-Shahīd,	… And sufficient is Allah as a Witness. **4:80**	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيۡدًا (٨٠)
Ash-Shakūr,	If you lend to Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you, and will forgive you; and Allah is Most Appreciating, Forbearing; **64:18**	اِنۡ تُقۡرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعِفۡهُ لَكُمۡ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَكُوۡرٌ حَلِيۡمٌ (١٨)
At-Tawwāb,	And He it is Who accepts repentance from His servants and forgives sins… **42:26**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ يَقۡبَلُ التَّوۡبَةَ عَنۡ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَعۡفُوۡا عَنِ السَّيِّاٰتِ
Al-Wadūd,	… Verily, my Lord is Merciful, Most Loving.' **11:91**	اِنَّ رَبِّىۡ رَحِيۡمٌ وَّدُوۡدٌ (٩١)
Al-Wahhāb,	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; **3:9**	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغۡ قُلُوۡبَنَا بَعۡدَ اِذۡ هَدَيۡتَنَا وَهَبۡ لَنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ رَحۡمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡوَهَّابُ (٩)
Al-Wāḥid,	… 'Allah *alone* is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Most Supreme.' **13:17**	قُلِ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ وَّهُوَ الۡوَاحِدُ الۡقَهَّارُ (١٧)
Al-Wakīl,	… And sufficient is Allah as a Disposer of affairs. **4:82**	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيۡلًا (٨٢)

Al-Waliyy,	… And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy. **42:29**	وَهُوَ الۡوَلِیُّ الۡحَمِیۡدُ ﴿٢٩﴾
Al-Wārith,	And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; and it is We Who are the *sole* Inheritors *of all.* **15:24**	وَاِنَّا لَنَحۡنُ نُحۡیٖ وَنُمِیۡتُ وَنَحۡنُ الۡوٰرِثُوۡنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
Al-Wāse‘,	… If they be poor, Allah will grant them means out of His bounty; and Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. **24:33**	اِنۡ یَّکُوۡنُوۡا فُقَرَآءَ یُغۡنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِیۡمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
Aẕ-Ẕāhir,	He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, and He has full knowledge of all things. **57:4**	هُوَ الۡاَوَّلُ وَالۡاٰخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالۡبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِکُلِّ شَیۡءٍ عَلِیۡمٌ ﴿٤﴾
‘Ālimul-ghaibi wash-Shhādah,	The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Mighty, the Wise. **64:19**	عٰلِمُ الۡغَیۡبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الۡعَزِیۡزُ الۡحَکِیۡمُ ﴿١٩﴾ ؏
Al-Malik-ul-Ḥaq,	Exalted then is Allah, the True King… **20:115**	فَتَعٰلَی اللّٰهُ الۡمَلِکُ الۡحَقُّ ۚ
Aḥkamul-Ḥākimīn,	Is not Allah the Most Just of judges? **95:9**	اَلَیۡسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَحۡکَمِ الۡحٰکِمِیۡنَ ﴿٩﴾ ؏
Aḥsanul-Khāliqīn,	So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators. **23:15**	فَتَبٰرَکَ اللّٰهُ اَحۡسَنُ الۡخٰلِقِیۡنَ ﴿١٥﴾ ؕ
Arḥamur-Rāḥimīn,	… and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' **7:152**	وَاَنۡتَ اَرۡحَمُ الرّٰحِمِیۡنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ ؏
Asra‘ul-Ḥāsi-bīn,	… And He is the Swiftest of reckoners. **6:63**	وَهُوَ اَسۡرَعُ الۡحٰسِبِیۡنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
Dhiṭ-ṭaul,	Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, the Lord of bounty… **40:4**	غَافِرِ الذَّنۡۢبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوۡبِ شَدِیۡدِ الۡعِقَابِ ۙ ذِی الطَّوۡلِ ؕ
Dhul-‘Arsh,	*He is* of most exalted attributes, Lord of the Throne…. **40:16**	رَفِیۡعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُو الۡعَرۡشِ ۚ

Dhul-Faḍl…,	…Verily, Allah is Bountiful to mankind, yet most men are ungrateful. **40:62**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ (٦٢)
Dhul-Jalāl wal-Ikrām,	And there will abide for ever *only* the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. **55:28**	وَيَبْقٰى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلٰلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ۚ (٢٨)
Dhul-Ma'ārij,	*It is* from Allah, Lord of *great* ascents. **70:4**	مِنَ اللّٰهِ ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ ؕ (٤)
Dhul-Matīn,	Surely, it is Allah *Himself* Who is the Great Sustainer, the Lord of Power, the Strong. **51:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنُ (٥٩)
Dhur-Raḥmah,	And thy Lord is Self Sufficient, Lord of mercy…. **6:134**	وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ
Dhuntiqām,	And he whom Allah guides there is none to lead him astray. Is not Allah the Mighty, the Lord of retribution? **39:38**	وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِعَزِيْزٍ ذِى انْتِقَامٍ (٣٨)
Fa'-'āl,	Abiding therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except as thy Lord may will. Surely, thy Lord does what He pleases. **11:108**	خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ (١٠٨)
Fāṭirus-Samāwāte wal-Arḍ ,	Say, 'Shall I take any protector other than Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who feeds and is not fed? …**6:15**	قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ؕ
Ghāfirudh-dhanb,	Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, the Lord of bounty. There is no god but He … **40:4**	غَافِرِ الذَّنْۢبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ ۙ ذِى الطَّوْلِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ

Al-Ḥaqqul-Mubīn,	On that day will Allah pay them in full their just due, and they will know that Allah alone is the Manifest Truth. **24:26**	يَوْمَئِذٍ يُّوَفِّيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِيْنُ (٢٦)
Khairul-Fāṣilīn,	… The decision rests with Allah *alone*. He explains the truth, and He is the Best of judges.' **6:58**	اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ (٥٨)
Khairul-Fātiḥīn,	… In Allah have we put our trust. *So,* O our Lord, decide Thou between us and between our people with truth and Thou art the Best of those who decide.' **7:90**	عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ؕ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفٰتِحِيْنَ (٩٠)
Khairul-Ghāfirīn,	Thou causest to perish thereby whom Thou pleasest and Thou guidest whom Thou pleasest. Thou art our Protector; forgive us then and have mercy on us and Thou art the Best of those who forgive; **7:156**	تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَهْدِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغٰفِرِيْنَ (١٥٦)
Khairul-Ḥākimīn,	And follow that which is revealed to thee and be steadfast until Allah gives *His* judgment. And He is the Best of judges. **10:110**	وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ ۚۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ (١١٠) ع
Khairul-Mākirīn,	And they planned and Allah *also* planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. **8:31**	وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ (٣١)
Khairul-Munzilīn,	'And *when thou dost disembark from the Ark* say, *'My* Lord, cause me to land a blessed landing, for Thou art the Best of those who bring *people* to land.' **23:30**	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَنْزِلْنِيْ مُنْزَلًا مُّبٰرَكًا وَّاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ (٣٠)

Khairul-Wārithīn,	And *remember* Zachariah also when he cried to his Lord: 'My Lord, leave me not alone and Thou art the Best of inheritors.' **21:90**	وَزَكَرِيَّآ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فَرْدًا وَّ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ۝٩٠
Khairun-Nāṣirīn,	Nay, Allah is your Protector, and He is the Best of helpers. **3:151**	بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النّٰصِرِيْنَ ۝١٥١
Khairur-Rāḥimīn,	'Our Lord, we believe; forgive us therefore our sins, and have mercy on us; for Thou art the Best of those who show mercy.' **23:110**	رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ۝١١٠
Khairur-Rāziqīn,	And those who leave their homes for the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die, Allah will, surely, provide for them a goodly provision. And, surely, Allah is the Best of providers. **22:59**	وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوْٓا اَوْ مَاتُوْا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللّٰهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ۝٥٩
Mālikul-Mulk,	Dost thou not know that Allah is He to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? **5:41**	اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
Malikun-nās,	'The King of mankind, **114:3**	مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٣
Māliku Yaumid-dīn	Master of the Day of Judgment. **1:4**	مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۝٤
Ni'mal-Maulā,	…He is your Protector. An Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper! **22:79**	فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ۝٧٩
Qābilut-Taub,	Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, the Lord of bounty. There is no god but He … **40:4**	غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ ۙ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ
Rabbul-Falaq,	Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn, **113:2**	قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝٢

Rabbun-Nās,	Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind, **114:2**	قُلۡ اَعُوۡذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۙ (٢)
Rabbul-‘Ālamīn,	All praise belongs to Allah *alone,* Lord of all the worlds, **1:2**	اَلۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ۙ (٢)
Rabbul-‘Arsh,	… Glorified then be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, far above what they attribute *to Him.* **21:23**	فَسُبۡحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الۡعَرۡشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوۡنَ (٢٣)
Rabbul-‘Arshil-‘Aẓīm,	Say, 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and the Lord of the Great Throne?' **23:87**	قُلۡ مَنۡ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبۡعِ وَرَبُّ الۡعَرۡشِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ (٨٧)
Rabbul-‘Arshil-Karīm,	Exalted be Allah, the True King. There is no god but He, the Lord of the Glorious Throne. **23:117**	فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الۡمَلِكُ الۡحَقُّ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الۡعَرۡشِ الۡكَرِيۡمِ (١١٧)
Rabbul-Mashāriq,	The Lord of the two Easts and the Lord of the two Wests. **55:18**	رَبُّ الۡمَشۡرِقَيۡنِ وَرَبُّ الۡمَغۡرِبَيۡنِ ۚ (١٨)
Rabbus-Samāwāte wal-Arḍ,	*He is* the Lord of the heavens and the earth and of all that is between the two. **19:66**	رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا
Rabbus-Shi‘rā,	And that He is the Lord of Sirius; **53:50**	وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعۡرٰى ۙ (٥٠)
Sarī‘ul-Ḥisāb,	… And he finds Allah near him, Who then pays him his account in full; and Allah is Swift at reckoning. **24:40**	وَجَدَ اللّٰهَ عِنۡدَهٗ فَوَفّٰٮهُ حِسَابَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيۡعُ الۡحِسَابِ ۙ (٤٠)
Sarī‘ul-‘Iqāb	Surely, thy Lord is Quick in retribution and surely He is also Most Forgiving, Merciful. **7:168**	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيۡعُ الۡعِقَابِ ۖ وَاِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ (١٦٨)
Shadīdul-‘Adhāb,	And if those who transgress could *now* see *the time* when they shall see the	وَلَوۡ يَرَى الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡۤا اِذۡ يَرَوۡنَ الۡعَذَابَ ۙ اَنَّ الۡقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيۡعًا ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيۡدُ الۡعَذَابِ (١٦٦)

	punishment, *they would realize* that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is severe in punishing. **2:166**	
Shadīdul-'Iqāb,	… they disbelieved in the Signs of Allah; so Allah punished them for their sins. Surely, Allah is Powerful *and* Severe in punishing. **8:53**	كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾
Shadīdul-Miḥāl,	… and He sends the thunderbolts, and smites therewith whom He wills, yet they dispute concerning Allah, while He is Severe in punishing. **13:14**	وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِي اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهُوَ شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ ؕ﴿١٤﴾
Tabārakallāh,	Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Kingdom, and He has power over all things; **67:2**	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ ۫ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ۙ﴿٢﴾
taught ¯ to Adam,	And He taught Adam all the names, then He put *the objects of* these *names* before the angels and said, 'Tell Me the names of these, if you are right.' **2:32**	وَعَلَّمَ اٰدَمَ الْاَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ ۙ فَقَالَ اَنْۢبِـُٔوْنِيْ بِاَسْمَآءِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
Wāsi'ul-Maghfirah,	Those who shun the grave sins and *all* indecencies except minor faults. Verily, thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness. **53:33**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ
Āyah: verses,	**And** thus have We sent down *the Qur'ān* as manifest Signs, and surely Allah guides whom He desires. **22:17** **Alif** Lam Mim Ra. These are verses of the *perfect*	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُّرِيْدُ ﴿١٧﴾

	Book. That which has been revealed to thee from thy Lord is the Truth, but most men believe not. **13:2**	الٓمّٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ وَالَّذِیْۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَیْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝۲
Ayyām: periods,	Verily, your Lord is Allah Who created *the* heavens and the earth in six periods, then He settled Himself *firmly* on the Throne;.. **10:4**	اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِیْ سِتَّةِ اَیَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰی عَلَی الْعَرْشِ ۖ
Ayyūb^{as}: Job,	And *call to mind* Job when he cried to his Lord, 'Distress has afflicted me, and Thou art the Most Merciful of all who show mercy.' **21:84**	وَاَیُّوْبَ اِذْ نَادٰی رَبَّهٗۤ اَنِّیْ مَسَّنِیَ الضُّرُّ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِیْنَ ۚ۝۸۴
Āzar:	And *remember the time* when Abraham said to his father, Azar, 'Dost thou take idols for gods? Surely, I see thee and thy people in manifest error.' **6:75**	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِیْمُ لِاَبِیْهِ اٰزَرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا اٰلِهَةً ۚ اِنِّیْۤ اَرٰىكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِیْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ۝۷۵
'Azīz^{as}: Ezra, *'Uzair,*	And *the* Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths… **9:30**	وَقَالَتِ الْیَهُوْدُ عُزَیْرُ ۣابْنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصٰرَی الْمَسِیْحُ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ

B		
Ba'l: Pagan deity,	'Do you call on Ba'l, and forsake the Best of Creators- **37:126**	اَتَدۡعُوۡنَ بَعۡلًا وَّتَذَرُوۡنَ اَحۡسَنَ الۡخَالِقِيۡنَ ۙ۝١٢٦
husband, *Ba'ūl*	She said, 'Oh, woe is me! Shall I bear a child when I am an extremely old woman and this my husband *also* is a very old man? This is indeed a strange thing!' **11:73**	قَالَتۡ يٰوَيۡلَتٰۤى ءَاَلِدُ وَاَنَا عَجُوۡزٌ وَّهٰذَا بَعۡلِىۡ شَيۡخًا ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىۡءٌ عَجِيۡبٌ ۝٧٣
Babylon: *Bābil,*	**…**And Solomon did not disbelieve; but *it was* the rebellious ones *who* disbelieved. They taught people falsehood and deception. And *they claim that they follow* what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt**… 2:103**	وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيۡمٰنُ وَلٰـكِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا يُعَلِّمُوۡنَ النَّاسَ السِّحۡرَ ۖ وَمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ عَلَى الۡمَلَكَيۡنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوۡتَ وَمَارُوۡتَ ؕ
Backbiting: *Humazah*	Woe to every back-biter, slanderer, Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. **104:2-4 See also Flesh:**	وَيۡلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةِ ۙ۝٢ الَّذِىۡ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۙ۝٣ يَحۡسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗۤ اَخۡلَدَهٗ ۚ۝٤
Badr: Battle of,	And Allah had *already* helped you at Badr when you were weak. So take Allah for your Protector that you may be grateful. **3:124**	وَلَقَدۡ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِبَدۡرٍ وَّاَنۡتُمۡ اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ۝١٢٤
aversion of believers to fight at ¬,	*This is* because thy Lord has brought thee forth from thy house for a righteous purpose while a party of the	كَمَاۤ اَخۡرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنۡۢ بَيۡتِكَ بِالۡحَـقِّ ۖ وَاِنَّ فَرِيۡقًا مِّنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ لَكٰرِهُوۡنَ ۙ۝٦

	believers were quite averse *to it.* **8:6**	
Baḥīrah:	Allah has *not* ordained any 'Baḥīrah' or 'Sā'ibah' or 'Waṣīlah' or 'Ḥāmi,' but those who disbelieve forge a lie against Allah, ... **5:104**	مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنۡۢ بَحِيۡرَةٍ وَّلَا سَآٮِٕبَةٍ وَّلَا وَصِيۡلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامٍ ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا يَفۡتَرُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الۡكَذِبَ ؕ
Bai‘: trade,	… and spend out of what We have given them, secretly and openly, before there comes a day where there will be neither bargaining nor friendship. **14:32** See also **Barter: Bargain**:	وَيُنۡفِقُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقۡنٰهُمۡ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِىَ يَوۡمٌ لَّا بَيۡعٌ فِيۡهِ وَلَا خِلٰلٌ ۝٣٢
Biya‘u: protection of synagogues, churches,	Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah had not repelled some people by means of others, cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques, wherein the name of Allah is oft remembered, would surely have been destroyed… **22:41**	الَّذِيۡنَ اُخۡرِجُوۡا مِنۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ بِغَيۡرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّقُوۡلُوۡا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوۡلَا دَفۡعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعۡضَهُمۡ بِبَعۡضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتۡ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَّصَلَوٰتٌ وَّمَسٰجِدُ يُذۡكَرُ فِيۡهَا اسۡمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيۡرًا ؕ
Bai‘at: of the Holy Prophet^{sa}	Surely, Allah was well-pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down tranquility on them, and He rewarded them with a victory at hand; **48:19**	لَقَدۡ رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ اِذۡ يُبَايِعُوۡنَكَ تَحۡتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ فَاَنۡزَلَ السَّكِيۡنَةَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَاَثَابَهُمۡ فَتۡحًا قَرِيۡبًا ۙ ۝١٩

Bakkah: *Makkah*, Mecca,	Surely,the first House founded for *all* mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for *all* peoples. **3:97**	اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِىْ بِبَكَّةَ مُبٰرَكًا وَّهُدًى لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۚ (٩٧)
Bait: house,	And We found there only one house of those who were obedient *to Us.* **51:37**	فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيْهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۚ (٣٧)
Baitul-'Atīq:	'Then let them accomplish their needful acts of cleansing, and fulfil their vows, and go round the Ancient House.' **22:30**	ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوْا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلْيُوْفُوْا نُذُوْرَهُمْ وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوْا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ (٣٠)
Baitul-Ḥarām: *Ka'bah*,	'Our Lord, I have settled *some* of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House… **14:38**	رَبَّنَآ اِنِّىْٓ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِىْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِىْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ
Baitul-Ma'mūr:	And *by* the ever Frequented House; **52:5**	وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوْرِ ۙ (٥)
Bai'atur-Riḍwān:	Surely, Allah was well-pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down tranquility on them, and He rewarded them with a victory at hand; **48:19**	لَقَدْ رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ۙ (١٩)
Balance: *mīzān*,		
created heaven & earth with ¬,	And the earth have We spread out, and set therein firm mountains and caused everything to grow therein in proper Proportion. **15:20**	وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَاَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِىَ وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مَّوْزُوْنٍ (٢٠)
on	And We shall set up just balances on the Day of Resurrection, so that no soul	وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا ؕ

judgment day,	will be wronged in the least… **21:48**	
sent down ¬,	Allah is He *Who* has sent down the Book with truth and *also* the Balance… **42:18**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْۤ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِیْزَانَ ؕ
weigh with ¬,	And give full measure when you measure and weigh with a right balance; that is best and most commendable in the end. **17:36**	وَاَوْفُوا الْكَیْلَ اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِیْمِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَیْرٌ وَّاَحْسَنُ تَاْوِیْلًا ﴿٣٦﴾
Bal'am Bā'ūr: Balaam,	And relate to them the story of him to whom We gave Our Signs, but he stepped away from them; so Satan followed him up and he became *one* of those who go astray. **7:176**	وَاتْلُ عَلَیْهِمْ نَبَاَ الَّذِیْۤ اٰتَیْنٰهُ اٰیٰتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاَتْبَعَهُ الشَّیْطٰنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغٰوِیْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾
	And if We had pleased, We would have exalt-ed him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires… **7:177**	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنٰهُ بِهَا وَلٰكِنَّهٗۤ اَخْلَدَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ
Banī Isrā'īl:	See also **Jews:**	
Jesus sent to ¬,	"And *will send him as* a Messenger to the Children Of Israel *with the Message,* **3:50**	وَرَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ ۙ
bestowed favours,	O Children of Israel! remember My favours which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill your covenant with Me, I will fulfill My covenant with you, … **2:41**	یٰبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِیَ الَّتِیْۤ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِیْۤ اُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۚ

bestowed Prophethood, sovereignty, superiority,	And verily, We gave the Children of Israel the Book and sovereignty and Prophethood; and We provided them with *good and* pure things, and We exalted them over the peoples *of their time.* **45:17**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۚ (١٧)
broke the covenant, perverted the word,	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts. They pervert the words from their *proper* places and have forgotten a *good* part of that with which they were exhorted…. **5:14**	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ وَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ
created mischief,	And We had clearly conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book: 'You will surely do *great* mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.' **17:5**	وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا (٥)
delivered from Pharaoh,	And *remember the time* when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women. And therein was a great trial for you from your Lord. **7:142**	وَاِذْ اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ يُقَتِّلُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ع (١٤٢)
those who honour their covenant,	They are not *all* alike. Among the People of the Book there is a party who stand *by their covenant; they* recite the Word of Allah in the hours of night	لَيْسُوْا سَوَآءً ؕ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اُمَّةٌ قَآئِمَةٌ يَّتْلُوْنَ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُوْنَ (١١٤)

	and prostrate themselves *before Him.* **3:114**	
witness of Holy Prophet^{sa}	… and a witness from among the Children of Israel bears witness to *the advent of* one like him, and he believed, but you are too proud *to believe,* … **46:11**	وَ شَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنۡ بَنِیۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِیۡلَ عَلٰی مِثۡلِهٖ فَاٰمَنَ وَ اسۡتَکۡبَرۡتُمۡ ؕ
Baqā': lasting,	And there will abide forever *only* the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. **55:28** See also **Abide:**	وَيَبۡقٰى وَجۡهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الۡجَلٰلِ وَالۡاِكۡرَامِ ۚ ۲۸
Barā'ah: declaration	*This is* a declaration of *complete* vindication on the part of Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters to whom you had announced a commitment *that Islam would triumph in Arabia.* **9:1** See also **Vindication:**	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖۤ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ عٰهَدۡتُّمۡ مِّنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ؕ ۱
Barakāt: blessings	See also **Ni'mat:**	
all ¬ belongs to Allah,	Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Kingdom, **…** **67:2**	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىۡ بِيَدِهِ الۡمُلۡكُ ۫
Allah sent down ¬,	And if the people of *those* towns had believed and been righteous, We would have surely opened for them blessings from heaven and earth; … **7:97**	وَلَوۡ اَنَّ اَهۡلَ الۡقُرٰۤى اٰمَنُوۡا وَاتَّقَوۡا لَفَتَحۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ بَرَكٰتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ
invoke ¬ on entering house,	… when you enter houses, salute your people with the greeting of peace-a greeting from your Lord, *full* of blessing and purity… **24:62**	فَاِذَا دَخَلۡتُمۡ بُيُوۡتًا فَسَلِّمُوۡا عَلٰۤى اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ تَحِيَّةً مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ مُبٰرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ؕ

of Holy Places,	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, … **17:2**	سُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِیۡۤ اَسۡرٰی بِعَبۡدِهٖ لَیۡلًا مِّنَ الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ اِلَی الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡاَقۡصَا الَّذِیۡ بٰرَکۡنَا حَوۡلَهٗ
on earth,	And We send down from the clouds water which is full of blessings, and We produce therewith gardens and crops, **50:10**	وَنَزَّلۡنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَکًا فَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ وَّحَبَّ الۡحَصِیۡدِ ۙ۝١٠
on Prophets,	Allah sends down *His* blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you *too* should invoke *His* blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. **33:57**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِکَتَهٗ یُصَلُّوۡنَ عَلَی النَّبِیِّ ؕ یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا صَلُّوۡا عَلَیۡهِ وَسَلِّمُوۡا تَسۡلِیۡمًا ۝٥٧
Bargain:	See also **Bai‘:**	
on judgment day,	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have bestowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and selling, … **2:255** See also **Believers:**	یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَنۡفِقُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقۡنٰکُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ یَّاۡتِیَ یَوۡمٌ لَّا بَیۡعٌ فِیۡهِ
with Allah,	O ye who believe! shall I point out to you a commerce which will deliver you from a painful punishment? **61:11**	یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا هَلۡ اَدُلُّکُمۡ عَلٰی تِجَارَةٍ تُنۡجِیۡکُمۡ مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ اَلِیۡمٍ ۝١١
Barren:	Or, He mixes them, males and females; and He makes whom He pleases barren… **42:51**	اَوۡ یُزَوِّجُهُمۡ ذُکۡرَانًا وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ وَیَجۡعَلُ مَنۡ یَّشَآءُ عَقِیۡمًا ؕ
woman,	He said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when old	قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰی یَکُوۡنُ لِیۡ غُلٰمٌ وَّقَدۡ بَلَغَنِیَ الۡکِبَرُ وَامۡرَاَتِیۡ عَاقِرٌ ؕ

	age has overtaken me *already,* and my wife is barren?' … **3:41**	
earth,	And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beauteous vegetation. … **22:6**	وَتَرَى الۡاَرۡضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا الۡمَآءَ اهۡتَزَّتۡ وَرَبَتۡ وَاَنۡۢبَتَتۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ زَوۡجٍۢ بَهِيۡجٍ ⑥
Barrier: *Barzakh*		
as a punishment for the guilty,	On the day when they see the angels-there will be no good tidings on that day for the guilty; and they will cry *in distress,* 'Would that there were a strong barrier! ' **25:23**	يَوۡمَ يَرَوۡنَ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشۡرٰى يَوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ وَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ حِجۡرًا مَّحۡجُوۡرًا ㉓
as veil,	And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, We put between thee and those who believe not in the Hereafter an invisible veil; **17:46**	وَاِذَا قَرَاۡتَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ جَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَكَ وَبَيۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسۡتُوۡرًا ۙ ㊻
between two seas,	And He it is Who has caused the two seas to flow, this palatable *and* sweet, and that salt *and* bitter; and between them He has placed a barrier and an insurmountable partition. **25:54**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ مَرَجَ الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ هٰذَا عَذۡبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَّهٰذَا مِلۡحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ وَجَعَلَ بَيۡنَهُمَا بَرۡزَخًا وَّحِجۡرًا مَّحۡجُوۡرًا (54)
no return possible from ¬,	'That I may do righteous deeds *in the life* that I have left *behind.'* That cannot be! It is only a word that he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. **23:101**	لَعَلِّىۡۤ اَعۡمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيۡمَا تَرَكۡتُ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَا ؕ وَمِنۡ وَّرَآئِهِمۡ بَرۡزَخٌ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ (101)

partition between Heaven and Hell,	And between the two there shall be a partition, and on the Elevated Places *in heaven* there shall be men who will know all by their marks… **7:47**	وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۚ وَعَلَى الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَّعْرِفُوْنَ كُلًّا ۢ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ
set in front and behind disbelievers,	And We have set a barrier before them and a barrier behind them, and have covered them over, so that they cannot see. **36:10**	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ (١٠)
wall of Derbent,	They said, 'O Dhul-Qarnain, verily, Gog and Magog are creating disorder in the earth; shall we then pay thee tribute on condition that thou set up a barrier between us and them?' **18:95**	قَالُوْا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِنَّ يَاْجُوْجَ وَمَاْجُوْجَ مُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلٰۤى اَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا (٩٥)
Barter:	These are they who have bartered away guidance for error; but their traffic has brought them no gain, nor are they rightly guided. **2:17**	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى ۠ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ (١٧)
	They have bartered the Signs of Allah for a paltry price and have turned *men* away from His way. Evil indeed is that which they do. **9:9**	اِشْتَرَوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ (٩)
Barzakh:	See **Barrier:**	
Bashr: mortal,	The Jews and the Christians say, 'We are sons of Allah and His beloved ones.' Say, 'Why then does He punish you for your sins? Nay, you are mortals from among those He has created.' … **5:19**	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ وَالنَّصٰرٰى نَحْنُ اَبْنٰٓؤُا اللّٰهِ وَاَحِبَّآؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوْبِكُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ؕ

	See also: **Insān:**	
allegation : Prophets are mere ¬,	… 'Is this *man* aught but a mortal like yourselves? Will you then yield to *his* sorcery with your eyes open?' **21:4**	هَلْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۚ اَفَتَاْتُوْنَ السِّحْرَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
allegation : Holy Prophet^{sa} taught by ¬,	And indeed We know that they say that it is only a man who teaches him… **16:104**	وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهٗ بَشَرٌ ؕ
created from clay,	And of His Signs is that He created you from dust; then, behold, you are men spreading *over the earth.* **30:21**	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ اِذَآ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
Holy Prophet^{sa} a ¬ Messenger,	… and we will not believe in thy ascension until thou send down to us a Book that we can read.' Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal *sent as* a Messenger.' **17:94**	وَلَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾
Joseph is not ¬,	And when they saw him they found him *to be a person* of great dignity and *in their amazement cut* their hands, and said, 'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.' **12:32**	فَلَمَّا رَاَيْنَهٗۤ اَكْبَرْنَهٗ وَقَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾
Beard:	*Aaron* answered, ' Son of my mother, seize *me* not by my beard, nor by *the hair of* my head. … **20:95**	قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَاْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِيْ وَلَا بِرَاْسِيْ ۚ
Beauty: in	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every *time and* place of worship, … **7:32**	يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ

physical world ,	Whoso desires the present life and its adornment, We will fully repay them for their works in this *life* and they shall not be wronged therein. **11:16**	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا نُوَفِّ اِلَيْهِمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يُبْخَسُوْنَ ⑯
	Wealth and children are ornaments of the life of this world. **18:47**	اَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ
	We have adorned the lowest heaven with an adornment-the planets; **37:7**	اِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةِ ۨالْكَوَاكِبِ ۙ ⑦
display not your ¬ except…,	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty *or their embellishment* except that which is apparent thereof, … **24:32**	وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا
Beduin:	See **A‘rāb:**	
Bee: *Naḥl,*	And thy Lord revealed to the bee: 'Make thou houses in the hills and in the trees and in the trellises which they build, **16:69**	وَاَوْحٰى رَبُّكَ اِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِىْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَّمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ۙ (69)
Begging:	… The ignorant man imagines them to be free from want because of *their* abstaining *from begging.* Thou shalt know them by their appearance; they do not beg of men with importunity… **2:274**	يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ اَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ ۚ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ لَا يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ النَّاسَ اِلْحَافًا ؕ

Belief: *Īmān,*		
firm faith,	Say, 'This is my way; I call unto Allah *standing* on sure knowledge, —I and those who follow me… **12:109**	قُلْ هٰذِهٖ سَبِيْلِيْٓ اَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۟ عَلٰى بَصِيْرَةٍ اَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِيْ ؕ
conceal-ment of ¬, kitmān,	And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has *also* brought you clear proofs from your Lord? … **40:29**	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ اِيْمَانَهٗٓ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ رَبِّيَ اللّٰهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ
	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed-save him who is forced *to make a declaration of disbelief* while his heart finds peace in faith – but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; … **16:107**	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖٓ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَئِنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ
increase in ¬,	Those to whom men said, 'People have mustered against you, therefore fear them,' but this *only* increased their faith and they said, 'Sufficient for us is Allah, and an excellent Guardian is He.' … **3:174**	اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ اِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوْا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ اِيْمَانًا ۖ وَّقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ

of a righteous	It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but *truly* righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and spends his money out of love for Him, on the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask *for charity,* and for *ransoming* the captives; and observes Prayer and pays the *Zakat;* and those who fulfill their promise when they have made one, and the patient in poverty and afflictions and *the steadfast* in time of war; it is these who have proved truthful and it is these who are *truly* God-fearing. **2:178**	لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ وَاٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ ذَوِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ وَفِى الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِى الْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَحِيْنَ الْبَاْسِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٨﴾
recantation of ¬,	See **Apostate:**	
relations not above¬,	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith. And whoso of you takes them for friends, such are the wrongdoers. **9:23**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
those who have no ¬,	Surely, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and seek to make a distinction between Allah and His Messengers, and say, 'We believe in some and disbelieve	وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَّنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ۙ ﴿١٥١﴾

	in others,' and seek to take a way in between; **4:151**	
	These really are the disbelievers, and We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment. **4:152**	أُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ حَقًّا ۚ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿۱۵۲﴾
Believers: *Mu'min*	See also **Allah:** *friend of* ¬,	
Allah's help for ¬,	Do you think that you will enter Heaven while there has not come to you the like of that *which came to* those who passed away before you? Poverty and afflictions befell them and they were violently shaken until the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, 'When *will* the help of Allah *come?'* Yea, surely the help of Allah is nigh. **2:215**	اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَاْتِكُمْ مَّثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَاْسَآءُ وَ الضَّرَّآءُ وَ زُلْزِلُوْا حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ مَتٰى نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿۲۱۵﴾
are brothers,	… He united your hearts in love' so that by His grace you became *as* brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it… **3:104**	فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖۤ اِخْوَانًا ۚ
	But if they repent, and observe Prayer and pay the *Zakat,* then they are your brethren in Faith… **9:11**	فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ ؕ
	Call them after their fathers. That is more equitable in the sight of Allah. But if you know not their fathers, then they are your	اُدْعُوْهُمْ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ هُوَ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْۤا اٰبَآءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ ؕ

	brothers in Faith and your friends. **33:6**	
	Surely, *all* believers are brothers… **49:11**	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ
believe in Allah, Angels,	See **Belief:**	
do not force others to become ¬,	See **Apostate:** **Compulsion:**	
can overcome disbelievers,	… If there be of you twenty who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a hundred of you, they shall overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, … **8:66**	إِن يَكُن مِّنكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَٰبِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَإِن يَكُن مِّنكُم مِّائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوٓا أَلْفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
do not take disbelievers for friends,	Let not the believers take disbelievers for friends in preference to believers-and whoever does that has no connection with Allah-except that you guard yourselves fully against them… **3:29**	لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَٰفِرِينَ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِى شَىْءٍ إِلَّآ أَن تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَىٰةً ۗ
	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith…. **9:23**	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوٓا ءَابَآءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَٰنَكُمْ أَوْلِيَآءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَٰنِ ۚ
fear Allah,	And whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and takes Him as a shield *for protection,* it is they who will be successful. **24:53**	وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

killing of a ¬,	It does not behove a believer to slay a believer unless it be by mistake. … **4:93**	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ
only are successful,	Successful indeed are the believers, **23:2**	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٢﴾
	… Certainly, the disbelievers do not prosper… **23:118**	اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾
trust in Allah,	See **Tawakkul 'Alallāh:**	
who are patient,	See **Patience:**	
who enjoin good,	You are the best people, raised for *the good of* mankind, you enjoin good and forbid evil, … **3:111**	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
who seek forgiveness	See **Forgiveness:**	
who strive for Allah,	Surely, Allah has purchased of the believers their persons and their property *in return* for the *heavenly* Garden they shall have; they fight in the cause of Allah, and they slay and are slain… **9:111** See also **Jihād:**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اشْتَرٰى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ ۫
Benefit: Profit, *mata'*,	…And their friends from among men will say, 'Our Lord! we profited from one another, but *now* we have reached our term which Thou didst appoint for us.' ... **6:129**	وَقَالَ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَّبَلَغْنَآ اَجَلَنَا الَّذِيْٓ اَجَّلْتَ لَنَا ؕ
	'Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little while *in this world,* O *rejectors of Truth,*	كُلُوْا وَتَمَتَّعُوْا قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

	surely, you are the guilty ones.' **77:47**	
	… And allowed to you are those beyond that, that you seek *them* by means of your property, marrying them properly and not committing fornication. And for the benefit you receive from them, give them their dowries, as fixed, … **4:25**	وَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمۡ مَّا وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكُمۡ اَنۡ تَبۡتَغُوۡا بِاَمۡوَالِكُمۡ مُّحۡصِنِيۡنَ غَيۡرَ مُسٰفِحِيۡنَ ؕ فَمَا اسۡتَمۡتَعۡتُمۡ بِهٖ مِنۡهُنَّ فَاٰتُوۡهُنَّ اُجُوۡرَهُنَّ فَرِيۡضَةً ؕ
	Nay, We provided those and their fathers *with the good things of this world* till life grew long for them … **21:45**	بَلۡ مَتَّعۡنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمۡ حَتّٰى طَالَ عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡعُمُرُ ؕ
	Even as those before you—they were mightier than you in power and had more wealth and children. They enjoyed their lot for a time, so have you enjoyed your lot as those before you enjoyed their lot. And you indulged in idle talk as they indulged in idle talk. It is they whose works shall be of no avail in this world and the Hereafter. And it is they who are the losers. **9:69**	كَالَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ كَانُوۡۤا اَشَدَّ مِنۡكُمۡ قُوَّةً وَّاَكۡثَرَ اَمۡوَالًا وَّاَوۡلَادًا ؕ فَاسۡتَمۡتَعُوۡا بِخَلَاقِهِمۡ فَاسۡتَمۡتَعۡتُمۡ بِخَلَاقِكُمۡ كَمَا اسۡتَمۡتَعَ الَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ بِخَلَاقِهِمۡ وَخُضۡتُمۡ كَالَّذِىۡ خَاضُوۡا ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ حَبِطَتۡ اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓـئِكَ هُمُ الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ ٦٩
Bequests: *Waṣiyyah* enjoined,	It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, *that he make* a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. *This is* an obligation on those who fear God. **2:181**	كُتِبَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الۡمَوۡتُ اِنۡ تَرَكَ خَيۡرَا ۖۚ الۡوَصِيَّةُ لِلۡوَالِدَيۡنِ وَالۡاَقۡرَبِيۡنَ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ؕ ١٨١

	And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out… **2:241**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا ۚۖ وَّصِيَّةً لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا اِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اِخْرَاجٍ ۚ
Bible: the,		
abrogation of ¬ by the Holy Qur'ān,	Whatever message We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring one better than that or the like thereof**… 2:107**	مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَآ اَوْ مِثْلِهَا ؕ
interpolation in ¬,	Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,'… **2:80**	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُبُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
	There are some among the Jews who pervert words from their *proper* places…. **4:47**	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ
prophecies about Islam in¬,	'Those who follow the Messenger, *the* Prophet, the *Ummī* whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel *which are* with them… **7:158**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْاُمِّيَّ الَّذِيْ يَجِدُوْنَهٗ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ ۫
	… This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers … **48:30**	ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ ۖۚ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚۛ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْـَٔهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ

Bidʻah: Innovation,	Say, 'I am no innovation among Messengers, nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow what is revealed to me; and I am but a plain Warner.' **46:10**	قُلۡ مَا كُنۡتُ بِدۡعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَاۤ اَدۡرِىۡ مَا يُفۡعَلُ بِىۡ وَلَا بِكُمۡ‌ؕ اِنۡ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوۡحٰۤى اِلَىَّ وَمَاۤ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ⑩
Bilqīs:	**…and** I have come to thee from Saba’ with sure tidings; **'I found** a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every *necessary* thing and she has a mighty throne;… **27:23-24**	وَجِئۡتُكَ مِنۡ سَبَاٍۢ بِنَبَاٍ يَّقِيۡنٍ ㉓ اِنِّىۡ وَجَدْتُّ امۡرَاَةً تَمۡلِكُهُمۡ وَاُوۡتِيَتۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرۡشٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ㉔
Biology: creation of life, birth,	Allah is He Who created you in *a state of* weakness, and after weakness gave *you* strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age.… **30:55**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ مِّنۡ ضُؔعۡفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ضُؔعۡفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ قُوَّةٍ ضُؔعۡفًا وَّشَيۡبَةً‌ؕ
creation,	We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, in order that We make *Our power* manifest to you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term; then We bring you forth as babes; then *We rear you* that you may attain to your *age of* full strength. And there are some of you who are caused to die *in the normal course,* and there are others among you who are kept	فَاِنَّا خَلَقۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنۡ نُّطۡفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنۡ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنۡ مُّضۡغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّغَيۡرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَـكُمۡ‌ؕ وَنُقِرُّ فِى الۡاَرۡحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخۡرِجُكُمۡ طِفۡلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبۡلُغُوۡۤا اَشُدَّكُمۡ‌ۚ وَمِنۡكُمۡ مَّنۡ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنۡكُمۡ مَّنۡ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرۡذَلِ الۡعُمُرِ لِكَيۡلَا يَعۡلَمَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ عِلۡمٍ شَيۡـئًا‌ؕ وَتَرَى الۡاَرۡضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا الۡمَآءَ اهۡتَزَّتۡ وَرَبَتۡ وَاَنۡۢبَتَتۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ زَوۡجٍۢ بَهِيۡجٍ ⑥

	back till the worst part of life *with the result* that they know nothing after *having had* knowledge. And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beauteous vegetation. **22:6**	
development,	He created you from a single being; then from that He made its mate; and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, through three *stages of* darkness…**39:7**	خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْعَامِ ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزْوَاجٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ؕ
birth, miracle of	His mother bears him with pain, and brings him forth with pain, and the bearing of him and his weaning *takes* thirty months till, when he attains his full maturity and reaches *the age of* forty years, he says, 'My Lord, grant me that I may be grateful for Thy favour which Thou hast bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and I may do such righteous deeds as may please Thee. And establish righteousness among my progeny for me… **46:16** See also **Science:**	حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ كُرْهًا وَّوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ؕ وَحَمْلُهٗ وَفِصٰلُهٗ ثَلٰثُوْنَ شَهْرًا ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَبَلَغَ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِيْۤ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْۤ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضٰىهُ وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۚ
Birds:		
as Allah's signs,	Do they not observe the birds held under subjection in the vault of heaven?	اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ فِيْ جَوِّ السَّمَآءِ ؕ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ

	None keeps them back save Allah… **16:80**	
asked to sing praises of Allah,	And We subjected the mountains and the birds to David to celebrate *God's* praises with him… **21:80**	وَ سَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوٗدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ؕ
Destroyed Aṣḥābal-Fīl,	**And** He sent against them swarms of birds, *Which ate their dead bodies,* **striking** them against stones of clay **105:4-5**	وَّ اَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا اَبَابِيْلَ ۙ﴿۴﴾ تَرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ﴿۵﴾
Jesus' creation of ¬ out of clay,	**…** 'I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, *which is,* that I will fashion out for you *a creation* out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it *a new spirit* and it will become a soaring being by the command of Allah; **… 3:50**	اَنِّيْ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ اَنِّيْۤ اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًۢا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
Solomon taught the lingua of ¬,	And Solomon was heir to David. And he said, 'O ye people, we have been taught the language of birds, … **27:17**	وَ وَرِثَ سُلَيْمٰنُ دَاوٗدَ وَ قَالَ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ
Birth:	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its *kind* created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women; … **4:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّ خَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَ بَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَّ نِسَآءً ۚ
Birth Control:	… and that you slay not your children for *fear of* poverty-it is We Who provide for you and for them … **6:152**	وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوْۤا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَ اِيَّاهُمْ ۚ
Bismillāh:	"It is from Solomon, and it is: 'In the name of Allah,	اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اِنَّهٗ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾

	the Gracious, the Merciful; **27:31**	
Black: colour in nature,	… and in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues, and others raven black? **35:28**	وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيْضٌ وَّحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوْدٌ ۝٢٨
faces ¬ on that day,	On the day when *some* faces shall be white, and *some* faces shall be black. As for those whose faces will be black, *it will be said to them:* 'Did you disbelieve after believing? Taste, then, the punishment because you disbelieved.' **3:107**	يَّوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوْهٌ وَّتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوْهٌ ۚ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ ۛ اَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ۝١٠٧
conditions in Hell,	***They*** *will be* in the scorching winds and water, midst of scalding **And** under the shadow of pitch black smoke; **Neither** cool nor wholesome. **56:43-45**	فِيْ سَمُوْمٍ وَّحَمِيْمٍ ۝٤٣ ۙ وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَّحْمُوْمٍ ۝٤٤ ۙ لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كَرِيْمٍ ۝٤٥
Blasphemy: to revile, defame,	Verily, those who malign Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them an abasing punishment. **33:58**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ۝٥٨
	And follow not the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and overlook their annoying talk and put thy trust in Allah; **33:49**	وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَدَعْ اَذٰىهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
	And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest they, out of spite, abuse	وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدْوًاۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ

	Allah in their ignorance. **6:109**	
Blessings:	See **Barakāt:**	
Blood: ***Dam*,**	We provide for you drink out of that which is in their bellies—from betwixt the faeces and the blood—milk pure *and* pleasant for those who drink *it.* **16:67**	نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِيْ بُطُوْنِهٖ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَّدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَآئِغًا لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
forbid-den,	He has made unlawful for you only that which dies of itself and blood and the flesh of swine and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. **16:116**	اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٦﴾
man born out of congealed ¬,	Created man from a clot of blood. **96:3**	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۚ ﴿٣﴾
neither flesh nor ¬ reaches Allah,	Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him. **22:38**	لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلٰكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى مِنْكُمْ ۗ
who shed ¬,	And *remember* when We took a covenant from you: 'You shall not shed each other's blood nor turn your people out of your homes,' **2:85**	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ دِمَآءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ

Blood Money:	And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and *pay* blood money to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if *the person slain* be of a people hostile to you, and *he is* a believer, then *the penalty is only* the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then *the penalty is* blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, and the freeing of a believing slave… **4:93** See also **Qiṣāṣ:**	وَمَنۡ قَتَلَ مُؤۡمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحۡرِيۡرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤۡمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّصَّدَّقُوۡا ؕ فَاِنۡ كَانَ مِنۡ قَوۡمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمۡ وَهُوَ مُؤۡمِنٌ فَتَحۡرِيۡرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤۡمِنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنۡ كَانَ مِنۡ قَوۡمٍۢ بَيۡنَكُمۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ مِّيۡثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهٖ وَتَحۡرِيۡرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤۡمِنَةٍ ۚ
Blind:		
cannot guide those who choose to be ¬,	Nor canst thou guide the blind out of their error. Thou canst make only those to hear who would believe in Our Signs and submit. **30:54**	وَمَاۤ اَنۡتَ بِهٰدِ الۡعُمۡىِ عَنۡ ضَلٰلَتِهِمۡ ؕ اِنۡ تُسۡمِعُ اِلَّا مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ ۝٥٤
in the Hereafter	But whoso is blind in this world shall be blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray from the way. **17:73**	وَمَنۡ كَانَ فِىۡ هٰذِهٖۤ اَعۡمٰى فَهُوَ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ اَعۡمٰى وَاَضَلُّ سَبِيۡلًا ۝٧٣
Jesus healed the ¬,	**…** and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; … **3:50**	وَاُبۡرِئُ الۡاَكۡمَهَ وَالۡاَبۡرَصَ وَاُحۡىِ الۡمَوۡتٰى بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
of heart,	… For, surely, it is not the eyes that are blind, but blind are the hearts which are in the breasts. **22:47**	فَاِنَّهَا لَا تَعۡمَى الۡاَبۡصَارُ وَلٰكِنۡ تَعۡمَى الۡقُلُوۡبُ الَّتِىۡ فِى الصُّدُوۡرِ ۝٤٧

seeing and ¬ not equal,	The case of the two parties is like *that of* the blind and the deaf, and the seeing and the hearing. Is *the case of* the two alike? … **11:25**	مَثَلُ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالْاَعْمٰى وَالْاَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيْرِ وَالسَّمِيْعِ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ
spiritually ¬,	It is these whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and has made their eyes blind. **47:24**	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَصَمَّهُمْ وَاَعْمٰٓى اَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٤﴾
Boaster:	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; **31:19**	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِى الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ۚ ﴿١٩﴾
Boat:	So they both set out till, when they embarked in a boat, he made a hole in it. *Moses* said, 'Hast thou made a hole in it to drown those who are in it? Surely, thou hast done a grievous thing.' **18:72**	فَانْطَلَقَا ٚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَكِبَا فِى السَّفِيْنَةِ خَرَقَهَا ؕ قَالَ اَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ اَهْلَهَا ۚ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا اِمْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾
Bond-man:	See **Slavery:**	
Bond-woman:		

marriage with ¬,	And whoso of you cannot afford to marry free believing women, *let him marry* what your right hands possess, *namely,* your believing handmaids. And Allah knows your faith best; you are *all* one from another; so marry them with the leave of their masters and give them their dowries according to what is fair, they being chaste, not committing fornication, nor taking secret paramours. And if, after they are married, *they* are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment prescribed for free married women… **4:26**	وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ بِاِذْنِ اَهْلِهِنَّ وَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ مُحْصَنٰتٍ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحٰتٍ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ اَخْدَانٍ ۚ فَاِذَاۤ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ
care and emancipation of ¬,	And such as desire *a deed of manumission in* writing from among those whom your right hands possess, write it for them if you know any good in them; and give them out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids into unchaste life *by keeping them unmarried* if they desire to keep chaste, in order that you may seek the gain of the present life… **24:34**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ اِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖۗ وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْۤ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوْا فَتَيٰتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَآءِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوْا عَرَضَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ

Bones:	Then We fashioned the sperm into a clot; then We fashioned the clot into a *shapeless* lump; then We fashioned bones out of this *shapeless* lump; then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We developed it into another creation… **23:15**	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظٰمَ لَحْمًا ۗ ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنٰهُ خَلْقًا اٰخَرَ ؕ
resurrection after ¬are turned to dust,	And they were wont to say, 'What! when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we, indeed, be raised again, **56:48**	وَكَانُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ اَىِٕذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ۙ (٤٨)
have become feeble,	He said, 'My Lord, my bones have indeed become feeble and *my* head is *all* aflame with hoariness but never, my Lord, have I been unblessed in my prayer to Thee; **19:5**	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّىْ وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّاْسُ شَيْبًا وَّلَمْ اَكُنْۢ بِدُعَآىِٕكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا (٥)
Book: *Kitāb*	See also **Qur'ān:** *Ummul-Kitāb,*	
of deeds,	And every man's works have We fastened to his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open. **17:14**	وَكُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ اَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓىِٕرَهٗ فِىْ عُنُقِهٖ ؕ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰىهُ مَنْشُوْرًا (١٤)
Kitābul-Ḥafīẓ,	We know how much the earth diminishes of them *and how much it adds to them,* and with Us is a Book that preserves *everything.* **50:5**	قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ حَفِيْظٌ (٥)
Kitābul-Maknūn,	**This** is, indeed, a noble Qur'ān, **In** a well-preserved Book, **56:78-79**	اِنَّهٗ لَقُرْاٰنٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۙ (٧٨) فِىْ كِتٰبٍ مَّكْنُوْنٍ ۙ (٧٩)

Kitābul-Masṭūr,	**And *by*** the Book inscribed. **On** parchment unfolded; **52:3-4**	وَكِتٰبٍ مَّسْطُوْرٍ ۙ (٣) فِيْ رَقٍّ مَّنْشُوْرٍ ۙ (٤)
Kitābul-Mubīn,	**…** Not an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth or anything less than that or greater escapes Him, but *all is recorded* in a perspicuous Book, **34:4**	لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَآ اَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْبَرُ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ (٤)
repository of human actions and thoughts,	Allah records whatever they scheme by night. So turn away from them, and put thy trust in Allah. **4:82**	وَاللّٰهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُوْنَ ۚ فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ
repository of Divine laws and decrees,	There befalls not any calamity either in the earth or in your *own* persons, but it is *recorded* in a Book before We bring it into Being, … **57:23**	مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّبْرَاَهَا ۗ
revelation sent through Messengers,	And We have revealed unto thee the Book comprising the truth *and* fulfilling that which was *revealed* before it in the Book, and as a guardian over it… **5:49**	وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ
written document,	'Go thou, with this letter of mine, and lay it before them; then withdraw from them and see what *answer* they return. ' **27:29**	اِذْهَبْ بِّكِتٰبِيْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقِهْ اِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ (٢٩)
Booty:	See **Spoils:**	
Bounds: transgressions,	Certainly, Allah guides not one who exceeds the bounds *and* is a great liar;' **40:29**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ (٢٩)

Bounty:		
Allah bestows His ¬,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. **2:269**	اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۖ ﴿٢٦٩﴾
	And they cherished enmity *against believers* only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. **9:74**	وَمَا نَقَمُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ اَغْنٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ
in the Hereafter	'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any *sense of* weariness affect us therein.' **35:36**	اَلَّذِيْٓ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا لُغُوْبٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
seek Allah's ¬,	And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that *you* may prosper. **62:11**	فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
Bracelets of gold....:	They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. **22:24** See also **Ornaments:**	يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ۗ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
Breast:	So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for *the acceptance of* Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow *and* close, as though he	فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَهٗ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَآءِ ۗ

	were mounting up into the skies… **6:126**	
Bribery:	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not *as bribe* to the authorities that you may devour a part of the wealth of *other* people wrongfully while you know. **2:189**	وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْۤا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَاۤ اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٨٩
Brocade:	It is these who will have Gardens of Eternity underneath which streams shall flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade,… **18:32**	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّيَلْبَسُوْنَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُنْدُسٍ
Brother:	See also **Believers:** are ¬s,	
backbiting,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; for suspicion in some *cases* is a sin. And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it…**49:13**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۫ اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ
inheritance of a ¬,	And if *the heirs* be *brethren-both* men and women-then the male shall have as much as the portion of two females… **4:177**	وَاِنْ كَانُوْۤا اِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَّنِسَآءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ
Burden:		
no ¬ greater than ones capacity,	Allah burdens not any soul beyond its capacity. **2:287**	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ؕ

for each his own ¬,	… And no soul earns *evil* but only against itself; nor does any bearer of burden bear the burden of another… **6:165**	وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ
earth throws up its ¬,	**When** the earth is shaken with her *violent* shaking, **And** the earth throws up her burdens, **99:2-3**	إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٣﴾
Burhān:	See **Arguments and Reasoning:**	
Burial:	Then *in due course* He causes him to die and assigns a grave to him; **80:22** See also **Abel:**	ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾
Burnt Offering:	Those who say, 'Allah has charged us not to believe in any Messenger until he brings us an offering which fire devours.' Say, 'There have already come to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with that which you ask for. Why, then, did you seek to slay them, if you are truthful?' **3:184**	الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا أَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ۗ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾
Byzantines:	**The** Romans have been defeated. **30:3**	غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ ﴿٣﴾
	In the land nearby, and they, after their defeat, will be victorious **30:4**	فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٤﴾

C		
Cain & Abel:	See **Abel:**	
Calamities: ‘*Adhāb*,	And if even a breath of thy Lord's punishment touch them, they will surely cry out, 'Woe to us! we were indeed wrongdoers.' **21:47**	وَلَئِنْ مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
drought,	And We afflicted Pharaoh's people with *years of* drought and scarcity of fruits, that they might take heed. **7:131**	وَلَقَدْ اَخَذْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِيْنَ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾
due rejection of signs	They have incurred the wrath of Allah, and have been smitten with wretched-ness. That is because they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets unjustly. That is because they rebelled and used to transgress. **3:113**	بَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۭ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۭ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾ ۖ
due to belief in Trinity,	They surely disbelieve who say, 'Allah is the third of three;' there is no god but the One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, a grievous punishment shall surely befall those of them that disbelieve. **5:74**	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّآ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۭ وَاِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾
earthquakes,	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground; **7:92**	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ ښ

foretold,	There is not a township but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written down in the Book. **17:59**	وَاِنۡ مِّنۡ قَرۡيَةٍ اِلَّا نَحۡنُ مُهۡلِكُوۡهَا قَبۡلَ يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ اَوۡ مُعَذِّبُوۡهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيۡدًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الۡكِتٰبِ مَسۡطُوۡرًا ﴿٥٩﴾
law of God about ¬,	*The Messengers are sent* because thy Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly while their people were unwarned. **6:132**	ذٰلِكَ اَنۡ لَّمۡ يَكُنۡ رَّبُّكَ مُهۡلِكَ الۡقُرٰى بِظُلۡمٍ وَّ اَهۡلُهَا غٰفِلُوۡنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
thunder-bolt, *Ṣaiḥah,*	And punishment overtook those who had done wrong, and they lay prostrate in their houses, **11:68**	وَاَخَذَ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيۡحَةُ فَاَصۡبَحُوۡا فِىۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ جٰثِمِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٦٨﴾
punish-ment in the Hereafter	… And, surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater. Did they but know! **68:34**	وَلَعَذَابُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ اَكۡبَرُ ۘ لَوۡ كَانُوۡا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
rain and drowning	So We took vengeance upon them and drowned them in the sea, because they treated Our Signs as lies and were heedless of them. **7:137**	فَانۡتَقَمۡنَا مِنۡهُمۡ فَاَغۡرَقۡنٰهُمۡ فِى الۡيَمِّ بِاَنَّهُمۡ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوۡا عَنۡهَا غٰفِلِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
saved believers from ¬,	And when Our command came, We saved Hūd and those who believed with him, by Our *special* mercy. And We saved them from a severe torment. **11:59**	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمۡرُنَا نَجَّيۡنَا هُوۡدًا وَّالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مَعَهٗ بِرَحۡمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ وَنَجَّيۡنٰهُمۡ مِّنۡ عَذَابٍ غَلِيۡظٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
wind and storm, Ṣaiḥah,	**We** sent against them a furious wind on a day of unending ill-luck, **54:20**	اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ رِيۡحًا صَرۡصَرًا فِىۡ يَوۡمِ نَحۡسٍ مُّسۡتَمِرٍّ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾
	Tearing people away as though they were the *hollow* trunks of uprooted palm-trees. **54:21**	تَنۡزِعُ النَّاسَ ۙ كَاَنَّهُمۡ اَعۡجَازُ نَخۡلٍ مُّنۡقَعِرٍ ﴿٢١﴾

	How *terrible,* then, was My punishment and *how true* My warning! **54:22**	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِىْ وَنُذُرِ ۝٢٢
Calendar:	He causes the break of day and He made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for the reckoning *of time.* **6:97**	فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ الَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ؕ
Calf: Heifer, Cow,		
took ¬ for worship,	And when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, you have indeed wronged your-selves by taking the calf *for worship;* turn ye therefore to your Maker, and kill your evil desires; that is best for you in the sight of your Maker…' **2:55**	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوْبُوْٓا اِلٰى بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ ؕ
laden with orna-ments,	And the people of Moses made, in his absence, out of their ornaments, a calf—a *life-less* body, producing a lowing sound… **7:149**	وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوْسٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ ؕ
Caliph: *Khalīfah*,		
promised Khilāfah,	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth, as He made Successors *from among* those who were before them; and that He will, surely, establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them; and that He will, surely, give them	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۪ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِى ارْتَضٰى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا ؕ

	in exchange security *and peace* after their fear; **… 24:56**	
Calumny: *Buhtān*,	And those, who malign believing men and believing women for what they have not earned, shall bear *the guilt of* a calumny and a manifest sin. **33:59**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوْا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوْا بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ع (٥٩)
Camel: *Ibil*,		
ponder over creation of ¬,	Do they not then look at the camels, how they are created? **88:18**	اَفَلَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَى الْاِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ وقفه (١٨)
replacement with modern systems,	And when the she-camels, ten month pregnant are abandoned, **81:5**	وَاِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ (٥)
Ṣāliḥ's^{as} ¬,	Then the Messenger of Allah said, *'Leave alone* the she-camel of Allah and *obstruct not* her drink.' **91:14**	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ نَاقَةَ اللّٰهِ وَسُقْيٰهَا ط (١٤)
	But they called him a liar and hamstrung her, so their Lord destroyed them completely because of their sin, **… 91:15**	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَعَقَرُوْهَا ۙ فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ
transportation for pilgrimage,	'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, **22:28**	وَاَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّعَلٰى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَّاْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ لا (٢٨)
Camphor: *Kāfūr*,	*But* the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor **76:6**	اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ج (٦)
Canals:	See **Sea:**	

Canopy:	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-protected, yet they turn away from its Signs. **21:33**	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَآءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا ۚ وَّهُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Captives: *Asīr*,	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. *If you take captives except in regular fighting* you will be *regarded as* desiring the goods of the world, … **8:68**	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗۤ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ
Carpet:	Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets. **55:77**	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَّعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ۚ ﴿٧٧﴾
Carrion: *Maitah*,	He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked… **2:174**	اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَاۤ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
Cattle: *An'ām*,		
sinners are like ¬,	… while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat *even* as the cattle eat, … **47:13**	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْكُلُ الْاَنْعَامُ
created for man's benefit,	And in the cattle *also* there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies and you have in them many other benefits, and of *the flesh of some of* them you *also* eat; **23:22**	وَاِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٢٢﴾
	And on them and on ships you are borne. **23:23**	وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
Celibacy:	See **Abstinence:**	

Certainty: *Yaqīn*,	Nay! if you only knew with certain knowledge; **102:6**	كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ٦
	You will, surely, see Hell *in this very life.* **102:7**	لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ٧
	Aye, you will, surely, see it with the eye of certainty *Hereafter.* **102:8**	ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ٨
Chains:	When the iron-collars will be round their necks, and chains *too. And* they will be dragged **40:72**	إِذِ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَاسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ٧٢
Challenge: produce a book like Qur'ān,	Say, 'If men and jinn should gather together to produce the like of this Qur'ān, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one another.' **17:89**	قُلْ لَئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ٨٩
	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, and call upon your helpers beside Allah, if you are truthful. **2:24**	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ ۖ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٢٤
	Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'Bring then a *Surah* like unto it, and call for help on all you can, **10:39**	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
Charity:	See **Alms:**	
Chastisement:	See **Calamities:**	
Chastity:	Successful indeed are the believers, **23:2**	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٢
	… who guard their chastity. **23:6** See also **Moral Traits:**	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ٦

example of ¬,	And *sets forth as an example* Mary, the daughter of ‘Imrān, who guarded her chastity … **66:13**	وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرٰنَ الَّتِيْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا
Cheating:		
do not devour others property,	O ye who believe! devour not your property among yourselves by unlawful means, except that *you earn* by trade with mutual consent. **… 4:30**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ ۚ
do not short-change,	Woe unto those who give short measure; **83:2** See also **Moral Traits:**	وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ ۝٢
Children:		
are a trial,	And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial **8:29**	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ
be kind to parents,	Thy Lord has commanded, *that ye* worship none but Him, and *that ye* show kindness to parents. **17:24**	وَقَضٰى رَبُّكَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ۭ
do not slay your ¬,	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, … **6:141**	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
prayers for your ¬,	'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' **25:75**	رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَّاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا ۝٧٥
	'My Lord, grant me from Thyself pure offspring; surely, Thou art the Hearer of prayer.' **3:39**	رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاۗءِ ۝٣٩
shall not avail,	And it is not your wealth nor your children that will bring you near Us in rank	وَمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِيْ تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفٰٓى اِلَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۡ

	but those, who believe and do good works, … **34:38**	
should not cause diversion from remembrance,	O ye who believe! let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah… **63:10**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَاۤ اَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
Children of Adam:	'Did I not enjoin on you, O ye sons of Adam, that you worship not Satan… **36:61**	اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطٰنَ ۚ
	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your nakedness… **7:27**	يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاٰتِكُمْ
	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every *time and* place of worship, and eat and drink, but be not immoderate; … **7:32**	يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ
	O children of Adam, if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, rehearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them *shall come* no fear nor shall they grieve. **7:36**	يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝٣٦
Children of Israel:	See **Banī Isrā'īl:**	
Christ:	See **Jesus:**	
Christians & Christianity:	Surely, those who believe and the Jews and the Christians and the Sabians whichever *party from among these truly* believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds, shall	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚۖ

	have their reward with their Lord, … **2:63**	
	And from those *also* who say, 'We are Christians,' We took a covenant, but they *too* have forgotten a *good* part of that with which they were exhorted. So We have caused enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection… **5:15**	وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰٓى اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۖ فَاَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ
	The Jews and the Christians say, 'We are sons of Allah and His beloved ones.' Say, 'Why then does He punish you for your sins? Nay, you are mortals from among those He has created…' **5:19**	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ وَالنَّصٰرٰى نَحْنُ اَبْنٰٓؤُا اللّٰهِ وَاَحِبَّآؤُهٗ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوْبِكُمْ ۗ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ۗ
	O ye who believe! take not the Jews and the Christians for friends… **5:52**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالنَّصٰرٰٓى اَوْلِيَآءَ
	… And thou shalt assuredly find those who say, 'We are Christians,' to be the nearest of them in friendship to the believers. That is because amongst them are savants and monks and because they are not arrogant… **5:83**	وَلَتَجِدَنَّ اَقْرَبَهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰى ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَّاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ۝٨٢
	… and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths… **9:30**	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عُزَيْرُ ا بْنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصٰرَى الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ
Churches	See **Biya'u:**	
Circumambulate:	'Then let them accomplish their needful acts of cleansing, and fulfill their vows, and go round the Ancient House.' **22:30**	ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوْا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلْيُوْفُوْا نُذُوْرَهُمْ وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوْا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ۝٣٠

City: *Ummul-Qurā*,	And this is a Book which We have revealed, full of blessings, to fulfill that which preceded it, and to enable thee to warn the Mother of towns and those around her…. **6:93**	وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ؕ
Destroyed as punishment,	How many a town have We destroyed! And Our punishment came upon it by night or while they slept at noon. **7:5**	وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا اَوْ هُمْ قَآئِلُوْنَ ۝٥
not destroyed unjustly,	And never did We destroy any township but it had its Warners. **26:209**	وَمَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُوْنَ ۝٢٠٩
Civilizations, Past:	Have they not travelled in the earth so that they might see how *evil* was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than these in power, and they tilled the soil and populated it more *and better* than these have populated it. And their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs… **30:10**	اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْۤا اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاَثَارُوا الْاَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوْهَآ اَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوْهَا وَجَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ
Clay: *Ṭīn*, *Sijjīl*,	Who has made perfect everything He has created. And He began the creation of man from clay; **32:8**	الَّذِىْۤ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ وَبَدَاَ خَلْقَ الْاِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ۚ ۝٨
ringing ¬, Salsal,	And, surely, We created man of dry ringing clay, of black mud wrought into shape. **15:27**	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ۚ ۝٢٧
Cleanliness:	See **Moral Traits:**	

Clergy:	See **Monasticism:**	
Clot:	Then became a clot, then *Allah* gave him shape and perfected *him.* **75:39**	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ۙ ٣٩
Cloud: *Saḥāb*, *'Āriḍ*, *Ghamām*,	*It is* Allah Who sends the winds so that they raise *the vapours in the form of* a cloud. Then He spreads it in the sky as He pleases, and then He spreads it into fragments, and thou seest the rain issuing forth from its midst… **30:49**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهٗ فِي السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ وَيَجْعَلُهٗ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ
Colours:	… and We bring forth therewith fruits of different colours; and in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues, and others raven black? **35:28**	فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ ثَمَرٰتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهَا ۭ وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيْضٌ وَّحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوْدٌ ٢٨
Columns: *'imād*,	*The tribe of* Iram, possessors of lofty buildings? **89:8**	اِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۽ ٨
	In outstretched columns. **104:10**	فِيْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ١٠
Combat:	See **War:**	
Commerce:	See **Trade:**	
Community:	See **Society:**	
Companions of the Cave: *Aṣḥābul-Kahf*,	Dost thou think that the Companions of the Cave and the Inscription were a wonder among Our Signs? **18:10**	اَمْ حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْمِ ۙ كَانُوْا مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ١٠

Companions of the Holy Prophet^{sa}	Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are hard against the disbelievers but tender among themselves. Thou seest them bowing and prostrating themselves *in Prayer,* seeking Allah's grace and pleasure. Their marks are upon their faces, being the traces of prostrations. This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers-that He may cause the disbelievers to boil with rage *at the sight* of them… **48:30**	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗۤ اَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰىهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ؗ سِيْمَاهُمْ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ ۛۖ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۛ۫ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْـَٔهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ؕ
	Those who believe and those who emigrate and strive hard in the cause of Allah, it is these who hope for Allah's mercy;… **2:219**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
	Those who believed and left their homes *for the sake of God* and strove in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives have the highest rank in the sight of Allah. And it is they who shall triumph. **9:20** See also **Abū Bakr^{ra}:** **Holy Prophet^{sa}:**	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ۝٢٠

are true believers,	O Prophet! strive hard against the disbelievers and the Hypocrites. And be firm against them… **9:73**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ
	If the Hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease and those who cause agitation in the City *by spreading false rumours,* desist not, We shall, surely, urge thee on against them; then they will not dwell therein as thy neighbours save for a little while. **33:61**	لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيْهَاۤ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۛ ﴿٦١﴾
	Surely, Allah was well—pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree,…. **48:19**	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ
Compel:	See **Compulsion in Faith:**	
Compromise:	'For you your religion, and for me my religion.' **109:7**	لَكُمْ دِيْنُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ ﴿٧﴾
	They wish that thou shouldst compromise so that they may *also* compromise. **68:10**	وَدُّوْا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾
	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, … **3:65**	قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۢ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا
Compulsion in Faith:	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; …**2:257**	لَاۤ اِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيْنِ ۙ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ

Ikrāh fid-Dīn,	… For each of you We prescribed a *clear* spiritual Law and a *manifest* way *in secular matters.* And if Allah had *enforced His* Will, He would have made you *all* one people, but *He wishes* to try you by that which He has given you…**5:49**	لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّمِنْهَاجًا ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِیْ مَاۤ اٰتٰىكُمْ
	And fight them until there is no persecuteion and religion is wholly for Allah…. **8:40**	وَقَاتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ كُلُّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ۚ
	And if any one of the idolaters seeks pro-tection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security… **9:6**	وَاِنْ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاَجِرْهُ حَتّٰى يَسْمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ مَاْمَنَهٗ ؕ
	And if thy Lord had *enforced* His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? **10:100**	وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝۱۰۰
	And say, *'It is* the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve…' **18:30**	وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۙ
	Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah had not repelled some people by means of others, cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques,	اَلَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَّصَلَوٰتٌ وَّمَسٰجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ؕ

	wherein the name of Allah is oft remembered, would surely have been destroyed.**22:41**	
	Say, 'I ask of you no recompense for it, save that whoso chooses may take a way *that leads* to his Lord. **25:58**	قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥٨﴾
	We know best what they say; And thou art not to compel them *in any way.* So admonish, by means of the Qur'ān, him who fears My warning. **50:46**	نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مَنْ يَّخَافُ وَعِيْدِ ﴿٤٦﴾
	We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful. **76:4**	اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّاِمَّا كَفُوْرًا ﴿٤﴾
Concealment:		
kitmān, do not confound hide truth,	And confound not falsehood nor hide knowingly. **2:43**	وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
	Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it even as they recognize their sons, but surely, some of them hide the truth knowingly. **2:147**	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
	Those who hide what We have sent down of Signs and guidance after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, it is these whom Allah curses; **2:160**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالْهُدٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِى الْكِتٰبِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ
	… And hide not testimony; and whoever hides it, his heart is certainly sinful… **2:284**	وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْتُمْهَا فَاِنَّهٗۤ اٰثِمٌ قَلْبُهٗ ؕ

	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced *to make a declaration of disbelief* while his heart finds peace in faith – but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; … **16:107**	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖۤ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَىِٕنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ
Conceit: *Mukhtāl*,	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; **31:19** See also **Belief:** concealment of,	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِى الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ۚ ﴿١٩﴾
Conciliation:	And if a woman fears ill treatment or indifference from her husband, it shall be no sin for them that they be suitably reconciled to each other; and reconciliation is best. **4:129 See also Reconciliation:**	وَاِنِ امْرَاَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْۢ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوْزًا اَوْ اِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَاۤ اَنْ يُّصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ؕ وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ؕ
	... and making peace between men…**2:225**	وَتُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
Concubinage: & marriage,	And whoso of you cannot afford to marry free believing women, *let him marry* what your right hands possess, *namely,* your believing hand-maids. **4:26**	وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ
	And arrange marriages for widows from among you, and for your male slaves and female slaves who are fit *for marriage.* If they be poor, Allah will grant them means out of His bounty;… **24:33**	وَاَنْكِحُوا الْاَيَامٰى مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَاِمَآئِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا فُقَرَآءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ

	And of His Signs is that He has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you. **30:22** **See also Marriage:**	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ
Conferences:	**O** ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for *the purpose of promoting* sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for *the purpose of promoting* virtue and righteousness,.. **58:10**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ؕ
Conjecture: *Ẓann*,	And *for* their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like *one crucified;* and those who differ therein are certainly in a *state of* doubt about it; they have no *certain* knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. **4:158**	وَقَوْلِهِمْ اِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوْهُ وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ اِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ يَقِيْنًا ۙ﴿١٥٨﴾
	… Those who call on others than Allah do not *really* follow *these associate-gods;* they only follow conjecture, and they only make guesses. **10:67**	وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

Conjugal Relation:	Your wives are a *sort of* tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead *some good* for yourselves;.**2:224**	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
	And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day; and their husbands have the greater right to take them back during that period, provided they desire reconciliation. And they (the women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in equity; but *men* have a degree *of advantage* above them. **2:229**	وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلٰثَةَ قُرُوْٓءٍ ؕ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ اَنْ يَّكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فِىْٓ اَرْحَامِهِنَّ اِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَبُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ اَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ اِنْ اَرَادُوْٓا اِصْلَاحًا ؕ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِىْ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۖ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ؕ
	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because *men* spend *on them* of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets *of their husbands* with Allah's protection. And *as for* those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them.. **4:35**	اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّبِمَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَالّٰتِىْ تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِى الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيْلًا ؕ

	And of His Signs is that He has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you… **30:22**	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ
Conscience:	**See Compulsion: Persecution:**	
Consorts:	See **Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}:**	
Consultation: *Shūrā*	… So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in matters *of administration;* and when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah. **3:160**	فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
	And those, who hearken to their Lord, and observe Prayer, hand whose affairs are *decided* by mutual consultation, … **42:39**	وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۪ وَاَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرٰى بَيْنَهُمْ ۪
	O ye who believe! when you consult the Messenger in private, give alms before your consultation…. **58:13**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ صَدَقَةً ؕ
Contracts:	… And hide not testimony; and whoever hides it, his heart is certainly sinful… **2:284** See also **Covenants:**	وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْتُمْهَا فَاِنَّهٗٓ اٰثِمٌ قَلْبُهٗ ؕ
Contributions: *Nafaqah*, spending for Allah,	O ye who believe! spend of the good things that you have earned, and of what We produce for you from the earth; and seek not what is bad that you may spend out of it when you would	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّآ اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۪ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُوْنَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِاٰخِذِيْهِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تُغْمِضُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ

	not take it yourselves except that you connive at it… **2:268**	
	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges,..**2:246**	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ؕ
	You cannot attain to righteousness unless you spend out of that which you love; and whatever you spend, Allah surely knows it well… **3:93**	لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتّٰى تُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٣﴾
Conversion: *Da'wat*	See **Preaching:**	
Convey Message:	But if they turn away, We have not sent thee as a guardian over them. Thy duty is only to convey *the Message*... **42:49**	فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ؕ اِنْ عَلَيْكَ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ
	I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and I am to you a sincere and faithful counsellor. **7:69**	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَاَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٦٩﴾
Corah: *Qārūn*,	Verily, Korah was of the people of Moses, but he behaved tyrannically towards them. And We had given him treasures *of hoarded wealth* so much that the keys thereof would have weighed down a party of strong men… **28:77**	اِنَّ قَارُوْنَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰى فَبَغٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ۪ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوْزِ مَآ اِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهٗ لَتَنُوْٓاُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ اُولِي الْقُوَّةِ ۗ
Corn: *Ḥabbah*,	Therewith He grows corn for you and the olive and the date-palm and the grapes and all manner of fruit… **16:12**	يُنْۢبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ

Corruption:	Corruption has spread on land and sea because of what men's hands have wrought, … **30:42**	ظَهَرَ الۡفَسَادُ فِى الۡبَرِّ وَالۡبَحۡرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتۡ اَيۡدِى النَّاسِ
	And *with* Pharaoh, lord of *vast* hosts, **89:11**	وَفِرۡعَوۡنَ ذِى الۡاَوۡتَادِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾
	Who committed excesses in the cities, **89:12**	الَّذِيۡنَ طَغَوۡا فِى الۡبِلَادِ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾
	And wrought much corruption therein? **89:13**	فَاَكۡثَرُوۡا فِيۡهَا الۡفَسَادَ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
Cosmology:	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were *a* closed-up *mass,* then We opened them out?.. **21:31**	اَوَلَمۡ يَرَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ كَانَتَا رَتۡقًا فَفَتَقۡنٰهُمَا ؕ
	Surely, Allah holds the heavens and the earth lest they deviate *from their positions.* And if they did deviate, none can hold them back but He…. **35:42**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُمۡسِكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ اَنۡ تَزُوۡلَا ۚ وَلَئِنۡ زَالَتَاۤ اِنۡ اَمۡسَكَهُمَا مِنۡ اَحَدٍ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ ؕ
	And We have built above you seven strong *ones;* **And** have made *the sun* a bright lamp. **78:13-14** see also **Science:**	وَّبَنَيۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمۡ سَبۡعًا شِدَادًا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ وَّجَعَلۡنَا سِرَاجًا وَّهَّاجًا ۙ﴿۱۴﴾
Covenant: *Mīthāq, 'Ahad,*		
with Abraham,	I will make thee a leader of men.' *Abraham* asked, 'And from among my offspring?' *God* said, 'My covenant does not embrace the transgressors.' **2:125**	قَالَ اِنِّىۡ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ قَالَ وَمِنۡ ذُرِّيَّتِىۡ ؕ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهۡدِى الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾

with Adam,	And verily, We had made a covenant with Adam beforehand, but he forgot, and We found in him no resolve *to disobey Us.* **20:116**	وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اٰدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِیَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهٗ عَزْمًا ع (١١٦)
with Allah,	Who break the covenant of Allah after having established it, and cut asunder what Allah has bidden to be joined, and create disorder in the earth; it is these that are the losers. **2:28**	الَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۖ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ (٢٨)
with believers,	Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So whoever breaks *his oath,* breaks *it* to his own loss; and whoever fulfils the covenant that he has made with Allah, He will, surely, give him a great reward. **48:11**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ع (١١)
with Jews,	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts. They pervert the words from their *proper* places and have forgotten a *good* part of that with which they were exhorted…. **5:14**	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ وَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ
in marriage	And how can you take it when one of you may have consorted with the other, and they (the women) have taken from you a strong covenant? **4:22**	وَكَيْفَ تَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ وَقَدْ اَفْضٰى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّاَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا (٢٢)

with Prophets: Mīthāqun-Nabiyyīn,	And *call to mind* when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, *indeed,* took from them a solemn covenant; **33:8**	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِيْثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُّوْحٍ وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۠ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۙ (٨)
	And *remember the time* when Allah took a covenant from *the people through* the Prophets, *saying,* 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom *and* then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' *And* He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I *lay* upon you in this *matter?'* They said, 'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' **3:82**	وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِىْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ (٨٢)
Cradle: *Mahd*, bed, resting place,	**He***,* Who has made the earth for you a cradle and has made pathways for you therein, that you may follow the right way; … **43:11**	الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ۚ (١١)
	And he shall speak to the people in the cradle and when of middle age, and he shall be of the righteous. **3:47**	وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِى الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَّمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ (٤٧)

Create: *Khalq,*		
from clay,	Verily, We created man from an extract of clay; **23:13**	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن سُلَالَةٍ مِّن طِينٍ ١٣
from dust,	Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be,' and he was. **3:60**	إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِندَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ مِن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ ٦٠
Creed: *'Aqīdah, Millah,*	Allah—there is no god save Him, the Living, the Self Subsisting and All-Sustaining. Slumber seizes Him not, nor sleep. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. Who is he that dare intercede with Him save by His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them; and they encompass nothing of His knowledge except what He pleases. His knowledge extends over the heavens and the earth; and the care of them wearies Him not; and He is the High, the Great. **2:256**	اَللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ٢٥٦
	And He is Allah; there is no god but He. To Him belongs all praise in the beginning and the Hereafter. His is the dominion, and to Him shall you be brought back. **28:71**	وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٧١
Criteria: *Furqān,*	See **Discrimination:**	

Crooked:	Who hinder *men* from the path of Allah and seek to make it crooked … **7:46**	الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ
	We have revealed the Qur'ān in Arabic wherein there is no deviation from rectitude, that they may become righteous. **39:29**	قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِيْ عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ۝٢٩
Crops:	Do they not see that We drive the water to the dry land and produce thereby crops of which their cattle eat, and they themselves *also?* Will they not then see? **32:28**	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَسُوْقُ الْمَآءَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهٖ زَرْعًا تَاْكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ وَاَنْفُسُهُمْ ۭ اَفَلَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ۝٢٨
Cross: *Ṣalīb,*	Most surely will I cut off your hands and your feet on account of *your* disobedience. Then will I surely crucify you all together. **7:125**	لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۝١٢٥
	And *for* their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like *one crucified;*… **4:158**	وَقَوْلِهِمْ اِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوْهُ وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ۭ
	The *only* reward of those, *who* wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of *their* enmity, or they be expelled from the land… **5:34**	اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا اَنْ يُّقَتَّلُوْٓا اَوْ يُصَلَّبُوْٓا اَوْ تُقَطَّعَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ اَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ

Crow: *Ghurāb,*	Then Allah sent a raven which scratched in the ground, that He might show him how to hide the corpse of his brother… **5:32**	فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ غُرَابًا يَّبۡحَثُ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ لِيُرِيَهٗ كَيۡفَ يُوَارِىۡ سَوۡءَةَ اَخِيۡهِ‌ؕ
Crucifixion:	See **Cross:**	
Cucumber:	And *remember* when you said, 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one *kind of* food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He may bring forth for us of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions …' **2:62**	وَاِذۡ قُلۡتُمۡ يٰمُوۡسٰى لَنۡ نَّصۡبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ فَادۡعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخۡرِجۡ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنۡۢبِتُ الۡاَرۡضُ مِنۡۢ بَقۡلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُوۡمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا‌ؕ
Cultivation:	See **Agriculture:**	
Curse : *La'nah,*		
Mubāhalah,	Now whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after what has come to thee of knowledge, say *to him,* 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and our people and your people; then let us pray fervently and invoke the curse of Allah on those who lie. **3:62**	فَمَنۡ حَآجَّكَ فِيۡهِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الۡعِلۡمِ فَقُلۡ تَعَالَوۡا نَدۡعُ اَبۡنَآءَنَا وَاَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَنِسَآءَنَا وَنِسَآءَكُمۡ وَاَنۡفُسَنَا وَاَنۡفُسَكُمۡ ثُمَّ نَبۡتَهِلۡ فَنَجۡعَلۡ لَّعۡنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الۡكٰذِبِيۡنَ ﴿۶۲﴾
	Say, 'O ye who are Jews, if you claim that you are the friends of Allah to the exclusion of *all other* peoples, then wish for death, if, *indeed,* you are truthful. **62:7**	قُلۡ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ هَادُوۡۤا اِنۡ زَعَمۡتُمۡ اَنَّكُمۡ اَوۡلِيَآءُ لِلّٰهِ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الۡمَوۡتَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۷﴾

on disbelievers, idolaters, wrong-doers,	… yet when there came to them that which they knew *to be the truth,* they rejected it. The curse of Allah be on the disbelievers. **2:90**	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوْا كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ ۫ فَلَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾
on hypocrite	It is these whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and has made their eyes blind. **47:24**	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَصَمَّهُمْ وَاَعْمٰٓى اَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿۲۴﴾
on Iblīs,	And, surely, on thee shall be My curse till the Day of Judgment.' **38:79**	وَاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿۷۹﴾
on Israelites, Jews,	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts… **5:14**	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ
on, who calumniate the chaste,	Verily, those, who calumniate chaste, unwary, believing women, are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a grievous chastisement. **24:24**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ لُعِنُوْا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۪ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴﴾
On, who forge lies,	… 'These are they who lied against their Lord.' Now, surely, the curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers, **11:19**	الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۚ اَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾
who die disbelievers	Those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelivers, on them shall be the curse of Allah and of angels and of men all together. **2:162**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۲﴾
Custodian: keeper,		
Holy Prophet^{sa}	And if Allah had *enforced* His Will, they would not	وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَآ اَشْرَكُوْا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

as ¬ over you,	have set up gods *with Him.* And We have not made thee a keeper over them, nor art thou over them a guardian. **6:108**	
Customs of :		
Arabs,	Allah has not ordained any 'Baḥīrah' or 'Sā'ibah' or 'Waṣīlah' or 'Ḥāmi,' but those who disbelieve forge a lie against Allah,… **5:104**	مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَّلَا سَآئِبَةٍ وَّلَا وَصِيْلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامٍ ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ
	And they have assigned Allah a portion of the crops and cattle which He has produced, and they say, 'This is for Allah,' –so they assert—'and this is for our associate-gods…' **6:137**	وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَاَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ نَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوْا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ
	Surely, the postponement *of a Sacred Month* is an addition to disbelief. Those who disbelieve are led astray thereby. They allow it one year and forbid it another year, that they may agree in the number of *the months* which Allah has made sacred, and thus may make lawful what Allah has forbidden… **9:37**	اِنَّمَا النَّسِيْٓءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُحِلُّوْنَهٗ عَامًا وَّيُحَرِّمُوْنَهٗ عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوْا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ فَيُحِلُّوْا مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ
	He hides himself from the people because of the bad news he has had. Shall he keep it in spite of disgrace or shall he bury it in the dust? … **16:60**	يَتَوَارٰى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهٖ ؕ اَيُمْسِكُهٗ عَلٰى هُوْنٍ اَمْ يَدُسُّهٗ فِي التُّرَابِ ؕ

	… nor has He made those of your wives from whom you keep away by calling them mothers, your mothers *in fact,* nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons *in fact.* These are *merely* the words of your mouths; … **33:5**	وَمَا جَعَلَ اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـِٔیْ تُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ
Egyptians	Then he produced for them a calf-a mere body which emitted a lowing sound. Then *he and his companions* said, 'This is your god, and the god of Moses but he has forgotten it *and left it behind.'* **20:89**	فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ فَقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ وَاِلٰهُ مُوْسٰى ۙ فَنَسِىَ ؕ ﴿٨٩﴾
Cyrus:	And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, ' I will recite to you *something* of his account.' **18:84**	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنْ ذِى الْقَرْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ سَاَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ؕ ﴿٨٤﴾

D		
Dābba-tul-Arḍ: crea-tures, beasts,	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance. And He knows its place of temporary sojourn and its permanent dwelling…. **11:7**	وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ؕ
	And when We decreed his (Solomon's) death, nothing indicated to them that he was dead save a worm of the earth that ate away his staff… **34:15**	فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلٰى مَوْتِهٖٓ اِلَّا دَآبَّةُ الْاَرْضِ تَاْكُلُ مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ
Dajjāl:	Certainly, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind; but most men know not. **40:58** See also **Gog & Magog**:	لَخَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٥٨
Ḍāllīn: astray,	The path of those on whom Thou hast bestowed *Thy* favours, those who have not incurred *Thy* displeasure and those who have not gone astray. **1:7**	صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّآلِّيْنَ ۝٧
	And found thee lost *in love for thy people* and provided thee with guidance *for them,* **93:8**	وَوَجَدَكَ ضَآلًّا فَهَدٰى ۝٨
Dams: *'Arim,*	But they turned away; so We sent against them a devastating flood… **34:17**	فَاَعْرَضُوْا فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ
Dār: abode, home,	And *remember* when We took a covenant from you: 'You shall not shed each other's blood nor turn your	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ دِمَآءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ۝٨٥

	people out of your homes,' then you confirmed *it;* and you have been witness *to it.* **2:85**	
'Āqībatud-Dār,	And those who persevere in seeking the favour of their Lord, and observe Prayer, and spend out of that with which We have provided them, secretly and openly, and repel evil with good. It is these who shall have the *best* reward of the *final Abode.* **13:23**	وَالَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً وَّيَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ۙ(٢٣)
Sū'ud-Dār,	And those who break the covenant of Allah, after having established it and cut asunder what Allah has commanded to be joined, and act corruptly in the earth, on them is the curse *of Allah* and they shall have a grievous abode. **13:26**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ (٢٦)
Darkness: spiritual, *Ẓulumāt, Lail,*	Their case is like the case of a person who kindled a fire, and when it lighted up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in thick darkness; they see not. **2:18**	مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِى اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَضَآءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهٗ ذَهَبَ اللّٰهُ بِنُوْرِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِىْ ظُلُمٰتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ (١٨)
Dārul-Fāsiqīn: abode of transgressors,	'So hold them fast and bid thy people follow the best thereof. Soon shall I show you the abode of the transgressors.' **7:146**	فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَاْخُذُوْا بِاَحْسَنِهَا ۗ سَاُورِيْكُمْ دَارَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ (١٤٦)

Dārul-Muqāmah: abode of eternity,	'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any *sense of* weariness affect us therein.' **35:36**	الَّذِیۡۤ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الۡمُقَامَةِ مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ ۚ لَا یَمَسُّنَا فِیۡهَا نَصَبٌ وَّ لَا یَمَسُّنَا فِیۡهَا لُغُوۡبٌ ﴿۳۶﴾
Dārul-Muttaqīn: abode of righteous	And *when* it is said to the righteous, 'What *think ye of* that which your Lord has revealed?' they say, 'The best.' for those who do good there is good in this world, and the home of the Hereafter is *even* better. Excellent indeed is the abode of the righteous **16:31**	وَ قِیۡلَ لِلَّذِیۡنَ اتَّقَوۡا مَاذَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ رَبُّكُمۡ ؕ قَالُوۡا خَیۡرًا ؕ لِلَّذِیۡنَ اَحۡسَنُوۡا فِیۡ هٰذِهِ الدُّنۡیَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَ لَدَارُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ خَیۡرٌ ؕ وَ لَنِعۡمَ دَارُ الۡمُتَّقِیۡنَ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾
Dārul-Ākhirah: abode of Hereafter	Say, 'If the abode of the Hereafter with Allah is *solely* for you to the exclusion of *all* other people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.' **2:95** See also **Afterlife:**	قُلۡ اِنۡ كَانَتۡ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الۡاٰخِرَةُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الۡمَوۡتَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِیۡنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
Dārul-Bawār: abode of ruin,	Dost thou not see those who changed Allah's favour for ingratitude and landed their people into the abode of ruin **14:29**	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَی الَّذِیۡنَ بَدَّلُوۡا نِعۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفۡرًا وَّ اَحَلُّوۡا قَوۡمَهُمۡ دَارَ الۡبَوَارِ ۙ﴿۲۹﴾
Dārul-Khuld: abiding home,	That is the reward of the enemies of Allah-the Fire. For them there will be an abiding home therein as a requital because they persisted in denying Our Signs. **41:29**	ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ اَعۡدَآءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ ۚ لَهُمۡ فِیۡهَا دَارُ الۡخُلۡدِ ؕ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوۡا بِاٰیٰتِنَا یَجۡحَدُوۡنَ ﴿۲۹﴾
Dārul-Qarār:	'O my people, this life of the world is but a *temporary* provision; and the	یٰقَوۡمِ اِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ الۡحَیٰوةُ الدُّنۡیَا مَتَاعٌ ۫ وَّ اِنَّ الۡاٰخِرَةَ هِیَ دَارُ الۡقَرَارِ ﴿۴۰﴾

permanent abode,	Hereafter is certainly the permanent abode; **40:40**	
Dārus-Salām: abode of peace,	And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path. **10:26**	وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ۭ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ (٢٦)
Date Palms: dates:	And We have placed in it gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs to gush forth therein, **36:35**	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ وَّفَجَّرْنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ۙ (٣٥)
birth pains drove Mary to trunk of ¬,	And the pains of child-birth drove her unto the trunk of a palm tree. She said, 'O, would that I had died before this and had become a thing quite forgotten!' **19:24**	فَاَجَاۗءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ اِلٰى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۚ قَالَتْ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ مِتُّ قَبْلَ ھٰذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا (٢٤)
Date-Stone:	Verily, it is Allah Who causes the grain and the date-stones to sprout… **6:96**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى ۭ
	Have they a share in the kingdom? Then they would not give men *even so much as* the little hollow in the back of a date-stone. **4:54**	اَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَاِذًا لَّا يُؤْتُوْنَ النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ۙ (٥٤)
Daughters:	O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters, and the women of the believers, that they should pull down upon them of their outer cloaks *from their heads over their faces*… **33:60**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنٰتِكَ وَنِسَاۗءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ۭ
	… He bestows daughters upon whom He pleases and He bestows sons upon whom He pleases; **42:50**	يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ اِنَاثًا وَّيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ الذُّكُوْرَ ۙ (٥٠)

	Their father said *to Moses* 'I intend to marry to thee one of these two daughters of mine on condition that thou stay in my service for eight years… **28:28**	قَالَ اِنِّىۡۤ اُرِيۡدُ اَنۡ اُنۡكِحَكَ اِحۡدَى ابۡنَتَىَّ هٰتَيۡنِ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ تَاۡجُرَنِىۡ ثَمٰنِىَ حِجَجٍ ۚ
attribute ¬ to Allah,	… and they falsely ascribe to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge. Holy is He and exalted *far* above what they attribute *to Him,* **6:101**	وَخَرَقُوۡا لَهٗ بَنِيۡنَ وَبَنٰتٍۢ بِغَيۡرِ عِلۡمٍؕ سُبۡحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوۡنَ ﴿١٠١﴾
marriage with ¬,	Forbidden to you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your fathers' sisters, and your mothers' sisters, and brother's daughters, and sister's daughters, and your *foster* mothers that have given you suck,… **4:24**	حُرِّمَتۡ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اُمَّهٰتُكُمۡ وَبَنٰتُكُمۡ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمۡ وَعَمّٰتُكُمۡ وَخٰلٰتُكُمۡ وَبَنٰتُ الۡاَخِ وَبَنٰتُ الۡاُخۡتِ وَاُمَّهٰتُكُمُ الّٰتِىۡۤ اَرۡضَعۡنَكُمۡ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمۡ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ
David: *Dā'ūd*^{as},		
favours of God on ¬,	So they routed them by the command of Allah, and David slew Jālut, and Allah gave him sovereignty and wisdom and taught him of what He pleased… **2:252**	فَهَزَمُوۡهُمۡ بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَقَتَلَ دَاوٗدُ جَالُوۡتَ وَاٰتٰهُ اللّٰهُ الۡمُلۡكَ وَالۡحِكۡمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهٗ مِمَّا يَشَآءُ ؕ
	We exalted some of the Prophets over the others and to David We gave a Book. **17:56**	وَلَقَدۡ فَضَّلۡنَا بَعۡضَ النَّبِيّٖنَ عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ وَّاٰتَيۡنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوۡرًا ﴿٥٦﴾
	And We gave knowledge to David and Solomon, and they said, 'All praise belongs to Allah, Who has exalted us above many of His believing servants.' **27:16**	وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيۡمٰنَ عِلۡمًا ۚ وَقَالَا الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىۡ فَضَّلَنَا عَلٰى كَثِيۡرٍ مِّنۡ عِبَادِهِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٦﴾

	Bear patiently what they say, and remember Our servant David, *the man* of might; surely he was always turning *to God.* **38:18**	اِصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوٗدَ ذَا الْاَيْدِ ۚ اِنَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ١٨
Israelites and ¬,	Those amongst the Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of David, and of Jesus, son of Mary. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress. **5:79**	لُعِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى لِسَانِ دَاوٗدَ وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ٧٩
Da'wah: invite,	See **Preaching:**	
Dawn:	…So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. **2:188**	فَالْـٰٔنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۪ وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۪
remember Allah at ¬,	Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite *the Qur'ān* at dawn. Verily, the recitation *of the Qur'ān* at dawn is *specially* acceptable *to Allāh.* **17:79**	اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ؕ اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ٧٩
Day: measure of,	And, verily, a day with thy Lord is *sometimes* as a thousand years of your reckoning. **22:48**	وَاِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَاَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ٤٨
	The angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years. **70:5**	تَعْرُجُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗ خَمْسِيْنَ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ ٥

Day of Call for Help: *Yaumut-Tanād,*	'And O my people, I fear for you the day when people will call one another *for help,* **40:33**	وَيٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ۙ (٣٣)
Day of Appointed Time: *Yaumul-Waqt,*	'Will *all* be gathered together unto the fixed time of an appointed day. **56:51**	لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ۙ۬ اِلٰى مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ (٥١)
Day of Decision: *Yaumul-Faṣl,*	'This is the Day of Decision. We have gathered you and all the earlier peoples together; **77:39**	هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۚ جَمَعْنٰكُمْ وَالْاَوَّلِيْنَ (٣٩)
Destructive Day: *Yaumul-Muḥīṭ,*	I see you in *a state of* prosperity and I fear for you the punishment of a destructive day; **11:85**	اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيْطٍ (٨٥)
Day of Eternity: *Yaumul-Khuld,*	' Enter ye therein in peace. This is the Day of Eternity.' **50:35**	ادْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ (٣٥)
Day of People: *Yaumul-Aḥzāb,*	And he who believed said, 'O my people, I fear for you *something* like the day *of destruction* of the *great* peoples *of the past;* **40:31**	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ الْاَحْزَابِ ۙ (٣١)
Day of Distinction: *Yaumul-Furqān,*	… if you believe in Allah and in what We sent down to Our servant on the Day of Distinction, —the day when the two armies met— … **8:42**	اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ ؕ
Day of Distress:	And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was grieved on their account and felt	وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِيْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّقَالَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيْبٌ (٧٨)

Yaumul-‘Aṣīb,	helpless for them and he said, 'This is a distressful day.' **11:78**	
Day of Festival: *Yaumuz-Zīnah,*	*Moses* said, your appointment shall be the day of the festival and let the people be assembled when the sun is risen high.' **20:60**	قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَةِ وَاَنْ يُّحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحًى (٦٠)
Day of Gathering: *Yaumul-Jam‘,*	… that thou mayest warn *them* of the Day of Gathering, whereof there is no doubt; *when a* party *will be* in the Garden and a party in the blazing Fire. **42:8**	يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيْقٌ فِي السَّعِيْرِ (٨)
Day of Gloom: *Yaumuẓ-Ẓullah,*	So they rejected him. Then the punishment of the day of overshadowing gloom overtook them…. **26:190**	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ؕ
Day of Graves: *Yaumul-Khurūj,*	The day when they will hear the inevitable blast; that will be the day of coming forth *from the graves.* **50:43**	يَّوْمَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوْجِ (٤٣)
Hard Day: *Yaumun ‘Asir,*	The true Kingdom on that day shall belong to the Gracious *God;* and it shall be a hard day for the disbelievers. **25:27**	اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذِ ۨالْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَسِيْرًا (٢٧)
Day of Ḥunayn: *Yaumo Ḥunayn,*	Surely, Allah has helped you on many a battlefield, and on the Day of Ḥunain, when your great numbers made you proud, but they availed you naught; … **9:25**	لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ وَّيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ ۙ اِذْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا
Day of Hunger:	Or, feeding on a day of hunger **90:15**	اَوْ اِطْعٰمٌ فِيْ يَوْمٍ ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ ۙ (١٥)

Yaumo Dhī-Masghabah		
Friday: *Yaumul-Jumu'ah,*	O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off *all* business.**62:10**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ؕ
Day of Pilgrimage: *Yaumul-Ḥajj,*	And *this is* a proclamation from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger…. **9:3**	وَاَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖۤ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِىْٓءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ
Day of Harvest: *Yaumo Ḥaṣād,*	… Eat of the fruit thereof when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of harvest and exceed not the bounds… **6:142**	كُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖۤ اِذَاۤ اَثْمَرَ وَاٰتُوْا حَقَّهٗ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهٖ ۖ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٤٢﴾
Day of Meeting: *Yaumut-Talāq,*	… He sends His word by His command to whomsoever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, **40:16**	يُلْقِى الرُّوْحَ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۙ﴿١٦﴾
Mighty Day: *Yaumun 'Aẓīm,*	Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of an awful day.' **6:16**	قُلْ اِنِّىْۤ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّىْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٦﴾
Day of Promise: *Yaumul-Wa'īd,*	And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day of Promise. **50:21**	وَنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ﴿٢١﴾
Promised Day:	And the Promised Day, **85:3**	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ ۙ﴿٣﴾

Yaumul-Mau'ūd,		
Day of the Quake: *Yaumo Tarjuf,*	On the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake, and the mountains will become like crumbling sand-hills. **73:15**	يَوۡمَ تَرۡجُفُ الۡاَرۡضُ وَالۡجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الۡجِبَالُ كَثِيۡبًا مَّهِيۡلًا ﴿١٥﴾
Day of Reckoning: *Yaumul-Ḥisāb,*	**'Our** Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' **14:42** **And** Moses said, 'I take refuge with my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant *person* who believes not in the Day of Reckoning.' **40:28**	رَبَّنَا اغۡفِرۡ لِيۡ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ يَوۡمَ يَقُوۡمُ الۡحِسَابُ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰۤى اِنِّيۡ عُذۡتُ بِرَبِّيۡ وَرَبِّكُمۡ مِّنۡ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَّا يُؤۡمِنُ بِيَوۡمِ الۡحِسَابِ ﴿٢٨﴾
Day of Requital: Resurrection: *Yaumul-Qiyāmah, -Dīn, -Ākhirah, -Ba'th,*	'And Who, I hope, will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgment; **26:83**	وَالَّذِيۡۤ اَطۡمَعُ اَنۡ يَّغۡفِرَ لِيۡ خَطِيۡٓـَٔتِيۡ يَوۡمَ الدِّيۡنِ ﴿٨٣﴾
belief in ¬,	And those who believe in the Day of Judgment to be a reality; **70:27**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ يُصَدِّقُوۡنَ بِيَوۡمِ الدِّيۡنِ ﴿٢٧﴾
enmity until ¬,	And from those *also* who say, 'We are Christians,' We took a covenant, but they *too* have forgotten a *good* part of that with which they were exhorted. So We have caused enmity and hatred	وَمِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰۤى اَخَذۡنَا مِيۡثَاقَهُمۡ فَنَسُوۡا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوۡا بِهٖ فَاَغۡرَيۡنَا بَيۡنَهُمُ الۡعَدَاوَةَ وَالۡبَغۡضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ

	among them till the Day of Resurrection… **5:15**	
heaven and earth on ¬,	… And the *entire* earth will be under His *complete* control on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens rolled up in His right hand… **39:68**	وَالۡاَرۡضُ جَمِيۡعًا قَبۡضَتُهٗ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطۡوِيّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِيۡنِهٖ ؕ
Iblīs seeks respite until ¬	… If Thou wilt grant me respite till the Day of Resurrection, I will most surely bring his descendants under my sway except a few.' **17:63**	لَئِنۡ اَخَّرۡتَنِ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ لَاَحۡتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهٗۤ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ﴿۶۳﴾
is sure to come,	Say, 'To whom belongs what is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah.' He has taken upon Himself *to show* mercy. He will certainly *continue to* assemble you till the Day of Resurrection. There is no doubt in it… **6:13**	قُلۡ لِّمَنۡ مَّا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ قُلۡ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ كَتَبَ عَلٰى نَفۡسِهِ الرَّحۡمَةَ ؕ لَيَجۡمَعَنَّكُمۡ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيۡهِ ؕ
knowledge of ¬ with Allah only,	They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, !'The knowledge thereof is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He… **7:188**	يَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرۡسٰٮهَا ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّمَا عِلۡمُهَا عِنۡدَ رَبِّىۡ ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيۡهَا لِوَقۡتِهَاۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ؔۘ
on that day,	And *call to mind* the day when the trumpet will be blown and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be struck with terror, save him whom Allah pleases… **27:88**	وَيَوۡمَ يُنۡفَخُ فِى الصُّوۡرِ فَفَزِعَ مَنۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا مَنۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ

prayer for forgiveness on ¬,	'Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised to us through Thy Messengers; and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Thou breakest not Thy promise.' **3:195**	رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَّنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿۱۹۵﴾
punished on the ¬,	Turning his side *disdainfully,* that he may lead *men* astray from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the punishment of burning. **22:10**	ثَانِىَ عِطْفِهٖ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَهٗ فِى الدُّنْيَا خِزْىٌ وَّنُذِيْقُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿۱۰﴾
rejection of ¬,	… And whoso disbelieves in Allah and His angels and His Books and His Messengers and the Last Day, has surely strayed far away. **4:137**	وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًاۢ بَعِيْدًا ﴿۱۳۷﴾
render justice on the ¬,	Neither your ties of kindred, nor your children will avail you aught on the Day of Resurrection… **60:4**	لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ
raised on the ¬,	Then on the Day of Resurrection you shall, surely, be raised up. **23:17**	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾
sinners on that day,	**…** but *as for* those whom He leaves to go astray, thou wilt find for them no helpers beside Him. And on the Day of Resurrection We shall gather them together on their faces blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode shall be Hell; every time it abates, We shall increase for them the flame. **17:98**	وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَّبُكْمًا وَّصُمًّا ؕ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنٰهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿۹۸﴾

Day of Sorrow: *Yaumul-Ḥasrah,*	And warn them of *the* day of sorrow when the matter will be decided. But *now* they are in *a state of* heedlessness, so they do not believe. **19:40**	وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ وَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
Day of Realization: *Yaumut-Taghābun*	The day when He shall gather you for the Day of Gathering; that will be the day *of the determination* of losses *and gains*… **64:10**	يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ ؕ
Day of Victory: *Yaumul-Fatḥ,*	Say, 'On the day of victory the faith of the disbelievers shall not avail them, nor will they be respited.' **32:30**	قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
Day of Witnesses: *Yaumun Mashhūd,*	That is a day on which all mankind shall be gathered together and that is a day which shall be witnessed *by all.* **11:104**	ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ ۙ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾
Day of Your's: *Yaumokum,*	So taste ye *the punishment of your evil deeds,* for you forgot the meeting of this day of yours. We, *too,* have forgotten you… **32:15**	فَذُوْقُوْا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ۚ إِنَّا نَسِيْنٰكُمْ
Deaf:	And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Signs of his Lord, but turns away from them, and forgets what his hands have sent forward? Verily, We have placed veils over their hearts that they understand it not and in their ears a deafness. And if thou call them to guidance, they will never accept it. **18:58**	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ؕ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوْٓا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٨﴾

	And among them are some who give ear to thee; but *We* have put veils on their hearts, that they should not understand, and deafness in their ears… **6:26**	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ
	Surely, the worst of beasts in the sight of Allah are the deaf *and* the dumb, who have no sense. **8:23**	اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
Dead, Death: *Maut,*		
Allah alone causes ¬,	And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; and it is We Who are the *sole* Inheritors *of all.* **15:24**	وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَنُمِيْتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
	And Allah creates you, then He causes you to die; and there are *some* among you who are driven to the worst *state of* life with the result that they know nothing after *having had* knowledge… **16:71**	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۖ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ
never return,	How can you disbelieve in Allah? You were without life and He gave you life, and then will He cause you to die, then restore you to life, and then to Him shall you be made to return. **2:29**	كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَكُنْتُمْ اَمْوَاتًا فَاَحْيَاكُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says *entreating repeatedly,* 'My Lord, send me back, **23:100**	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ۙ ﴿١٠٠﴾

	'That I may do righteous deeds *in the life* that I have left *behind.'* That cannot be! It is only a word that he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. **23:101**	لَعَلِّيْٓ اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَا ؕ وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾
	Do they not see how many generations We have destroyed before them, *and* that they never come back to them? **36:32**	اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ اَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ؕ
decreed with fixed term,	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave,-a decree with a fixed term… **3:146**	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ
every soul shall taste of ¬	Every soul shall taste of death; then to Us shall you *all* be brought back. **29:58**	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers… **4:79**	اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ؕ
	We granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live *here* for ever? **21:35**	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ؕ اَفَاۡئِنْ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
	Say, Flight shall not avail you if you flee from death or slaughter; and *even* then you will *not be allowed to* enjoy yourselves but little.' **33:17**	قُلْ لَّنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ اِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ اَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَاِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٧﴾
false gods are ¬,	And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are themselves created. **16:21**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ؕ

	They are dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised. **16:22** See also **Jesus:**	اَمۡوَاتٌ غَيۡرُ اَحۡيَآءٍ ۚ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ۙ اَيَّانَ يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ ۝٢٢
Jesus restored spiritually ¬,	… and when thou didst fashion *a creation* out of clay, in the likeness of a bird, by My command; then thou didst breathe into it *a new spirit* and it became a soaring being by My command;.. **5:111**	وَ اِذۡ تَخۡلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيۡنِ كَهَيۡـَٔةِ الطَّيۡرِ بِاِذۡنِىۡ فَتَنۡفُخُ فِيۡهَا فَتَكُوۡنُ طَيۡرًۢا بِاِذۡنِىۡ
God restores ¬ to life,	O ye who believe! respond to Allah, and the Messenger when he calls you that he may give you life, … **8:25**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اسۡتَجِيۡبُوۡا لِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوۡلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمۡ لِمَا يُحۡيِيۡكُمۡ ۚ
	Then We raised you up after your death, that you might be grateful. **2:57**	ثُمَّ بَعَثۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَوۡتِكُمۡ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ۝٥٧
slain in the way of Allah are not ¬,	And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. **2:155**	وَلَا تَقُوۡلُوۡا لِمَنۡ يُّقۡتَلُ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ اَمۡوَاتٌ ؕ بَلۡ اَحۡيَآءٌ وَّ لٰـكِنۡ لَّا تَشۡعُرُوۡنَ ۝١٥٥
tawaffā,	… And there are some of you who are caused to die *in the normal course,* and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life *with the result* that they know nothing after *having had* knowledge…. **22:6**	وَمِنۡكُمۡ مَّنۡ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنۡكُمۡ مَّنۡ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرۡذَلِ الۡعُمُرِ لِكَيۡلَا يَعۡلَمَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ عِلۡمٍ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ
	Remember the time when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die *a natural death*… **3:56**	اِذۡ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيۡسٰۤى اِنِّىۡ مُتَوَفِّيۡكَ
	…And I was a witness over them as long as I remained	فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيۡتَنِىۡ كُنۡتَ اَنۡتَ الرَّقِيۡبَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ

	among them, but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, … **5:118**	
	Allah takes away the souls of men at the time of their death; and of those *also* that are not *yet* dead, during their sleep. And then He withholds those against which He has decreed death, and sends *back* the others till an appointed term…. **39:43**	اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمْ تَمُتْ فِيْ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِيْ قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰٓى اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
	But how *will they fare* when the angels will cause them to die, smiting their faces and their backs? **47:28**	فَكَيْفَ اِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ۝٢٨
Death: life after,	See **Afterlife:** See also **Dead:**	
Debate:	And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. Say, 'Produce your proof, if you are truthful.' **2:112**	وَقَالُوْا لَنْ يَّدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ؕ تِلْكَ اَمَانِيُّهُمْ ؕ قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝١١٢
	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best**… 16:126**	اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ
	For every people We have appointed ways of worship which they observe; so let them not dispute with thee in the matter *of the Islamic way of worship;* and call thou *the people* to thy Lord, …**22:68**	لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ؕ

	So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of *the Qur'ān with* a mighty striving. **25:53** See also **Arguments & Reasoning:**	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾
Debt:	And if *the debtor* be in straitened circum-stances, then *grant him* respite till a time of ease. And that you remit it as charity shall be better for you, if only you knew. **2:281**	وَاِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ اِلٰى مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصَدَّقُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨١﴾
Decree:	She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?' He said, "Such is *the way of* Allah. He creates what He pleases. When He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be,' and it is; **3:48** See also **Night of Decree:**	قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللّٰهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٨﴾
Deeds:	See **Actions:**	
Defamatory speech:	Allah likes not the uttering of unseemly speech in public, except *on the part of* one who is *being* wronged… **4:149**	لَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ اِلَّا مَنْ ظُلِمَ ؕ
Deities:	And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest they, out of spite, abuse Allah in their ignorance… **6:109**	وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ
	And when mankind are raised up *after death,* the *false deities* will be enemies *of their worshippers* and will deny their worship. **46:7** See also **Lāt:**	وَاِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوْا لَهُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّكَانُوْا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

Deluge:	See **Flood:**	
Delusion: *Ghurūr,*	Allah's promise is, surely, true. So let not worldly life beguile you, nor let the Deceiver deceive you concerning Allah. **31:34**	اِنَّ وَعۡدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الۡحَيٰوةُ الدُّنۡيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمۡ بِاللّٰهِ الۡغَرُوۡرُ ﴿٣٤﴾
Descent: *Nuzūl,*	Verily, We sent Our Messengers with manifest Signs and sent down with them the Book and the Balance that people may act with justice; and We sent down iron, wherein is *material for* violent warfare and diverse uses for mankind, and that Allah may know those who help Him and His Messengers without having seen *Him*… **57:26**	لَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا مَعَهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡمِيۡزَانَ لِيَقُوۡمَ النَّاسُ بِالۡقِسۡطِ ۚ وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا الۡحَدِيۡدَ فِيۡهِ بَاۡسٌ شَدِيۡدٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنۡ يَّنۡصُرُهٗ وَرُسُلَهٗ بِالۡغَيۡبِ ؕ
	And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the parchment and they had felt it with their hands *even then* the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sorcery.' **6:8**	وَلَوۡ نَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ كِتٰبًا فِىۡ قِرۡطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوۡهُ بِاَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ لَقَالَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اِنۡ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ﴿٨﴾
	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your nakedness and *to be a means of* adornment; … **7:27**	يٰبَنِىۡۤ اٰدَمَ قَدۡ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمۡ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِىۡ سَوۡاٰتِكُمۡ وَرِيۡشًا ؕ
	… and We sent down for them Manna and Salwa *and We said,* 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.'.. **7:161**	وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡمَنَّ وَالسَّلۡوٰى ؕ كُلُوۡا مِنۡ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ ؕ

	… and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs…. **39:7**	وَاَنۡزَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَنۡعَامِ ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزۡوَاجٍ ؕ
	… Allah has, indeed, sent down to you a Reminder— **65:11**	قَدۡ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ اِلَيۡكُمۡ ذِكۡرًا ۙ﴿١١﴾
	A Messenger, who recites unto you the clear Signs of Allah,. **65:12**	رَسُوۡلًا يَّتۡلُوۡا عَلَيۡكُمۡ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
	And there is not a thing but are *limitless* treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. **15:22**	وَاِنۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ اِلَّا عِنۡدَنَا خَزَآئِنُهٗ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهٗۤ اِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعۡلُوۡمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
Desert:	And *as to* those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one imagines it to be water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing…. **24:40**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ كَسَرَابٍۢ بِقِيۡعَةٍ يَّحۡسَبُهُ الظَّمۡاٰنُ مَآءً ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمۡ يَجِدۡهُ شَيۡـًٔـا
Desire: *Hawā,*	**Your** Companion has neither erred, nor has he gone astray. **Nor** does he speak out of *his own* desire. **It** is nothing but *pure* revelation, revealed *by* God. **53:3-5**	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمۡ وَمَا غَوٰى ۚ﴿٣﴾ وَمَا يَنۡطِقُ عَنِ الۡهَوٰى ؕ﴿٤﴾ اِنۡ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحۡىٌ يُّوۡحٰى ۙ﴿٥﴾
	But if they answer thee not, then know that they only follow their own evil desires. And who is more erring than he who follows his evil desires without any guidance from Allah..**28:51**	فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ يَسۡتَجِيۡبُوۡا لَكَ فَاعۡلَمۡ اَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُوۡنَ اَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ ؕ وَمَنۡ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰٮهُ بِغَيۡرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Despair:	Say, 'O My servants who have sinned against their souls, despair not of the mercy of Allah, surely, Allah forgives all sins… **39:54**	قُلۡ يٰعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيۡنَ اَسۡرَفُوۡا عَلٰٓى اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ لَا تَقۡنَطُوۡا مِنۡ رَّحۡمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغۡفِرُ الذُّنُوۡبَ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ

Destiny: man, maker of his ¬,	Verily, We have revealed to thee the Book comprising *all* truth for *the good of* man-kind. *So* whoever follows guidance, follows it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. **39:42**	اِنَّآ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ الۡكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنِ اهۡتَدٰى فَلِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَا ۚ وَمَآ اَنۡتَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِوَكِيۡلٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to *all* mankind… **4:80** See also **Qaḍā:**	مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنۡ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۘ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنۡ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنۡ نَّفۡسِكَ ؕ وَاَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُوۡلًا ؕ
Destiny, night of:	See **Night of Decree:**	
Devil:	See **Satan:**	
Dhikr:	See **Prayers:** See **Remember:** *Allah,*	
Qur'ān as ¬, reminder,	With clear Signs and Scriptures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. **16:45**	بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ؕ وَاَنۡزَلۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡكَ الذِّكۡرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ اِلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَعَلَّهُمۡ يَتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
Dhul-Kifl:	And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. **38:49**	وَاذۡكُرۡ اِسۡمٰعِيۡلَ وَالۡيَسَعَ وَذَا الۡكِفۡلِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الۡاَخۡيَارِ ﴿٤٩﴾ ؕ
Dhul-Qarnain:	And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you *something* of his account.'**…** **18:84**	وَيَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنۡ ذِى الۡقَرۡنَيۡنِ ؕ قُلۡ سَاَتۡلُوۡا عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ ذِكۡرًا ﴿٨٤﴾ ؕ

Dhun-Nūn:	And *remember* Dhun-Nūn, when he went away in anger, and he was sure *in his mind* that We would not cause him distress and he cried out in the midst of *his* afflictions: 'There is no god but Thou, Holy art Thou. I have indeed been of the wrongdoers.' **21:88**	وَ ذَا النُّوْنِ اِذْ ذَّهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادٰى فِي الظُّلُمٰتِ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ سُبْحٰنَكَ ۖ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۚ (٨٨)
Dignity: honour,	And when they saw him they found him *to be a person* of great dignity and *in their amazement cut* their hands, and said, 'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.' **12:32**	فَلَمَّا رَاَيْنَهٗۤ اَكْبَرْنَهٗ وَقَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ (٣٢)
	And stay in your houses *with dignity,* and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,… **33:34**	وَقَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى
Ḍirār: mosque of,	And *among the Hypocrites are* those who have built a mosque in order to injure *Islam* and *help* disbelief and to cause a division among the believers,**… 9:107**	وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَّكُفْرًا وَّتَفْرِيْقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
Disbelievers: *Kuffār,*	Surely, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and seek to make a distinction between Allah and His Messengers, and say, 'We believe in some and dis-believe in others,' and seek to take a way in between; **4:151**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَّنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ۙ (١٥١)

	These really are the disbelievers, and We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment. **4:152** See also **Believers:** *can overcome* ¬, **Curse:** *on* ¬, **Ears:** *of* ¬, **Hell:** *for* ¬, **Muhammad^{sa}:** *and* ¬, **Parable:** *of a* ¬, **Prayer:** *of* ¬, **Prophecies:** *about* ¬, **Respite:** *to* ¬, **Spending:** *by* ¬,	أُولَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ حَقًّا ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٥٢﴾
and Qur'ān,	So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of *the Qur'ān with* a mighty striving. **25:53**	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِينَ وَجٰهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾
challenge to ¬,	Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Nay, but they have no faith. **52:34**	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهٗ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
	Let them, then, produce a discourse like this, if they speak the truth. **52:35**	فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهٖٓ إِنْ كَانُوا صٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
no forgiveness for ¬,	Surely, those who have disbelieved and have acted unjustly, Allah will not forgive them, nor will He show them any way; **4:169**	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٩﴾
	Verily, those who disbelieve and hinder *people* from the way of Allah, *and* then die while they are Disbelievers—Allah certainly, will not forgive them. **47:35**	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾
punishment of a ¬ ,	But if you do *it* not—and never shall you do *it*—then guard against the Fire, whose fuel is men and	فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

	stones, *which is* prepared for the disbelievers. **2:25**	
	Verily, those, who disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the idolaters, will be in the fire of Hell, abiding therein. They are the worst of creatures. **98:7**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ؕ ۝٧
Discord: *Fitnah,*	Mankind were one community, *then they differed among themselves,* so Allah raised Prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book containing the truth that He might judge between the people wherein they differed. *But then they began to differ about the Book,* and none differed about it except those to whom it was given, after clear Signs had come to them, out of envy towards one another. **2:214**	كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۟ فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ النَّبِيّٖنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۪ وَاَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيْهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ
Dishonesty: *Khiyānah,*	O ye who believe! prove not false to Allah and the Messenger, nor betray your trusts knowingly **8:28**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَخُوْنُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ وَتَخُوْنُوْٓا اَمٰنٰتِكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٢٨
	And it is not possible for a Prophet to act dishonestly, and whoever acts dishonestly shall bring *with him* that, concerning which he has been dishonest, on the Day of Resurrection..**3:162**	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّغُلَّ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّغْلُلْ يَاْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ
Disorder:	And when it is said to them 'Create not disorder in the earth,' they say, 'We are	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُوْنَ ۝١٢

Fitnah, Fasād	only promoters of peace **2:12**	
	'Beware! it is surely they who create disorder, but they do not perceive *it* **2:13**	اَلَآ اِنَّھُمْ ھُمُ الْمُفْسِدُوْنَ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝١٣
	And slay *these transgressors* wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecution is worse than slaying.**2:192**	وَاقْتُلُوْھُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْھُمْ وَاَخْرِجُوْ ھُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ
	On account of this, We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whosoever killed a person-unless it be for *killing* a person or for creating disorder in the land-it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; … **5:33**	مِنْ اَجْلِ ذٰلِكَ ۛ كَتَبْنَا عَلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًۢا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ اَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَكَاَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ۭ
	The *only* reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of *their* enmity, or they be expelled from the land… **5:34**	اِنَّمَا جَزٰۗؤُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا اَنْ يُّقَتَّلُوْٓا اَوْ يُصَلَّبُوْٓا اَوْ تُقَطَّعَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ اَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ ۭ
Discrepancy: no ¬ in the Holy Qur'ān,	Will they not, then, meditate upon the Qur'ān? Had it been from anyone other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much discrepancy. **4:83**	اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۭ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا ۝٨٣
Discrimination:	Blessed is He Who has sent down Al-Furqān to His servant, that he may be a	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰي عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَۨا ۝١ۙ

Furqān,	Warner to *all* the worlds—**25:2**	
	The month of Ramaḍān is that in which the Qur'ān was revealed as a guidance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination… **2:186**	شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ
	And We gave Moses and Aaron the Discrimination and a Light and a Reminder for the righteous, **21:49**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَّذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
Disease:		
those who are sick,	In their hearts was a disease, so Allah has increased their disease; and for them is a grievous punishment because they lied. **2:11**	فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۙ فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مَرَضًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۢ ۙ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
	But *as for* those in whose hearts is a disease, it adds *further* uncleanness to their *present* uncleanness and they die while they are disbelievers. **9:125**	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا اِلٰى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
	O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever *disease* there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. **10:58**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
	O wives of the Prophet! you are not like any *other* women if you are righteous. So be not soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should feel tempted; and speak decent words. **33:33**	يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِيْ فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ مَرَضٌ وَّقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿٣٣﴾

	'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; **26:81**	وَاِذَا مَرِضۡتُ فَهُوَ يَشۡفِيۡنِ ﴿٨١﴾
Disobedience: *'Iṣyān, Fusūq,*	And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah; if he were to follow your wishes in many matters, you would, surely, come to trouble; but Allah has endeared the faith to you and has made it *look* beautiful to your hearts, and He has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience hateful to you… **49:8**	وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا اَنَّ فِيۡكُمۡ رَسُوۡلَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَوۡ يُطِيۡعُكُمۡ فِىۡ كَثِيۡرٍ مِّنَ الۡاَمۡرِ لَعَنِتُّمۡ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبَّبَ اِلَيۡكُمُ الۡاِيۡمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهٗ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِكُمۡ وَكَرَّهَ اِلَيۡكُمُ الۡكُفۡرَ وَالۡفُسُوۡقَ وَالۡعِصۡيَانَ ؕ
	Seest thou not those who were forbidden *to hold* secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden, and confer in secret for sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger? … **58:9**	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ نُهُوۡا عَنِ النَّجۡوٰى ثُمَّ يَعُوۡدُوۡنَ لِمَا نُهُوۡا عَنۡهُ وَيَتَنٰجَوۡنَ بِالۡاِثۡمِ وَالۡعُدۡوَانِ وَمَعۡصِيَتِ الرَّسُوۡلِ
Dispensation:	Surely, there have been *many* dispensations before you; *so* travel through the earth and see how *evil* was the end of those who treated *the Prophets* as liars. **3:138**	قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ سُنَنٌ ۙ فَسِيۡرُوۡا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَانۡظُرُوۡا كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
Display:	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty *or their embellishment* except that which is apparent thereof,... **24:32** See also **Purdah:**	وَقُلۡ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ يَغۡضُضۡنَ مِنۡ اَبۡصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحۡفَظۡنَ فُرُوۡجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبۡدِيۡنَ زِيۡنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنۡهَا

Dispute:	Say, 'Do you dispute with us concerning Allah, while He is our Lord and your Lord? And for us are our works, and for you your works; and to Him *alone* we are sincerely devoted.' **2:140**	قُلْ اَتُحَآجُّوْنَنَا فِي اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ وَلَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُخْلِصُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٤٠﴾
	But if they dispute with thee, say, 'I have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and *also* those who follow me…' **3:21**	فَاِنْ حَآجُّوْكَ فَقُلْ اَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلّٰهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ
	But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. **4:66**	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَتّٰى يُحَكِّمُوْكَ فِيْمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٦٦﴾
	And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart *from you*… **8:47**	وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوْا فَتَفْشَلُوْا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيْحُكُمْ
	And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, **22:9**	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۙ﴿٩﴾
	The heart *of the Prophet* lied not *in seeing* what he saw. **53:12**	مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ﴿١٢﴾
	Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? **53:13**	اَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ عَلٰى مَا يَرٰى ﴿١٣﴾
Dissimulation:	See **Concealment:**	

Ditch, Battle of:	See **Trench:** *Battle of ¬,*	
Divination: *Maisir,*	See **Arrows:** *Divination by ¬,*	
Divinity:	Say, 'Is there any of your associate-gods who originates creation and then reproduces it?' Say, 'It is Allah *alone* Who originates creation and then reproduces it… **10:35**	قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ
	The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers *like unto him* had passed away before him…**5:76**	مَا الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ
	They indeed have disbelieved who say, 'Surely, Allah—He is the Messiah, son of Mary.' Say, 'Who then has any power against Allah, if He desired to destroy the Messiah, son of Mary, and his mother and all those that are in the earth?' And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them. He creates what He pleases and Allah has power over all things. **5:18**	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ؕ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا اِنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ الْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗ وَمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ⑱
	And when Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, didst thou say to men, 'Take me and my mother for two gods beside Allah?'" He will answer, "Holy art Thou, I could never	وَاِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَاَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوْنِىْ وَاُمِّىَ اِلٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِىْٓ اَنْ اَقُوْلَ مَا لَيْسَ لِىْ ۗ بِحَقٍّ ؕ

	say that to which I had no right…. **5:117**	
Divorce:	O Prophet! when you divorce women, divorce them for the *prescribed* period, and *thereafter* reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they *themselves* leave unless they commit manifest indecency… **65:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ اِذَا طَلَّقۡتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَطَلِّقُوۡهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَاَحۡصُوا الۡعِدَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمۡ ۚ لَا تُخۡرِجُوۡهُنَّ مِنۡۢ بُيُوۡتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخۡرُجۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيۡنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ؕ
	Then, when they *are about to* reach *the limit* of their *prescribed* term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, … **65:3**	فَاِذَا بَلَغۡنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمۡسِكُوۡهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوۡفٍ اَوۡ فَارِقُوۡهُنَّ بِمَعۡرُوۡفٍ
	And if you are in doubt *as to the prescribed period* for such of your women as have despaired of monthly courses, then *know that* the prescribed period for them is three months, and *also for* such as do not have their monthly courses *yet.* And *as for* those who are with child, their period shall be until they are delivered of their burden… **65:5**	وَالّٰٓـىِٔۡ يَـئِسۡنَ مِنَ الۡمَحِيۡضِ مِنۡ نِّسَآٮِٕكُمۡ اِنِ ارۡتَبۡتُمۡ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلٰثَةُ اَشۡهُرٍ ۙ وَّالّٰٓـىِٔۡ لَمۡ يَحِضۡنَ ؕ وَاُولَاتُ الۡاَحۡمَالِ اَجَلُهُنَّ اَنۡ يَّضَعۡنَ حَمۡلَهُنَّ ؕ
	Lodge *the divorced women during the prescribed period* in the houses wherein you dwell, according to your means, and harass them not that you may create hardships for them *and thus force them to leave.* And if they be with child, spend on them until	اَسۡكِنُوۡهُنَّ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ سَكَنۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ وُّجۡدِكُمۡ وَلَا تُضَآرُّوۡهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوۡا عَلَيۡهِنَّ ؕ وَاِنۡ كُنَّ اُولَاتِ حَمۡلٍ فَاَنۡفِقُوۡا عَلَيۡهِنَّ حَتّٰى يَضَعۡنَ حَمۡلَهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنۡ اَرۡضَعۡنَ لَـكُمۡ فَاٰتُوۡهُنَّ اُجُوۡرَهُنَّ ۚ وَاۡتَمِرُوۡا بَيۡنَكُمۡ بِمَعۡرُوۡفٍ ۚ وَاِنۡ تَعَاسَرۡتُمۡ فَسَتُرۡضِعُ لَهٗۤ اُخۡرٰى ؕ ۝٧

	they are delivered of their burden. And if they give suck *to the child* for you, give them their due recompense, *to be fixed* in consultation with one another according to what is customary; but if you meet with difficulty from each other, then let another *woman* suckle *the child* for *the father.* **65:7** See also: **‘Iddah:**	
enjoined kind treatment,	And for the divorced women *also* there should be a provision according to what is fair-an obligation on the God-fearing. **2:242**	وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌۢ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ٢٤٢
	And if you desire to take one wife in place of another and you have given one of them a treasure, take not aught therefrom. Will you take it by false accusation and manifest sinfulness? **4:21**	وَاِنْ اَرَدْتُّمُ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۙ وَّاٰتَيْتُمْ اِحْدٰىهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَاْخُذُوْا مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اَتَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ٢١
irrevocable ¬,	And if he divorces her *the third time,* then she is not lawful for him thereafter, until she marries another husband; and, if he *also* divorces her, then it shall be no sin for them to return to each other, provided they are sure that they would be able to observe the limits *prescribed* by Allah… **2:231**	فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ حَتّٰى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يَّتَرَاجَعَآ اِنْ ظَنَّآ اَنْ يُّقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
revocable ¬,	*Such* divorce may be *pronounced* twice; then either retain *them* in a becoming	اَلطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتٰنِ ۖ فَاِمْسَاكٌۢ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ تَسْرِيْحٌۢ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ

	manner or send *them* away with kindness… **2:230**	
Diyat:	It does not behove a believer to slay a believer unless it be by mistake. And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and *pay* blood money to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if *the person slain* be of a people hostile to you, and *he is* a believer, then *the penalty is only* the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then *the penalty is* blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, and the freeing of a believing slave. But whoso finds not *one,* then *he* shall fast for two consecutive months—a mercy from Allah… **4:93** See also **Qiṣāṣ:**	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ وَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ ۫ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Dog: *kalb,*	*Some* say, *'They were* three, the fourth of them *was* their dog;' and *others* say, *'They were* five, the sixth of them *was* their dog,' guessing at random. And *yet others* say, *'They were* seven, the eighth of them *was* their dog.' Say, 'My Lord knows best their correct number. None knows them except a few…' **18:23**	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ثَلٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًۢا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَبْعَةٌ وَّثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ؕ قُلْ رَّبِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۵ قف

Donkey: *Ḥamīr,*	'And walk thou at a moderate pace, and lower thy voice; verily, the most hateful of voices is the braying of the ass.' **31:20**	وَاقْصِدْ فِيْ مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ؕ اِنَّ اَنْكَرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ ٢٠
	The likeness of those who were charged with the *Law of* Torah, but did not carry out *its commandments,* is as the likeness of an ass carrying *a load of* books… **62:6**	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ؕ
Doomsday:	See **Day of Resurrection:**	
Door: *Bāb,*	And the heaven shall be opened and shall become *all* doors. **78:20**	وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ اَبْوَابًا ٢٠
Doubt: *Raib,*		
about Allah, Qur'ān,	This is a perfect Book; there is no doubt in it; *it is* a guidance for the righteous, **2:3**	ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛۚ فِيْهِ ۛۚ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ٣
	This is the truth from thy Lord, so be thou not of those who doubt. **3:61**	اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ٦١
about resurrection,	How *will it be with them when* the Day about which there is no doubt; and when every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged? **3:26**	فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنٰهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۟ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ٢٦
about Jesus,	That was Jesus, son of Mary. *This is* a statement of the truth concerning which they entertain doubt. **19:35**	ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ٣٥
Downcast:	***Some*** faces on that day will be downcast; **Toiling**, weary. **88:3-4**	وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ٣

		عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ۙ﴿٤﴾
	And with them will be *chaste women* with their eyes downcast, *companions* of equal age. **38:53**	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ اَتْرَابٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
Dower-money: *Mahr, Ajr,*	And if you divorce them before you have touched them, but have settled upon them a dowry, then half of what you have settled *shall be due from you,* unless they remit, or he, in whose hand is the tie of marriage, … **2:238**	وَاِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّعْفُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْفُوَا الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهٖ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ؕ
	And *lawful for you are* chaste believing women and chaste women from among those who were given the Book before you, when you give them their dowries, contracting valid marriage and not committing fornication, nor taking secret paramours..**5:6**	اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ؕ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۫ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اِذَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِيْٓ اَخْدَانٍ ؕ
	And give the women their dowries willingly…. **4:5**	وَاٰتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ؕ
Dreams: *Ro'yā*', *Manām,*	And *call to mind* when We said to thee, 'Surely, thy Lord has *decreed* the ruin of *this* people.' And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men,… **17:61**	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ اَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِيْٓ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ
	Nay, they say, *'These are but* confused dreams; nay, he has forged it *himself:* nay, he is but a poet….**21:6**	بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍۢ بَلِ افْتَرٰىهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۚۖ
	And when he was old enough to run along with	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّيْٓ اَذْبَحُكَ

	him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice…. **37:103**	
Drinks: beverages,	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every *time and* place of worship, and eat and drink, but *be* not immoderate; surely, He does not love those who are immoderate. **7:32**	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ (٣٢) ع
	They will be given to drink of a pure beverage, sealed. **83:26**	يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَّحِيْقٍ مَّخْتُوْمٍ ۙ (٢٦)
	But the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor **76:6**	اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ۚ (٦)
	And We placed therein high mountains, and gave you sweet water to drink. **77:28**	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ۗ (٢٨)
	Do you consider the giving of drink to the pilgrims, and the maintenance of the Sacred Mosque as *equal to the works* of him who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the path of Allah? They are not *at all* equal in the sight of Allah…**9:19**	اَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَآجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَجٰهَدَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ
Drown: *Gharq*,		
Noah's people,	But they called him a liar, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and We drowned those who rejected Our Signs. They were indeed a blind people. **7:65**	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۗ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا عَمِيْنَ (٦٥) ع

Pharaoh,	And *remember also the time* when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. **2:51**	وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ۝٥١
Du'ā':	See **Prayers:** **Prayers of the Holy Qur'ān:**	
Dust:		
bones turned into ¬,	'What! when we are dead and have become dust, *shall we be raised up again?* That is a return far *from possible '* **50:4**	ءَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيْدٌ ۝٤
moun-tains into ¬,	**And** they ask thee concerning the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will break them into pieces and scatter them as dust; **'And** He will leave them a barren, level plain; **'Wherein** thou wilt see no depression or elevation.' **20:106-108**	وَيَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ نَسْفًا ۝١٠٦ فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۝١٠٧ لَّا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّلَآ أَمْتًا ۝١٠٨
Duty:		
of Angels,	All praise belongs to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Who employs the angels as Messengers, having wings, two, three and four…**35:2**	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِيْٓ أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ؕ
of believers,	And those who are righteous are not at all accountable for them, but *their duty is* to admonish them that they may fear *Allah.* **6:70**	وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّلٰكِنْ ذِكْرٰى لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ۝٧٠
of Holy Prophet^{sa}	Proofs have indeed come to you from your Lord; so whoever sees, it is for his own good; and whoever becomes blind, it is to his own	قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَصَآئِرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ وَمَآ أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ۝١٠٥

	loss. And I am not a guardian over you. **6:105**	
	But if they dispute with thee, say, 'I have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and *also* those who follow me.' And say to those, who have been given the Book and to the Unlearned, 'Have you *also* surrendered?' If they surrender, then they will surely be rightly guided, but if they turn back, then thy duty is only to convey *the Message* **3:21**	فَاِنْ حَآجُّوْكَ فَقُلْ اَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِىَ لِلّٰهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ؕ فَاِنْ اَسْلَمُوْا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ ؕ
	O Messenger! convey *to the people* what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord; and if thou do it not, thou hast not conveyed His Message. And Allah will protect thee from men..**5:68**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
	He it is Who has raised among the unlettered *people* a Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; **62:3**	هُوَ الَّذِىْ بَعَثَ فِى الْاُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۗ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ (٣)
towards Allah,	O ye who believe! if you do your duty to Allah, He will grant you a distinction and will remove your evils from you and will forgive you; and Allah is *Lord* of great bounty. **8:30**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَّيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ (٣٠)

	Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will not ask leave of thee *to be exempted* from striving with their wealth and their persons. And Allah well knows those who keep their duty *to Him.* **9:44**	لَا يَسۡتَاۡذِنُكَ الَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالۡيَوۡمِ الۡاٰخِرِ اَنۡ يُّجَاهِدُوۡا بِاَمۡوَالِهِمۡ وَاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِالۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
	So be mindful of your duty to Allah as best you can, and listen and obey, and spend *in His cause,* it will be good for yourselves… **64:17**	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ مَا اسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ وَاسۡمَعُوۡا وَاَطِيۡعُوۡا وَاَنۡفِقُوۡا خَيۡرًا لِّاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ ؕ

E		
Ears:		
disbelievers do not hear,	Allah! has set a seal on their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes is a covering; ...**2:8**	خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَعَلٰى سَمْعِهِمْ ؕ وَعَلٰٓى اَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۫
	And when Our Signs are recited to him, he turns away disdainfully, as though he heard them not, as if there were a heaviness in his ears. So announce to him a painful punishment. **31:8**	وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا وَلّٰى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَاَنَّ فِىْٓ اُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝٨
law of retaliation,	And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for *other* injuries equitable retaliation… **5:46**	وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْاَنْفَ بِالْاَنْفِ وَالْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ
those worshipped besides Allah are deaf,	Surely, those whom you call on beside Allah are creatures like you. Then call on them and let them answer you, if you are truthful. **7:195**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ عِبَادٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوْهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝١٩٥
	Have they feet wherewith they walk, or have they hands wherewith they hold, or have they eyes wherewith they see, or have they ears wherewith they hear?... **7:196**	اَلَهُمْ اَرْجُلٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَآ ۫ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَيْدٍ يَّبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَآ ۫ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ يُّبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَآ ۫ اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا
Earth: *Al-Arḍ*		
abode on ¬,	… And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' **7:25**	وَلَكُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ۝٢٥

	He said, 'Therein shall you live and therein shall you die and therefrom shall you be brought forth.' **7:26**	قَالَ فِيۡهَا تَحۡيَوۡنَ وَفِيۡهَا تَمُوۡتُوۡنَ وَمِنۡهَا تُخۡرَجُوۡنَ ۝٢٦
	Who made the earth a bed for you, and the heaven a roof, and caused water to come down from the clouds and therewith brought forth fruits for your sustenance;… **2:23**	الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ لَـكُمُ الۡاَرۡضَ فِرَاشًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً ۖ وَّاَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخۡرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزۡقًا لَّـكُمۡ ۚ
	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness …. **4:101**	وَمَنۡ يُّهَاجِرۡ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيۡرًا وَّسَعَةً ؕ
	Allah is He Who has made for you the earth a resting-place, and the heaven a structure *for protection*, … **40:65**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ لَـكُمُ الۡاَرۡضَ قَرَارًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً
Allah bestows life to dead ¬,	… And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beauteous vegetation. **22:6**	وَتَرَى الۡاَرۡضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا الۡمَآءَ اهۡتَزَّتۡ وَرَبَتۡ وَاَنۡۢبَتَتۡ مِنۡ كُلِّ زَوۡجٍۢ بَهِيۡجٍ ۝٦
	And Allah is He Who sends the winds which raise the clouds; then do We drive them to a lifeless tract of land, and quicken therewith the earth after its death. Likewise shall the Resurrection be. **35:10**	وَاللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡۤ اَرۡسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيۡرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقۡنٰهُ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَحۡيَيۡنَا بِهِ الۡاَرۡضَ بَعۡدَ مَوۡتِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ النُّشُوۡرُ ۝١٠
Allah's dominion extends over the ¬,	And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and Allah has power over all things. **3:190**	وَلِلّٰهِ مُلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ۝١٩٠

Allah knows the secrets of the ¬,	… And there is not hidden from thy Lord even an atom's weight in the earth or in heaven…. **10:62**	وَمَا يَعۡزُبُ عَنۡ رَّبِّكَ مِنۡ مِّثۡقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ
broken into pieces,	Hearken! when the earth is completely broken into pieces; **89:22**	كَلَّاۤ اِذَا دُكَّتِ الۡاَرۡضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ٢٢
creation of the ¬,	Dost thou not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom? If He please, He can do away with you, and bring a new creation. **14:20**	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ اِنۡ يَّشَاۡ يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ وَ يَاۡتِ بِخَلۡقٍ جَدِيۡدٍ ٢٠
creations on ¬,	See they not the earth, how many of every noble species have We caused to grow therein? **26:8**	اَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا اِلَى الۡاَرۡضِ كَمۡ اَنۡۢبَتۡنَا فِيۡهَا مِنۡ كُلِّ زَوۡجٍ كَرِيۡمٍ ٨
	And of His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your tongues and colours… **30:23**	وَمِنۡ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلۡقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَاخۡتِلَافُ اَلۡسِنَتِكُمۡ وَ اَلۡوَانِكُمۡ ؕ
create mischief on ¬	And create not disorder in the earth after it has been set in order, and call upon Him in fear and hope…. **7:57**	وَلَا تُفۡسِدُوۡا فِي الۡاَرۡضِ بَعۡدَ اِصۡلَاحِهَا وَادۡعُوۡهُ خَوۡفًا وَّطَمَعًا ؕ
	And We had clearly conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book: 'You will surely do *great* mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.' **17:5**	وَقَضَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى بَنِيۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ فِي الۡكِتٰبِ لَتُفۡسِدُنَّ فِي الۡاَرۡضِ مَرَّتَيۡنِ وَلَتَعۡلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيۡرًا ٥

	And when he is in authority, he runs about in the land to create disorder in it and destroys the tilth and the progeny of man; and Allah loves not disorder. **2:206**	وَاِذَا تَوَلّٰى سَعٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيْهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾
destruction of ¬,	When the earth will be shaken *with* a *terrible* shaking; **56:5**	اِذَا رُجَّتِ الْاَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٥﴾ ۙ
	And the mountains will be shattered—a *complete* shattering. **56:6**	وَّبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٦﴾ ۙ
	They shall *all* become like dust particles scattered about. **56:7**	فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُّنْۢبَثًّا ﴿٧﴾ ۙ
inclined towards ¬,	And if We had pleased, We would have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires…**7:177**	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنٰهُ بِهَا وَلٰكِنَّهٗۤ اَخْلَدَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ
travel through the ¬	Have they not travelled in the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? … **47:11**	اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
Earthquake: *Rajfah, Zalzalah,*	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground. **7:79**	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
	This will be on the day when the quaking *earth* shall quake, **79:7**	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ﴿٧﴾ ۙ
	When the earth is shaken with her *violent* shaking, **And** the earth throws up her burdens, **99:2-3**	اِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾ ۙ وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْاَرْضُ اَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٣﴾ ۙ
East & West:	*He is* the Lord of the East and the West; there is no	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيْلًا ﴿١٠﴾

	god but He; so take him for *thy* Guardian. **73:10**	
	Abraham said, 'Well, Allah brings the sun from the East; bring it thou from the West.' Thereupon the infidel was confounded… **2:259**	قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْتِىْ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَاْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِىْ كَفَرَ ؕ
	It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but *truly* righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day … **2:178**	لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
Eclipse: *Kusūf,* *Khusūf,*	**And** the moon is eclipsed, **And** the sun and the moon are brought together, **75:9-10**	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۙ ٩ وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۙ ١٠
Economy:	**And** those in whose wealth there is a known right **For** those who ask *for help* and those who do not *ask* **70:25-26**	وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ۙ ٢٥ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ۙ ٢٦
	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. **He** thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. **104:3-4**	الَّذِىْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۙ ٣ يَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗٓ اَخْلَدَهٗ ۚ ٤
	And Allah has favoured some of you above others in *worldly* gifts. But those more favoured will not restore *any part of* their *worldly* gifts to those whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal *sharers* in them… **16:72**	وَاللّٰهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِى الرِّزْقِ ۚ فَمَا الَّذِيْنَ فُضِّلُوْا بِرَآدِّىْ رِزْقِهِمْ عَلٰى مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ ؕ

Eden: garden of,	And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' **2:36**	وَقُلْنَا يٰٓاٰدَمُ اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۠ وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٣٦
Education:	See **Knowledge:**	
Egg: *Baiḍah,*	**And** with them will be *chaste* women, with restrained looks *and* large beautiful eyes; **As** though they were sheltered eggs. **37:49-50**	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ عِيْنٌ ۙ ۝٤٩ كَاَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ۝٥٠
Egypt: *Miṣr,*	And when they came to Joseph, he put up his parents with himself and said, 'Enter Egypt in peace, if it please Allah.' **12:100**	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰٓى اِلَيْهِ اَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوْا مِصْرَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ۝١٠٠
E'jāz:	See **Inimitability:**	
Election:	See **State:**	
Elephant: *Fīl,*	See **Owners of ':**	
Elijah: *Ilyās*^{as},	And *We guided* Zachariah and John and Jesus and Elias; each *one of them* was of the righteous. **6:86**	وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَاِلْيَاسَ ۭ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۙ ۝٨٦
Elisha: *Alyasa'*^{as},	And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. **38:49**	وَاذْكُرْ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۭ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ۝٤٩
Embryo:	See **Biology:**	
Emigration:	See also **Migration: Hijrah:**	
of Abraham, Lot,	And We delivered him and Lot *and brought them* to the Land which We had blessed for the peoples. **21:72**	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَلُوْطًا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٧٢

of Adam,	*God* said, *'Go* forth, both of you from here; some of you will be enemies of others. **20:124**	قَالَ اهۡبِطَا مِنۡهَا جَمِيۡعًۢا بَعۡضُكُمۡ لِبَعۡضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ
of believers,	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness. And whoso goes forth from his home, emigrating in *the cause of* Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward *lies* on Allah, … **4:101**	وَمَنۡ يُّهَاجِرۡ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيۡرًا وَّسَعَةً ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّخۡرُجۡ مِنۡۢ بَيۡتِهٖ مُهَاجِرًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ ثُمَّ يُدۡرِكۡهُ الۡمَوۡتُ فَقَدۡ وَقَعَ اَجۡرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
of Holy Prophet[sa]	He Who has made *the teaching of* the Qur'ān binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to *thy ordained* place of return… **28:86**	اِنَّ الَّذِىۡ فَرَضَ عَلَيۡكَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى مَعَادٍ ؕ
Enchantment: *Siḥr*,	And when there came to them the truth from Us, they said, 'This is surely a manifest enchantment.' **10:77**	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الۡحَقُّ مِنۡ عِنۡدِنَا قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۝٧٧
Enemies:		
created ¬,	Satan seeks only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of chance, and to keep you back from the remembrance of Allah and from Prayer… **5:92**	اِنَّمَا يُرِيۡدُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ اَنۡ يُّوۡقِعَ بَيۡنَكُمُ الۡعَدَاوَةَ وَالۡبَغۡضَآءَ فِى الۡخَمۡرِ وَالۡمَيۡسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمۡ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ
	… There has become manifest enmity and hatred between us and you for ever, until you believe in Allah alone-except that Abraham	وَبَدَا بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكُمُ الۡعَدَاوَةُ وَالۡبَغۡضَآءُ اَبَدًا حَتّٰى تُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَحۡدَهٗۤ اِلَّا قَوۡلَ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ لِاَبِيۡهِ لَاَسۡتَغۡفِرَنَّ لَكَ

	said to his father, 'I will, surely, ask forgiveness for thee, … **60:5**	
	… So We have caused enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection … **5:15**	فَاَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
Prophets have ¬,	And in like manner have We made for every Prophet an enemy, the evil ones from among men and jinn…. **6:113**	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيٰطِيْنَ الْاِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ
	Thus did We make for every Prophet an enemy from among the sinners; …**25:32**	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ؕ
Satan is an ¬,	O ye men! Eat of what is lawful and good in the earth; and follow not the footsteps of Satan, surely he is to you an open enemy. **2:169**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوْا مِمَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۶۹﴾
unbelievers are ¬,	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to *such* disbelievers.' **2:99**	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾
Enoch: *Idrīs*as,	And relate *the story* of Idrīs *as mentioned* in the Book. He was *a* truthful *man, and* a Prophet. **19:57**	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيْسَ ۫ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ۙ﴿۵۷﴾
	And We exalted him to a lofty station. **19:58**	وَّرَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿۵۸﴾
Envy: *Ḥasad*,	'And from the evil of the envier when he envies.' **113:6**	وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿۶﴾ ع

	Many of the People of the Book wish, out of *sheer* envy from themselves, that, after you have believed, they could turn you again into disbelievers after the truth has become manifest to them…. **2:110**	وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۚۖ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ
Ephesus: Seven Sleepers of,	See **Aṣḥābul-Kahf:**	
Equality of man:	O mankind, We have created you from a male and a female; and We have made you tribes and sub-tribes that you may know one another. Verily, the most honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you…. **49:14**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَّ اُنْثٰى وَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَّ قَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَتْقٰكُمْ ؕ
	But whoso does good works, whether male *or* female, and he *or she* is a believer, such shall enter heaven,… **4:125**	وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ
Equity:	See **Justice:**	
Escape:		
Allah's punishment,	Say, 'Tell me, if His punishment comes upon you by night or by day, how will the guilty run away from it? **10:51**	قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُهٗ بَيَاتًا اَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

from this earth,	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break *through them.* But you cannot break through save with authority. **55:34**	يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ تَنْفُذُوْا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ لَا تَنْفُذُوْنَ اِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ۚ۝٣٤
Eternal:		
abode,	As for those who believe and do good works, they will have Gardens of Eternal Abode as an entertainment *in return* for what they used to do. **32:20**	اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْمَاْوٰى ۡ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٢٠
law,	And Allah has created the heavens and the earth *in accordance* with an eternal law, so that every soul may be requited for that which it earns; and they shall not be wronged. **45:23**	وَخَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ۝٢٣
only God is ¬,	He is the Originator of the Heavens and the earth. When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, 'Be' and it is. **2:118**	بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ۝١١٨
purpose,	He created the heavens and the earth with an eternal purpose… **64:4**	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
Ethics:	See **Moral Traits:**	
Etiquette:		
regarding assembly	Those alone are *true* believers who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and who, when they are with him for *the consideration*	اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاِذَا كَانُوْا مَعَهٗ عَلٰٓى اَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ؕ

	of some matter *of common concern* which has brought them together, go not away until they have asked leave of him…. **24:63**	
	Treat not the calling of the Messenger among you like the calling of one of you to another…. **24:64**	لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَآءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ
	when you hear the Signs of God being denied and mocked at, sit not with those *who indulge in such talk* until they engage in some other talk; … **4:141**	اِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَاُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا مَعَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِىْ حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهٖۤ ۖ
	O **ye** who believe! when it is said to you, 'Make room in *your* assemblies,' then do make room; Allah will make ample room for you. And when it is said, 'Rise up' then rise up; Allah will raise those who believe from among you,… **58:12**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوْا فِى الْمَجٰلِسِ فَافْسَحُوْا يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ انْشُزُوْا فَانْشُزُوْا يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ
regarding privacy,	O ye who believe! enter not houses other than your own until you have asked leave and saluted the inmates thereof… **24:28**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوْتِكُمْ حَتّٰى تَسْتَاْنِسُوْا وَتُسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰۤى اَهْلِهَا ؕ
	And if you find no one therein, do not enter them until you are given permission. And if it be said to you, 'Go back,' then go back;… **24:29**	فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فِيْهَاۤ اَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوْهَا حَتّٰى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ قِيْلَ لَكُمُ ارْجِعُوْا فَارْجِعُوْا هُوَ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ ؕ
	Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts… **24:31**	قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْا مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوْا فُرُوْجَهُمْ ؕ

	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty *or their embellishment* except that which is apparent…. **24:32**	وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا
	O ye who believe! let those whom your right hands possess, and those of you, who have not reached puberty, ask leave of you at three times *before coming into your private apartments-before* the Morning Prayer, and when you lay aside your clothes at noon *in summer* and after the Night Prayer…. **24:59**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِيَسْتَاْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلٰثَ مَرّٰتٍ ؕ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ صَلٰوةِ الْعِشَآءِ ۫
	And when the children among you reach puberty, they *too* should ask leave, even as their *elders* before them asked leave… **24:60**	وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الْاَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَاْذِنُوْا كَمَا اسْتَاْذَنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
	…And it is not righteousness that you come into houses by the backs thereof; **… 2:190**	وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِاَنْ تَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا
Regarding recitation,	See **Qur'ān:** **Recitation:**	
regarding society,	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every *time and* place of worship, and eat and drink, but *be* not immoderate;… **7:32**	يٰبَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ

	O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one another, …**49:3**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْۤا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ
	O ye who believe! if an unrighteous person brings you any news, investigate it fully, lest you harm a people in ignorance,… **49:7**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ جَآءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌۢ بِنَبَاٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوْۤا اَنْ تُصِيْبُوْا قَوْمًاۢ بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ۝٧
Eve: *Ḥawwā,*	See **Adam:**	
Evidence:		
clear ¬ from God,	… There has *now come* to you clear evidence from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who, then, is more unjust than he who rejects the Signs of Allah and turns away from them?**...** **6:158**	لٰكُنَّاۤ اَهْدٰى مِنْهُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا ؕ
	And those to whom the Book was given did not become divided until after clear evidence had come to them. **98:5**	وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝٥
from the Book,	This *Book contains* clear evidences for mankind and is a guidance and a mercy for a people who possess firm faith. **45:21**	هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ۝٢١
Law of ¬, *Shahādah,*	**O** ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, *and be* witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or *against your* parents or kindred. … **4:136**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ۚ

	And when you deliver to them their property, then call witnesses in their presence…. **4:7**	فَاِذَا دَفَعۡتُمۡ اِلَيۡهِمۡ اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ فَاَشۡهِدُوۡا عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ
	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses-flog them *with* eighty stripes, and do not admit their evidence *ever after,* for it is they that are the transgressors, **24:5**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَرۡمُوۡنَ الۡمُحۡصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَاۡتُوۡا بِاَرۡبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجۡلِدُوۡهُمۡ ثَمٰنِيۡنَ جَلۡدَةً وَّلَا تَقۡبَلُوۡا لَهُمۡ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الۡفٰسِقُوۡنَ ۙ ٥
	And *as for* those who charge their wives with adultery and have no witnesses except themselves-the evidence of anyone of such people *shall suffice if he* bears witness four times in the name of Allah *solemnly affirming* that he is of those who speak the truth; **24:7**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَرۡمُوۡنَ اَزۡوَاجَهُمۡ وَلَمۡ يَكُنۡ لَّهُمۡ شُهَدَآءُ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡفُسُهُمۡ فَشَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمۡ اَرۡبَعُ شَهٰدٰتٍۢ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ ٧
Evil:	See **Sin:**	
Evolution:	**Who** has made perfect everything He has created. And He began the creation of man from clay; **Then** He made his progeny from an extract of an insignificant fluid; **Then** He endowed him with perfect faculties and breathed into him of His spirit. And He has given you ears, and eyes, and hearts. **32:8-10** See also **Science:**	الَّذِىۡۤ اَحۡسَنَ كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ خَلَقَهٗ وَبَدَاَ خَلۡقَ الۡاِنۡسَانِ مِنۡ طِيۡنٍ ۚ ٨ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسۡلَهٗ مِنۡ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنۡ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيۡنٍ ۚ ٩ ثُمَّ سَوّٰٮهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيۡهِ مِنۡ رُّوۡحِهٖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمۡعَ وَالۡاَبۡصَارَ وَالۡاَفۡـِٕدَةَ ؕ

Example: *'Uswah,*	Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excellent model, for him who hopes *to meet* Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah much. **33:22**	لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا ؕ﴿۲۲﴾
Exodus: *Ikhrāj,*	And We directed Moses by revelation: 'Take away My servants by night, and strike for them a dry path through the sea, fearing not to be overtaken, nor having *any other* fear.' **20:78**	وَلَقَدْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى ۙ اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ فَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا ۙ لَّا تَخٰفُ دَرَكًا وَّلَا تَخْشٰى ﴿۷۸﴾
Expiation: *Kaffārah, Fidyah,*	See **Atonement:** *by expiation,*	
For breaking oaths*,*	… but He will take you to task for *breaking* the oaths which you take in earnest. The expiation, thereof, then, is the feeding of ten poor persons with *such* average *food* as you feed your families with, or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave. But whoso finds not *the means* shall fast for three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn…. **5:90**	وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُّمُ الْاَيْمَانَ ۚ فَكَفَّارَتُهٗٓ اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ ؕ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ اَيْمَانِكُمْ اِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ؕ
Exploitation:	Woe unto those who give short measure; **83:2**	وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
	Those who, when they take by measure from other people, take it full; **83:3**	الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اكْتَالُوْا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ ۖ﴿۳﴾
	But when they give by measure to others or weigh	وَاِذَا كَالُوْهُمْ اَوْ وَّزَنُوْهُمْ يُخْسِرُوْنَ ؕ﴿۴﴾

	to them, they give *them* less. **83:4**	
Extravagance: *Isrāf,*	And keep not thy hand chained to thy neck *out of miserliness,* nor stretch it forth to its utmost limit *out of extravagance,* lest thou sit down blamed, exhausted. **17:30**	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ٣٠
	And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly but *adopt* a moderate *position* in the middle; **25:68**	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَنفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ٦٨
Ezekiel: *Ḥizqīl*^{as},	See **Dhul-Kifl:**	
Ezra: *‘Azīz,* ‘Uzayr^{as},	And the Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths. They only imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them… **9:30**	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصٰرَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ يُضَاهِـُٔونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ

F		
Faces: *Wujūh*,	Verily, We see thee turning thy face *often* to heaven; surely, then, will We make thee turn to the *Qiblah* which thou likest. So, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it… **2:145**	قَدْ نَرٰى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِى السَّمَآءِ ۚ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضٰىهَا ۠ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهٗ ؕ
	But when they see it nigh, the faces of those who disbelieve will be grief-stricken, and it will be said, 'This is what you repeatedly asked for.' **67:28**	فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيْٓـَٔتْ وُجُوْهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَقِيْلَ هٰذَا الَّذِىْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
Faith: *Īmān*,	**See Belief:**	
Fajr: morning, dawn	Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite *the Qur'ān* at dawn. Verily, the recitation *of the Qur'ān* at dawn is *specially* acceptable *to Allāh.* **17:79**	اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ؕ اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿٧٩﴾
	… and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn… **2:188**	وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۠
	It is all peace till the rising of the dawn. **97:6**	سَلٰمٌ ۛ هِىَ حَتّٰى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٦﴾ ع
False-hood: *Bāṭil*,	And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' **17:82**	وَقُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا ﴿٨٢﴾

Prophets accused of ¬	We know indeed that what they say grieves thee; for surely it is not thee that they charge with falsehood but it is the Signs of Allah that the evil-doers reject. **6:34**	قَدْ نَعْلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِىْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُوْنَكَ وَلٰكِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
	And if they accuse thee of falsehood, even so, before them, the people of Noah and the tribes of ‘Ad and Thamūd *also* accused *their Prophets* of falsehood; **22:43**	وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّثَمُوْدُ ۙ ﴿٤٣﴾
	And *so did* the people of Abraham and the people of Lot; **22:44**	وَقَوْمُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوْطٍ ۙ ﴿٤٤﴾
	And the inhabitants of Midian. And Moses *too* was accused of falsehood… **22:45**	وَاَصْحٰبُ مَدْيَنَ ۚ وَكُذِّبَ مُوْسٰى
who believe in ¬,	' Allah is sufficient as a Witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And *as for* those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, they it is who are the losers.' **29:53**	قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
Family:	And Noah cried unto his Lord and said, 'My Lord, verily, my son is of my family, and surely Thy promise is true, and Thou art the Most Just of judges.' **11:46**	وَنَادٰى نُوْحٌ رَّبَّهٗ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابْنِىْ مِنْ اَهْلِىْ وَاِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
	Allah said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed *a man of* unrighteous conduct… **11:47**	قَالَ يٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۖ

Famine: of Mecca	So watch thou for the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke. **44:11**	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ ١١
	That will envelop the people. This will be a painful torment. **44:12**	يَّغْشَى النَّاسَ ؕ هٰذَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ١٢
Faṣl: Decision,	And We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and decisive judgment. **38:21** See also **Yaumul-Faṣl: Khairul-Fāṣilīn:**	وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهٗ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ ٢١
Fasting: Ramaḍān,		
conces-sion in ¬,	*The prescribed fasting is* for a fixed number of days, but whoso among you is sick or is on a journey *shall fast* the same number of other days; and for those who are able to fast *only* with great difficulty is an expiation-the feeding of a poor man… **2:185**	اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ؕ وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِيْنٍ ؕ
conjugal relations in¬ ,	So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till nightfall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion… **2:188**	فَالْـٰٔنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِي الْمَسٰجِدِ ؕ
object of ¬,	O ye who believe! fasting is prescribed for you, as it was prescribed for those before	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ۙ ١٨٤

	you, so that you may guard against evil. **2:184**	
revelation of Qur'ān	The month of Ramadān; is that in which the Qur'ān was revealed as a guidance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination. Therefore, whosoever of you is present *at home* in this month let him fast therein… **2:186**	شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۗ
Fāṯiḥah:	See **Qur'ān:** Oft-repeated verses	
Fear:		
of Allah, *Khāshi'ah*	Verily, those who fear their Lord in secret-for them is forgiveness and a great reward. **67:13**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ١٣
Khauf,	We said, 'Go forth hence, all of you. And if *there* comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso shall follow My guidance, on them *shall come* no fear nor shall they grieve.' **2:39**	قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ٣٩
Allah is with those who ¬Him,	… And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear *Him.* **2:195**	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ١٩٥
enter temples in ¬,	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? It was not proper for such *men* to enter therein except in fear… **2:115**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِيْ خَرَابِهَا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ اَنْ يَّدْخُلُوْهَآ اِلَّا خَآئِفِيْنَ ۬
no ¬ on the believers,	Nay, whoever submits himself completely to Allah and he is the doer of good, shall	بَلٰى ۚ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهٗٓ اَجْرُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ۠ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ١١٣

	have his reward from his Lord. *No* fear *shall come* upon such, neither shall they grieve. **2:113**	
	Those who spend their wealth by night and day, secretly and openly, have their reward with their Lord; on them *shall come* no fear, nor shall they grieve. **2:275**	اَلَّذِيۡنَ يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ بِالَّيۡلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَّ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمۡ اَجۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ ۚ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷۵﴾
	Surely, those, who believe and do good deeds, and observe Prayer and pay the *Zakat,* shall have their reward from their Lord, and no fear *shall come* on them, nor shall they grieve. **2:278**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ لَهُمۡ اَجۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ ۚ وَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷۸﴾
of poverty,	And slay not your children for fear of poverty. It is We Who provide for them and for you… **17:32**	وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوۡۤا اَوۡلَادَكُمۡ خَشۡيَةَ اِمۡلَاقٍ ؕ نَحۡنُ نَرۡزُقُهُمۡ وَاِيَّاكُمۡ ؕ
prayers during period of ¬,	If you are in a *state of* fear, then *say your Prayer* on foot or riding, but when you are safe, remember Allah as He has taught you… **2:240**	فَاِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ فَرِجَالًا اَوۡ رُكۡبَانًا ۚ فَاِذَاۤ اَمِنۡتُمۡ فَاذۡكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمۡ
trial by ¬,	And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. **2:156**	وَلَنَبۡلُوَنَّكُمۡ بِشَىۡءٍ مِّنَ الۡخَوۡفِ وَالۡجُوۡعِ وَنَقۡصٍ مِّنَ الۡاَمۡوَالِ وَالۡاَنۡفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ ۙ ﴿۱۵۶﴾
Feeding the poor:	See **Food:**	
Fellows of the Trench:	Cursed be the Fellows of the Trench **85:5**	قُتِلَ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡاُخۡدُوۡدِ ۙ ﴿۵﴾

Fidyah:	… And whoever among you is sick or has an ailment of the head, should make an expiation either by fasting or almsgiving or a sacrifice…. **2:197**	فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ بِهٖٓ اَذًى مِّنْ رَّاْسِهٖ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّنْ صِيَامٍ اَوْ صَدَقَةٍ اَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ
	… The expiation, thereof, then, is the feeding of ten poor persons with *such* average *food* as you feed your families with, or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave. But whoso finds not *the means* shall fast for three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn…. **5:90**	فَكَفَّارَتُهٗٓ اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ ؕ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ اَيْمَانِكُمْ اِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ؕ وَاحْفَظُوْٓا اَيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ
Fig: *At-Tīn*,	By the Fig and the Olive, **95:2**	وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ ۙ(٢)
Fighting: war,	And fight them until there is no persecution, and religion is *professed only* for Allah. But if they desist, then *remember* that no hostility is *allowed* except against the wrongdoers. **2:194** See Battles of **Holy Qur'ān:**, **Holy Prophet^{sa}:** **Jihād:**	وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ اِلَّا عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ (١٩٤)
Fire: *An-Nār*,		
of Abraham,	We said, 'O fire, be thou *a means of* coolness and safety for Abraham!' **21:70**	قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ كُوْنِىْ بَرْدًا وَّسَلٰمًا عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۙ(٧٠)
burnt offering,	Those who say, 'Allah has charged us not to believe in any Messenger until he	اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَهِدَ اِلَيْنَآ اَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُوْلٍ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَاْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ؕ

	brings us an offering which fire devours.'… **3:184**	
flame of ¬,	But *if* any of them snatches away *something* by stealth, he is pursued by a piercing flame. **37:11**	اِلَّا مَنۡ خَطِفَ الۡخَطۡفَةَ فَاَتۡبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝١١
in their bellies,	Surely, they who devour the property of orphans unjustly, only swallow fire into their bellies, and they shall burn in a blazing fire. **4:11**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَاۡكُلُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَ الۡيَتٰمٰى ظُلۡمًا اِنَّمَا يَاۡكُلُوۡنَ فِىۡ بُطُوۡنِهِمۡ نَارًا ؕ وَسَيَصۡلَوۡنَ سَعِيۡرًا ۝١١
Jinn made of ¬,	And the jinn He created of the flame of Fire. **55:16**	وَخَلَقَ الۡجَآنَّ مِنۡ مَّارِجٍ مِّنۡ نَّارٍ ۝١٦
of calamities,	There shall be sent against you a flame of fire, and molten copper; and you shall not be able to help yourselves. **55:36**	يُرۡسَلُ عَلَيۡكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنۡ نَّارٍ ۙ وَّنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنۡتَصِرٰنِ ۝٣٦
of Cyrus,	'Bring me blocks of iron.' *They did so* till, when he had filled up the space between the two mountain sides, he said, *'Now* blow *with your bellows.' They blew* till, when he had made *it red as* fire, … **18:97**	اٰتُوۡنِىۡ زُبَرَ الۡحَدِيۡدِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا سَاوٰى بَيۡنَ الصَّدَفَيۡنِ قَالَ انۡفُخُوۡا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَعَلَهٗ نَارًا ۙ
of Hell,	The day when they shall be thrust into the fire of Hell with a *violent* thrust. ***And they will be told:*** 'This is the Fire which you denied as a lie, **52:14-15**	يَوۡمَ يُدَعُّوۡنَ اِلٰى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ؕ ۝١٤ هٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ۝١٥
	Those who hide that which Allah has sent down of the Book and take in exchange for it a paltry price, they fill their bellies with nothing but fire…. **2:175**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَكۡتُمُوۡنَ مَاۤ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الۡكِتٰبِ وَيَشۡتَرُوۡنَ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيۡلًا ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا يَاۡكُلُوۡنَ فِىۡ بُطُوۡنِهِمۡ اِلَّا النَّارَ

	And of them there are some who say, 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and save us from the torment of the Fire.' **2:202**	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ٢٠٢
	Those who say, 'Our Lord, we do believe; forgive us, therefore, our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire; **3:17**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ١٧
	Soon shall he burn in a flaming fire; **111:4**	سَيَصْلٰى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ٤
of Moses,	When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' **20:11**	اِذْ رَاٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ١١
of war, disorder,	… Whenever they kindle a fire for war, Allah extinguishes it. And they strive to create disorder in the earth, and Allah loves not those who create disorder. **5:65**	كُلَّمَآ اَوْقَدُوْا نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ٦٥
Fish:	And the fish swallowed him while he was reproaching *himself*. **37:143**	فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوْتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيْمٌ ١٤٣
Fisq: abhorrence, disobedience,	And let the People of the Gospel judge according to what Allah has revealed therein, and whoso judges not by what Allah has revealed, these it is who are the transgressors. **5:48**	وَلْيَحْكُمْ اَهْلُ الْاِنْجِيْلِ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ ۗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ٤٨
	And eat not of that on which the name of Allah has not been pronounced,	وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِسْقٌ ۗ

	for surely that is abomination… **6:122**	
Fitnah:	See **Discord:** **Disorder:** **Trial:**	
Fiṭrat:	See **Human Nature:**	
Flesh: *Laḥm,*		
as food,	And *He* it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh… **16:15**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَاْكُلُوْا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا
	And *the eating of the flesh of* all cattle is made lawful to you except that which has *already* been announced to you *in the Qur'ān.* **22:31**	وَاُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامُ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ
	And flesh of birds as they may desire. **56:22**	وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ۝٢٢
Backbiting is like eating ¬,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; *for* suspicion in some *cases* is a sin. And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother?... **49:13**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۫ اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا
creation of ¬,	Then We fashioned the sperm into a clot; then We fashioned the clot into a *shapeless* lump; then We fashioned bones out of this *shapeless* lump; then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We developed it into another creation…. **23:15**	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظٰمَ لَحْمًا ۗ ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنٰهُ خَلْقًا اٰخَرَ ؕ

on bones,	… And look at the bones, how We set them and then clothe them with flesh.'… **2:260**	اُنْظُرْ اِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوْهَا لَحْمًا ؕ
sacrificial ¬,	Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him…. **22:38**	لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلٰكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى مِنْكُمْ ؕ
Flogging: *Jaldah,*	The adulteress and the adulterer-flog each one of them *with* a hundred stripes..**24:3**	اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۪
Flood: deluge,	He sends down water from the sky so that valleys flow according to their measure and the flood bears *on its surface* swelling foam.**13:18**	اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةٌۢ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ؕ
	And We, certainly, sent Noah to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years, short of fifty years. Then the Deluge overtook them, while they were wrongdoers. **29:15**	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ۝١٥
Food: *Ṭa‘ām,*	This day all good things have been made lawful for you. And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you… **5:6**	اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ؕ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۪ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۫
Allah provides ¬,	Say, 'Shall I take any protector other than Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who feeds and is not fed?'… **6:15**	قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ؕ
and Jews,	And *remember* when you said, 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one *kind of* food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He may bring forth for us	وَاِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْۢ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا ؕ

	of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions …' **2:62**	
	All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel forbade himself before the Torah was sent down…. **3:94**	كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِّبَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلُ عَلٰى نَفۡسِهٖ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوۡرٰٮةُ ؕ
at Prophets house,	O ye who believe! enter not the houses of the Prophet unless leave is granted to you for a meal, not waiting till it is cooked. But enter when you are invited, and when you have had your meal, disperse, without seeking to engage in talk ... **33:54**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَدۡخُلُوۡا بُيُوۡتَ النَّبِىِّ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يُّؤۡذَنَ لَـكُمۡ اِلٰى طَعَامٍ غَيۡرَ نٰظِرِيۡنَ اِنٰٮهُ ۙ وَلٰـكِنۡ اِذَا دُعِيۡتُمۡ فَادۡخُلُوۡا فَاِذَا طَعِمۡتُمۡ فَانۡتَشِرُوۡا وَلَا مُسۡتَاۡنِسِيۡنَ لِحَدِيۡثٍ ؕ
eat whole-some ¬,	So eat of the lawful *and* good things which Allah has provided for you; and be grateful for the bounty of Allah,… **16:115**	فَكُلُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّاشۡكُرُوۡا نِعۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ
for poor,	′ And he did not urge the feeding of the poor. **'No** friend, therefore, has he here this day; **69:35**	وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الۡمِسۡكِيۡنِ ؕ ﴿۳۵﴾ فَلَيۡسَ لَهُ الۡيَوۡمَ هٰهُنَا حَمِيۡمٌ ۙ ﴿۳۶﴾
	And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan and the prisoner; **76:9**	وَيُطۡعِمُوۡنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسۡكِيۡنًا وَّيَتِيۡمًا وَّاَسِيۡرًا ﴿۹﴾
no life without ¬,	The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers *like unto him* had passed away before him. And his mother was a truthful woman. They both used to eat food…. **5:76**	مَا الۡمَسِيۡحُ ابۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُوۡلٌ ۚ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ وَاُمُّهٗ صِدِّيۡقَةٌ ؕ كَانَا يَاۡكُلٰنِ الطَّعَامَ ؕ

	Nor did We give them bodies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. **21:9**	وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ۝٩
	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets..**25:21**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ
Forbidden:	See **Ḥarām:**	
Forge Lies:	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the unjust shall not prosper. **6:22**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٢٢
Forgiveness:		
Allah grants ¬,	And those who, when they commit a foul deed or wrong themselves, remember Allah and implore forgiveness for their sins and who can forgive sins except Allah-and do not knowingly persist in what they do. **3:136**	وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۠ وَمَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۣ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٣٦
	For those who disbelieve there is a severe punishment. And for those who believe and do righteous deeds there is forgiveness and a great reward. **35:8** See **Attributes of Allah:** *Al-Ghaffār*,	اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝٨
Adam, Prophets, seek ¬,	They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us,	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ٚ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝٢٤

	we shall surely be of the losers.' **7:24**	
	Moses said, 'My Lord, forgive me and my brother, and admit us to Thy mercy and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' **7:152**	قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِاَخِيْ وَاَدْخِلْنَا فِيْ رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
	'Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' **14:42**	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٢﴾
	'My Lord! forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou not the wrongdoers *in aught* but in ruin.' **71:29**	رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَّلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ۗ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٩﴾
no ¬ for idolaters,	Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases. And whoso associates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin. **4:49**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰۤى اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٩﴾
for whom He wills.. ,	And to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He pleases, and punishes whom He pleases. And Allah is Most Forgiving, ever Merciful. **48:15**	وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٥﴾

from sin,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. These are they to whom Allah turns with mercy;… **4:18**	إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
prayers for ¬,	'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling *us* unto faith, *saying,* 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; **3:194**	رَبَّنَآ إِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ اٰمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۖ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ۚ ١٩٤
	'Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised to us through Thy Messengers; and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Thou breakest not Thy promise." **3:195**	رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَّنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ١٩٥
	O ye who believe! turn to Allah in sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord will remit the evil *effects* of your *deeds* and admit you into Gardens through which streams flow, on the day when Allah will not abase the Prophet nor those who have believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands. They will say, 'Our Lord, perfect our light for us and forgive us; surely,	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا تُوبُوٓا إِلَى اللّٰهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا ؕ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهٰرُ ۙ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللّٰهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا مَعَهٗ ۚ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعٰى بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٩

	Thou hast power over all things.' **66:9**	
seek ¬ of Allah	'And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, and will add strength to your strength. And turn not away *from Him, being* sinners.' **11:53**	وَيٰقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا وَّ يَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً اِلٰى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝٥٣
Fornication:	See **Adultery:**	
Foundations:	And *remember the time* when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, *praying,* 'Our Lord, accept *this* from us;… **2:128**	وَاِذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلُ ۭ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ۭ
Freedom:	And if Allah had *enforced* His Will, they would not have set up gods *with Him.* And We have not made thee a keeper over them, nor art thou over them a guardian. **6:108** See also **Compulsion: Slavery:**	وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَآ اَشْرَكُوْا ۭ وَمَا جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ۝١٠٨
Free Will:	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself…. **4:80** See also **Destiny:**	مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۡ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ۭ
Friday: *Yaumul-Jumu'ah,*	O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off *all* business. **62:10**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۭ

Friends: *Auliyā'*,		
Allah is friend, protector *Waliyy*,	Allah is the Friend of those who believe; *He* brings them out of all *kinds of* darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their friends are the transgressors who bring them out of light into *manifold* darknesses … **2:258**	اَللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۙ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَوْلِيٰٓـئُهُمُ الطَّاغُوْتُ ۙ يُخْرِجُوْنَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّوْرِ اِلَى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ
do not make ¬ with,	Let not the believers take disbelievers for friends in preference to believers-and whoever does that has no connection with Allah-except that you guard yourselves fully against them…. **3:29**	لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَتَّقُوْا مِنْهُمْ تُقٰىةً ؕ
	O ye who believe! ′take not the Jews and the Christians for friends. They are friends of each other. And whoso among you takes them for friends is indeed one of them… **5:52**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالنَّصٰرٰٓى اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ
	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith…. **9:23**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ
of Allah,	Behold! the friends of Allah shall certainly have no fear, nor shall they grieve. **10:63**	اَلَآ اِنَّ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝٦٣
Fuel:	But if you do *it* not - and never shall you do *it* - then guard against the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, *which is* prepared for the disbelievers. **2:25**	فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْ وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۚۖ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٢٥

	And those who deviate *from the right course,* they are the fuel of Hell. **72:16**	وَاَمَّا الْقٰسِطُوْنَ فَكَانُوْا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۙ﴿١٦﴾
Furqān:	See **Discrimination:**	

G		
Gabriel: *Jibrīl*^{as},	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to *such* disbelievers.' **2:99**	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ (٩٩)
Gambling: *Maisir*,	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin *and harm* and also *some* advantages for men; but their sin *and harm* are greater than their advantage…' **2:220**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِؕ قُلْ فِيْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِؗ وَاِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَاؕ
Garden:	See **Paradise:**	
Garments:	O thou who hast covered thyself with *thy* cloak, .**74:2**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُۙ (٢)
	They are a *sort of* garment for you and you are a *sort of* garment for them..**2:188**	هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّؕ
	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your nakedness and *to be a means* of adornment; but the raiment of righteousness—that is the best…**7:27**	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًاؕ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰىۙ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌؕ
	And He it is Who has made the night a covering for you, and *Who has made* sleep for rest, and *He* has made the day to rise up *and work.* **25:48**	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَّالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَّجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوْرًا (٤٨)
	And He will reward them, for their steadfastness, with a Garden and *raiments of* silk, **76:13**	وَجَزٰىهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّحَرِيْرًاۙ (١٣)

Ghaib:	See **Unseen:**	
Gideon: *Ṭālūt,*	And their Prophet said to them, 'Allah has appointed for you Talūt as a king.' They said, 'How can he have sovereignty over us while we are better entitled to sovereignty than he, and he is not given abundance of wealth? …' **2:248**	وَقَالَ لَهُمۡ نَبِيُّهُمۡ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدۡ بَعَثَ لَكُمۡ طَالُوۡتَ مَلِكًا ؕ قَالُوۡۤا اَنّٰى يَكُوۡنُ لَهُ الۡمُلۡكُ عَلَيۡنَا وَنَحۡنُ اَحَقُّ بِالۡمُلۡكِ مِنۡهُ وَلَمۡ يُؤۡتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الۡمَالِ ؕ
Ginger: *Zanjabīl,*	And therein will they be given to drink a cup tempered with ginger, **76:18**	وَيُسۡقَوۡنَ فِيۡهَا كَاۡسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنۡجَبِيۡلًا ۚ (١٨)
(Glad) Tidings: *Bushrā,*	…And We have sent down to thee the Book to explain everything and a guidance and a mercy and glad tidings to those who submit *to Allah.* **16:90**	وَنَزَّلۡنَا عَلَيۡكَ الۡكِتٰبَ تِبۡيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةً وَّبُشۡرٰى لِلۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ع (٩٠)
bearer of ¬,	O People of the Book! there indeed has come to you Our Messenger, after a break in *the series* of Messengers, who makes *things* clear to you lest you should say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no Warner.'… **5:20**	يٰۤاَهۡلَ الۡكِتٰبِ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمۡ عَلٰى فَتۡرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡا مَا جَآءَنَا مِنۡۢ بَشِيۡرٍ وَّلَا نَذِيۡرٍ ۟
	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and as a Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. **35:25**	اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ بِالۡحَقِّ بَشِيۡرًا وَّنَذِيۡرًا ؕ وَاِنۡ مِّنۡ اُمَّةٍ اِلَّا خَلَا فِيۡهَا نَذِيۡرٌ (٢٥)
to believers, pious, fearful,	*As for* those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, *reassuring them:* 'Fear not, nor	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسۡتَقَامُوۡا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوۡا وَلَا تَحۡزَنُوۡا وَاَبۡشِرُوۡا بِالۡجَنَّةِ الَّتِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ (٣١)

	grieve; and rejoice in the *glad tidings of the* Garden which you were promised; **41:31**	
to non-believers,	Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah and seek to slay the Prophets unjustly and seek to slay such men as enjoin equity— announce to them a painful punishment. **3:22**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَكۡفُرُوۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقۡتُلُوۡنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيۡرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّيَقۡتُلُوۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَاۡمُرُوۡنَ بِالۡقِسۡطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۙ فَبَشِّرۡهُمۡ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ﴿۲۲﴾
to Prophets,	*God said,* 'O Zachariah, We give thee glad tidings of a son whose name shall be Yaḥyā. We have not called any one before him by that name., **19:8**	يٰزَكَرِيَّاۤ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمِ ۨاسۡمُهٗ يَحۡيٰى ۙ لَمۡ نَجۡعَلۡ لَّهٗ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿۸﴾
Glorification:	See **Adoration:**	
God (s):	See **Allah:** **Deities:**	
Gog &Magog: *Yājūj wa Mājūj,*	*It shall be so* even when Gog and Magog are let loose and they shall hasten forth from every height *and from the top of every* wave. **21:97**	حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فُتِحَتۡ يَاۡجُوۡجُ وَمَاۡجُوۡجُ وَهُمۡ مِّنۡ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَّنۡسِلُوۡنَ ﴿۹۷﴾
Gold: *Dhahab,*	… And those who hoard gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah- give to them the tidings of a painful punishment. **9:34**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَكۡنِزُوۡنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالۡفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنۡفِقُوۡنَهَا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَبَشِّرۡهُمۡ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ۙ ﴿۳۴﴾
Goliath: *Jālūt,*	And when they issued forth to *encounter* Jalut and his forces, they said, 'O our Lord, pour forth steadfastness upon us, and make our steps firm, and help us against the disbelieving people.' **2:251**	وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوۡا لِجَالُوۡتَ وَجُنُوۡدِهٖ قَالُوۡا رَبَّنَاۤ اَفۡرِغۡ عَلَيۡنَا صَبۡرًا وَّثَبِّتۡ اَقۡدَامَنَا وَانۡصُرۡنَا عَلَى الۡقَوۡمِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ؕ ﴿۲۵۱﴾

Good Deeds:	But *as to* those who believe and do good works—*and* We charge not any soul beyond its capacity—these are the inmates of Heaven; they shall abide therein. **7:43** See also **Actions:**	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَآ ۡ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
Gospel: *Injīl,*	See **New Testament:**	
Government:	See **State:**	
Grace: *Faḍl,* bestowed on believers,	And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that *you* may prosper. **62:11**	فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾
exaltation	Indeed, We have honoured the children of Adam, and We carry them by land and sea, and provide them with good things and have exalted them far above many of those whom We have created. **17:71**	وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِىْٓ اٰدَمَ وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِى الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٧١﴾
on whom Allah pleases,	… and that grace is *entirely* in the hands of Allah, He gives it to whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is the Master of Immense grace. **57:30**	وَاَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٣٠﴾
Grapes: *A'nāb,*	Therewith He grows corn for you and the olive and the date-palm and the grapes and all manner of fruit … **16:12**	يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ۗ

Graves: *Qubūr,*	Then *in due course* He causes him to die and assigns a grave to him; **80:22**	ثُمَّ اَمَاتَهٗ فَاَقۡبَرَهٗ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾
Greed:	And devour the heritage *of other people,* devouring *greedily and* wholly; **89:20**	وَتَاۡكُلُوۡنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكۡلًا لَّمًّا ۙ﴿۲۰﴾
	And you love wealth with exceeding love. **89:21**	وَّتُحِبُّوۡنَ الۡمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ؕ﴿۲۱﴾
Green:	Seest thou not that Allah sends down water from the sky and the earth becomes green? … **22:64**	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۡ فَتُصۡبِحُ الۡاَرۡضُ مُخۡضَرَّةً ؕ
Greetings:	And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with a better greeting or *at least* return it… **4:87**	وَاِذَا حُيِّيۡتُمۡ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوۡا بِاَحۡسَنَ مِنۡهَاۤ اَوۡ رُدُّوۡهَا ؕ
Guardian: *Wakīl,*		
Holy Prophet^{sa} not keeper over them,	… And We have not made thee a keeper over them, nor art thou over them a guardian. **6:108**	وَمَا جَعَلۡنٰكَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ حَفِيۡظًا ۚ وَمَاۤ اَنۡتَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِوَكِيۡلٍ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
man over woman,	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because *men* spend *on them* of their wealth… **4:35**	اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوۡنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بَعۡضَهُمۡ عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ وَّبِمَاۤ اَنۡفَقُوۡا مِنۡ اَمۡوَالِهِمۡ ؕ
Zachariah over Mary	So her Lord accepted her with a gracious acceptance and caused her to grow an excellent growth and made Zachariah her guardian…. **3:38**	فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوۡلٍ حَسَنٍ وَّاَنۡۢبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا ۙ وَّكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ؕ

Guidance: *Hidāyah*		
Allah does not give ¬ to rebellious	For them it is equal whether thou ask forgiveness for them, or ask not forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Surely, Allah guides not the rebellious people. **63:7**	سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اَسۡتَغۡفَرۡتَ لَهُمۡ اَمۡ لَمۡ تَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ ؕ لَنۡ يَّغۡفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهۡدِى الۡقَوۡمَ الۡفٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿٧﴾
Allah gives ¬,	…Say: 'Surely, the guidance of Allah is the only *true* guidance and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of all the worlds. **6:72**	قُلۡ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الۡهُدٰى ؕ وَاُمِرۡنَا لِنُسۡلِمَ لِرَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٧٢﴾
by Holy Prophet^{sa}	And thou canst not guide the blind out of their error. Thou canst make only those to hear who believe in Our Signs, so they submit. **27:82**	وَمَاۤ اَنۡتَ بِهٰدِى الۡعُمۡىِ عَنۡ ضَلٰلَتِهِمۡ ؕ اِنۡ تُسۡمِعُ اِلَّا مَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمۡ مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
prayer for ¬,	Guide us in the straight path, **1:6**	اِهۡدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الۡمُسۡتَقِيۡمَ ۙ﴿٦﴾
	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; **3:9**	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغۡ قُلُوۡبَنَا بَعۡدَ اِذۡ هَدَيۡتَنَا وَهَبۡ لَنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ رَحۡمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡوَهَّابُ ﴿٩﴾
Guilty: *Mujrim*,	Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or he who treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the guilty shall never prosper. **10:18**	فَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ افۡتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوۡ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفۡلِحُ الۡمُجۡرِمُوۡنَ ﴿١٨﴾
	And We shall drive the guilty to Hell *like* a herd of thirsty camels. **19:87**	وَنَسُوۡقُ الۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ وِرۡدًا ۘ﴿٨٧﴾

	The guilty will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet. **55:42**	يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِيْ وَالْاَقْدَامِ ۚ٤٢

H		
Hābīl and Qābīl:	See **Abel:**	
Ḥablullāh:	See **Rope:**	
Ḥadīd:	See **Iron:**	
Ḥadīth:		
word, discourse, story,	Allah has sent down the best Discourse—a Book, *whose verses are* mutually supporting *and* repeated *in diverse forms*… **39:24**	اَللّٰهُ نَزَّلَ اَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيْثِ كِتٰبًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِيَ ۖ
	These are the Signs of Allah which We rehearse unto thee with truth. In what word, then, after *rejecting the Word of* Allah and His Signs, will they believe? **45:7**	تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍۢ بَعْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاٰيٰتِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٧
	Has there come to thee *the* news of the overwhelming *calamity?* **88:2**	هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ۝١
Ḥajj:	See **Pilgrimage:**	
Ḥakam:		
Allah as ¬,	The Kingdom on that day shall be Allah's. He will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in Gardens of Bliss; **22:57**	اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ۭ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۭ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ۝٥٧
	Say, 'O Allah! Originator of the heavens and the earth; Knower of the unseen and the seen; Thou *alone* wilt judge between Thy servants	قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ عٰلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ اَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيْ مَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ۝٤٧

	concerning that in which they differed.' **39:47**	
	Is not Allah the Most Just of judges? **95:9**	اَلَیۡسَ اللّٰہُ بِاَحۡکَمِ الۡحٰکِمِیۡنَ ﴿۹﴾ ع
Book, Qur'ān as ¬,	We have surely sent down to thee the Book comprising the truth, that thou mayest judge between men by what Allah has taught thee. And be not thou a disputer on behalf of the faithless; **4:106**	اِنَّاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَاۤ اِلَیۡکَ الۡکِتٰبَ بِالۡحَقِّ لِتَحۡکُمَ بَیۡنَ النَّاسِ بِمَاۤ اَرٰٮکَ اللّٰہُ ؕ وَلَا تَکُنۡ لِّلۡخَآئِنِیۡنَ خَصِیۡمًا ۙ﴿۱۰۶﴾
Holy Prophet^{sa} as ¬,	But no, by thy Lord, they will not be *true* believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concern-ing that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. **4:66**	فَلَا وَرَبِّکَ لَا یُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ حَتّٰی یُحَکِّمُوۡکَ فِیۡمَا شَجَرَ بَیۡنَہُمۡ ثُمَّ لَا یَجِدُوۡا فِیۡۤ اَنۡفُسِہِمۡ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَیۡتَ وَیُسَلِّمُوۡا تَسۡلِیۡمًا ﴿۶۶﴾
their own laws as¬,	Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guidance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedient *to Us,* judge for the Jews, *as did* the godly people and those learned *in the Law;* because they were required to preserve the Book of Allah, and *because* they were guardians over it… **5:45**	اِنَّاۤ اَنۡزَلۡنَا التَّوۡرٰٮۃَ فِیۡہَا ہُدًی وَّنُوۡرٌ ۚ یَحۡکُمُ بِہَا النَّبِیُّوۡنَ الَّذِیۡنَ اَسۡلَمُوۡا لِلَّذِیۡنَ ہَادُوۡا وَالرَّبّٰنِیُّوۡنَ وَالۡاَحۡبَارُ بِمَا اسۡتُحۡفِظُوۡا مِنۡ کِتٰبِ اللّٰہِ وَکَانُوۡا عَلَیۡہِ شُہَدَآءَ ۚ
men as ¬,	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice…. **4:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰہَ یَاۡمُرُکُمۡ اَنۡ تُؤَدُّوا الۡاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰۤی اَہۡلِہَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَکَمۡتُمۡ بَیۡنَ النَّاسِ اَنۡ تَحۡکُمُوۡا بِالۡعَدۡلِ ؕ

Ḥalāl,	See **Lawful:**	
Ḥāmān:	And Pharaoh said, 'O chiefs, I know of no god for you other than myself; so burn me *bricks of* clay, O Haman, and build me a tower, that I may, *by climbing it,* have a look at the God of Moses, for I think that he is a liar.' **28:39**	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَاُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرِيْ ۚ فَاَوْقِدْ لِيْ يٰهَامٰنُ عَلَى الطِّيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اَطَّلِعُ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ مُوْسٰى ۙ وَاِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝٣٩
Ḥām:	See **Baḥīrah:**	
Ḥanīf:	And who is better in faith than he who submits himself entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright?... **4:126**	وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا مِّمَّنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَّاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ۗ
Ḥarām: Sacred,	And from wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; for that is indeed the truth from thy Lord… **2:150**	وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَاِنَّهٗ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ۗ
Ḥarām: Forbidden	See **Unlawful:**	
Hārūt & Mārūt:	… And Solomon did not disbelieve; but *it was* the rebellious ones *who* disbelieved. They taught people falsehood and decep-tion. And *they claim that they follow* what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt…. **2:103**	وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَلٰكِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُعَلِّمُوْنَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ ۖ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَمَارُوْتَ ۗ
Hārūn^{as}**:**	See **Aaron:**	

Ḥavāriyyūn:	And when Jesus perceived their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the cause of Allah?' The disciples answered, 'We are the helpers of Allah…. **3:53**	فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِىْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ ۚ
Healing: *shifā'*	O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever *disease* there is in the hearts,… **10:58**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِى الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ
Heart: *Ṣadr*, *Fu'ād*,	The heart *of the Prophet* lied not *in seeing* what he saw. **53:12** **Say**, 'Whether you hide what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it;… **3:30**	مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ⑪ قُلْ اِنْ تُخْفُوْا مَا فِىْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ اَوْ تُبْدُوْهُ يَعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
	And the heart of the mother of Moses became free *from anxiety.* She had almost disclosed *his identity,* were it not that We had strengthened her heart so that she might be of the *firm* believers. **28:11**	وَاَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى فٰرِغًا ؕ اِنْ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِىْ بِهٖ لَوْلَآ اَنْ رَّبَطْنَا عَلٰى قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ⑩
	Who whispers into the hearts of men, **114:6**	الَّذِىْ يُوَسْوِسُ فِىْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ ۙ ⑤
	And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. verily, the ear and the eye and the heart—all these shall be called to account. **17:37**	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُوْلًا ㊱

Allah expands ones ¬	So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for *the acceptance of* Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow *and* close, as though he were mounting up into the skies…. **6:126**	فَمَنۡ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يَّهۡدِيَهٗ يَشۡرَحۡ صَدۡرَهٗ لِلۡاِسۡلَامِ‌ۚ وَمَنۡ يُّرِدۡ اَنۡ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجۡعَلۡ صَدۡرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِى السَّمَآءِ‌ؕ
bestowed ¬,	And He it is Who has created for you ears and eyes and hearts, *but* little thanks do you give. **23:79**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡشَاَ لَـكُمُ السَّمۡعَ وَالۡاَبۡصَارَ وَالۡاَفۡـِٕدَةَ‌ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
cast terror in their ¬,	We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority… **3:152**	سَنُلۡقِىۡ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعۡبَ بِمَاۤ اَشۡرَكُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمۡ يُنَزِّلۡ بِهٖ سُلۡطٰنًا‌ ۚ
diseased,	In their hearts was a disease, so Allah has increased their disease;… **2:11**	فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ مَّرَضٌۙ فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مَرَضًا‌ ۚ
fear in their ¬,	They only are the *true* believers whose hearts tremble when *the name of* Allah is mentioned,… **8:3**	اِنَّمَا الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتۡ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ
Hardened ¬,	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts…. **5:14**	فَبِمَا نَقۡضِهِمۡ مِّيۡثَاقَهُمۡ لَعَنّٰهُمۡ وَجَعَلۡنَا قُلُوۡبَهُمۡ قٰسِيَةً‌ ۚ
love in their ¬,	… He united your hearts in love so that by His grace you became *as* brothers;… **3:104**	فَاَلَّفَ بَيۡنَ قُلُوۡبِكُمۡ فَاَصۡبَحۡتُمۡ بِنِعۡمَتِهٖۤ اِخۡوَانًا‌ ۚ
perverse ¬,	… But those in whose hearts is perversity pursue such thereof as are suscepti-	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ زَيۡغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُوۡنَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنۡهُ ابۡتِغَآءَ الۡفِتۡنَةِ وَابۡتِغَآءَ تَاۡوِيۡلِهٖ‌ ۚ

	ble of different interpretations, seeking *to cause* discord and seeking *wrong* interpretation of it…. **3:8**	
sealed, veiled, rusted, blind, straitened,	They said, 'Our hearts are wrapped up in covers.' Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief…. **2:89**	وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۭ بَلْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ
strengthened ¬,	And We strengthened their hearts when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never shall we call upon any god beside Him; *for if we did so,* we would utter a preposterous thing; **18:15**	وَّرَبَطْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَّدْعُوَا۟ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلٰـهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ اِذًا شَطَطًا ⑮
tranquility of ¬, peace of ¬,	Surely, Allah was well-pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down tranquillity on them,… **48:19**	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
Heaven: *Samā'*,	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were *a* closed-up *mass, then* We opened them out? … **21:31**	اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ۭ
	Do they not look at the sky above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no flaws in it? **50:7**	اَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوْٓا اِلَى السَّمَاۗءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنٰهَا وَزَيَّنّٰهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ⑦
ascent to ¬,	On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself. And	بَلْ رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا (159)

	Allah is Mighty, Wise. **4:159**	
	Have they a ladder by means of which they can *ascend into heaven and* overhear *the Divine words?* ... **52:39**	اَمۡ لَهُمۡ سُلَّمٌ يَّسۡتَمِعُوۡنَ فِيۡهِ‌ۚ
	'Or, thou have a house of gold or thou ascend up into heaven; and we will not believe in thy ascension until thou send down to us a Book that we can read.'…**17:94** See also **Rafa‘:** **Ascension:**	اَوۡ يَكُوۡنَ لَكَ بَيۡتٌ مِّنۡ زُخۡرُفٍ اَوۡ تَرۡقٰى فِى السَّمَآءِ‌ؕ وَلَنۡ نُّؤۡمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيۡنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقۡرَؤُهٗ‌ؕ
creation of ¬,	Then He turned to the heaven, while it was *something like* smoke, and said to it and to the earth; 'Come ye both of you *in obedience,* willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We come willingly. **41:12**	ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰۤى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَهِىَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلۡاَرۡضِ ائۡتِيَا طَوۡعًا اَوۡ كَرۡهًا‌ؕ قَالَتَاۤ اَتَيۡنَا طَآئِعِيۡنَ (١٢)
	So He completed them *in the form of* seven heavens in two days, and He revealed to each heaven its function… **41:13**	فَقَضٰٮهُنَّ سَبۡعَ سَمٰوَاتٍ فِىۡ يَوۡمَيۡنِ وَاَوۡحٰى فِىۡ كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ اَمۡرَهَا‌ؕ
adorned lower ¬,	And We have, indeed, made mansions *of stars* in the heaven and have adorned it for beholders. **15:17**	وَلَقَدۡ جَعَلۡنَا فِى السَّمَآءِ بُرُوۡجًا وَّزَيَّنّٰهَا لِلنّٰظِرِيۡنَ ۙ (١٧)
descent from ¬, nuzūl,	And *remember the time* when they said, 'O Allah, if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones from heaven or bring down upon us a	وَاِذۡ قَالُوا اللّٰهُمَّ اِنۡ كَانَ هٰذَا هُوَ الۡحَـقَّ مِنۡ عِنۡدِكَ فَاَمۡطِرۡ عَلَيۡنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اَوِ ائۡتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ (٣٣)

	grievous punishment.' **8:33** **See also Descent:**	
punish-ment from ¬	*And* 'We are, surely, going to bring down on the people of this town a punishment from heaven, for they have been rebellious." **29:35**	اِنَّا مُنۡزِلُوۡنَ عَلٰۤى اَهۡلِ هٰذِهِ الۡقَرۡيَةِ رِجۡزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَفۡسُقُوۡنَ (٣٥)
	And when the heaven is rent asunder and becomes red like red hide. **55:38**	فَاِذَا انۡشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتۡ وَرۡدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ (٣٨)
	The day when the heaven will become like molten copper, **And** the mountains will become like flakes of wool, **70:9-10**	يَوۡمَ تَكُوۡنُ السَّمَآءُ كَالۡمُهۡلِ (٩) وَتَكُوۡنُ الۡجِبَالُ كَالۡعِهۡنِ (١٠)
suste-nance from ¬,	Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth and caused water to come down from the clouds, and brought forth therewith fruits for your sustenance,… **14:33**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ وَاَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخۡرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزۡقًا لَّكُمۡ
	Or, Who created the heavens and the earth, and Who sent down water for you from the sky wherewith We cause to grow beautiful orchards? You could not cause their trees to grow…. **27:61**	اَمَّنۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ وَاَنۡزَلَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا بِهٖ حَدَآٮِٕقَ ذَاتَ بَهۡجَةٍ مَا كَانَ لَكُمۡ اَنۡ تُنۡۢبِتُوۡا شَجَرَهَا
as a roof,	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-protected, yet they turn away from its Signs. **21:33**	وَجَعَلۡنَا السَّمَآءَ سَقۡفًا مَّحۡفُوۡظًا وَّهُمۡ عَنۡ اٰيٰتِهَا مُعۡرِضُوۡنَ (٣٣)
	… And He holds back the heaven lest it should fall on the earth save by His leave… **22:66**	وَيُمۡسِكُ السَّمَآءَ اَنۡ تَقَعَ عَلَى الۡاَرۡضِ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِهٖ

	Allah is He Who has made for you the earth a resting-place, and the heaven a structure *for protection,…* **40:65**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً
	And at the heaven, how it is raised high? **88:19**	وَاِلَى السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ⑲
Hebrew: *Yahūd*,	*As for* those who take a paltry price in exchange for *their* covenant with Allah and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life to come, and Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them shall be a grievous punishment. **3:78**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَاَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ⑺⑻
	Thou shalt certainly find the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah to be the most vehement of men in enmity against the believers... **5:83** See also **Jews:**	لَتَجِدَنَّ اَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ
Hell: *Jahannam*,		
conditions in ¬,	… but *as for* those whom He leaves to go astray, thou wilt find for them no helpers beside Him. And on the Day of Resurrection We shall gather them together on their faces blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode shall be Hell; every time it abates, We shall increase for them the flame. **17:98**	وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَّبُكْمًا وَّصُمًّا ؕ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنٰهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ⑼⑻

	… Verily, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a fire whose *flaming* canopy shall enclose them. And if they cry for help, they will be helped with water like molten lead which would scald *their* faces. How dreadful the drink and how evil the resting place! **18:30**	إِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظّٰلِمِينَ نَارًا ۙ أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ۗ وَإِنْ يَّسْتَغِيثُوْا يُغَاثُوْا بِمَآءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوْهَ ۗ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ۗ وَسَآءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۝٣٠
for disbelievers, hypocrites, idolaters,	But they who will disbelieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; herein shall they abide. **2:40**	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ أُولٰٓئِكَ أَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝٤٠
	Those who disbelieve—their possessions and their children shall not avail them at all against Allah; and it is they that are the fuel of the Fire. **3:11**	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ۗ وَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ ۙ ۝١١
for disobedient,	And whoso disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses His limits, He will make him enter into the Fire; therein he shall abide;… **4:15**	وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ۖ
for Satan,	*'That* I will, certainly, fill Hell with thee and with those who follow thee, all together.' **38:86**	لَأَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ۝٨٦
for those who reject, hide Allah's signs,	But those who reject Our Signs, they are the people of the left hand. **90:20**	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۗ ۝٢٠
	On them will be Fire closed over. **90:21**	عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ۝٢١
for who disobey	**Aye**! Whoso does evil and is encompassed by his sins-	بَلٰى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَّأَحَاطَتْ بِهٖ خَطِيْٓئَتُهٗ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ أَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ

Allah, for evil-doers,	those are the inmates of the Fire; … **2:82**	
	And whoso slays a believer intentionally, his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide… **4:94**	وَمَنۡ يَّقۡتُلۡ مُؤۡمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ خٰلِدًا فِيۡهَا
	Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, … **85:11**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ فَتَنُوا الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَالۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَتُوۡبُوۡا فَلَهُمۡ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ
	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. **104:3**	الَّذِىۡ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۙ (٣)
fuel and fire of ¬,	O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem *and* severe, who disobey not Allah… **66:7**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا قُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ وَاَهۡلِيۡكُمۡ نَارًا وَّقُوۡدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالۡحِجَارَةُ عَلَيۡهَا مَلٰۤـئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعۡصُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ
Ḥuṭamah	Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. **104:5**	كَلَّا لَيُنۡۢبَذَنَّ فِى الۡحُطَمَةِ ۖ (٥)
Hāwiyah,	**But** as for him whose scales are light. **Hell** will be a *nursing* mother to him. **101:9-10**	وَاَمَّا مَنۡ خَفَّتۡ مَوَازِيۡنُهٗ ۙ (٩) فَاُمُّهٗ هَاوِيَةٌ ؕ (١٠)
Jaḥīm,	And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. **5:87**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَكَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اُولٰۤـئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡجَحِيۡمِ ع (٨٧)
Laẓā,	**But** no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. **Stripping** off the skin *even* to the extremities *of the body.* **70:16-17**	كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا لَظٰى ۙ (١٦) نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ۖ (١٧)

no escape from ¬,	And as for those who are disobedient, their abode will be the Fire. Every time they desire to come out of it, they will be turned back into it, … **32:21**	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْا فَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ كُلَّمَاۤ اَرَادُوْۤا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَاۤ اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا
not eternal,	**As** for the unfortunate, they shall be in the Fire, wherein there will be for them sighing and sobbing, **Abiding** therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except as thy Lord may will… **11:107-108**	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ شَقُوْا فَفِى النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَّشَهِيْقٌ ۙ﴿١٠٧﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ
	And We shall set up just balances on the Day of Resurrection, so that no soul will be wronged in the least… **21:48**	وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا ؕ
Saʻīr,	Nay, they deny the Hour, and for those who deny the Hour, We have prepared a blazing fire. **25:12**	بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۗ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا ۚ﴿١٢﴾
Saqar,	Soon shall I cast him into the fire of Hell. **74:27**	سَاُصْلِيْهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٧﴾
	And what will make thee know what Hell-fire is? **74:28**	وَمَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سَقَرُ ؕ﴿٢٨﴾
wretched abode,	*Into* Hell. They shall burn therein; and an evil place of rest it is. **14:30**	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٣٠﴾
Hereafter:	See **Afterlife**:	
Ḥijāb:	See **Purdah: , Barrier:**	
Ḥijr:	See **People of Al-Ḥijr:**	

Ḥijrah:	And *remember* when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah *also* planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. **8:31** **See also Emigration: Migration:**	وَ اِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ط وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ط وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ٣١
Ḥikmah: wisdom	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best… **16:126**	اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِىْ هِىَ اَحْسَنُ ط
	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them;… **2:130**	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ط
Ḥilm:	See **Moral Traits:** *patience,*	
Hoarding:	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. **104:3**	الَّذِىْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ٣
	O **ye** who believe! surely, many of the priests and monks devour the wealth of men by false means and turn *men* away from the way of Allah. And those who hoard gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah—give to them the tidings of a painful punishment. **9:34**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ط وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكْنِزُوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَهَا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ٣٤

Holy Land:	'O my people, enter the Holy Land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn back, for then you will return as losers.' **5:22**	يٰقَوۡمِ ادۡخُلُوا الۡاَرۡضَ الۡمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِىۡ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمۡ وَلَا تَرۡتَدُّوۡا عَلٰۤى اَدۡبَارِكُمۡ فَتَنۡقَلِبُوۡا خٰسِرِيۡنَ (٢٢)
Homicide:	….And kill not your people… **4:30**	وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ ؕ
	And slay not the soul, *the slaying of* which Allah has forbidden, save for a just cause. And whoso is slain wrongfully, We have surely given his heir authority *to demand retribution* but let him not exceed the *prescribed* bounds in slaying; for *therein* he will be supported *by law* . **17:34** See also **Killing:**	وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوا النَّفۡسَ الَّتِىۡ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالۡحَـقِّ ؕ وَمَنۡ قُتِلَ مَظۡلُوۡمًا فَقَدۡ جَعَلۡنَا لِـوَلِيِّهٖ سُلۡطٰنًا فَلَا يُسۡرِفْ فِّى الۡقَتۡلِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مَنۡصُوۡرًا (٣٤)
Homosexuality:	**And** *We sent* Lot, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination such as no one in the world ever did before you?' **You** approach men with lust instead of women. Nay, you are a people who exceed *all bounds.'* **7:81-82**	وَلُوۡطًا اِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهٖۤ اَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الۡفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمۡ بِهَا مِنۡ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ (٨١) اِنَّكُمۡ لَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهۡوَةً مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلۡ اَنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمٌ مُّسۡرِفُوۡنَ (٨٢)
Honey: '*Asal*,	…There comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying hues. Therein is healing for mankind… **16:70**	يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡۢ بُطُوۡنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخۡتَلِفٌ اَلۡوَانُهٗ فِيۡهِ شِفَآءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ
Honour:	See also **Dignity:**	
of believers,	And those who are strict in the observance of their Prayer. **70:35**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمۡ يُحَافِظُوۡنَ ؕ (٣٥)
	These will be in the Gardens, *duly* honoured. **70:36**	اُولٰٓـئِكَ فِىۡ جَنّٰتٍ مُّكۡرَمُوۡنَ ؕع (٣٦)

	Those who believe and do good works, for them is forgiveness and an honourable provision; **22:51**	فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾
	Those who take disbelievers for friends rather than believers. Do they seek honour at their hands? Surely, all honour belongs to Allah. **4:140**	الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَاِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿١٤٠﴾
of Holy Books,	So let him who desires pay heed to it- **80:13**	فِيْ صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ ۙ
	Contained in honoured Books, **80:14**	مَرْفُوْعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ ۙ
of Holy Prophet^{sa},	That you should believe in Allah and His Messenger, and may help him, and honour him, and *that* you may glorify *Allah* morning and evening. **48:10**	لِّتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتُعَزِّرُوْهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوْهُ ؕ وَتُسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿١٠﴾
	They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while *true* honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers; but the Hypocrites know not. **63:9**	يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَئِنْ رَّجَعْنَاۤ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْاَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ ع
of man,	Indeed, We have honoured the children of Adam, and We carry them by land and sea, and provide them with good things and have exalted them far above many of those whom We have created. **17:71**	وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِيْۤ اٰدَمَ وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٧١﴾ ع

of Prophets,	*And* he said, 'What thinkest Thou? *Can* this whom Thou hast honoured above me *be my superior?* If Thou wilt grant me respite till the Day of Resurrection, I will most surely bring his descendants under my sway except a few.' **17:63**	قَالَ اَرَءَيۡتَكَ هٰذَا الَّذِىۡ كَرَّمۡتَ عَلَىَّ لَـئِنۡ اَخَّرۡتَنِ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ الۡقِيٰمَةِ لَاَحۡتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهٗۤ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ﴿٦٣﴾
Horses: *Khail,*	And *He has created* horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and *as a source of* beauty. And He will create what you do not *yet* know. **16:9**	وَّالۡخَيۡلَ وَالۡبِغَالَ وَالۡحَمِيۡرَ لِتَرۡكَبُوۡهَا وَزِيۡنَةً ‌ؕ وَيَخۡلُقُ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿٩﴾
Hour: *Sā'ah,*	O people, fear your Lord; verily the earthquake of the Hour is a tremendous thing— **22:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ‌ ۚ اِنَّ زَلۡزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَىۡءٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ﴿٢﴾
	They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge there of is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It *lies* heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' **7:188**	يَسۡـَٔلُوۡنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرۡسٰٮهَا ‌ؕ قُلۡ اِنَّمَا عِلۡمُهَا عِنۡدَ رَبِّىۡ‌ ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيۡهَا لِوَقۡتِهَاۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ‌ؔۘ ثَقُلَتۡ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ‌ ؕ لَا تَاۡتِيۡكُمۡ اِلَّا بَغۡتَةً‌ ؕ
ap-pointed time,	And for every people there is a term, and when their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can they get ahead *of it.* **7:35**	وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ‌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمۡ لَا يَسۡتَاۡخِرُوۡنَ سَاعَةً‌ وَّلَا يَسۡتَقۡدِمُوۡنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
Ḥūr:	*On that day they will be* reclining on couches arranged in rows. And We shall give them as companions fair	مُتَّكِـئِيۡنَ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّصۡفُوۡفَةٍ‌ ۚ وَزَوَّجۡنٰهُمۡ بِحُوۡرٍ عِيۡنٍ ﴿٢١﴾

	maidens, having wide, *beautiful* eyes. **52:21**	
Hūd^{as}**:**		
Prophet of *'Ād*,	And unto 'Ād *We sent* their brother Hūd. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no other deity but Him. Will you not then fear *Him?'* **7:66**	وَاِلٰی عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ یٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَیْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾
people punished,	**And** as for 'Ād, they were destroyed by a fierce howling wind, **Which** *God* caused to blow against them for seven nights and eight days continuously, so that thou mightest have seen the people therein lying prostrate, as though they were trunks of palm trees fallen down. **69:7-8**	وَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاُهْلِكُوْا بِرِیْحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِیَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ ۙ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَیْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَیَالٍ وَّ ثَمٰنِیَةَ اَیَّامٍ ۙ حُسُوْمًا ۙ فَتَرَی الْقَوْمَ فِیْهَا صَرْعٰی ۙ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِیَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ ۚ
Ḥudaibiyah: treaty of,	Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So who-ever breaks *his oath,* breaks *it* to his own loss; and whoever fulfils the covenant that he has made with Allah,.**48:11**	اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ یُبَایِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا یُبَایِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ یَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَیْدِیْهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا یَنْكُثُ عَلٰی نَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰی بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَیْهُ اللّٰهَ
Hud-hud: Hoopoe,	And he reviewed the birds and said, 'How is it that I do not see Hudhud? Is he *deliberately* absent?... **27:21**	وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّیْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِیَ لَاۤ اَرَی الْهُدْهُدَ ۖ اَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآئِبِیْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
Ḥujjah:	Messengers, bearers of glad tidings and Warners, so that people may have no plea against Allah after *the coming of* the Messengers…. **4:166**	رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِیْنَ وَ مُنْذِرِیْنَ لِئَلَّا یَكُوْنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَی اللّٰهِ حُجَّةٌ ۢ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ؕ

	See also **Arguments & Reasoning:**	
Human Nature:	…*And follow* the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind. There is no altering the creation of Allah… **30:31** See also **Man:**	فِطۡرَتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِىۡ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيۡهَا ؕ لَا تَبۡدِيۡلَ لِخَلۡقِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Humility:	See **Moral Traits:**	
Ḥunain: Battle of,	Surely, Allah has helped you on many a battlefield, and on the Day of Ḥunain, when your great numbers made you proud, but they availed you naught; and the earth, with *all* its vastness, became straitened for you, *and* then you turned back retreating. **9:25**	لَقَدۡ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِىۡ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيۡرَةٍ ۙ وَّيَوۡمَ حُنَيۡنٍ ۙ اِذۡ اَعۡجَبَتۡكُمۡ كَثۡرَتُكُمۡ فَلَمۡ تُغۡنِ عَنۡكُمۡ شَيۡـًٔـا وَّضَاقَتۡ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡاَرۡضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتۡ ثُمَّ وَلَّيۡتُمۡ مُّدۡبِرِيۡنَ ۚ ﴿۲۵﴾
Hunting:	O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage…. **5:96**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَقۡتُلُوا الصَّيۡدَ وَاَنۡتُمۡ حُرُمٌ ؕ
Hypocrites: *Munāfiqīn,*	When the Hypocrites come to thee, they say, 'We bear witness that thou art the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that thou art indeed His Messenger, but Allah *also* bears witness that the Hypocrites certainly are liars. **63:2**	اِذَا جَآءَكَ الۡمُنٰفِقُوۡنَ قَالُوۡا نَشۡهَدُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوۡلُ اللّٰهِ ۘ وَاللّٰهُ يَعۡلَمُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوۡلُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشۡهَدُ اِنَّ الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ لَـكٰذِبُوۡنَ ۚ ﴿۲﴾
	Give to the hypocrites the tidings that for them is a grievous punishment; **4:139**	بَشِّرِ الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمۡ عَذَابًا اَلِيۡمَا ۙ ﴿۱۳۹﴾
	The hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but He will punish them for their deception. And when they stand up for Prayer, they stand up lazily	اِنَّ الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ يُخٰدِعُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمۡ ۚ وَاِذَا قَامُوۡۤا اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ قَامُوۡا كُسَالٰى ۙ يُرَآءُوۡنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذۡكُرُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ۙ ﴿۱۴۳﴾

	and to be seen of men, and they remember Allah but little. **4:143**	
	Ask thou forgiveness for them, or ask thou not forgiveness for them; even if thou ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them… **9:80**	اِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ
avoided fighting,	And that He might cause the hypocrites to be distinguished. And it was said to them, 'Come ye, fight in the cause of Allah and repel *the attack of the enemy;'* they said, 'If we knew how to fight, we would surely follow you. They were, that day, nearer to disbelief than to belief. They say with their mouths what is not in their hearts… **3:168**	وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا ۚ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوِ ادْفَعُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّا اتَّبَعْنٰكُمْ ؕ هُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ
vile boast of ¬,	They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while *true* honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers; but the Hypocrites know not. **63:9**	يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَئِنْ رَّجَعْنَآ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْاَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٩
wishful thinking of ¬	'Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made *to appear* pleasing to your hearts, and you thought an evil thought, and	بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِيْهِمْ اَبَدًا وَّزُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًۢا بُوْرًا ۝١٣

	you were a ruined people.' **48:13**	

/		
Iblīs: Devil,		
banished, rejected,	*God* said, 'Get out hence, despised and banished. Whosoever of them shall follow thee, I will surely fill Hell with you all;' **7:19**	قَالَ اخۡرُجۡ مِنۡهَا مَذۡءُوۡمًا مَّدۡحُوۡرًا ؕ لَمَنۡ تَبِعَكَ مِنۡهُمۡ لَاَمۡلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنۡكُمۡ اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹﴾
enemy of Adam,	Then We said, 'O Adam, this is an enemy to thee and to thy wife; so let him not drive you both out of the garden, lest thou come to grief; **20:118**	فَقُلۡنَا يٰۤاٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوۡجِكَ فَلَا يُخۡرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الۡجَنَّةِ فَتَشۡقٰى ﴿۱۱۸﴾
is from Jinn,	And *call to mind the time* when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they all submitted but Iblis *did not.* He was *one* of the jinn; and he disobeyed the command of his Lord… **18:51**	وَاِذۡ قُلۡنَا لِلۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ اسۡجُدُوۡا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ كَانَ مِنَ الۡجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنۡ اَمۡرِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ
of fiery nature,	And the jinn He created of the flame of Fire. **55:16**	وَخَلَقَ الۡجَآنَّ مِنۡ مَّارِجٍ مِّنۡ نَّارٍ ۚ ﴿۱۶﴾
refused to submit,	But Iblīs *did not;* he refused to be among those who submit. **15:32**	اِلَّاۤ اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ اَبٰۤى اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيۡنَ ﴿۳۲﴾
	He answered, 'I am not going to submit to a mortal whom Thou hast created of dry ringing clay, of black mud wrought into shape.' **15:34**	قَالَ لَمۡ اَكُنۡ لِّاَسۡجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقۡتَهٗ مِنۡ صَلۡصَالٍ مِّنۡ حَمَاٍ مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ ﴿۳۴﴾
Ibrāhīm^{as}:	See **Abraham:**	

‘Iddah: waiting period,	And *as for* those of you who die and leave wives behind, these (wives) shall wait concerning themselves for four months and ten *days*… **2:235**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّعَشْرًا ۚ
	And the divorced women shall wait con-cerning themselves for three courses;… **2:229**	وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلٰثَةَ قُرُوْٓءٍ ط
	O **ye** who believe! when you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then you have no right *to reckon* the period of waiting with regard to them… **33:50**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ
	And if you are in doubt *as to the prescribed period* for such of your women as have despaired of monthly courses, then *know that* the prescribed period for them is three months, and *also for* such as do not have their monthly courses *yet.* And *as for* those who are with child, their period shall be until they are delivered of their burden.**65:5**	وَالّٰٓـِٔيْ يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيْضِ مِنْ نِّسَآئِكُمْ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلٰثَةُ اَشْهُرٍ ۙ وَّالّٰٓـِٔيْ لَمْ يَحِضْنَ ط وَ اُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ اَجَلُهُنَّ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ط
Idolaters pagans, *Mushrikīn,*	And *this is* a proclamation from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger. So if you repent, it will be better for you; but if you turn away, then know that	وَاَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ط فَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللّٰهِ ط

	you cannot frustrate *the plan* of Allah… **9:3**	
Abraham's aversion for ¬,	And *call to mind* when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this city *a city of* peace, and preserve me and my children from worshipping idols, **14:36**	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا وَّ اجْنُبْنِىْ وَبَنِىَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ۝٣٦
forgiveness for ¬,	It does not behove the Prophet and those who believe that they should ask *of Allah* forgiveness for the idolaters, even though they may be their kinsmen, after it has become plain to them that they are the companions of Hell. **9:113**	مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِىِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا اُولِىْ قُرْبٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ۝١١٣
are liars,	And when those, who associate partners *with Allah,* will see their associate-gods, they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our associate-gods whom we used to call upon instead of Thee.' Thereupon they will retort on them with the words, 'Surely, you are liars.' **16:87**	وَاِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا شُرَكَآءَهُمْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا الَّذِيْنَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ۚ فَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ اِنَّكُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝٨٧
disbarred from *Ka'bah,*	O ye who believe! surely, the idolaters are unclean. So they shall not approach the Sacred Mosque after this year of theirs… **9:28**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هٰذَا ۚ
evil practices of,	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah. **6:141**	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًۢا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّحَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۭ

their gods produce nothing, are help-less, dead,	**Do** they associate *with Him* as partners those who create nothing, and are themselves created? **And** they can give them no help, nor can they help themselves. **7:192-193**	اَيُشْرِكُوْنَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿١٩٢﴾ وَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَّ لَآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿١٩٣﴾
steeped in error,	He said, 'Then, you, as well as your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' **21:55**	قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٥﴾
punish-ment for ¬,	We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; … **3:152**	سَنُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَآ اَشْرَكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ
Idrīs^{as}**:**	See **Enoch:**	
Ifk: A Great Lie	Verily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this *incident* is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have *his share of* what he has earned of the sin; … **24:12**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ بِالْاِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ؕ لَا تَحْسَبُوْهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْاِثْمِ ۚ
'Ifrīt:	A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore *and I am* trust-worthy.' **27:40**	قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَ اِنِّيْ عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
Īlā': vow of absti-nence,	For those who vow *abstinence* from their wives, the *maximum* period of waiting is four months; then if they	لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءُوْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

	go back *to their normal relationship,* surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful. **2:227**	
Ilḥād: deviation,	… and whoso seeks wrongfully to deviate therein *from the right path*-We shall cause him to taste of a grievous punishment. **22:26**	وَمَنۡ يُّرِدۡ فِيۡهِ بِاِلۡحَادٍۭ بِظُلۡمٍ نُّذِقۡهُ مِنۡ عَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ؏ ٢٦
'Illiyyīn: exalted,	**Nay**, but the record of the righteous is, surely, in 'Illiyyūn **And** what should make thee know what 'Illiyyūn is? **83:19-20**	كَلَّاۤ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الۡاَبۡرَارِ لَفِىۡ عِلِّيِّيۡنَ ١٩ وَمَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا عِلِّيُّوۡنَ ٢٠
Ilyās^{as}:	See **Elijah:**	
Imām:	And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' **25:75**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَا هَبۡ لَنَا مِنۡ اَزۡوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعۡيُنٍ وَّاجۡعَلۡنَا لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ اِمَامًا ٧٥
	And We made them leaders who guided *people* by Our command, and We sent revelation to them *enjoining* the doing of good works, and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of alms. And Us *alone* they worshipped. **21:74**	وَجَعَلۡنٰهُمۡ اَئِمَّةً يَّهۡدُوۡنَ بِاَمۡرِنَا وَاَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡهِمۡ فِعۡلَ الۡخَيۡرٰتِ وَاِقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيۡتَآءَ الزَّكٰوةِ ۚ وَكَانُوۡا لَنَا عٰبِدِيۡنَ ؏ ٧٤
Īmān:	See **Belief:**	
Inmates of Fire:	But they who will disbelieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; herein shall they abide. **2:40**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا وَكَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصۡحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمۡ فِيۡهَا خٰلِدُوۡنَ ؏ ٤٠

Inmates of Heaven:	But *as to* those who believe and do good works—*and* We charge not any soul beyond its capacity—these are the inmates of Heaven; they shall abide therein. **7:43**	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٤٣
	And the inmates of the Fire will call out to the inmates of Heaven, 'Pour out on us some water or some of that which Allah has provided for you.' They will say, 'Verily, Allah has forbidden them both to disbelievers, **7:51**	وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ٥١
Inmates of Hell:	And *as for* those who disbelieve and reject Our Signs, they are the people of Hell. **5:11**	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ١١
Immigrants:	Those who believe and those who emigrate and strive hard in the cause of Allah, it is these who hope for Allah's mercy;… **2:219** See also **Hijrah:** **Emigration:**	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ ۚ
Immunity: *Barā'ah,*	Are your disbelievers better than those? Or, have you an immunity in the Scriptures? **54:44** See also **Vindication:**	أَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَٰئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ٤٤
'Imrān:	And *sets forth as an example* Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, *who* guarded her chastity—so We breathed into him of Our Spirit… **66:13**	وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا
'Imthāl:	See **Parables:**	

In‘ām: favour,	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. **4:70**	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ؕ﴿٧٠﴾
	The path of those on whom Thou hast bestowed *Thy* favours,… **1:7**	صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ
Indecency: *Faḥishā’*,	And those who, when they commit a foul deed or wrong themselves, remember Allah and implore forgiveness for their sins—and who can forgive sins except Allah—and do not knowingly persist in what they do. **3:136**	وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۠ وَمَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۖ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
	… Surely, Prayer restrains *one* from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest *virtue*… **29:46**	اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ
	And go not nigh unto adultery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. **17:33**	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰٓى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٣﴾
	And *We sent* Lot *as a Messenger,* when he said to his people, 'Do you commit abomination while you see? **27:55**	وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
Infallibility: *‘Iṣmah*,	That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may	لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ﴿٣﴾

impeccability, sinlessness,	guide thee on a right path; **48:3**	
	And thou dost, surely, possess sublime moral excellences. **68:5**	وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۝٥
Infanticide:	And when he came to them with truth from Us, they said, 'Slay the sons of those who have believed with him, and let their women live.' But the design of the disbelievers is *ever* bound to fail. **40:26**	فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوْٓا اَبْنَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ وَاسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ۝٢٦
Infidels:	See **Disbelievers**:	
Inheritance: *Mīrāth*,	It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, *that he make* a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. *This is* an obligation on those who fear God. **2:181**	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرَا ۖۚ اۨلْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝١٨١
	For men is a share of that which parents and near relations leave; and for women is a share of that which parents and near relations leave, whether it be little or much—a determined share. **4:8** See also **Bequests:**	لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۠ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ اَوْ كَثُرَ ؕ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ۝٨
Inimitability: *E'jāz*,	Say, 'If men and jinn should gather together to produce the like of this Qur'ān, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one another.' **17:89**	قُلْ لَّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيْرًا ۝٨٩

Injīl:	See **New Testament:**	
Injustice: Wrong-doing, *Ẓulm,*	There is no blame on those who defend themselves after they have been wronged. **42:42**	وَلَمَنِ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ؕ﴿٤٢﴾
	This day will every soul be requited for that which it has earned. No injustice this day!... **40:18**	اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ؕ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ؕ
	The Messengers are sent because thy Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly while their people were unwarned. **6:132**	ذٰلِكَ اَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّ اَهْلُهَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
	Surely, they who devour the property of orphans unjustly, only swallow fire into their bellies, and they shall burn in a blazing fire. **4:11** See also **Transgression:** **Unjust:** **Wrongdoer:**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ الْيَتٰمٰى ظُلْمًا اِنَّمَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِىْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ نَارًا ؕ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿١١﴾
Innovation: *Bid'at,*	Say, 'I am no innovation among Messengers, nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow what is revealed to me; and I am but a plain Warner.' **46:10**	قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَاۤ اَدْرِىْ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِىْ وَلَا بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَىَّ وَمَاۤ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠﴾
Inshāal-lāh:	And when they came to Joseph, he put up his parents with himself and said, 'Enter Egypt in peace, if it please Allah.' **12:100**	فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوْا مِصْرَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٠٠﴾
Intention: *Niyyah,* *Ikhlāṣ,*	He is the Living *God.* There is no god but He. So pray unto Him, devoting your wor-ship wholly and sincerely to Him… **40:66**	هُوَ الْحَىُّ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ

	Allah will not call you to account for such of your oaths as are vain, but He will call you to account for what your hearts have earned… **2:226**	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ
Interces-sion: *Shifā'ah,*	And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be accepted for it, nor shall ransom be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. **2:49**	وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِىْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ (٤٩)
	Whoso makes a righteous intercession shall have a share thereof, and whoso makes an evil intercession, shall have a like portion thereof, **4:86**	مَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّقِيْتًا (٨٦)
Interest: *Ribā*, usury,	And *because of* their taking interest although they had been forbidden it, and *because of* their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them, who disbelieve, a painful punishment. **4:162**	وَاَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبٰوا وَقَدْ نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَاَكْلِهِمْ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا (١٦٢)
	O ye who believe! devour not interest involving multiple additions, and fear Allah that you may prosper. **3:131**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوا الرِّبٰٓوا اَضْعَافًا مُّضٰعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۚ (١٣١)
	Those who devour interest do not rise except as rises one whom Satan has smitten with insanity. That is because they say, 'Trade	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ الرِّبٰوا لَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَقُوْمُ الَّذِىْ يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبٰوا ۘ وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا ؕ

	also is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful… **2:276**	
Intermediary: *Wasīlah,*	And they worship, instead of Allah, that which neither harms them nor profits them; and they say, 'These are our intercessors with Allah.'… **10:19**	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَآؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Interpretation: rules	He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are *firm and* decisive in meaning—they are the basis of the Book—and there are others that are susceptible of different interpretations…. **3:8**	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ
	… And none knows its *right* interpretation except Allah and those who are firmly grounded in knowledge; **3:8**	وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَاْوِيْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۘ وَالرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ
Intoxicants: *Sharāb*	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin *and harm* and also *some* advantages for men; but their sin *and harm* are greater than their advantage…' **2:220**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ؕ قُلْ فِيْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۫ وَاِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ؕ
Iram:	*The tribe of* Iram, possessors of lofty buildings? **89:8**	اِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۙ﴿۸﴾
Iron: *Ḥadīd,*	… and We sent down iron, wherein is *material for* violent warfare and diverse uses for mankind, and that Allah may know those who	وَاَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْهِ بَاْسٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ وَرُسُلَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ

	help Him and His Messengers without having seen *Him*… **57:26**	
Irtidād:	See **Apostate:**	
‘Īsā^{as}:	See **Jesus:**	
Isaac: *Isḥāq^{as},*	And We gave him the glad tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, *and one* of the righteous. **37:113**	وَبَشَّرۡنٰهُ بِاِسۡحٰقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيۡنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾
Ishmael: *Ismā‘īl^{as},*	… 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice. So consider what thou thinkest *of it!'* He replied, 'O my father, do as thou art commanded; thou wilt find me, if Allah please, steadfast *in my faith.'* **37:103**	يٰبُنَيَّ اِنِّيۡۤ اَرٰى فِى الۡمَنَامِ اَنِّيۡۤ اَذۡبَحُكَ فَانۡظُرۡ مَاذَا تَرٰى ؕ قَالَ يٰۤاَبَتِ افۡعَلۡ مَا تُؤۡمَرُ ۫ سَتَجِدُنِيۡۤ اِنۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾
	… He was indeed true to his promises. And he was a Messenger, a Prophet. **19:55**	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صَادِقَ الۡوَعۡدِ وَكَانَ رَسُوۡلًا نَّبِيًّا ۚ ﴿۵۵﴾
	And *remember the time* when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, *praying,* 'Our Lord, accept *this* from us; … **2:128**	وَاِذۡ يَرۡفَعُ اِبۡرٰهٖمُ الۡقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الۡبَيۡتِ وَاِسۡمٰعِيۡلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلۡ مِنَّا ؕ
Islam:		
accepting ¬, a favour!	They presume to regard it as a favour to thee that they have embraced Islam. Say, 'Deem not your *embracing* Islam as a favour unto me. On the contrary, Allah has bestowed a favour upon you in that He has guided you to the *true* Faith, if you are truthful.' **49:18**	يَمُنُّوۡنَ عَلَيۡكَ اَنۡ اَسۡلَمُوۡا ؕ قُلۡ لَّا تَمُنُّوۡا عَلَىَّ اِسۡلَامَكُمۡ ۚ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اَنۡ هَدٰٮكُمۡ لِلۡاِيۡمَانِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸﴾

accountability in ¬,	And if they charge thee with lying, say, 'For me is my work and for you is your work. You are not accountable for what I do and I am not accountable for what you do.' **10:42**	وَاِنۡ كَذَّبُوۡكَ فَقُلۡ لِّىۡ عَمَلِىۡ وَلَـكُمۡ عَمَلُكُمۡ ۚ اَنۡتُمۡ بَرِيۡٓـــُٔوۡنَ مِمَّاۤ اَعۡمَلُ وَاَنَا بَرِىۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۝٤٢
	And We will certainly question those to whom *the Messengers* were sent and We will certainly question the Messengers. **7:7**	فَلَنَسۡـَٔلَنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اُرۡسِلَ اِلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَنَسۡـَٔلَنَّ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ۙ ۝٧
continuation of previous teachings	He has prescribed for you the religion which He enjoined on Noah, and which We have *now* revealed to thee, and which We enjoined on Abraham and Moses and Jesus, … **42:14**	شَرَعَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ الدِّيۡنِ مَا وَصّٰى بِهٖ نُوۡحًا وَّالَّذِىۡۤ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡكَ وَمَا وَصَّيۡنَا بِهٖۤ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَمُوۡسٰى وَعِيۡسٰٓى
Divine light of ¬,	… Light upon light! Allah guides to His light whomsoever He pleases. And Allah sets forth parables for men, and Allah knows all things full well. **24:36** See also **Light**:	نُوۡرٌ عَلٰى نُوۡرٍ ؕ يَهۡدِى اللّٰهُ لِنُوۡرِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَيَضۡرِبُ اللّٰهُ الۡاَمۡثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ۙ ۝٣٦
enemies of ¬,	The *only* reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of *their* enmity, or they be expelled from the land. That shall be a disgrace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter	اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِيۡنَ يُحَارِبُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ وَيَسۡعَوۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَسَادًا اَنۡ يُّقَتَّلُوۡۤا اَوۡ يُصَلَّبُوۡۤا اَوۡ تُقَطَّعَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَاَرۡجُلُهُمۡ مِّنۡ خِلَافٍ اَوۡ يُنۡفَوۡا مِنَ الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ ذٰ لِكَ لَهُمۡ خِزۡىٌ فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَلَهُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ۙ ۝٣٤

	they shall have a great punishment; **5:34**	
	They will not fight you in a body except in strongly fortified towns or from behind the walls… **59:15**	لَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ جَمِيْعًا اِلَّا فِيْ قُرًى مُّحَصَّنَةٍ اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ؕ
enjoins justice, kindness	O ye who believe! be steadfast in the cause of Allah, bearing witness in equity; and let not a people's enmity incite you to act otherwise than with justice. Be *always* just, that is nearer to righteousness… **5:9**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ شُهَدَآءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلٰۤى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ اِعْدِلُوْا ۗ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۫
	Allah forbids you not respecting those who have not fought against you on account of *your* religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equitably with them; … **60:9**	لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوْۤا اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ
	And worship Allah and associate naught with Him, and *show* kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger, and the companion by *your* side, and the wayfarer, and those whom your right hands possess… **4:37** See also **Justice:**	وَاعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّبِذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْۢبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ
final, perfected	... This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon	اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِىْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ؕ

	you and have chosen for you Islam as religion … **5:4**	
	And whoso seeks a religion other than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him, and, in the Hereafter he shall be among the losers. **3:86** See also **Atmamtu: Akmaltu:**	وَمَنۡ يَّبۡتَغِ غَيۡرَ الۡاِسۡلَامِ دِيۡنًا فَلَنۡ يُّقۡبَلَ مِنۡهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ (٨٦)
interfaith harmony,	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? It was not proper for such *men* to enter therein except in fear. For them is disgrace in this world; and theirs shall be a great punishment in the next. **2:115**	وَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنۡ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنۡ يُّذۡكَرَ فِيۡهَا اسۡمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِىۡ خَرَابِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمۡ اَنۡ يَّدۡخُلُوۡهَآ اِلَّا خَآئِفِيۡنَ ؕ لَهُمۡ فِى الدُّنۡيَا خِزۡىٌ وَّلَهُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيۡمٌ (١١٥)
	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you-that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.'… **3:65**	قُلۡ يٰۤاَهۡلَ الۡكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوۡا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۢ بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ اَلَّا نَعۡبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشۡرِكَ بِهٖ شَيۡـئًا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعۡضُنَا بَعۡضًا اَرۡبَابًا مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
no compulsion in ¬,	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; … **2:257**	لَاۤ اِكۡرَاهَ فِى الدِّيۡنِ ۙۗ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشۡدُ مِنَ الۡغَىِّ ۚ
	And if thy Lord had *enforced* His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? **10:100**	وَلَوۡ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ كُلُّهُمۡ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ اَفَاَنۡتَ تُكۡرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوۡنُوۡا مُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ (١٠٠)

	And say, it is the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbelieve.' **18:30** See also **Compulsion:** **Apostate:**	وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ فَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۙ
no hardship in ¬,	He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in *the matter of* religion; *so follow* the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims *both* before and in this *Book,….* **22:79**	هُوَ اجْتَبٰىكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۗ مِلَّةَ اَبِيْكُمْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۗ هُوَ سَمّٰىكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۙ
	… Our Lord, burden us not with what we have not the strength to bear; and efface our *sins* and grant us forgiveness and have mercy on us; …. **2:287**	رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهٖ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۥ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۥ وَارْحَمْنَا ۥ
propagation of ¬,	And let there *always* be among you a body of men who should invite to goodness, and enjoin virtue and forbid evil…. **3:105**	وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ
	And argue not with the People of the Book except with what is best *as an argument,* but *argue not at all* with such of them as are unjust… **29:47** See also **Preaching:**	وَلَا تُجَادِلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۖ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا
spiritual rewards,	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous.	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ۗ﴿٧٠﴾

	And an excellent company are they. **4:70**	
teachings of ¬,	*This* Messenger *of Ours* believes in that which has been revealed to him from his Lord, and *so do* the believers; all *of them* believe in Allah, and in His angels, and in His Books, and in His Messengers, *saying,* We make no distinction between any of His Messengers;'… **2:286**	اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۟ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهٖ ۟
	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are *all* for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; **6:163**	قُلْ اِنَّ صَلَاتِيْ وَنُسُكِيْ وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِيْ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ۝۱۶۳
true religion is ¬,	Surely, the *true* religion with Allah is Islam…. **3:20**	اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الْاِسْلَامُ ۟
triumph of ¬,	**When** the help of Allah comes and the Victory, **And** thou seest men entering the religion of Allah in troops, **110:2-3**	اِذَا جَآءَ نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۙ۝۲ وَرَاَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اَفْوَاجًا ۙ۝۳
'Iṣmah:	See **Infallibility:**	
Isrā': spiritual night journey,	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque,… **17:2** See also **Mi'rāj:**	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا
Israel: *Isrā'īl,*	These are the people upon whom Allah bestowed His blessings from among the Prophets of the posterity of Adam, and of *the posterity* of those whom We carried *in the Ark* with Noah, and	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اٰدَمَ ۗ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ۙ وَّمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ

	of the posterity of Abraham and Israel ;… **19:59**	
	And after him We said to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell ye in the *promised* land; and when *the time of* the promise of the Latter Days comes, We shall bring you together *out of various peoples.'* **17:105**	وَ قُلْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ لِبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اسْكُنُوا الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِیْفًاؕ (١٠٥)
Israelites:	And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, *commanding* 'Take ye no guardian beside Me', **17:3**	وَاٰتَیْنَا مُوْسَی الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِیْ وَكِیْلًاؕ (٣)
Allah's favour on ¬,	O Children of Israel! remember My favours which I bestowed upon you and that I exalted you above the peoples *of the time.* **2:48**	یٰبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِیَ الَّتِیْۤ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاَنِّیْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَی الْعٰلَمِیْنَ (٤٨)
belief of ¬.	Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guidance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedient *to Us,* judge for the Jews, *as did* the godly people and those learned *in the Law;* because they were required to preserve the Book of Allah, and *because* they were guardians over it. **5:45**	اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرٰىةَ فِیْهَا هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌۚ یَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِیُّوْنَ الَّذِیْنَ اَسْلَمُوْا لِلَّذِیْنَ هَادُوْا وَالرَّبّٰنِیُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْا مِنْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ وَكَانُوْا عَلَیْهِ شُهَدَآءَۚ
covenant of ¬,	O Children of Israel! remember My favours which I bestowed upon you, and fulfil your covenant with Me, I will fulfil My covenant with you, and Me alone should you fear. **2:41**	یٰبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِیَ الَّتِیْۤ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِیْۤ اُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْۚ وَاِیَّایَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ (٤١)

demanding nature of ¬,	And *remember* when you said, 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one *kind of* food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He may bring forth for us of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions.'… **2:62**	وَاِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْۢ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا ؕ
exodus of ¬,	And We directed Moses by revelation: 'Take away My servants by night, and strike for them a dry path through the sea, fearing not to be overtaken, nor having *any other* fear… **20:78**	وَلَقَدْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى ۙ اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ فَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا ۙ لَّا تَخٰفُ دَرَكًا وَّلَا تَخْشٰى ﴿٧٨﴾
Prophethood among¬	And *remember* when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, call to mind Allah's favour upon you when He raised Prophets among you and made you kings, … **5:21**	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَعَلَ فِيْكُمْ اَنْۢبِيَآءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُّلُوْكًا ۖۗ
punishment,	*God* said: 'verily it shall be forbidden them for forty years; in distraction shall they wander through the land. So grieve not over the rebellious people.' **5:27**	قَالَ فَاِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۚ يَتِيْهُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
	And *because of* their taking interest although they had been forbidden it, and *because of* their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them, who disbelieve, a painful punishment. **4:162**	وَاَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبٰوا وَقَدْ نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَاَكْلِهِمْ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾
reverted to	And when We made Moses a promise of forty nights,	وَاِذْ وٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰٓى اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَنْتُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

idolatry,	then you took the calf *for worship* in his absence and you were transgressors. **2:52**	
suffered cruelties,	And *remember the time* when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women… **7:142**	وَاِذْ اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ يُقَتِّلُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ
transgressions of ¬,	And surely, you have known *the end of* those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, *'Be* ye apes, despised.' **2:66**	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِى السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ (٦٦) ۚ
	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hardened their hearts. They pervert the words from their *proper* places and have forgotten a *good* part of that with which they were exhorted. And thou wilt not cease to discover treachery on their part, except a few of them…. **5:14**	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ وَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى خَآئِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا
Istawā:	*He is* the Gracious *God Who* has settled Himself firmly on the Throne. **20:6**	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى (٦)
	And when he reached his *age of* full strength and attained maturity, We bestowed wisdom and knowledge upon him; and thus do We reward those who do good. **28:15**	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَاسْتَوٰٓى اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ (١٥)

	Then He turned to the heaven, while it was *something like* smoke, and said to it and to the earth; 'Come ye both of you *in obedience,* willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We come willingly. **41:12**	ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰٓى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْاَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا ۗ قَالَتَآ اَتَيْنَا طَآئِعِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
Iṣtifā’: chooses,	Allah chooses *His* Messengers from among angels and from among men. **22:76**	اَللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِيْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ۚ ﴿٧٦﴾
Iṭmī’nān: satisfaction,	And *remember* when Abraham said, 'My Lord, show me how Thou givest life to the dead.' *God* said, 'Dost thou not believe?' *Abraham* said, 'Yes, but *I ask this* that my heart may be at ease….. **2:261**	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اَرِنِيْ كَيْفَ تُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۗ قَالَ اَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ ۗ قَالَ بَلٰى وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِيْ ۗ
I‘tikāf:	… Then complete the fast till nightfall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion…. **2:188**	ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِي الْمَسٰجِدِ ۗ

J		
Jacob: *Ya'qūb,*		
Prophet,	… and perfect His favour upon thee and upon the family of Jacob as He perfected it upon thy two forefathers-Abraham and Isaac…. **12:7**	وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ كَمَآ اَتَمَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ؕ
sons of ¬,	Were you present when death came to Jacob, when he said to his sons, 'What will you worship after me?' They answered, 'We will worship thy God, the God of thy fathers, Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, the One God; and to Him we submit ourselves.' **2:134**	اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوْبَ الْمَوْتُ ۙ اِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيْهِ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِىْ ؕ قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اِلٰهَكَ وَاِلٰهَ اٰبَآئِكَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۖۚ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
Jahannam:	See **Hell:**	
Jāhiliyyah:	And stay in your houses *with dignity,* and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, and observe Prayer, and pay the *Zakat,* and obey Allah and His Messenger…. **33:34**	وَقَرْنَ فِىْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى وَاَقِمْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتِيْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِعْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ
Jalābīb: garments	O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters, and the women of the believers, that they should pull down upon them of their outer cloaks *from their heads over their faces.* That is more likely that they may	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنٰتِكَ وَنِسَآءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يُّعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ؕ

	thus be recognized and not molested … **33:60** See also **Purdah:**	
Jaldah:	See **Flogging:**	
Jāl̲ūt:	See **Goliath:**	
Jannah:	See **Paradise:**	
Jazā’:	See also **Reward:**	
justice in ¬,	Surely, Allah wrongs not *any one even so much* as the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward. **4:41**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَاِنْ تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُّضٰعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤١﴾
of believers, of righteous,	A recompense from thy Lord—a gift amply sufficient— **78:37**	جَزَآءً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً حِسَابًا ۙ﴿٣٧﴾
of disbelievers, Jews, wrongdoers, Satan,	*Allah* said, 'Begone! and whoso shall follow thee from among them, Hell shall surely be the recompense of you all—a full recompense; **17:64**	قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَآؤُكُمْ جَزَآءً مَّوْفُوْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾
	That is the reward of the enemies of Allah—the Fire. For them there will be an abiding home therein as a requital because they persisted in denying Our Signs. **41:29**	ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ اَعْدَآءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ ۚ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ ؕ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
	They should laugh little and weep much as a reward for that which they used to earn. **9:82**	فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قَلِيْلًا وَّلْيَبْكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
of an injury,	*Remember that* the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and *thereby*	وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

	brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah. Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. **42:41**	
of Holy Prophet^{sa}	Say, 'I ask of you no recompense for it, save that whoso chooses may take a way *that leads* to his Lord. ' **25:58**	قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا (٥٨)
Jerusalem:	Or *hast thou not heard of* the like of him who passed by a town which had fallen down upon its roofs *and* exclaimed, 'When will Allah restore it to life after its destruction?' …. **2:260**	اَوْ كَالَّذِىْ مَرَّ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ وَّهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا ۚ قَالَ اَنّٰى يُحْيٖ هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ
Jesus:		
anointed, honoured	When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives thee glad tidings *of a son* through a Word from Him; his name *shall be* the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the next, and of those who are granted nearness *to God*; **3:46**	اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۖۗ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ۙ (٤٦)
	'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; **19:32**	وَجَعَلَنِىْ مُبٰرَكًا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۖ وَاَوْصٰنِىْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۖ (٣٢)
birth of ¬,	She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?' He said, "Such is *the way of* Allah. He creates what He pleases. When He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be,' and it is; **3:48**	قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِىْ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِىْ بَشَرٌ ۗ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللّٰهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۗ اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ (٤٨)

	So she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a remote place. **19:23**	فَحَمَلَتۡهُ فَانۡتَبَذَتۡ بِهٖ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ۝٢٣
	Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be,' and he was. **3:60**	اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيۡسٰى عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ اٰدَمَ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ مِنۡ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنۡ فَيَكُوۡنُ ۝٦٠
buried in Kashmir,	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of *green* valleys and springs of running water. **23:51**	وَجَعَلۡنَا ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗۤ اٰيَةً وَّ اٰوَيۡنٰهُمَاۤ اِلٰى رَبۡوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَعِيۡنٍ ۝٥١ ع
crucifixion of ¬,	And *for* their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like *one crucified;* …. **4:158**	وَقَوۡلِهِمۡ اِنَّا قَتَلۡنَا الۡمَسِيۡحَ عِيۡسَى ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ رَسُوۡلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوۡهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوۡهُ وَلٰكِنۡ شُبِّهَ لَهُمۡ ؕ
exaltation of ¬, rafa',	*Remember the time* when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die *a natural death* and will raise thee to Myself, and will clear thee *of the charges* of those who disbelieve, …. **3:56**	اِذۡ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيۡسٰۤى اِنِّىۡ مُتَوَفِّيۡكَ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَىَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا
followed Torah, Gospel,	And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was *revealed* before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel which contained guidance and light, fulfilling that which was *revealed* before him in the Torah; **5:47**	وَقَفَّيۡنَا عَلٰۤى اٰثَارِهِمۡ بِعِيۡسَى ابۡنِ مَرۡيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ مِنَ التَّوۡرٰىةِ ۖ وَاٰتَيۡنٰهُ الۡاِنۡجِيۡلَ فِيۡهِ هُدًى وَّنُوۡرٌ ۙ وَّمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ مِنَ التَّوۡرٰىةِ

miracles of ¬,	And *will send him as* a Messenger to the Children Of Israel *with the Message,* 'I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, *which is,* that I will fashion out for you *a creation* out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it *a new spirit* and it will become a soaring being by the command of Allah; and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; and I will announce to you what you will eat and what you will store up in your houses' … **3:50**	وَرَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ اَنِّىْ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ اَنِّىْٓ اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًاۢ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَاُحْىِ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ فِىْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ ۭ
mission of ¬,	And *will send him as* a Messenger to the Children Of Israel …. **3:50**	وَرَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ
	He was only *Our* servant, on whom We bestowed *Our* favour, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel. **43:60**	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا عَبْدٌ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ (٦٠) ؕ
	And *call to mind* when Jesus, son of Mary, said, 'O Children of Israel, surely, I am Allah's Messenger unto you, … **61:7**	وَاِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ
	… whereas the Messiah *himself* said, 'O Children of Israel, worship Allah Who is my Lord and your Lord… ' **5:73**	وَقَالَ الْمَسِيْحُ يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ رَبِّىْ وَرَبَّكُمْ ؕ

natural death of ¬,	And Muhammad is but a Messenger. Verily, *all* Messengers have passed away before him…. **3:145**	وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ
	Remember the time when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die *a natural death* and *will* raise thee to Myself,… **3:56**	اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسٰٓى اِنِّىْ مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَىَّ
	…whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like *one crucified; …* **4:158**	وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوْهُ وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ؕ
	On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself… **4:159**	بَلْ رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ؕ
	The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers *like unto him* had passed away before him. **…. 5:76**	مَا الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ
	And I was a witness over them as long as I remained among them, but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, …. **5:118**	وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيْهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِىْ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
	Nor did We give them bodies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. **21:9**	وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ۝٩
	We granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live *here* for ever? **21:35**	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ؕ اَفَا۟ئِنْ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ ۝٣٥

	But *as for those* for whom *the promise of* a good reward has already gone forth from Us, these will be removed far from it. **21:102**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِّنَّا الْحُسْنٰٓى ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ۙ
	They will not hear the slightest sound thereof, and they shall abide in the *state* which their souls desire. **21:103**	لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ حَسِيْسَهَا ۚ وَهُمْ فِيْ مَا اشْتَهَتْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ ۚ
	And it is an inviolable law for a township which We have destroyed that they shall not return. **21:96**	وَحَرٰمٌ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ اَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
	Those are a people that have passed away, for them is that which they earned, and for you is what you earn, and you shall not be questioned as to what they did. **2:135**	تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْئَلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
	'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; **19:32**	وَ جَعَلَنِيْ مُبٰرَكًا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۖ وَاَوْصٰنِيْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾ ۖ
	'And peace was on me *the* day I was born, and *peace will be on me* the day I shall die, and the day I shall be raised up to life *again.'* **19:34**	وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُّ وَيَوْمَ اَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ اُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٤﴾
	… And there are some of you who are caused to die *in the normal course,* and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life *with the*	وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ؕ

	result that they know nothing after *having had* knowledge…. **22:6**	
	… and for you there is an abode in the earth and a provision for a time.' **2:37**	وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِيْنٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
	And him whom We grant long life—We revert him to a weak *state* in creation. Will they not then understand? **36:69**	وَمَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ط اَفَلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
	Allah is He Who created you in *a state of* weakness, and after weakness gave *you* strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age. **30:55**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضُعْفًا وَّشَيْبَةً ط
	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets. **25:21**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ط
	And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are them-selves created. **16:21**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْئًا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ط ﴿٢١﴾
	They are dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised. **16:22**	اَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ اَحْيَآءٍ ج وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ لا اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ع ﴿٢٢﴾
	All that is on *earth* will pass away; **And** there will abide for ever *only* the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. **55:27-28**	كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ج ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيَبْقٰى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلٰلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ج ﴿٢٨﴾
	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers…. **4:79**	اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ط

	…or thou ascend up into heaven; and we will not believe in thy ascension until thou send down to us a Book that we can read.' Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal *sent as* a Messenger.' **17:94**	اَوْ تَرْقٰى فِي السَّمَآءِ ؕ وَلَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾
	… And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' **7:25**	قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
	He said, 'Therein shall you live and therein shall you die and therefrom shall you be brought forth.' **7:26**	وَلَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
	Have We not made the earth so as to hold. **The** living and the dead? **77:26-27**	اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾ اَحْيَآءً وَّاَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾
	Call to mind the day when We shall summon every people with their Leader…**17:72** See also: **Death:** **Angels:**	يَوْمَ نَدْعُوْا كُلَّ اُنَاسٍۭ بِاِمَامِهِمْ ۚ
persecution of ¬,	…. Will you, then, every time a Messenger comes to you with what you yourselves desire not, behave arrogantly and treat some as liars and slay others? **2:88**	اَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُكُمُ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ فَفَرِيْقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ ؗ وَفَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
Sonship of ¬, divinity of ¬,	Say, 'If the Gracious *God* had a son, I would have been the first of worshippers.' **43:82**	قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدٌ ۖ فَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
trinity of ¬ denied,	It does not befit *the majesty of* Allah to take unto Himself a son… **19:36**	مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ ۙ

	And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has taken unto Himself no son, and Who has no partner in His Kingdom, nor has He anyone to help Him because of any weakness *of* His.' …**17:112**	وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ یَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِیْكٌ فِی الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِیٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ
Jewelry:	See **Ornaments:**	
Jews:	…And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they kindle a fire for war, Allah extinguishes it. And they strive to create disorder in the earth, and Allah loves not those who create disorder. **5:65**	وَاَلْقَیْنَا بَیْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰی یَوْمِ الْقِیٰمَةِ ؕ كُلَّمَاۤ اَوْقَدُوْا نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ وَیَسْعَوْنَ فِی الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا یُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِیْنَ ﴿۶۵﴾
	So, because of the transgression of the Jews, We forbade them pure things which had been allowed to them, and *also* because of their hindering many *men* from Allah's way, **4:161**	فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِیْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ طَیِّبٰتٍ اُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ كَثِیْرًا ۙ﴿۱۶۱﴾
	And *because of* their taking interest although they had been forbidden it, and *because of* their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them, who disbelieve, a painful punishment. **4:162**	وَّاَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبٰوا وَقَدْ نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَاَكْلِهِمْ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِیْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِیْمًا ﴿۱۶۲﴾
Jews: of Arabia,	Thou shalt certainly find the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah to be the most vehement of	لَتَجِدَنَّ اَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوا الْیَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِیْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ

	men in enmity against the believers… **5:83**	
	O ye who believe! take not for friends a people with whom Allah is wroth; they have, indeed, despaired of the Hereafter …**60:14**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوْا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ
	If the Hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease and those who cause agitation in the City *by spreading false rumours,* desist not, We shall, surely, urge thee on against them; then they will not dwell therein as thy neighbours save for a little while. **33:61**	لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۚۛ ۝٦١
	And He brought those of the People of the Book who had aided them down *from* their fortresses, and cast terror into their hearts. Some you slew, and some you took captive. **33:27** See also **Banī Isrā'īl:**	وَاَنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا ۚ ۝٢٧
perverted words,	... They pervert words after their being put in their *right* places; and say, 'If you are given this, then accept it, but if you are not given this, then keep away *from it.'* And as for him whom Allah desires to try, thou shalt not avail him aught against Allah… **5:42**	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهٖ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنْ اُوْتِيْتُمْ هٰذَا فَخُذُوْهُ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوْا ۭ وَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ فِتْنَتَهٗ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ۭ
Jihād: Qitāl		
is for Allah,	And *as for* those who strive *to meet* Us—We will,	وَالَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوْا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۭ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝٧٠

	surely, guide them in Our ways… **29:70**	
	Those who believed and left their homes *for the sake of God* and strove in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives have the highest rank in the sight of Allah… **9:20**	اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
	And whoso strives, strives only for his own soul; verily, Allah is Independent of all *His* creatures. **29:7**	وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَاِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ (٧)
permission for ¬,	Permission *to take up arms* is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged and Allah, indeed, has power to help them— **22:40**	اُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيْرُ ۙ (٤٠)
	Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.'…. **22:41**	الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ
martyrs are not dead,	And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. **2:155**	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُّقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌ ؕ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ وَّ لٰكِنْ لَّا تَشْعُرُوْنَ (١٥٥)
mighty¬, ¬*Kabīr,*	So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of *the Qur'ān with* a mighty striving. **25:53**	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا (٥٣)
waging ¬,	And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress …. **2:191**	وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ

	And if any one of the idolaters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security… **9:6**	وَاِنۡ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ اسۡتَجَارَكَ فَاَجِرۡهُ حَتّٰى يَسۡمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبۡلِغۡهُ مَاۡمَنَهٗ ؕ
	And slay *these transgressors* wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecution is worse than slaying. And fight them not *in and* near the Sacred Mosque until they fight you therein. But if they fight you, then fight them…. **2:192**	وَاقۡتُلُوۡهُمۡ حَيۡثُ ثَقِفۡتُمُوۡهُمۡ وَاَخۡرِجُوۡهُمۡ مِّنۡ حَيۡثُ اَخۡرَجُوۡكُمۡ وَالۡفِتۡنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الۡقَتۡلِ ۚ وَلَا تُقٰتِلُوۡهُمۡ عِنۡدَ الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَـرَامِ حَتّٰى يُقٰتِلُوۡكُمۡ فِيۡهِ ۚ فَاِنۡ قٰتَلُوۡكُمۡ فَاقۡتُلُوۡهُمۡ ؕ
	And why should you not fight in the cause of Allah and *for the rescue of* the weak men, women and children-who say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.' **4:76**	وَمَا لَـكُمۡ لَا تُقَاتِلُوۡنَ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَالۡمُسۡتَضۡعَفِيۡنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ وَالۡوِلۡدَانِ الَّذِيۡنَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَاۤ اَخۡرِجۡنَا مِنۡ هٰذِهِ الۡقَرۡيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهۡلُهَا ۚ وَاجۡعَلْ لَّنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ وَلِيًّا ۚۙ وَّاجۡعَلْ لَّنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ نَصِيۡرًا ؕ ﴿٧٦﴾
	Will you not fight a people who have broken their oaths, and who plotted to turn out the Messenger, and they were the first to commence *hostilities* against you? … **9:13**	اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوۡنَ قَوۡمًا نَّكَثُوۡۤا اَيۡمَانَهُمۡ وَهَمُّوۡا بِاِخۡرَاجِ الرَّسُوۡلِ وَهُمۡ بَدَءُوۡكُمۡ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ

Jinn:		
creation of Allah,	And they hold the jinn to be partners with Allah, although He created them; … **6:101**	وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ
creation, purpose,	And I have not created the jinn and the men but that they may worship Me. **51:57**	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾
men, hidden from public eye,	And on the day when He will gather them all together, *He will say,* 'O company of jinn! you won over *to yourselves* a great many from among men.'… **6:129**	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۚ يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ ۚ
	And *call to mind the time* when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they all submitted but Iblis *did not.* He was *one* of the jinn; and he disobeyed the command of his Lord… **18:51**	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ
	A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefor *and I am* trustworthy.' **27:40**	قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَاِنِّيْ عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
	…. And We caused a fount of molten copper to flow for him. And of the jinn were *some* who worked under him by the command of his Lord…. **34:13**	وَاَسَلْنَا لَهٗ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ ؕ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ
	And *call to mind* when We turned towards thee a party of the jinn who wished to hear the Qur'ān and, when	وَاِذْ صَرَفْنَآ اِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوْهُ قَالُوْٓا اَنْصِتُوْا ۚ

	they were present *at its recitation,* they said *to one another,* 'Be silent and listen,'…. **46:30**	
	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break *through them.* But you cannot break through save with authority. **55:34**	يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ تَنْفُذُوْا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ لَا تَنْفُذُوْنَ اِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ۚ﴿۳۴﴾
of fiery nature,	And the jinn We had created before of the fire of hot wind. **15:28**	وَالْجَآنَّ خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ السَّمُوْمِ ﴿۲۸﴾
	And the jinn He created of the flame of Fire. **55:16**	وَخَلَقَ الْجَآنَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۚ﴿۱۶﴾
punished like men,	… But the word of thy Lord shall be fulfilled: 'Verily, I will fill Hell with *the disobedient* jinn and men all together.' **11:120**	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾
Jizyah:	See **Poll Tax:**	
Job:	See **Ayyūb^{as}:**	
John: *Yaḥyā*^{as},	*God said,* 'O Yaḥyā, hold fast the Book.' And We gave him wisdom while *yet* a child, **19:13**	يٰيَحْيٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ؕ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
	And peace was on him the day he was born, and the day he died, and *peace will be on him* the day he will be raised up to life *again*…. **19:16**	وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿۱۶﴾
Jonah: *Yūnus*^{as}	And *We also guided* Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot! And each *one of them* did We exalt above the people. **6:87**	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَلُوْطًا ؕ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿۸۷﴾

Joseph: *Yūsuf*^{as}	And *the man* from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, ‘Make his stay among us honourable. Maybe we will benefit from him or we may adopt him as a son.’ And thus did We establish Joseph in the land, and *We did so* that We might *also* teach him the interpretation of things… **12:22**	وَقَالَ الَّذِى اشْتَرٰىهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاَتِهٖۤ اَكْرِمِىْ مَثْوٰىهُ عَسٰۤى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَاۤ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؗ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهٗ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ؕ
and Potiphar’s wife,	*The King* said *to the women,* 'What was *the truth of* that matter of yours when you sought to seduce Joseph against his will?' They said 'He kept away *from sin* for fear of Allah – we have known no evil against him.' The wife of the 'Aziz said, 'Now has the truth come to light. It was I who sought to seduce him against his will and surely, he is of the truthful.' **12:52**	قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ اِذْ رَاوَدْتُّنَّ يُوْسُفَ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ؕ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْـٰٔنَ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ ؗ اَنَا رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَاِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
brothers of ¬,	And when they visited Joseph, he lodged his brother with himself. *And* he said, 'I am thy brother; so *now* grieve not at what they have been doing.' **12:70**	وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَخَاهُ قَالَ اِنِّىْۤ اَنَا اَخُوْكَ فَلَا تَبْتَىِٕسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
dreams of ¬,	And he raised his parents upon the throne and they *all* fell down prostrate *before Allah* for him. And he said, 'O my father, this is the fulfilment of my dream of old. My Lord has made it come	وَرَفَعَ اَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهٗ سُجَّدًا ۚ وَقَالَ يٰۤاَبَتِ هٰذَا تَاْوِيْلُ رُءْيَاىَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؗ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّىْ حَقًّا ؕ وَقَدْ اَحْسَنَ بِىْۤ اِذْ اَخْرَجَنِىْ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَآءَ بِكُمْ مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اَنْ نَّزَغَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَ اِخْوَتِىْ ؕ

	true. And He bestowed a favour upon me when He took me out of the prison and brought you from the desert after Satan had stirred up discord between me and my brethren… **12:101**	
prayers of ¬,	'O my Lord, Thou hast bestowed *a portion of* sovereignty upon me and taught me the interpretation of dreams. O Maker of the heavens and the earth, Thou art my Protector in this world and the Hereafter. Let death come to me in *a state of* submission *to Thy Will* and join me to the righteous.' **12:102**	رَبِّ قَدْ اٰتَيْتَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اَنْتَ وَلِيّٖ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ تَوَفَّنِيْ مُسْلِمًا وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝١٠٢
wins trust,	And the King said, 'Bring him to me that I may take him specially for my own person. And when he had spoken to him, he said, 'Thou art this day *a person* of established position *and* trust with us.' **12:55**	وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهٗ قَالَ اِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِيْنٌ اَمِيْنٌ ۝٥٥
Jūdī:	And it was said, 'O earth, swallow thy water, and O sky, cease *raining.'* And the water was made to subside and the matter was decided. And *the Ark* came to rest on Al-Jūdī … **11:45**	وَقِيْلَ يٰٓاَرْضُ ابْلَعِيْ مَآءَكِ وَيٰسَمَآءُ اَقْلِعِيْ وَغِيْضَ الْمَآءُ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيِّ
Jumu'ah:	See **Friday:**	

Justice: *'Adl,* Equity,	O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, *and be* witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or *against your* parents or kindred. Whether he, *against whom witness is borne,* be rich or poor, Allah is more regardful of them both *than you are.* Therefore follow not *your* low desires that you may *be able to* act equitably…. **4:136**	يَآاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ۚ اِنْ يَّكُنْ غَنِيًّا اَوْ فَقِيْرًا فَاللّٰهُ اَوْلٰى بِهِمَا قف فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوٰٓى اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا ۚ
Allah enjoins ¬,	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice….. **4:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ اَنْ تَحْكُمُوْا بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ
	…. And *He enjoins you* to deal equitably with the orphans….. **4:128**	وَاَنْ تَقُوْمُوْا لِلْيَتٰمٰى بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ
	...And when you speak, observe justice, even if *the person concerned* be a relative, and fulfill the covenant of Allah. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may take care.' **6:153**	وَاِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوْا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۚ وَبِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اَوْفُوْا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝١٥٣ ۙ
	Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving *like* kindred; and forbids indecency and manifest evil and transgression….. **16:91**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَاِيْتَآئِ ذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَيَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ۚ

by Holy Prophet^{sa}	..If, then, they come to thee *for judgment,* judge between them or turn aside from them. And if thou turn aside from them, they cannot harm thee at all. And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. **5:43**	فَاِنْ جَآءُوْكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ اَوْ اَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَ اِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ٤٣
fight until ¬ done,	And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if *after that* one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah… **49:10**	وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِيْ تَبْغِيْ حَتّٰى تَفِيْٓءَ اِلٰٓى اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
let not hatred prevent ¬,	… and let not a people's enmity incite you to act otherwise than with justice. Be *always* just, that is nearer to righteousness … **5:9**	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلٰٓى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ اِعْدِلُوْا ۗ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۫
punish with ¬,	*Remember that* the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and *thereby* brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah… **42:41**	وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
take not life without demands of ¬,	….and that you slay not the soul *the slaying of* which Allah has forbidden, save in accordance *with the demands of* justice…. **6:152**	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
weigh & measure with ¬,	…. And give full measure and weight with equity….. **6:153**	وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ

K		
Ka'bah:		
for all Mankind,	Surely,the first House founded for *all* mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for *all* peoples. **3:97**	اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيۡتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِىۡ بِبَكَّةَ مُبٰرَكًا وَّهُدًى لِّلۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ۚ﴿۹۷﴾
	Allah has made the Ka'bah, *the* Sacred House, a means of support and uplift for mankind, … **5:98**	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ الۡـكَعۡبَةَ الۡبَيۡتَ الۡحَـرَامَ قِيٰمًا لِّلنَّاسِ
for Allah only,	And what excuse have they *now* that Allah should not punish them, when they hinder *men* from the Sacred Mosque, and they are not its *true* guardians? Its *true* guardians are only those who are righteous, but most of them know not. **8:35**	وَمَا لَهُمۡ اَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَهُمۡ يَصُدُّوۡنَ عَنِ الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَـرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوۡۤا اَوۡلِيَآءَهٗ ؕ اِنۡ اَوۡلِيَآؤُهٗۤ اِلَّا الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ وَلٰـكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
place of security,	And *remember the time* when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; …. **2:126**	وَاِذۡ جَعَلۡنَا الۡبَيۡتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمۡنًا ؕ
	Do they not see that We have made the sanctuary *of Mecca* secure *for them,* while people are snatched away from all around them ? … **29:68**	اَوَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا اَنَّا جَعَلۡنَا حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا وَّيُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنۡ حَوۡلِهِمۡ ؕ
qiblah,	And *from* wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it that people may have no argument against you, … **2:151**	وَمِنۡ حَيۡثُ خَرَجۡتَ فَوَلِّ وَجۡهَكَ شَطۡرَ الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَـرَامِ ؕ وَحَيۡثُ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ فَوَلُّوۡا وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ شَطۡرَهٗ ۙ لِئَلَّا يَكُوۡنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ حُجَّةٌ ۗ

rebuilt,	And *remember the time* when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, *praying,* 'Our Lord, accept *this* from us; … **2:128**	وَاِذۡ يَرۡفَعُ اِبۡرٰهٖمُ الۡقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الۡبَيۡتِ وَاِسۡمٰعِيۡلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلۡ مِنَّا ؕ
victory promised	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and *others* having *their* hair cut short, you will have no fear. But He knew what you knew not. He has, in fact, ordained for you, besides that, a victory near at hand. **48:28**	لَقَدۡ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوۡلَهُ الرُّءۡيَا بِالۡحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدۡخُلُنَّ الۡمَسۡجِدَ الۡحَرَامَ اِنۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيۡنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيۡنَ رُءُوۡسَكُمۡ وَمُقَصِّرِيۡنَ ۙ لَا تَخَافُوۡنَ ؕ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡا فَجَعَلَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ ذٰلِكَ فَتۡحًا قَرِيۡبًا ﴿٢٨﴾
Kāfūr: Camphor,	*But* the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor **76:6**	اِنَّ الۡاَبۡرَارَ يَشۡرَبُوۡنَ مِنۡ كَاۡسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوۡرًا ۚ ﴿٦﴾
Kalālah	…And if there be a man or a woman whose heritage is to be divided and he *or she* has neither parent nor child, and he *or she* has a brother and a sister, then each one of them shall have a sixth…. **4:13**	وَاِنۡ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُّوۡرَثُ كَلٰلَةً اَوِ امۡرَاَةٌ وَّلَهٗۤ اَخٌ اَوۡ اُخۡتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنۡهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ
Kalimāt: words,	**And** if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean-seven more oceans to replenish *it-were ink,* the words of Allah would not be exhausted… **31:28** '**And** recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. There is none who	وَلَوۡ اَنَّ مَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مِنۡ شَجَرَةٍ اَقۡلَامٌ وَّالۡبَحۡرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ سَبۡعَةُ اَبۡحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتۡ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاتۡلُ مَاۤ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَيۡكَ مِنۡ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَلَنۡ تَجِدَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مُلۡتَحَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

	can change His words, and thou wilt find no refuge beside Him.**18:28**	
	Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words *of prayer.* So He turned towards him with mercy…. **2:38**	فَتَلَقّٰۤى اٰدَمُ مِنۡ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيۡهِ ؕ
	And *remember* when his Lord tried Abraham with certain commandments which he fulfilled, He said, I will make thee a leader of men.' …. **2:125**	وَاِذِ ابۡتَلٰٓى اِبۡرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهٗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّىۡ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ
	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you-that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, …. **3:65**	قُلۡ يٰۤـاَهۡلَ الۡكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوۡا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۢ بَيۡنَنَا وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ اَلَّا نَعۡبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشۡرِكَ بِهٖ شَيۡـــًٔا
	And the case of an evil word is like *that* of an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability. **14:27**	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيۡثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيۡثَةِ ۟اجۡتُثَّتۡ مِنۡ فَوۡقِ الۡاَرۡضِ مَا لَهَا مِنۡ قَرَارٍ ﴿۲۷﴾
	…. And the gracious word of thy Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were steadfast; …. **7:138**	وَتَمَّتۡ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الۡحُسۡنٰى عَلٰى بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ۙ بِمَا صَبَرُوۡا ؕ
	When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives thee glad tidings *of a son* through a Word from Him; his name *shall be* the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, … **3:46**	اِذۡ قَالَتِ الۡمَلٰۤـئِكَةُ يٰمَرۡيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنۡهُ ۖ اسۡمُهُ الۡمَسِيۡحُ عِيۡسَى ابۡنُ مَرۡيَمَ
Kauthar:	Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance *of good;* **108:2**	اِنَّاۤ اَعۡطَيۡنٰكَ الۡكَوۡثَرَ ؕ ﴿۲﴾

Khiḍr:	Then they found a servant of Ours, upon whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and whom We had taught knowledge from Ourselves. **18:66**	فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ⑥⑥
Khala':		
passing away of Ummah, people,	*Those* are a people that have passed away, … **2:135**	تِلْكَ اُمَّـةٌ قَـدْ خَلَتْ ۚ
	do you threaten me that I shall be brought forth *again,* when generations have already passed away before me?' **46:18**	اَتَعِدٰنِنِيْٓ اَنْ اُخْرَجَ وَقَـدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِيْ ۚ
	… and the same sentence was proved true concerning them as had proved true concerning the communities of jinn and men that had gone before them… **41:26**	اَيْـدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۚ
	Thus have We sent thee to a people, before whom other peoples have passed away,… **13:31**	كَذٰلِكَ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ فِيْٓ اُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَآ اُمَمٌ
	….*Such, indeed, was* the way of Allah with those who have passed before… **33:39**	سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ
	...and *have related to you* the example of those who have passed away before you,… **24:35**	وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
	What, then, do they wait for, save the like of the days of *punishment suffered by* those who passed away before them?... **10:103**	فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ اِلَّا مِثْلَ اَيَّامِ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ

of Prophets,	The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers *like unto him* had passed away before him… **5:76**	مَا الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ
	And Muḥammad is but a Messenger. Verily, *all* Messengers have passed away before him… **3:145**	وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ
Khātam:	See **Seal:**	
Khātam-un-Nubuwwah:		
blessings continue, revelation to continue,	Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but *he is* the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets … **33:41**	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ
	We said, 'Go forth hence, all of you. And if *there* comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso shall follow My guidance, on them *shall come* no fear nor shall they grieve.' **2:39**	قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ٣٩
	And *remember the time* when Allah took a covenant from *the people through* the Prophets, *saying,* 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom *and* then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' *And* He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I *lay* upon you in this *matter?'* They said,	وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِيْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ٨٢

	'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' **3:82**	
	And *call to mind* when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, *indeed,* took from them a solemn covenant; **33:8**	وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُّوحٍ وَإِبْرٰهِيمَ وَمُوسٰى وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۖ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ٨
	Allah would not leave the believers *in the state* in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. Believe, therefore, in Allah and His Messengers… **3:180**	مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلٰى مَآ أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِي مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ فَاٰمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ
	And if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso will follow My guidance, will not go astray, nor will he come to grief; **20:124**	فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّي هُدًى ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقٰى ١٢٤
	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings- the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. **4:70**	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِينَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ أُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيقًا ٧٠

	And when there comes to them a Sign, they say, 'We will not believe until we are given the like of that which Allah's Messengers have been given.' Allah knows best where to place His Message… **6:125**	وَاِذَا جَآءَتۡهُمۡ اٰيَةٌ قَالُوۡا لَنۡ نُّؤۡمِنَ حَتّٰى نُؤۡتٰى مِثۡلَ مَاۤ اُوۡتِىَ رُسُلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعۡلَمُ حَيۡثُ يَجۡعَلُ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ
	O children of Adam, if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, rehearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them *shall come* no fear nor shall they grieve. **7:36**	يٰبَنِىۡۤ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاۡتِيَنَّكُمۡ رُسُلٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ يَقُصُّوۡنَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اٰيٰتِىۡ ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَاَصۡلَحَ فَلَا خَوۡفٌ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
	Allah chooses *His* Messengers from among angels and from among men Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing. **22:76**	اَللّٰهُ يَصۡطَفِىۡ مِنَ الۡمَلٰٓٮِٕكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيۡعٌۢ بَصِيۡرٌ ۚ ﴿٧٦﴾
	And Joseph, indeed, came to you before with clear proofs, but you ceased not to be in doubt concerning that with which he came to you till, when he died, you said, 'Allah will never raise a Messenger after him. '….. **40:35**	وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ يُوۡسُفُ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا زِلۡتُمۡ فِىۡ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَآءَكُمۡ بِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا هَلَكَ قُلۡتُمۡ لَنۡ يَّبۡعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ رَسُوۡلًا ؕ
	'And, indeed, they thought, even as you think that Allah would never raise any *Messenger,* **72:8**	وَاَنَّهُمۡ ظَنُّوۡا كَمَا ظَنَنۡتُمۡ اَنۡ لَّنۡ يَّبۡعَثَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدًا ۙ ﴿٨﴾
	O ye Messengers, eat of the pure things and do good works… **23:52**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوۡا مِنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَاعۡمَلُوۡا صَالِحًا ؕ
Khaulah:	See **Ẓihār:**	

Khilāfat:	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth, as He made Successors *from among* those who were before them; and that He will, surely, establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them; and that He will, surely, give them in exchange security *and peace* after their fear; They will worship Me, *and* they will not associate anything with Me… **24:56**	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۠ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضٰى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا ؕ يَعْبُدُوْنَنِيْ لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ بِيْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ
Khulʻ:	…. But, if you fear that they cannot observe the limits *prescribed* by Allah, then it shall be no sin for either of them in what she gives to get her freedom…. **2:230**	فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيْمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ
Killing:	And those who call not on any other god along with Allah, nor slay a person whose slaying Allah has forbidden except for a just cause, … **25:69**	وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَدْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
	It does not behove a believer to slay a believer unless it be by mistake. And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and *pay* blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, … **4:93**	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ

	And *for* their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, … **4:158**	وَقَوۡلِهِمۡ اِنَّا قَتَلۡنَا الۡمَسِيۡحَ عِيۡسَى ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ رَسُوۡلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوۡهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوۡهُ
	On account of this, We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whosoever killed a person-unless it be for *killing* a person or for creating disorder in the land-it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; … **5:33**	مِنۡ اَجۡلِ ذٰلِكَ ۛۚ كَتَبۡنَا عَلٰى بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اَنَّهٗ مَنۡ قَتَلَ نَفۡسًۢا بِغَيۡرِ نَفۡسٍ اَوۡ فَسَادٍ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَكَاَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ
	…. and that you slay not your children for *fear of* poverty-it is We Who provide for you and for them … **6:152**	وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوۡۤا اَوۡلَادَكُمۡ مِّنۡ اِمۡلَاقٍ ؕ نَحۡنُ نَرۡزُقُكُمۡ وَاِيَّاهُمۡ ۚ
	And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has *also* brought you clear proofs from your Lord? …. **40:29**	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤۡمِنٌ ۖ مِّنۡ اٰلِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَكۡتُمُ اِيۡمَانَهٗۤ اَتَقۡتُلُوۡنَ رَجُلًا اَنۡ يَّقُوۡلَ رَبِّىَ اللّٰهُ وَقَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ مِنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ ؕ
	Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah and seek to slay the Prophets unjustly and seek to slay such men as enjoin equity— announce to them a painful punishment. **3:22 See also Murder:**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَكۡفُرُوۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقۡتُلُوۡنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيۡرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّيَقۡتُلُوۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَاۡمُرُوۡنَ بِالۡقِسۡطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۙ فَبَشِّرۡهُمۡ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيۡمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
Kirāman Kātibīn:	Surely, there are guardians over you, **82:11**	وَاِنَّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لَحٰفِظِيۡنَ ۙ﴿١١﴾
	Noble Recorders, **82:12**	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِيۡنَ ۙ﴿١٢﴾

Knowledge: *'Ilm,*	See also **Allah:** **Holy Prophet^{sa}:** **Qur'ān:**	
Allah bestows ¬	We gave Solomon the *right* understanding of *the matter* and to each of them We gave wisdom and knowledge….. **21:80**	فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ۫
	Only those of His servants who are endowed with knowledge fear Allah.**35:29**	اِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللّٰهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمٰٓؤُا ۗ
	...Say, Are those who know equal to those who know not?' Verily, only those *endowed* with understanding will take heed. **39:10**	قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۗ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٠﴾
	Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to degrees *of rank*... **58:12**	يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ۗ
and Allah,	He knows *all* that is before them and *all* that is behind them, but they cannot compass it with *their* knowledge. **20:111**	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِهٖ عِلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾
	They said, 'Holy art Thou! No knowledge have we except what Thou hast taught us; surely, Thou art the All-Knowing, the Wise.' **2:33**	قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ اِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۗ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٣﴾
and believers,	But those among them who are firmly grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to thee and what was sent down before thee ..**4:163**	لٰكِنِ الرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

and disbelievers,	And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, **22:9**	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِى اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۙ ٩
	And when their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs, they exulted in the *little* knowledge they had. And that at which they mocked encompassed them. **40:84**	فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرِحُوْا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ٨٤
and Holy Prophet^{sa}	'I had no knowledge of the Exalted Assembly when they discussed *the matter* among themselves, **38:70**	مَا كَانَ لِىَ مِنْ عِلْمٍۢ بِالْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰٓى اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ٧٠
	Now whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after what has come to thee of knowledge, say *to him,* 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and our people and your people; …. **3:62**	فَمَنْ حَآجَّكَ فِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ اَبْنَآءَنَا وَاَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَنِسَآءَنَا وَنِسَآءَكُمْ وَاَنْفُسَنَا وَاَنْفُسَكُمْ قف
and ignorant	And among men there are some who dispute about Allah without knowledge and follow every rebellious satan – **22:4**	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِى اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّرِيْدٍ ۙ ٤
	And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest they, out of spite, abuse Allah in their ignorance…. **6:109**	وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدْوًۢا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ

and man,	And when harm touches man, he cries unto Us. But when We bestow on him a favour from Us, he says, 'This has been given to me on account of *my own* knowledge.'.. **39:50**	فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ۫ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنٰهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ۙ قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ ؕ
	Nay, their knowledge respecting the Hereafter has reached its limit, rather they are in doubt about it; rather they are blind to it. **27:67**	بَلِ ادّٰرَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۫ بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
and Messengers,	Say, 'This is my way; I call unto Allah *standing* on sure knowledge, …. **12:109**	قُلْ هٰذِهٖ سَبِيْلِيْٓ أَدْعُوْٓا إِلَى اللّٰهِ ۫ عَلٰى بَصِيْرَةٍ
	'**O** my father, there has indeed come to me knowledge such as has not come to thee; so follow me, … **19:44**	يٰٓأَبَتِ إِنِّيْ قَدْ جَآءَنِيْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِيْٓ
and old age,	And Allah creates you, then He causes you to die; and there are *some* among you who are driven to the worst *state of* life with the result that they know nothing after *having had* knowledge. …. **16:71**	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۫ۙ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ إِلٰٓى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ؕ
imparting ¬,	It is not possible for the believers to go forth all together. Why, then, does not a party from every section of them go forth that they may become well-versed in religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, … **9:122**	وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لِيَنْفِرُوْا كَآفَّةً ؕ فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا فِي الدِّيْنِ وَلِيُنْذِرُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوْٓا إِلَيْهِمْ

of unseen,	…. Say, 'The *knowledge of* the unseen belongs only to Allah. …. **10:21**	فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ
Qur’ān for attainment of ¬,	And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe. **7:53**	وَلَقَدْ جِئْنٰهُمْ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
	A Book, the verses of which have been expounded in detail *and* which will be repeatedly read, *couched* in clear, eloquent language, for a people who have knowledge, **41:4**	كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾
Kufr: disbelief,	Surely, those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted, …. **3:91**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ
	Surely, those who have purchased disbelief at the price of faith cannot harm Allah at all; and they shall have a grievous punishment. **3:178**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾
	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith…. **9:23**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْۤا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ
	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced *to make a declaration of disbelief* while his heart finds peace in faith—but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖۤ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَئِنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ

	them is Allah's wrath; …. **16:107**	
	… but Allah has endeared the faith to you and has made it *look* beautiful to your hearts, and He has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience hateful to you…. **49:8**	وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبَّبَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوْقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ ؕ

L		
Laghw: vain,	And who shun all that which is vain, … **23:4**	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾
	And those who bear not false witness, and when they pass by anything vain, they pass by with dignity; **25:73**	وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَشْهَدُوْنَ الزُّوْرَ ۙ وَاِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوْا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٣﴾
	They will not hear therein anything vain but only *greetings of* peace; **19:63**	لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا اِلَّا سَلٰمًا ؕ
La'nah: invocation of Allah's curse,	See **Curse:**	
Lailatul-Qadr:	See **Night of Decree:**	
Lamp: *Mishkāt*,	Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as if there were a *lustrous* niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe. The globe is, as it were, a glittering star. *The lamp* is lit from *the oil of* a blessed tree-an olive … **24:36**	اَللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِيْ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ اَلزُّجَاجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُّوْقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ
	And as a Summoner unto Allah by His command, and as a light-giving Lamp. **33:47**	وَدَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾
Language: *Lisān*,	And We have not sent any Messenger except with *revelation in* the language of his people in order that he	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ؕ

	might make things clear to them…. **14:5**	
	So We have made *the Qur'ān* easy in thy tongue that thou mayest give thereby glad tidings to the righteous, and warn thereby a contentious people. **19:98**	فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٨﴾
Lāt:	Now tell me about Lāt and 'Uzzā; **53:20** See also **Deities:**	اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُزّٰى ﴿٢٠﴾ ۙ
Law:		
dietary ¬,	Forbidden to you is *the flesh of an animal* which dies of itself; and blood and the flesh of swine; and that on which is invoked the name of any other than Allah; and that which has been strangled; and that which has been beaten to death; and that which has been killed by a fall; and that which has been gored to death; and that of which a wild animal has eaten, except that which you have properly slaughtered; and that which has been slaughtered at an altar *as an offering to idols*… **5:4**	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَآ اَكَلَ السَّبُعُ اِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ قف وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ
	They ask thee what is made lawful for them. Say, 'All good things have been made lawful for you, and what you have taught the beasts and birds of prey *to catch for you*, training *them* for hunting *and* teaching them of what Allah	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَآ اُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۙ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِيْنَ تُعَلِّمُوْنَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ز فَكُلُوْا مِمَّآ اَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ ص

	has taught you. So eat of that which they catch for you, and pronounce thereon the name of Allah. … **5:5**	
	And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you…. **5:6**	وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۖ
Divine ¬,	*Such* has ever been the law of Allah; and thou shalt not find any change in the law of Allah. **48:24**	سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾
	And the word of thy Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, ….**6:116**	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَّعَدْلًا ۭ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١١٦﴾
penal ¬,	*Remember that* the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and *thereby* brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah … **42:41**	وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
Lawful: *Ḥalāl,*	It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast. They are a *sort of* garment for you and you are a *sort of* garment for them…. **2:188**	اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ اِلٰى نِسَاۗىِٕكُمْ ۭ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۭ
	… That is because they say, 'Trade *also* is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful …**2:276**	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبٰوا ۘ وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا ۭ
	This day all good things have been made lawful for you. And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you. And your food is lawful for them. And	اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۭ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۡ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ

	lawful for you are chaste believing women and chaste women from among those who were given the Book…. **5:6**	
	O Prophet! why dost thou forbid *thyself* that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives? **66:2**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَآ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ تَبْتَغِيْ مَرْضَاتَ اَزْوَاجِكَ ۭ
Lauḥ:	**Nay**, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. **In** a well-guarded tablet. **85:22-23**	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْاٰنٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾ فِيْ لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوْظٍ ﴿۲۳﴾
	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things. … **7:146**	وَكَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِي الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَّتَفْصِيْلًا
	And We carried him upon that *which was made* of planks and nails. **54:14**	وَحَمَلْنٰهُ عَلٰي ذَاتِ اَلْوَاحٍ وَّدُسُرٍ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾
Left Hand:		
record in ¬,	But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say, 'O, would that I had not been given my record! **69:26**	وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِشِمَالِهٖ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ اُوْتَ كِتٰبِيَهْ ﴿۲۶﴾ ۚ
those on ¬ are unlucky	And those on the left hand—how *unlucky* are those on the left hand **56:42**	وَاَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿۴۲﴾ ۭ
Lesson: *'Ibrah,*	Allah alternates the night and the day. Therein, surely, is a lesson for those who have eyes. **24:45**	يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿۴۵﴾
Liar:	It is only those who believe not in the Signs of Allah, who forge falsehood, and	اِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

	they it is who are the liars. **16:106**	
	And they wonder that a Warner has come to them from among themselves; and the disbelievers say, 'This is a sorcerer, a great liar. **38:5**	وَعَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ز وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٥﴾ صلے ج
	…. Surely, Allah guides not him who is an ungrateful liar. **39:4**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِىْ مَنْ هُوَ كٰذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٤﴾
Lie: *'Ifk, Kidhb,* fabrication,	…. And they say, 'It is from Allah;' while it is not from Allah; and they utter a lie against Allah while they know. **3:79**	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ج وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
	But who does greater wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah while he is invited to Islam ? Allah guides not the wrongdoing people. **61:8**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعٰٓى اِلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ط وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾
Life: *Ḥayāt*,		
a struggle,	Verily, thou, O man, art toiling along towards thy Lord, a hard toiling; until thou meet Him. **84:7**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلٰقِيْهِ ﴿٧﴾ ج
	We have, surely, created man to *toil and* struggle. **90:5**	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِىْ كَبَدٍ ﴿٥﴾ ط
creation of ¬,	And set forth for them the similitude of the life of this world. It is like the water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth is mingled with it, and then it becomes dry grass broken into pieces	وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ هَشِيْمًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّيٰحُ ط

	which the winds scatter…. **18:46**	
of Hereafter	**But** you prefer the life of this world, **Whereas** the Hereafter is better and more lasting. **87:17-18**	بَلْ تُؤْثِرُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿١٧﴾ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿١٨﴾
of this world,	Allah enlarges *His* provision and straitens *it* for whomsoever He pleases. And they rejoice in the present life, while the present life is but a *temporary* enjoyment as compared with the Hereafter. **13:27**	اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ وَفَرِحُوْا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops. That is the provision of the present life;… **3:15**	زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ
purpose of ¬,	**What**! Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us? **23:116** **And** I have not created the jinn and the men but that they may worship Me. **51:57**	اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّاَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾
Light: *Nūr*, *Ḍiā'*	They seek to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah refuses but to perfect His light, though the disbelievers may resent it. **9:32**	يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَاْبَى اللّٰهُ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ نُوْرَهٗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

	….*This is* a Book which We have revealed to thee that thou mayest bring mankind out of the depths of darkness into light, by the command of their Lord,…. **14:2**	كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ
	The blind and the seeing are not alike, **Nor** the darkness and the light, **35:20-21**	وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ (٢٠) وَلَا الظُّلُمٰتُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ ۙ (٢١)
	Believe, therefore, in Allah and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down…. **64:9**	فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَالنُّوْرِ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْزَلْنَا ؕ
Living: *Ḥayy,*	…. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and bringest forth the dead from the living…. **3:28**	وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَىَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَىِّ ۫
	'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; **19:32**	وَّجَعَلَنِىْ مُبٰرَكًا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۖ وَاَوْصٰنِىْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۖ (٣٢)
Leper: *Abraṣ*	…. and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; **3:50**	وَاُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَاُحْىِ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
Loan: *Qarḍ,* *Dain,*	And if *the debtor* be in straitened circumstances, then *grant him* respite till a time of ease. And that you remit it as charity shall be better for you, if only you knew. **2:281**	وَاِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ اِلٰى مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصَدَّقُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ (٢٨١)
	O ye who believe! when you borrow one from another for a fixed period, then write it down…. **2:283**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوْهُ ؕ

Qarḍ-e-Ḥasanah,	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges,… **2:246**	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ ۠
Locust:	Then We sent upon them the storm and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood—clear Signs; but they behaved proudly and were a sinful people. **7:134**	فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوْفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ اٰيٰتٍ مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ ۫ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ (١٣٤)
Losers: *Khāsirūn,*	Who break the covenant of Allah after having established it, and cut asunder what Allah has bidden to be joined, and create disorder in the earth; it is these that are the losers. **2:28**	الَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۠ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ (٢٨)
	And whoso seeks a religion other than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him, and, in the Hereafter he shall be among the losers. **3:86**	وَمَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْاِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ (٨٦)
	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah…. **6:141**	قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًاۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّحَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
	O ye who believe! let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does so—It is they who are the losers. **63:10**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ (١٠)

Lot: *Lūṭ*^{as},		
evil people of ¬,	And *We sent* Lot, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination such as no one in the world ever did before you?' **7:81**	وَلُوۡطًا اِذۡ قَالَ لِقَوۡمِهٖۤ اَتَاۡتُوۡنَ الۡفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمۡ بِهَا مِنۡ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿٨١﴾
	Lot's people *also* rejected the Warners. **54:34**	كَذَّبَتۡ قَوۡمُ لُوۡطٍۭ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٤﴾
people destroyed,	So when Our decree came *to pass,* We turned that *town* upside down and We rained upon it stones of clay, layer upon layer, **11:83**	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمۡرُنَا جَعَلۡنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمۡطَرۡنَا عَلَيۡهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنۡ سِجِّيۡلٍ ۙ مَّنۡضُوۡدٍ ۙ ﴿٨٣﴾
Messenger of Allah	'Surely, I am unto you a Messenger, faithful to *my* trust; **26:163**	اِنِّىۡ لَـكُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ اَمِيۡنٌ ۙ ﴿١٦٣﴾
wife of ¬,	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacher-ously to them…. **66:11**	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوا امۡرَاَتَ نُوۡحٍ وَّامۡرَاَتَ لُوۡطٍ ؕ كَانَتَا تَحۡتَ عَبۡدَيۡنِ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيۡنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا
Lote Tree:	**And**, certainly, he saw Him a second time, **Near** the farthest Lote-tree, **53:14-15**	وَلَقَدۡ رَاٰهُ نَزۡلَةً اُخۡرٰى ۙ ﴿١٤﴾ عِنۡدَ سِدۡرَةِ الۡمُنۡتَهٰى ﴿١٥﴾
Luqmān:	And We bestowed wisdom on Luqman *and said,* 'Be grateful to Allah,'…. **31:13**	وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا لُقۡمٰنَ الۡحِكۡمَةَ اَنِ اشۡكُرۡ لِلّٰهِ ؕ
	'O my dear son, observe Prayer and enjoin good and forbid evil and endure patiently whatever may befall	يٰبُنَىَّ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاۡمُرۡ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ وَانۡهَ عَنِ الۡمُنۡكَرِ وَاصۡبِرۡ عَلٰى مَاۤ اَصَابَكَ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنۡ عَزۡمِ الۡاُمُوۡرِ ۚ ﴿١٨﴾

	thee Surely, this is of those matters *which require* high resolve; **31:18**	
	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, *nor* walk in the earth haughtily; **31:19**	وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ؕ

M		
Ma‘: with,	… and know that Allah is with those who fear *Him.* **2:195**	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٥﴾
among,	Except those who repent and amend and hold fast to Allah and are sincere in their obedience to Allah—these are among the believers… **4:147**	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاَخْلَصُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لِلّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ
	… Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; **3:194**	رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ۚ﴿١٩٤﴾
	But Iblīs *did not;* he refused to be among those who submit. **15:32**	اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. **4:70**	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ؕ﴿٧٠﴾
Madyan: Midian, *Madā’in Ṣāliḥ,*	And to Midian *We sent* their brother Shu'aib who said, 'O my people, worship Allah, and be mindful of the Last Day and commit not iniquity in the earth, creating disorder.' **29:37**	وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۙ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
	And when he turned his face towards Midian, he said, 'I hope, my Lord will guide me to the right way.' **28:23**	وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِىْ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٢٣﴾

Magians:	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idolaters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection..**22:18**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا ۖۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
Magicians:	And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the parchment and they had felt it with their hands *even then* the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sorcery.' **6:8**	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتٰبًا فِيْ قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوْهُ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٨
Mahdī:	And We made them leaders who guided *people* by Our command, and We sent revelation to them *enjoining* the doing of good works, and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of alms… **21:74**	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَىِٕمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرٰتِ وَاِقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءَ الزَّكٰوةِ ۚ
Maknūn: preserved,	In a well-preserved Book, **56:79**	فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مَّكْنُوْنٍ ۝٧٩ ۙ
Mahr:	See **Dower-money:**	
Majority:	Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may please thee… **5:101**	قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ
Malak:	See **Angels:**	
Mā Malakat Aimānukum: Bondwoman,	… And such as desire *a deed of manu-mission in* writing from among those whom your right hands possess, write it for them if you know any good in them; and give them out of the	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ اِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖۗ وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ

	wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you… **24:34**	
	… and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then *marry only* one or *marry* what your right hands possess…. **4:4**	فَاِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ اَلَّا تَعۡدِلُوۡا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوۡ مَا مَلَكَتۡ اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ ؕ
Man:		
abode on earth,	And We have established you in the earth and provided for you therein the means of subsistence. But little thanks do you give. **7:11**	وَلَقَدۡ مَكَّنّٰكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَجَعَلۡنَا لَـكُمۡ فِيۡهَا مَعَايِشَ ؕ قَلِيۡلًا مَّا تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ ⑪
	… And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' **7:25**	وَلَـكُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُسۡتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيۡنٍ ㉕
all subordinated to ¬,	And He has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; …. **45:14**	وَسَخَّرَ لَـكُمۡ مَّا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ جَمِيۡعًا مِّنۡهُ ؕ
creation of ¬,	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its *kind* created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women;…. **4:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوۡا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّفۡسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنۡهَا زَوۡجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنۡهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيۡرًا وَّنِسَآءً ۚ
	And, surely, We created man of dry ringing clay, of black mud wrought into shape. **15:27**	وَلَقَدۡ خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ مِنۡ صَلۡصَالٍ مِّنۡ حَمَاٍ مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ ۚ ㉗
	And He it is Who has created man from water, and has made for him kindred by descent and kindred by marriage;… **25:55**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ مِنَ الۡمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهٗ نَسَبًا وَّصِهۡرًا ؕ

equality of ¬,	**See Equality of Man:**	
not burdened beyond capacity,	Allah burdens not any soul beyond its capacity…. **2:287**	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ؕ
granted freedom of choice,	And He revealed to it *the ways of* evil and *the ways of* righteousness **91:9**	فَاَلْهَمَهَا فُجُوْرَهَا وَتَقْوٰىهَا ۙ۝۹
held accountable,	*On* the Day when Allah will raise them all together. And He will inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it...**58:7**	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ اَحْصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ وَنَسُوْهُ ؕ
nature of ¬, *Fiṭrat,*	So set thy face to *the service of* religion with single-minded devotion. *And follow* the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind…. **30:31**	فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ؕ
	Surely, We have created man in *the* best make; **95:5**	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْۤ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ۝۵
not immortal,	**We** granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live *here* for ever? **21:35**	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ؕ اَفَاۡئِنْ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ ۝۳۵
	Every soul shall taste of death. **3:186**	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ
perfection in ¬,	Then He endowed him with perfect faculties and breathed into him of His spirit. And He has given you ears, and eyes, and hearts…. **32:10**	ثُمَّ سَوّٰىهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهٖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ
	Surely, We have created man in the best make; **95:5**	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْۤ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ۝۵

purpose of creation,	And I have not created the jinn and the men but that they may worship Me. **51:57**	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ۝٥٧
	We have, surely, created man to *toil and* struggle. **90:5**	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْ كَبَدٍ ۝٥ؕ
Qur'ān, guidance for ¬	Verily, We have revealed to thee the Book comprising *all* truth for *the good of* mankind. *So* whoever follows guidance, follows it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment….. **39:42**	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ
rights over women,	….And they (the women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in equity; but men have a degree *of advantage* above them….. **2:229**	وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۖ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ؕ
	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because *men* spend *on them* of their wealth…. **4:35**	اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّبِمَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ
trial on earth,	And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere….**2:156**	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوْعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۝١٥٦
	… and We test you with evil and good by way of trial…. **21:36**	وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ؕ
vicegerent on earth,	And when thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am about to	وَاِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ جَاعِلٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً ؕ

	place a vicegerent in the earth,... **2:31**	
Manna: (& *Salwā*),	…. and sent down on you Manna and Salwa, *saying,* 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.'… **2:58**	وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡمَنَّ وَالسَّلۡوٰى ؕ كُلُوۡا مِنۡ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ ؕ
Manāsik:	And when you have performed the acts of worship prescribed for you, celebrate the praises of Allah as you *used to* celebrate the praises of your fathers, or with even greater devotion…. **2:201**	فَاِذَا قَضَيۡتُمۡ مَّنَاسِكَكُمۡ فَاذۡكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَذِكۡرِكُمۡ اٰبَآءَكُمۡ اَوۡ اَشَدَّ ذِكۡرًا ؕ
Mankind:		
Allah and ¬,	**Say**, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind, **'The** King of mankind, **'The** God of mankind, **114:2-4**	قُلۡ اَعُوۡذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِۙ (٢) مَلِكِ النَّاسِۙ (٣) اِلٰهِ النَّاسِۙ (٤)
	… And, verily, thy Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and verily, thy Lord is *also* Severe in retribution. **13:7**	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوۡ مَغۡفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلٰى ظُلۡمِهِمۡ‌ۚ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ (٧)
	… Have not the believers *yet* come to know that if Allah had *enforced* His Will He could have surely guided all mankind? ..**13:32**	اَفَلَمۡ يَايۡــَٔسِ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَنۡ لَّوۡ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ
	And, truly, thy Lord is gracious to mankind, but most of them are not grateful. **27:74**	وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوۡ فَضۡلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡكُرُوۡنَ (٧٤)
	Whatever *sources* of mercy Allah lays open for mankind—there is none to withhold them; and whatever *of such sources* He withholds,	مَا يَفۡتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنۡ رَّحۡمَةٍ فَلَا مُمۡسِكَ لَهَا‌ ۚ وَمَا يُمۡسِكۡ ۙ فَلَا مُرۡسِلَ لَهٗ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ ؕ

	there is none who can release them after that; ..**35:3**	
Day of Judgment & ¬,	'Our Lord, Thou wilt certainly assemble mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt;… **3:10**	رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوۡمٍ لَّا رَيۡبَ فِيۡهِ ؕ
Holy Prophet^{sa} & ¬,	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth… **7:159**	قُلۡ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّىۡ رَسُوۡلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيۡكُمۡ جَمِيۡعَا ۨ الَّذِىۡ لَهٗ مُلۡكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ۚ
	O mankind! the Messenger has indeed come to you with truth from your Lord; believe therefore, *it will be* better for you… **4:171**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمُ الرَّسُوۡلُ بِالۡحَقِّ مِنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ فَاٰمِنُوۡا خَيۡرًا لَّكُمۡ ؕ
	Say, 'O mankind, I am but a plain Warner to you; **22:50**	قُلۡ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا لَـكُمۡ نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۚ﴿٥٠﴾
	And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for *all* peoples. **21:108**	وَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحۡمَةً لِّلۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
Mecca and ¬,	Surely, the first House founded for *all* mankind is that at Becca, … **3:97**	اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيۡتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَـلَّذِىۡ بِبَكَّةَ
Qur'ān and ¬,	This *Book contains* clear evidences for mankind and is a guidance and a mercy for a people who possess firm faith. **45:21**	هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةٌ لِّقَوۡمٍ يُّوۡقِنُوۡنَ ﴿٢١﴾
	O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever *disease* there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. **10:58**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدۡ جَآءَتۡكُمۡ مَّوۡعِظَةٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِى الصُّدُوۡرِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةٌ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

Ummah and ¬,	Mankind were one community, *then they differed among themselves,* so Allah raised Prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book containing the truth that He might judge between the people wherein they differed…. **2:214**	كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ النَّبِيّٖنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ
	You are the best people, raised for *the good of* mankind,… **3:111**	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
	And if thy Lord had *enforced* His Will, He would have surely made mankind one people;… **11:119**	وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً
Mansions: *Burūj,*	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers… **4:79**	اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ؕ
	And We have, indeed, made mansions *of stars* in the heaven and have adorned it for beholders. **15:17**	وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّزَيَّنّٰهَا لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٧﴾
Maqām:	And for him who fears to stand before his Lord there are two gardens **55:47**	وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ جَنَّتٰنِ ۚ﴿٤٧﴾
Maqāme-Maḥmūd	And during a part of the night wake up for its recitation—a supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. **17:80**	وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖۗ عَسٰۤى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾
Maqāme-Ibrāhīm:	*We said,* 'Take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer.' **2:126**	وَاتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّى ؕ

Mary: *Maryam*,		
birth of Jesus,	And the pains of child-birth drove her unto the trunk of a palm tree. She said, 'O, would that I had died before this and had become a thing quite forgotten!' **19:24**	فَاَجَآءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ اِلٰى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۚ قَالَتْ يٰلَيْتَنِىْ مِتُّ قَبْلَ هٰذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾
calumny refuted,	And for their disbelief and *for* their uttering against Mary a grievous calumny; **4:157**	وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلٰى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيْمًا ۙ﴿١٥٧﴾
chosen,	And *remember* when the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah has chosen thee and purified thee and chosen thee above all women of the time. **3:43**	وَاِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفٰكِ عَلٰى نِسَآءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾
divinity denied,	And when Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, didst thou say to men, 'Take me and my mother for two gods beside Allah?'" He will answer, "Holy art Thou, I could never say that to which I had no right…. **5:117**	وَاِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَاَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوْنِىْ وَاُمِّىَ اِلٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِىْٓ اَنْ اَقُوْلَ مَا لَيْسَ لِىْ ۗ بِحَقٍّ ؕ
example for believers	And *sets forth as an example* Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, *who* guarded her chastity—so We breathed into him of Our Spirit … **66:13**	وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرٰنَ الَّتِىْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا
family of ¬,	Allah chose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples *of the time.* **3:34**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰٓى اٰدَمَ وَنُوْحًا وَّاٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاٰلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾

Marital Relations:	See **Marriage:**	
Marriage:	See also **Divorce:** **'Iddah:** **Īlā':**	
cohabitation in ¬, *Nikāḥ*,	Your wives are a *sort of* tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead *some good* for yourselves; …. **2:224**	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَأْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ؗ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
	He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her…. **7:190**	هُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ اِلَيْهَا ۚ
	And let those who find no *means of* marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah grants them means out of His bounty…. **24:34**	وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ نِكَاحًا حَتّٰى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ
contract in ¬,	And how can you take it when one of you may have consorted with the other, and they (the women) have taken from you a strong covenant? **4:22**	وَكَيْفَ تَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ وَقَدْ اَفْضٰى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّاَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿۲۲﴾
dowry in ¬,	And give the women their dowries willingly…. **4:5**	وَاٰتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ؕ
	And if you divorce them before you have touched them, but have settled upon them a dowry, then half of what you have settled *shall be due from you,…* **2:238**	وَاِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ وَ قَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ
menstruation,	And they ask thee concerning menstruation. Say, 'It is a harmful thing, so keep away from women during	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيْضِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَآءَ فِى الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتّٰى يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ

	menstruation, and go not in unto them until they are clean…. **2:223**	
of Holy Prophet^sa	**O** Prophet! We have made lawful to thee thy wives whom thou hast paid their dowries, and those whom thy right hand possesses from among those whom Allah has given thee as gains of war, and the daughters of thy paternal uncle, and the daughters of thy paternal aunts, and the daughters of thy maternal uncle, and the daughters of thy maternal aunts who have emigrated with thee and any *other* believing woman if she offers herself *for marriage* to the Prophet provided the Prophet desires to marry her;…. **33:51**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّاۤ اَحۡلَلۡنَا لَكَ اَزۡوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيۡۤ اٰتَيۡتَ اُجُوۡرَهُنَّ وَ مَا مَلَكَتۡ يَمِيۡنُكَ مِمَّاۤ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمّٰتِكَ وَبَنٰتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنٰتِ خٰلٰتِكَ الّٰتِيۡ هَاجَرۡنَ مَعَكَ ۫ وَامۡرَاَةً مُّؤۡمِنَةً اِنۡ وَّهَبَتۡ نَفۡسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ اِنۡ اَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ اَنۡ يَّسۡتَنۡكِحَهَا ۗ
polygamy in ¬,	And if you fear that you will not be just *in dealing* with the orphans, then marry of *other* women as may be agreeable to you, two, or three, or four; and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then *marry only* one or *marry* what your right hands possess… **4:4**	وَاِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ اَلَّا تُقۡسِطُوۡا فِي الۡيَتٰمٰى فَانۡكِحُوۡا مَا طَابَ لَكُمۡ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ مَثۡنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ۚ فَاِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ اَلَّا تَعۡدِلُوۡا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوۡ مَا مَلَكَتۡ اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ ؕ
Prohibitions in ¬,	And marry not idolatrous women until they believe; *even* a believing bondwoman is better than an idolatress, although she may please you….. **2:222**	وَلَا تَنۡكِحُوا الۡمُشۡرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤۡمِنَّ ؕ وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤۡمِنَةٌ خَيۡرٌ مِّنۡ مُّشۡرِكَةٍ وَّلَوۡ اَعۡجَبَتۡكُمۡ ۚ

	And *forbidden to you are* married women, except such as your right hands possess… **4:25**	وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ
proposal in ¬,	And there shall be no blame on you in throwing out a hint regarding a proposal of marriage to *these* women or in keeping *the desire* hidden in your minds. Allah knows that you will think of them *in this connec-tion.* But make not a contract with them in secret,…**2:236**	وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَآءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْتُمْ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۭ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ سِرًّا
Martyrs: *Shahīd,*	And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. **2:155**	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُّقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌ ۭ بَلْ اَحْيَاۗءٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ١٥٥
Matter:	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were *a* closed-up *mass,* then We opened them out?.. **21:31**	اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ۭ
Measure: *Qadr,*		
Allah's ¬,	Verily, We have created everything in *due* measure. **54:50**	اِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ٥٠
	And there is not a thing but are *limitless* treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. **15:22**	وَاِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَاۗىِٕنُهٗ ۡ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهٗٓ اِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ٢٢
weight & ¬,	.. And give full measure and weight with equity….. **6:153**	اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۚ وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ
Meat:	See **Flesh:**	

Mecca: *Makkah,*		
famine in ¬,	So watch thou for the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke, **44:11**	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِى السَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿١١﴾
spiritual center,	And *remember the time* when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; *We said,* 'Take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer.' And We commanded Abraham and Ishmael, *saying,* 'Purify My House for those who perform the circuit and for those who remain *therein* for devotion and those who bow down and fall prostrate *in Prayer.'* **2:126**	وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا ؕ وَاتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّى ؕ وَعَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِىَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿١٢٦﴾
	Surely,the first House founded for *all* mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for *all* peoples. **3:97**	اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِىْ بِبَكَّةَ مُبٰرَكًا وَّهُدًى لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۚ﴿٩٧﴾
	And this Town of Security, **95:4**	وَهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْاَمِيْنِ ۙ﴿٤﴾
victory of ¬,	He Who has made *the teaching of* the Qur'ān binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to *thy ordained* place of return. … **28:86**	اِنَّ الَّذِىْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى مَعَادٍ ؕ
Meccans:	And *remember* when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee... **8:31**	وَاِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ

	Have they feet wherewith they walk, or have they hands wherewith they hold, or have they eyes wherewith they see, or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say, 'Call upon the partners you associate *with Allah,* then contrive you all against me and give me no respite. **7:196**	اَلَهُمۡ اَرۡجُلٌ يَّمۡشُوۡنَ بِهَاۤ ۚ اَمۡ لَهُمۡ اَيۡدٍ يَّبۡطِشُوۡنَ بِهَاۤ ۚ اَمۡ لَهُمۡ اَعۡيُنٌ يُّبۡصِرُوۡنَ بِهَاۤ ۚ اَمۡ لَهُمۡ اٰذَانٌ يَّسۡمَعُوۡنَ بِهَا ؕ قُلِ ادۡعُوۡا شُرَكَآءَكُمۡ ثُمَّ كِيۡدُوۡنِ فَلَا تُنۡظِرُوۡنِ ﴿١٩٦﴾
	But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them while they sought forgiveness. **8:34**	وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَاَنۡتَ فِيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
	And they say, 'If we were to follow the guidance with thee, we should be snatched away from our land.' *Say to them,* 'Have We not established for them a safe sanctuary, *to* which are brought the fruits of all things, *as* a provision from Us?...' **28:58**	وَقَالُوۡۤا اِنۡ نَّتَّبِعِ الۡهُدٰى مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفۡ مِنۡ اَرۡضِنَا ؕ اَوَلَمۡ نُمَكِّنۡ لَّهُمۡ حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا يُّجۡبٰۤى اِلَيۡهِ ثَمَرٰتُ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ رِّزۡقًا مِّنۡ لَّدُنَّا
Medicine: healing,	… There comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying hues. Therein is healing for mankind…. **16:70**	يَخۡرُجُ مِنۡۢ بُطُوۡنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخۡتَلِفٌ اَلۡوَانُهٗ فِيۡهِ شِفَآءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ
spiritual healing,	And We *gradually* reveal of the Qur'ān that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers;… **17:83**	وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الۡقُرۡاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَّرَحۡمَةٌ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۙ
Medina:	And of the desert Arabs around you *some* are hypocrites; and of the people of Medina *also.* They persist in hypocrisy… **9:101**	وَمِمَّنۡ حَوۡلَكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَعۡرَابِ مُنٰفِقُوۡنَ ؕ وَمِنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ ۛ

	It was not *proper* for the people of Medina and those around them from among the Arabs of the desert that they should have remained behind the Messenger of Allah or that they should have preferred their own lives to his… **9:120**	مَا كَانَ لِاَهۡلِ الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهُمۡ مِّنَ الۡاَعۡرَابِ اَنۡ يَّتَخَلَّفُوۡا عَنۡ رَّسُوۡلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَرۡغَبُوۡا بِاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ عَنۡ نَّفۡسِهٖ ؕ
	They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most exalted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while *true* honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers;… **63:9**	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ لَئِنۡ رَّجَعۡنَاۤ اِلَى الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ لَيُخۡرِجَنَّ الۡاَعَزُّ مِنۡهَا الۡاَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ الۡعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ
Mediterranean Sea:	He has made the two bodies of water flow. They will *one day* meet; **55:20**	مَرَجَ الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ يَلۡتَقِيٰنِ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾
Menstruation:	See **Marriage:**	
Mercy:		
Allah's mercy,	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; **3:9**	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغۡ قُلُوۡبَنَا بَعۡدَ اِذۡ هَدَيۡتَنَا وَهَبۡ لَنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ رَحۡمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡوَهَّابُ ﴿٩﴾
	'He selects for His mercy whomsoever He pleases. **3:75**	يَخۡتَصُّ بِرَحۡمَتِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ
	And obey Allah and the Messenger that you be shown mercy. **3:133**	وَاَطِيۡعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوۡلَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ۚ﴿١٣٣﴾
	And when the Qur'ān is recited, give ear to it and	وَاِذَا قُرِئَ الۡقُرۡاٰنُ فَاسۡتَمِعُوۡا لَهٗ وَاَنۡصِتُوۡا لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

	keep silence, that you may be shown mercy. **7:205**	
for believers,	Those who believe and those who emigrate and strive hard in the cause of Allah, it is these who hope for Allah's mercy;… **2:219**	اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَالَّذِیۡنَ ہَاجَرُوۡا وَجٰہَدُوۡا فِیۡ سَبِیۡلِ اللّٰہِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِکَ یَرۡجُوۡنَ رَحۡمَتَ اللّٰہِ ؕ
for disbelievers,	He said, 'And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord but *such* as go astray?' **15:57**	قَالَ وَمَنۡ یَّقۡنَطُ مِنۡ رَّحۡمَۃِ رَبِّہٖۤ اِلَّا الضَّآلُّوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
for parents,	And lower to them the wing of humility out of tenderness. And say, *'My* Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me *when I was a* little *child.'* **17:25**	وَاخۡفِضۡ لَہُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحۡمَۃِ وَقُلۡ رَّبِّ ارۡحَمۡہُمَا کَمَا رَبَّیٰنِیۡ صَغِیۡرًا ﴿ؕ۲۵﴾
Holy Qur'ān as ¬,	….. There has *now* come to you a clear evidence from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy…. **6:158**	فَقَدۡ جَآءَکُمۡ بَیِّنَۃٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّکُمۡ وَہُدًی وَّرَحۡمَۃٌ ۚ
on Holy Prophet^{sa}	Allah has certainly turned with mercy to the Prophet and *to* the Emigrants and the Helpers who followed him in the hour of distress, …**9:117**	لَقَدۡ تَّابَ اللّٰہُ عَلَی النَّبِیِّ وَالۡمُہٰجِرِیۡنَ وَالۡاَنۡصَارِ الَّذِیۡنَ اتَّبَعُوۡہُ فِیۡ سَاعَۃِ الۡعُسۡرَۃِ
	And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for *all* peoples. **21:108**	وَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰکَ اِلَّا رَحۡمَۃً لِّلۡعٰلَمِیۡنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
on Propets^{as}	He said, 'O my people, tell me if I *stand* on a clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed upon me from Himself a *great* mercy which has remained obscure to you… **11:29**	قَالَ یٰقَوۡمِ اَرَءَیۡتُمۡ اِنۡ کُنۡتُ عَلٰی بَیِّنَۃٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّیۡ وَاٰتٰنِیۡ رَحۡمَۃً مِّنۡ عِنۡدِہٖ فَعُمِّیَتۡ عَلَیۡکُمۡ ؕ
on repenters,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after…. **4:18**	اِنَّمَا التَّوۡبَۃُ عَلَی اللّٰہِ لِلَّذِیۡنَ یَعۡمَلُوۡنَ السُّوۡٓءَ بِجَہَالَۃٍ ثُمَّ یَتُوۡبُوۡنَ مِنۡ قَرِیۡبٍ فَاُولٰٓئِکَ یَتُوۡبُ اللّٰہُ عَلَیۡہِمۡ ؕ

prayers for ¬,	… 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.' **18:11**	رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا مِنۡ لَّدُنۡكَ رَحۡمَةً وَّهَيِّئۡ لَنَا مِنۡ اَمۡرِنَا رَشَدًا ⑪
Merneptaḥ:	So this day We will save thee in thy body *alone* that thou mayest be a Sign to those *who come* after thee. **10:93**	فَالۡيَوۡمَ نُنَجِّيۡكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوۡنَ لِمَنۡ خَلۡفَكَ اٰيَةً ؕ
Merodach: *Madruk*,	Hast thou not heard of him who disputed with Abraham about his Lord, because Allah had given him kingdom? … **2:259**	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِىۡ حَآجَّ اِبۡرٰهٖمَ فِىۡ رَبِّهٖۤ اَنۡ اٰتٰٮهُ اللّٰهُ الۡمُلۡكَ ۘ
Messengers: *Rasūl*,	See also **Prophets:**	
Allah chooses ¬,	Allah would not leave the believers *in the state* in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases…. **3:180**	مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ عَلٰى مَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيۡزَ الۡخَبِيۡثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطۡلِعَكُمۡ عَلَى الۡغَيۡبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجۡتَبِىۡ مِنۡ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۖ
	Allah chooses *His* Messengers from among angels and from among men. **22:76**	اَللّٰهُ يَصۡطَفِىۡ مِنَ الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ رُسُلًا
are mocked, opposed, called liars, madman, sorcerers,	Will you, then, every time a Messenger comes to you with what you yourselves desire not, behave arrogantly and treat some as liars and slay others? **2:88**	اَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهۡوٰٓى اَنۡفُسُكُمُ اسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ ۚ فَفَرِيۡقًا كَذَّبۡتُمۡ وَفَرِيۡقًا تَقۡتُلُوۡنَ (88)
	Even so there came no Messenger to those before	فَفِرُّوۡۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّىۡ لَـكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۚ (51)

	them, but they said, 'A sorcerer or a madman.' **51:53**	
as Angels, men,	… when death comes to anyone of you, Our messengers take his soul, and they fail not. **6:62**	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ ٦٢
	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets… **25:21**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ
deliver revelations,	… Say, 'I follow only that which is revealed to me from my Lord. These are clear proofs from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.' **7:204**	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ٢٠٤
discrimination in ¬,	These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank… **2:254**	تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۘ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ
Divine help of ¬,	Most surely, We help Our Messengers … **40:52**	اِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا
	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.'… **58:22**	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَرُسُلِيْ ؕ
granted security,	Except to a Messenger *of His* whom He chooses. And then He causes an escort *of guarding angels* to go before him and behind him, **72:28**	اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَاِنَّهٗ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا ٢٨ ۙ
	That He may know that *His Messengers* have delivered	لِيَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ اَبْلَغُوْا رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ

	the Messages of their Lord… **72:29**	
Holy Prophet^{sa} as a ¬,	Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but *he is* the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets… **33:41**	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ
	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth… **7:159**	قُلْ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعَا ۨ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ
	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings-the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous… **4:70**	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ
mercy for mankind,	**….**Verily, We have ever been sending *Messengers,* **44:6**	اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾ ۚ
	As a mercy from thy Lord. **44:7**	رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ
message of ¬,	*It teaches* that you should worship none but Allah—I am to you a Warner; and a bearer of glad tidings from Him— **11:3**	اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّنِيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ وَّبَشِيْرٌ ﴿٣﴾ ۙ
	And they were not commanded but to serve Allah, being sincere to Him in obedience, *and* being upright, and to observe Prayer and pay the *Zakat.* And that is the right religion. **98:6**	وَمَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۙ حُنَفَآءَ وَيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَذٰلِكَ دِيْنُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ﴿٦﴾ ؕ

obedience to ¬,	And We have sent no Messenger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah… **4:65**	وَمَآ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ رَّسُوۡلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
raised before a calamity,	He who follows the right way follows it only for *the good of* his *own* soul; and he who goes astray, goes astray only to his *own loss.* And no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger. **17:16**	مَنِ اهۡتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهۡتَدِىۡ لِنَفۡسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنۡ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيۡهَا ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزۡرَ اُخۡرٰى ؕ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيۡنَ حَتّٰى نَبۡعَثَ رَسُوۡلًا ۝١٦
sent men as ¬,	And We sent not before thee *as Messengers* any but men to whom We sent revelation, from among the people of the towns…. **12:110**	وَمَآ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوۡحِىۡۤ اِلَيۡهِمۡ مِّنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡقُرٰى ؕ
	And, indeed, We sent Messengers before thee, and We gave them wives and children…. **13:39**	وَلَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا رُسُلًا مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكَ وَجَعَلۡنَا لَهُمۡ اَزۡوَاجًا وَّذُرِّيَّةً ؕ
sent to all peoples,	And We did raise among every people a Messenger *with the teaching,* 'Worship Allah and shun the Evil One' ..**16:37**	وَلَقَدۡ بَعَثۡنَا فِىۡ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوۡلًا اَنِ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاجۡتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوۡتَ ۚ
	… and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. **35:25**	وَاِنۡ مِّنۡ اُمَّةٍ اِلَّا خَلَا فِيۡهَا نَذِيۡرٌ ۝٢٥
some not mentioned	*And We sent some* Messengers whom We have already mentioned to thee and *some* Messengers whom We have not mentioned to thee...**4:165**	وَرُسُلًا قَدۡ قَصَصۡنٰهُمۡ عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمۡ نَقۡصُصۡهُمۡ عَلَيۡكَ ؕ
will be questioned,	*Think of* the day when Allah will assemble the Messengers and say, 'What reply was made to you?' They will say,	يَوۡمَ يَجۡمَعُ اللّٰهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُوۡلُ مَاذَاۤ اُجِبۡتُمۡ ؕ قَالُوۡا لَا عِلۡمَ لَنَا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ عَلَّامُ الۡغُيُوۡبِ ۝١١٠

	'We have no knowledge, it is only Thou Who art the Knower of hidden things.' **5:110**	
Metals:	… and We sent down iron, wherein is *material for* violent warfare and diverse uses for mankind,… **57:26**	وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا الۡحَدِيۡدَ فِيۡهِ بَاۡسٌ شَدِيۡدٌ وَّ مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ
Metaphor:	See **Parables:**	
Meteor: *Shihāb,*	But *if* any of them snatches away *something* by stealth, he is pursued by a piercing flame. **37:11**	اِلَّا مَنۡ خَطِفَ الۡخَطۡفَةَ فَاَتۡبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ (١١)
Michael: *Mīkāl,*	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to *such* disbelievers.' **2:99**	مَنۡ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبۡرِيۡلَ وَمِيۡكٰلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ (٩٩)
Midian:	See **Madyan:**	
Migration: *Hijrah,*		
for Allah,	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness. And whoso goes forth from his home, emigrating in *the cause of* Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward *lies* on Allah,… **4:101**	وَمَنۡ يُّهَاجِرۡ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيۡرًا وَّسَعَةً ؕ وَمَنۡ يَّخۡرُجۡ مِنۡۢ بَيۡتِهٖ مُهَاجِرًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ ثُمَّ يُدۡرِكۡهُ الۡمَوۡتُ فَقَدۡ وَقَعَ اَجۡرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
of believers,	… *the angels* will say *to them:* 'What were you after?' They will say: 'We were treated as weak in the land.'	قَالُوۡا فِيۡمَ كُنۡتُمۡ ؕ قَالُوۡا كُنَّا مُسۡتَضۡعَفِيۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ قَالُوۡۤا اَلَمۡ تَكُنۡ اَرۡضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوۡا فِيۡهَا ؕ

	The angels will say, 'Was not Allah's earth spacious enough so that you could have emigrated therein?'…**4:98**	
of Jews,	Hast thou not heard of those who went forth from their homes, and they were thousands, fearing death? And Allah said to them, 'Die;' then He brought them to life… **2:244**	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَی الَّذِیۡنَ خَرَجُوۡا مِنۡ دِیَارِہِمۡ وَ ہُمۡ اُلُوۡفٌ حَذَرَ الۡمَوۡتِ ۪ فَقَالَ لَہُمُ اللّٰہُ مُوۡتُوۡا ۟ ثُمَّ اَحۡیَاہُمۡ ؕ
of Holy Prophet^{sa}	He Who has made *the teaching of* the Qur'ān binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to *thy ordained* place of return… **28:86**	اِنَّ الَّذِیۡ فَرَضَ عَلَیۡکَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ لَرَآدُّکَ اِلٰی مَعَادٍ ؕ
Milk: *Laban*,	A description of the Garden promised to the righteous: Therein are streams of water which corrupts not; and streams of milk of which the taste changes not;… **47:16**	مَثَلُ الۡجَنَّۃِ الَّتِیۡ وُعِدَ الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ ؕ فِیۡہَاۤ اَنۡہٰرٌ مِّنۡ مَّآءٍ غَیۡرِ اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَ اَنۡہٰرٌ مِّنۡ لَّبَنٍ لَّمۡ یَتَغَیَّرۡ طَعۡمُہٗ ۚ
Military:	See **Wars:**	
Miracles:		
of Abraham,	We said, 'O fire, be thou *a means of* coolness and safety for Abraham!' **21:70**	قُلۡنَا یٰنَارُ کُوۡنِیۡ بَرۡدًا وَّ سَلٰمًا عَلٰۤی اِبۡرٰہِیۡمَ ﴿ۙ۷۰﴾
of Holy Prophet^{sa}	The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asunder. **54:2**	اِقۡتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَۃُ وَ انۡشَقَّ الۡقَمَرُ ﴿۲﴾
of Jesus,	I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, *which is,* that I will fashion out for you *a creation* out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it *a*	اَنِّیۡ قَدۡ جِئۡتُکُمۡ بِاٰیَۃٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّکُمۡ ۙ اَنِّیۡۤ اَخۡلُقُ لَکُمۡ مِّنَ الطِّیۡنِ کَہَیۡـَٔۃِ الطَّیۡرِ فَاَنۡفُخُ فِیۡہِ فَیَکُوۡنُ طَیۡرًۢا بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰہِ ۚ وَ اُبۡرِیُٔ الۡاَکۡمَہَ وَ الۡاَبۡرَصَ وَ اُحۡیِ الۡمَوۡتٰی بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰہِ ۚ

	new spirit and it will become a soaring being by the command of Allah; and I will heal the night—blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah;… **3:50**	
of Moses,	So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible. **7:108**	فَاَلۡقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِىَ ثُعۡبَانٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۚۖ ١٠٨
Mi'rāj: spiritual ascension	**And** *He revealed His Word* when he was on the uppermost horizon. **Then** *the Prophet* drew near *to Allah;* then *Allah* leaned down *towards him.* **So** that he became, *as it were,* one chord to two bows, or closer still. **53:8-10** See also **Isrā':**	وَهُوَ بِالۡاُفُقِ الۡاَعۡلٰى ؕ ٨ ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلّٰى ۙ ٩ فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوۡسَيۡنِ اَوۡ اَدۡنٰى ۚ ١٠
Mischief:		
of disbelievers,	We shall remove the punishment for a little while, *but* you will certainly revert *to mischief* **44:16**	اِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الۡعَذَابِ قَلِيۡلًا اِنَّكُمۡ عَآئِدُوۡنَ ١٦
of Jews,	And We had clearly conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book: 'You will surely do *great* mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.' **17:5**	وَقَضَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰى بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ فِى الۡكِتٰبِ لَتُفۡسِدُنَّ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مَرَّتَيۡنِ وَلَتَعۡلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيۡرًا ٥
Misfortune:	Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return.' **2:157**	الَّذِيۡنَ اِذَاۤ اَصَابَتۡهُمۡ مُّصِيۡبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّاۤ اِلَيۡهِ رٰجِعُوۡنَ ؕ ١٥٧

	And whatever misfortune befalls you is *the consequence of* what your *own* hands have wrought. **42:31**	وَمَآ اَصَابَكُمۡ مِّنۡ مُّصِيۡبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتۡ اَيۡدِيۡكُمۡ وَيَعۡفُوۡا عَنۡ كَثِيۡرٍ ؕ ٣١
Mīthāq:	See **Covenant:**	
Modera-tion:	And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly but *adopt* a moderate *position* in the middle; … **25:68**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ اِذَاۤ اَنۡفَقُوۡا لَمۡ يُسۡرِفُوۡا وَلَمۡ يَقۡتُرُوۡا وَكَانَ بَيۡنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ٦٨
	… And utter not thy prayer aloud, nor utter it *too* low, but seek a way between. **17:111**	وَلَا تَجۡهَرۡ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتۡ بِهَا وَابۡتَغِ بَيۡنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيۡلًا ١١١
	And walk thou at a moderate pace, and lower thy voice; verily, the most hateful of voices is the braying of the ass.' **31:20**	وَاقۡصِدۡ فِىۡ مَشۡيِكَ وَاغۡضُضۡ مِنۡ صَوۡتِكَ ؕ اِنَّ اَنۡكَرَ الۡاَصۡوَاتِ لَصَوۡتُ الۡحَمِيۡرِ ٢٠ ع
	O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one another,…**49:3**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَرۡفَعُوۡۤا اَصۡوَاتَكُمۡ فَوۡقَ صَوۡتِ النَّبِىِّ وَلَا تَجۡهَرُوۡا لَهٗ بِالۡقَوۡلِ كَجَهۡرِ بَعۡضِكُمۡ
Modesty: *Ḥayā'*,	Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts…**24:31**	قُلۡ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ يَغُضُّوۡا مِنۡ اَبۡصَارِهِمۡ وَيَحۡفَظُوۡا فُرُوۡجَهُمۡ ؕ
	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty… **24:32**	وَقُلۡ لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ يَغۡضُضۡنَ مِنۡ اَبۡصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحۡفَظۡنَ فُرُوۡجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبۡدِيۡنَ زِيۡنَتَهُنَّ
Months: *Shahr*,	The number of months with Allah is twelve months by Allah's ordinance since the day when He created the	اِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُوۡرِ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ اثۡنَا عَشَرَ شَهۡرًا فِىۡ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ يَوۡمَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ مِنۡهَاۤ اَرۡبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ؕ

	heavens and the earth. Of these four are sacred… **9:36**	
Monasticism: *Rahbāniyyah,*	And monasticism they invented—We did not prescribe it for them—for the seeking of Allah's pleasure; but they observed it not as it should be observed…. **57:28**	وَ رَهۡبَانِيَّةَ ۟ ابۡتَدَعُوۡهَا مَا كَتَبۡنٰهَا عَلَيۡهِمۡ اِلَّا ابۡتِغَآءَ رِضۡوَانِ اللّٰهِ فَمَا رَعَوۡهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ
Monotheism:	See **Allah:**	
Moon:		
eclipse of ¬,	And the moon is eclipsed, **75:9**	وَخَسَفَ الۡقَمَرُ (٩) ۙ
splitting of ¬, *Shaqqul-Qamar*	The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asunder. **54:2**	اِقۡتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانۡشَقَّ الۡقَمَرُ (٢)
Moral Traits:		
adultery, *Zinā,*	And go not nigh unto adultery, surely, it is a manifest indecency and an evil way. **17:33**	وَلَا تَقۡرَبُوا الزِّنٰۤى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيۡلًا (٣٣)
arrogance, conceit,	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; **31:19**	وَلَا تُصَعِّرۡ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمۡشِ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخۡتَالٍ فَخُوۡرٍ (١٩) ۚ
	Thus does Allah set a seal upon the heart of every arrogant, haughty *person.* **40:36**	كَذٰلِكَ يَطۡبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ قَلۡبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ (٣٦)

	And walk not in the earth haughtily, for thou canst not *thus rend* the earth, nor canst thou reach the mountains in height. **17:38**	وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْاَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُوْلًا ﴿٣٨﴾
backbiting,	…. And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it…**49:13**	اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَ لَا يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ
bribery,	…and offer it not *as bribe* to the authorities that you may devour a part of the wealth of *other* people wrongfully while you know. **2:189**	وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَآ اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٩﴾
calling nick-names,	….And do not defame your people nor call *one another* by nick-names. It is *an* evil *thing to be called* by bad name after having believed;… **49:12**	وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوْا بِالْاَلْقَابِ ؕ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ
chastity,	… and men who guard their chastity and women who guard *their chastity* and men who remember Allah much and women who remember *Him*—Allah has prepared for *all of* them forgiveness and a great reward. **33:36** See also **Modesty:**	وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ فُرُوْجَهُمْ وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٣٦﴾
cleanliness,	…Allah desires not that He should place you in a difficulty but He desires to purify you… **5:7**	مَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ
	And thy clothes do thou purify, **74:5**	وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۖ﴿٥﴾

	And uncleanliness do thou shun, **74:6**	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۙ﴿٦﴾
clemency,	*Remember that* the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and *thereby* brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah…**42:41**	وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
cooperation,	… And help one another in righteousness and piety; but help not one another in sin and transgression…. **5:3**	وَتَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ۖ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۖ
to deride, defame,	O ye who believe! let not one people deride *another* people, haply they may be better than they, nor let *one group of* women *deride other* women, haply they may be better than they…. **49:12**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَآءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَآءٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ
Dishonesty,	And plead not on behalf of those who are dishonest to themselves. Surely, Allah loves not one who is perfidious *and* a great sinner. **4:108**	وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا ۚۙ﴿١٠٨﴾
doing good,	For those who do good deeds, there shall be the best *reward and yet* more *blessings.* And neither darkness nor ignominy shall cover their faces. It is these who are the inmates of Heaven; therein shall they abide. **10:27**	لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنٰى وَزِيَادَةٌ ؕ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَّلَا ذِلَّةٌ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
envy,	See **Envy:**	

extravagance,	And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly but *adopt* a moderate *position* in the middle; **25:68**	وَالَّذِينَ إِذَآ أَنفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ۝٦٨
feeding the hungry,	And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan and the prisoner; **76:9**	وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِۦ مِسْكِينًا وَّيَتِيمًا وَّأَسِيرًا ۝٩
forgiveness,	And those who eschew the more grievous sins and indecencies, and, when they are wroth, they forgive, **42:38**	وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَٰٓئِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ۚ ۝٣٨
frugality,	And keep not thy hand chained to thy neck *out of miserliness,* nor stretch it forth to its utmost limit *out of extravagance,*…. **17:30**	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ
fulfillment of promises	And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made *one,* and break not your oaths after making them firm, while you have made Allah your surety…. **16:92**	وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَٰهَدتُّمْ وَلَا تَنقُضُوا الْأَيْمَٰنَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۗ
gambling,	O ye who believe! wine and the game of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun each one of them that you may prosper. **5:91**	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَٰمُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَٰنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝٩١
gratefulness, thankfulness,	Therefore, remember Me, *and* I will remember you; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me. **2:153**	فَاذْكُرُونِيٓ أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ع ۝١٥٣

	…'My Lord, grant me that I may be grateful for Thy favour which Thou hast bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and I may do such righteous deeds as may please Thee… **46:16**	رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِیْٓ اَنْ اَشْکُرَ نِعْمَتَکَ الَّتِیْٓ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَیَّ وَعَلٰی وَالِدَیَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضٰىهُ
haste,	Man is created of haste. I will *certainly* show you My Signs, but ask Me not to hasten. **21:38**	خُلِقَ الْاِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ؕ سَاُورِیْکُمْ اٰیٰتِیْ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٣٨﴾
hoarding,	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over **104:3**	الَّذِیْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۙ﴿٣﴾
humility, humbleness,	Verily, those who believe and do good works, and humble themselves before their Lord—these are the dwellers of Heaven;... **11:24**	اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاَخْبَتُوْٓا اِلٰی رَبِّهِمْ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ
intoxication,	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin *and harm* and also *some* advantages for men; but their sin *and harm* are greater than their advantage.'… **2:220**	یَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَیْسِرِ ؕ قُلْ فِیْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِیْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۫ وَاِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ؕ
Justice,	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with Justice…. **4:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ یَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓی اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَیْنَ النَّاسِ اَنْ تَحْكُمُوْا بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ
	….And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. **5:43**	وَاِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَیْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ یُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِیْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

kindness,	**And** worship Allah and associate naught with Him, and *show* kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger, and the companion by *your* side, and the wayfarer, and those whom your right hands possess…. **4:37**	وَاعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّبِذِی الْقُرْبٰی وَالْيَتٰمٰی وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِی الْقُرْبٰی وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْۢبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ
	A kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by injury….**2:264**	قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَّتْبَعُهَآ اَذًی ؕ
	Do thou *ever* forbear, *O Prophet!* and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant. **7:200**	خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ۝٢٠٠
modera-tion,	See **Moderation:**	
modesty, *Ḥayā'*,	See **Chastity:** **Modesty:**	
murder,	See **Homicide:** **Killing:**	
niggardliness,	Say, 'Even if you possessed the *limitless* treasures of the mercy of my Lord, you would surely hold them back for fear of exhausting *them,* for man is niggardly.' **17:101**	قُلْ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُوْنَ خَزَآئِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّیْٓ اِذًا لَّاَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْاِنْفَاقِ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ قَتُوْرًا ۝١٠١
	Behold! you are those who are called upon to spend in the way of Allah; but of you there are some who are niggardly. And whoso is niggardly, is niggardly only against his own soul… **47:39**	هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوْا فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْخَلُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّبْخَلْ فَاِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ

	Who are niggardly and *also* enjoin people to be niggardly, and hide that which Allah has given them of His bounty. And We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment; **4:38**	الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ۚ﴿٣٨﴾
patience,	And seek help with patience and prayer; and this indeed is hard except for the humble in spirit, **2:46**	وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ وَ اِنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِيْنَ ۙ﴿٤٦﴾
	And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. **2:156**	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَیْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوْعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٥٦﴾
	And, *O Prophet,* endure thou with patience; and verily thy patience is *possible* only with *the help of* Allah. **16:128**	وَاصْبِرْ وَ مَا صَبْرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ
peace-making,	And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if *after that* one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly… **49:10**	وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِیْ تَبْغِیْ حَتّٰى تَفِیْٓءَ اِلٰۤى اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَ اَقْسِطُوْا ؕ
perfidy,	And plead not on behalf of those who are dishonest to themselves. Surely, Allah	وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا ۚۙ﴿١٠٨﴾

	loves not one who is perfidious *and* a great sinner. **4:108**	
perseverance,	O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; surely, Allah is with those who patiently persevere. **2:154**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
philanthropy,	And in their wealth was a share for those who asked for help and for those who could not. **51:20**	وَفِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
retaliation,	And whoso retaliates with the like of that with which he is afflicted and is then transgressed against, Allah will surely help him.. **22:61**	وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبَ بِهٖ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
secret plotting,	O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for *the purpose of promoting* sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for *the purpose of promoting* virtue and righteousness,… **58:10**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ؕ
sincerity,	**And** when an affliction befalls people, they cry unto their Lord, turning sincerely to Him; then, when He has made them taste of mercy from Him, lo! a section of them associate partners with their Lord,**30:34**. **Remember**, it is to Allah *alone* that sincere obedience is due… **39:4**	وَاِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَآ اَذَاقَهُمْ مِّنْهُ رَحْمَةً اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾ اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ ؕ

slander,	Verily, those, who calumniate chaste, unwary, believing women, are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a grievous chastisement, **24:24**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَرۡمُوۡنَ الۡمُحۡصَنٰتِ الۡغٰفِلٰتِ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ لُعِنُوۡا فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ عَظِيۡمٌ ۙ ﴿٢٤﴾
steadfastness,	Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned *unto Thee.'* **7:127**	رَبَّنَآ اَفۡرِغۡ عَلَيۡنَا صَبۡرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
	And be thou steadfast; surely, Allah suffers not the reward of the righteous to perish. **11:116**	وَاصۡبِرۡ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿١١٦﴾
	As for those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, *reassuring them:* 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the *glad tidings of the* Garden which you were promised ; **41:31** See also **Patience:** , Perseverance	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ قَالُوۡا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسۡتَقَامُوۡا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوۡا وَلَا تَحۡزَنُوۡا وَاَبۡشِرُوۡا بِالۡجَنَّةِ الَّتِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ ﴿٣١﴾
stealing, theft,	And *as for* the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punishment… **5:39**	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقۡطَعُوۡۤا اَيۡدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
suppression of anger,	… and those who suppress anger, and pardon men; and Allah loves those who do good; **3:135**	وَالۡكٰظِمِيۡنَ الۡغَيۡظَ وَالۡعَافِيۡنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
suspicion,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; *for* suspicion in some *cases* is a sin.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اجۡتَنِبُوۡا كَثِيۡرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۖ اِنَّ بَعۡضَ الظَّنِّ اِثۡمٌ وَّلَا تَجَسَّسُوۡا وَلَا يَغۡتَبۡ بَّعۡضُكُمۡ بَعۡضًا ؕ

	And spy not on one another, neither backbite one another… **49:13**	
telling lies,	And say not—because of the falsehood which your tongues utter—'This is lawful, and this is unlawful,' so as to *be of those who* forge lies against Allah. Surely, those who forge lies against Allah do not prosper. **16:117**	وَلَا تَقُوۡلُوۡا لِمَا تَصِفُ اَلۡسِنَتُكُمُ الۡكَذِبَ هٰذَا حَلٰلٌ وَّ هٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفۡتَرُوۡا عَلَى اللّٰهِ الۡكَذِبَ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ يَفۡتَرُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الۡكَذِبَ لَا يُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ؕ﴿١١٧﴾
treachery of the eyes	He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal. **40:20**	يَعۡلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الۡاَعۡيُنِ وَمَا تُخۡفِى الصُّدُوۡرُ ﴿٢٠﴾
trust in God,	And trust thou in the *One, Who is* Ever-Living *and is the Source of all life, and* Who dies not, and glorify *Him* with His praise… **25:59**	وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى الۡحَىِّ الَّذِىۡ لَا يَمُوۡتُ وَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِهٖ ؕ
trustworthiness,	And those who are watchful of their trusts and their covenants; **70:33**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمۡ وَعَهۡدِهِمۡ رٰعُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٣٣﴾
	And those who are upright in their testimonies. **70:34**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ بِشَهٰدٰتِهِمۡ قَآئِمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٣٤﴾
truthfulness,	Allah will say, 'This is a day when *only* the truthful shall profit by their truthfulness. For them are Gardens beneath which streams flow; therein shall they abide for ever… **5:120**	قَالَ اللّٰهُ هٰذَا يَوۡمُ يَنۡفَعُ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ صِدۡقُهُمۡ ؕ لَهُمۡ جَنّٰتٌ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَاۤ اَبَدًا ؕ
	O ye who believe! fear Allah and be with the truthful. **9:119**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَكُوۡنُوۡا مَعَ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
	And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has	وَقُلۡ جَآءَ الۡحَـقُّ وَزَهَقَ الۡبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ الۡبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوۡقًا ﴿٨٢﴾

	vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' **17:82**	
	O ye who believe! fear Allah, and say the straightforward word. **33:71**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ۙ﴿٧١﴾
unity,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah *which He bestowed* upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love'… **3:104**	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّلَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖٓ اِخْوَانًا ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ
Unselfishness,	'We feed you to win Allah's pleasure *only*. We desire no reward nor thanks from you. **76:10**	اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّلَا شُكُوْرًا ﴿١٠﴾
	'O my people, I do not ask of you any reward therefore. My reward is only with Him Who created me. Will you not then understand? **11:52**	يٰقَوْمِ لَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ۭ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ ۭ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
vain, idle talk,	And who shun all that which is vain, **23:4**	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾
	And when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it and say, 'For us are our works and for you your works… **28:56** See also **Laghw:**	وَاِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ اَعْرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوْا لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۡ
Mortal:	See **Bashr:**	
Moses: Mūsā^{as},		
and Aaron,	We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron as *his* assistant. **25:36**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهٗٓ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ وَزِيْرًا ۚ﴿٣٦﴾

and Holy Prophet^{sa}	Can he, then, who *stands* upon a clear proof from his Lord, and *to testify to whose truth* a witness from Him shall follow him, and who was preceded by the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy, ... **11:18**	اَفَمَنۡ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّهٖ وَيَتۡلُوۡهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنۡهُ وَمِنۡ قَبۡلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوۡسٰۤى اِمَامًا وَّرَحۡمَةً ؕ
and Israelites,	And *call to mind* when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you malign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?...' **61:6**	وَاِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِقَوۡمِهٖ يٰقَوۡمِ لِمَ تُؤۡذُوۡنَنِىۡ وَقَدۡ تَّعۡلَمُوۡنَ اَنِّىۡ رَسُوۡلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيۡكُمۡ ؕ
and Pharaoh,	And *remember the time* when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. **2:50**	وَاِذۡ نَجَّيۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ اٰلِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَسُوۡمُوۡنَكُمۡ سُوۡٓءَ الۡعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُوۡنَ اَبۡنَآءَكُمۡ وَيَسۡتَحۡيُوۡنَ نِسَآءَكُمۡ ؕ وَفِىۡ ذٰلِكُمۡ بَلَآءٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ عَظِيۡمٌ ۝٥٠
bestowed favours,	Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all *necessary* things, and a guidance and a mercy… **6:155**	ثُمَّ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِىۡۤ اَحۡسَنَ وَتَفۡصِيۡلًا لِّـكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةً
called mad,	*Pharaoh* said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' **26:28**	قَالَ اِنَّ رَسُوۡلَـكُمُ الَّذِىۡۤ اُرۡسِلَ اِلَيۡكُمۡ لَمَجۡنُوۡنٌ ۝٢٨
early life of ¬,	And We *directed* the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and	وَاَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلٰٓى اُمِّ مُوۡسٰٓى اَنۡ اَرۡضِعِيۡهِ ۚ فَاِذَا خِفۡتِ عَلَيۡهِ فَاَلۡقِيۡهِ فِى الۡيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِىۡ وَلَا تَحۡزَنِىۡ ۚ اِنَّا رَآدُّوۡهُ اِلَيۡكِ وَجَاعِلُوۡهُ مِنَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ۝٨

	fear not, nor grieve; *for* We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him *one* of the Messengers.' **28:8**	
	She did accordingly and *one of* the family of Pharaoh picked him up so that he became for them an enemy and *a source of* sorrow… **28:9**	فَالْتَقَطَهٗۤ اٰلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّحَزَنًا ؕ
	And Pharaoh's wife said, *'He will be* a joy of the eye for me and for thee. Slay him not. Haply he may prove to be useful for us, or we may adopt him as a son.' And they knew not *Our purpose.* **28:10**	وَقَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ لِّيْ وَلَكَ ؕ لَا تَقْتُلُوْهُ ۖۗ عَسٰۤى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَاۤ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝١٠
exodus,	And *remember also the time* when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. **2:51**	وَاِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ وَاَغْرَقْنَاۤ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ۝٥١
marriage of ¬,	*Their father* said *to Moses* 'I intend to marry to thee one of these two daughters of mine on condition that thou stay in my service for eight years… **28:28**	قَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُنْكِحَكَ اِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هٰتَيْنِ عَلٰۤى اَنْ تَاْجُرَنِيْ ثَمٰنِيَ حِجَجٍ ۚ
meeting with God,	And when Moses came at Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'My Lord, show *Thyself* to me that I may look at Thee.' *Allah* replied, 'Thou shalt not see Me. But look at the mountain; and if it remains in its place, then shalt thou see Me.' And when his Lord manifested Himself on the	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ مُوْسٰى لِمِيْقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهٗ رَبُّهٗ ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَرِنِيْۤ اَنْظُرْ اِلَيْكَ ؕ قَالَ لَنْ تَرٰىنِيْ وَلٰكِنِ انْظُرْ اِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَاِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهٗ فَسَوْفَ تَرٰىنِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَجَلّٰى رَبُّهٗ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهٗ دَكًّا وَّخَرَّ مُوْسٰى صَعِقًا ۚ

	mountain, He broke it into pieces and Moses fell down unconscious… **7:144**	
	And when he came to it, he was called *by a voice* from the right side of the Valley, in the blessed spot, out of the tree: 'O Moses, verily I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds;.. **28:31**	فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِیَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْاَیْمَنِ فِی الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبٰرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ اَنْ یّٰمُوْسٰٓی اِنِّیْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ۙ٣١
mother of ¬,	'When We revealed to thy mother what was an *important* revelation, *to wit:* **20:39**	اِذْ اَوْحَیْنَآ اِلٰٓی اُمِّكَ مَا یُوْحٰٓی ۙ٣٩
Prophet of *Banī Isrā'īl,*	And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, *commanding* 'Take ye no guardian beside Me', **17:3**	وَاٰتَیْنَا مُوْسَی الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًی لِّبَنِیْٓ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِیْ وَكِیْلًا ؕ٣
subordinate Prophets in¬'s footsteps	And verily We gave Moses the Book and caused Messengers to follow in his footsteps after him;… **2:88**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَیْنَا مُوْسَی الْكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّیْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ بِالرُّسُلِ ۫
	And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was *revealed* before him in the Torah;… **5:47**	وَقَفَّیْنَا عَلٰٓی اٰثَارِهِمْ بِعِیْسَی ابْنِ مَرْیَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَیْنَ یَدَیْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ ۪
revelations of ¬,	…. Say, 'Who revealed the Book which Moses brought, a light and guidance for the people-though you treat it as scraps of paper, *some of* which you show while you hide much *thereof*… **6:92**	قُلْ مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِیْ جَآءَ بِهٖ مُوْسٰی نُوْرًا وَّهُدًی لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُوْنَهٗ قَرَاطِیْسَ تُبْدُوْنَهَا وَتُخْفُوْنَ كَثِیْرًا ۚ

signs of Allah,	So *Moses* threw down his rod, and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible. **26:33**	فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚۖ ﴿٣٣﴾
	And he drew out his hand, and lo! it was white for the beholders. **26:34**	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
slan-dered, accused,	O ye who believe! be not like those who maligned Moses; but Allah cleared him of what they said *about him.* And he had a great position in the sight of Allah. **33:70**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰذَوْا مُوْسٰى فَبَرَّاَهُ اللّٰهُ مِمَّا قَالُوْا ؕ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَجِيْهًا ؕ ﴿٧٠﴾
spiritual journey of ¬	And *remember the time* when Moses said to his young *companion,* 'I will not cease *pursuing my course* until I reach the junction of the two seas, though I may have to journey on for ages.' **18:61**	وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِفَتٰىهُ لَاۤ اَبْرَحُ حَتّٰۤى اَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ اَوْ اَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦١﴾
tablets,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things… **7:146**	وَكَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِي الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَّتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ
vision of ¬,	When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' **20:11**	اِذْ رَاٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْۤا اِنِّيْۤ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْۤ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١١﴾
Mosque:	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them?... **2:115**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِيْ خَرَابِهَا ؕ

	He alone can maintain the Mosques of Allah who believes in Allah, and the Last Day, and observes Prayer, and pays the *Zakat* and fears none but Allah;… **9:18**	اِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ
	… A Mosque founded upon piety from the *very* first day is surely more worthy that thou shouldst stand *to pray* therein. In it are men who love to become purified, and Allah loves those who purify themselves. **9:108** See also **Dirār:**	لَمَسْجِدٌ اُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ ؕ فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ ۝١٠٨
Mother of: *Ummul-,*		
faithful, *Mū'minīn*	The Prophet is nearer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are *as* mothers to them… **33:7**	اَلنَّبِيُّ اَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهٗۤ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ؕ
Kitāb,	And, surely, it is *safe* with Us in the Mother of the Book, exalted *and* full of wisdom. **43:5**	وَاِنَّهٗ فِيْۤ اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ؕ ۝٥
Moses,	And We *directed* the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; *for* We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him *one* of the Messengers.' **28:8**	وَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اُمِّ مُوْسٰۤى اَنْ اَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ فَاِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَاَلْقِيْهِ فِى الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِيْ وَلَا تَحْزَنِيْ ۚ اِنَّا رَآدُّوْهُ اِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝٨
towns, *Qurā',*	Thus have We revealed to thee the Qur'ān in Arabic, that thou mayest warn the	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا

	Mother of towns, and *all* those around it;… **42:8**	
Moun-tains: *Jibāl*,	Verily, We offered the trust *of the Divine Law* to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and were afraid of it. But man bore it… **33:73**	إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ ۗ
	And the mountains will become like flakes of wool,… **70:10**	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۙ (١٠)
chief-tains, tribes,	We subjected *to him* the Mountains—they celebrated God's praises with him at nightfall and sunrise… **38:19**	إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ۙ (١٩)
	And they ask thee concerning the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will break them into pieces and scatter them as dust; **20:106**	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ۙ (١٠٦)
created for man,	**And** We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them;… **21:32**	وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ ۖ
	And the mountains as pegs? **78:8**	وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ۖ (٨)
dwellings in the ¬,	And they used to hew out houses in the mountains, in security. **15:83**	وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا آمِنِينَ (٨٣)
	...and He has made for you in the mountains places of shelter;… **16:82**	وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا
Jūdī,	… And the water was made to subside and the matter was decided. And *the Ark* came to rest on Al-Jūdī… **11:45**	وَغِيضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ

land-marks,	And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them; and We have made therein wide pathways, that they may be rightly guided. **21:32**	وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ٣٢
prophecies of latter days,	And the mountains shall be set in motion and shall become, *as if they were,* a mirage. **78:21**	وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ٢١
	We shall remove the mountains and thou wilt see *the nations of* the earth march forth *against one another*…**18:48**	وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۙ
	On the day when the earth and the mount-ains shall quake, and the mountains will become like crumbling sand-hills. **73:15**	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ١٥
Ṣafā,	See **Ṣafā wal Marwah:**	
Sinai,	And Mount Sinai, **95:3**	وَطُورِ سِينِينَ ٣
	And We raised high above them the Mount while making a covenant with them, and We said to them, 'Enter the gate submissively' and We said to them, 'Transgress not in *the matter of* the Sabbath. 'And We took from them a firm covenant. **4:155**	وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ١٥٥
	And a tree which springs forth from Mount Sinai; it produces oil and sauce for those who eat. **23:21**	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْآكِلِينَ ٢١
Ṭūr,	By the Mount; **52:2**	وَالطُّورِ ٢

	And We called him from the right side of the Mount and We made him draw near *to Us* for *special* communion. **19:53**	وَنَادَيْنٰهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنٰهُ نَجِيًّا ٥٣
Muḥammad^sa^:	See also **Mi'rāj:** **Wives of:**¬	
advent of ¬,	He it is Who has raised among the un-lettered *people* a Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; **62:3**	هُوَ الَّذِيْ بَعَثَ فِي الْاُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۗ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ ٣
	And *call to mind* when Jesus, son of Mary, said, 'O Children of Israel, surely, I am Allah's Messenger unto you, fulfilling that which is before me *of the prophecies* of the Torah, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Aḥmad. **61:7**	وَاِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا ۢبِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِي اسْمُهٗٓ اَحْمَدُ ؕ
and Christians	And when they hear what has been revealed to *this* Messenger, thou seest their eyes overflow with tears, because of the truth which they have recognized. They say, 'Our Lord, we believe, so write us down among the witnesses; **5:84**	وَاِ اسَمِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰٓى اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ٨٤
	And the Jews will never be pleased with thee, nor the	وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ؕ

	Christians, unless thou followest their creed….. **2:121**	
	So it may be, thou wilt grieve thyself to death sorrowing after them if they believe not in this Discourse. **18:7**	فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَسَفًا (٧)
and disbelievers,	Stretch not thine eyes towards what We have bestowed on some classes of them for temporary enjoyment and grieve not for them;… **15:89**	لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖٓ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ
	And let not those who hasten *to fall* into disbelief grieve thee; surely, they cannot harm Allah in any way. Allah desires not to assign them any portion in the life to come; and they shall have a severe punishment. **3:177**	وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْكُفْرِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ؕ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ (١٧٧)
	And *remember* when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee… **8:31**	وَاِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ
	O Prophet! strive hard against the disbelievers and the Hypocrites. And be firm against them. Their abode is Hell, and an evil destination it is. **9:73**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ (٧٣)
	And those who disbelieve say, 'It is naught but a lie which he has forged, and other people have helped	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكُ ِۨ افْتَرٰىهُ وَاَعَانَهٗ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ اٰخَرُوْنَ ۛۚ فَقَدْ جَآءُوْ ظُلْمًا وَّزُوْرًا (٥) ۛۚ

	him with it.' Indeed, they have perpetrated a *great* injustice and a *great* falsehood. **25:5**	
	Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are hard against the disbelievers but tender among themselves… **48:30**	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗۤ اَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ
	And bear patiently all that they say; and withdraw from them in a decent manner. **73:11**	وَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيْلًا (١١)
and hypocrites,	The Hypocrites *pretend they fear* lest a *Surah* should be revealed concerning them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, 'Mock on; surely, Allah will bring to light that of which you *pretended you* were afraid *lest it might be disclosed.* **9:64**	يَحْذَرُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ اَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُوْرَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوْا ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُوْنَ (٦٤)
and other Prophets,	O People of the Book! there indeed has come to you Our Messenger, after a break in *the series* of Messengers, who makes *things* clear to you lest you should say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no Warner.' So a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner has indeed come to you… **5:20**	يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلٰى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا جَآءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيْرٍ وَّلَا نَذِيْرٍ ؗ فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَشِيْرٌ وَّنَذِيْرٌ ؕ
and Jews,	And the Jews will never be pleased with thee, nor the Christians, unless thou followest their creed… **2:121**	وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ؕ

	And even if thou shouldst bring every Sign to those who have been given the Book, they would never follow thy *Qiblah* nor wouldst thou follow their *Qiblah,…* **2:146**	وَلَئِنۡ اَتَيۡتَ الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡكِتٰبَ بِكُلِّ اٰيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوۡا قِبۡلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَاۤ اَنۡتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبۡلَتَهُمۡ ۚ
an unlettered Prophet,	… So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the *Ummī* Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words; and follow him that you may be rightly guided.' **7:159**	فَاٰمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهِ النَّبِىِّ الۡاُمِّىِّ الَّذِىۡ يُؤۡمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوۡهُ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
and unseen,	Say, I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me.'…. **6:51**	قُلۡ لَّاۤ اَقُوۡلُ لَـكُمۡ عِنۡدِىۡ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَاۤ اَعۡلَمُ الۡغَيۡبَ وَلَاۤ اَقُوۡلُ لَـكُمۡ اِنِّىۡ مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنۡ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوۡحٰٓى اِلَىَّ ؕ
and Qur'ān,	And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-repeated *verses,* and the Great Qur'ān. **15:88**	وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنٰكَ سَبۡعًا مِّنَ الۡمَثَانِىۡ وَالۡقُرۡاٰنَ الۡعَظِيۡمَ ﴿٨٨﴾
	Verily, We are about to charge thee with a weighty Word. **73:6**	اِنَّا سَنُلۡقِىۡ عَلَيۡكَ قَوۡلًا ثَقِيۡلًا ﴿٦﴾
as a Light—*Nūr,*	O Prophet! truly We have sent thee as a Witness, and a Bearer of glad tidings, and a Warner, **33:46**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيۡرًا ۙ﴿٤٦﴾
	And as a Summoner unto Allah by His command, and as a light-giving Lamp. **33:47**	وَّدَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذۡنِهٖ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيۡرًا ﴿٤٧﴾
a mortal,	Say 'I am but a man like yourselves; *but* it is revealed to me that your God is only One God… **18:111**	قُلۡ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثۡلُكُمۡ يُوۡحٰٓى اِلَىَّ اَنَّمَاۤ اِلٰهُكُمۡ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ

	…. Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal *sent as* a Messenger.' **17:94**	قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ۝٩٤
as a warner,	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and as a Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. **35:25**	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ مِّنْ اُمَّةٍ اِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرٌ ۝٢٥
Ascension (spiritual) of ¬,	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque… **17:2** See also **Mi’rāj:**	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ
	Then *the Prophet* drew near *to Allah;* then *Allah* leaned down *towards him.* **53:9**	ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلّٰى ۝٩
authority of ¬,	Say, 'Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger.' But if you turn away, he is responsible for what he is charged with and you are responsible for what you are charged with…. **24:55**	قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ ؕ
	Say, 'I have no power over any harm or benefit for myself save that which Allah wills…. **10:50**	قُلْ لَّآ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِيْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ؕ
	And it behoves not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should exercise *their* own choice in the matter concerning them…. **33:37**	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَّلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ اِذَا قَضَى اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ اَمْرًا اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ
battles of ¬,	See **Badr:** **Ḥunain:** **Uḥud:**	

blasphemer of ¬,	Verily, those who malign Allah and His Messenger—Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them an abasing punishment. **33:58** See also **Blasphemy:**	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾
blessings on ¬,	Allah sends down *His* blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you *too* should invoke *His* blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. **33:57**	إِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ؕ يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٧﴾
companions of ¬,	And *as for* the foremost *among the believers,* the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers, and those who followed them in the best possible manner, Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him,… **9:100**	وَالسّٰبِقُونَ الْاَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهٰجِرِينَ وَالْاَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۙ رَّضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ
	Surely, a Messenger has come unto you from among yourselves; grievous to him is it that you should fall into trouble; *he is* ardently desirous of your *welfare; and* to the believers *he is specially* compassionate *and* merciful. **9:128**	لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾
	Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are hard against the disbelievers but tender among themselves… **48:30**	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهٗٓ اَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ

	Among the believers are men who have been true to the covenant they had made with Allah. Some of them have fulfilled their vow, and there are others who wait, and they have not changed in the least **33:24**	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْتَظِرُ ۚ وَمَا بَدَّلُوْا تَبْدِيْلًا ۙ﴿۲۴﴾
consultation with ¬,	O ye who believe! when you consult the Messenger in private, give alms before your consultation…. **58:13**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ صَدَقَةً ؕ
	…. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in matters *of administration;* and when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah… **3:160**	فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
Divine solicitude for¬	Allah remove *the ill consequences of* thy mistake. Why didst thou permit them to *stay behind* till it had become clear to thee and thou hadst *also* known the liars? **9:43**	عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْكَ ۚ لِمَ اَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
	O Prophet! why dost thou forbid *thyself* that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives? … **66:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَاۤ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ تَبْتَغِيْ مَرْضَاتَ اَزْوَاجِكَ ؕ
devotion to Allah,	Say, 'If you love Allah, follow me; *then* will Allah love you and forgive you your sins…. **3:32**	قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ
	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are *all* for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; **6:163**	قُلْ اِنَّ صَلَاتِيْ وَنُسُكِيْ وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِيْ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۳﴾

	Surely, thy Lord knows that thou standest up *praying* for nearly two-thirds of the night, and *sometimes* half or a third thereof… **73:21**	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعۡلَمُ اَنَّكَ تَقُوۡمُ اَدۡنٰى مِنۡ ثُلُثَىِ الَّيۡلِ وَنِصۡفَهٗ وَثُلُثَهٗ
emigration of ¬,	He Who has made *the teaching of* the Qur'ān binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to *thy ordained* place of return… **28:86**	اِنَّ الَّذِىۡ فَرَضَ عَلَيۡكَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى مَعَادٍ ؕ
enemies of ¬,	And but for the grace of Allah upon thee and His mercy, a party of them had resolved to bring about thy ruin. And they ruin none but themselves and they cannot harm thee at all…. **4:114**	وَلَوۡلَا فَضۡلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيۡكَ وَرَحۡمَتُهٗ لَهَمَّتۡ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنۡهُمۡ اَنۡ يُّضِلُّوۡكَ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّوۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ وَمَا يَضُرُّوۡنَكَ مِنۡ شَىۡءٍ ؕ
	But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them while they sought forgiveness. **8:34**	وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَاَنۡتَ فِيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡنَ ﴿۳۴﴾
	And *remember* when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah *also* planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. **8:31**	وَاِذۡ يَمۡكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لِيُثۡبِتُوۡكَ اَوۡ يَقۡتُلُوۡكَ اَوۡ يُخۡرِجُوۡكَ ؕ وَيَمۡكُرُوۡنَ وَيَمۡكُرُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيۡرُ الۡمٰكِرِيۡنَ ﴿۳۱﴾
	And there were in the city a party of nine *persons* who made mischief in the land, and would not reform. **27:49**	وَكَانَ فِى الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ تِسۡعَةُ رَهۡطٍ يُّفۡسِدُوۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَا يُصۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿۴۹﴾

favours on ¬,	That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path; **48:3**	لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
	And We have exalted thy name. **94:5**	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ؕ﴿۵﴾
	Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance *of good;* **108:2**	اِنَّاۤ اَعْطَيْنٰكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ؕ﴿۲﴾
finality of ¬,	And *remember the time* when Allah took a covenant from *the people through* the Prophets, *saying,* 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom *and* then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' *And* He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I *lay* upon you in this *matter?'* They said, 'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' **3:82**	وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَاۤ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِىْ ؕ قَالُوْۤا اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
	And *call to mind* when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, *indeed,* took from them a solemn covenant; **33:8**	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِيْثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُّوْحٍ وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۪ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۙ﴿۸﴾

	Allah would not leave the believers *in the state* in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases…. **3:180**	مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِيْ مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۠
	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. **4:70**	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ۝٧٠
	O children of Adam, if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, rehearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them *shall come* no fear nor shall they grieve. **7:36**	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝٣٦
	Allah chooses *His* Messengers from among angels and from among men… **22:76**	اَللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِيْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
	Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but *he is* the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets … **33:41**	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ
	By Our *own* command. Verily, We have ever been sending *Messengers, As* a mercy from thy Lord. **44:6-7**	اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ۝٦ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ
	And *He will raise him among* others of them who	وَاٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ ؕ

	have not *yet* joined them… **62:4**	
	'And, indeed, they thought, even as you think that Allah would never raise any *Messenger* **72:8**	وَّاَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوْا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدًا (٨)
	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, *saying,* 'Warn *people* that there is no god but I, so take Me *alone* for your Protector.' **16:3**	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ (٣)
followers of ¬,	You are the best people, raised for *the good of* mankind,… **3:111**	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
	And thus have We made you an exalted nation, that you may be guardians over the people and the Messenger *of Allah* may be a guardian over you…. **2:144**	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا
	And lower thy wing *of mercy* to the believers who follow thee. **26:216**	وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ (٢١٦)
love and mercy for mankind,	And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for *all* peoples. **21:108**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ (١٠٨)
	And grieve thou not for them, nor be thou in distress because of what they devise. **27:71**	وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُوْنَ (٧١)
intercession of ¬,	And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but *only* he *may intercede* who bears witness to the truth,	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ (٨٧)

	and they know *this well.* **43:87**	
Invoking Allah's curse,	See **Curse :**	
justice of ¬,	…. And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. **5:43**	وَاِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
	Judge, therefore, between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their evil desires, *turning* away from the truth which has come to thee… **5:49**	فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَاۤ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ
lofty stature of ¬,	…. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. **17:80**	عَسٰۤى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ﴿۸۰﴾
	Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excellent model, …. **33:22**	لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
	And thou dost, surely, possess sublime moral excellences. **68:5**	وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۵﴾
	And We have exalted thy name. **94:5**	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ؕ﴿۵﴾
	Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance *of good*; **108:2**	اِنَّاۤ اَعْطَيْنٰكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ؕ﴿۲﴾
marriages of ¬,	…. We joined her in marriage to thee, so that *there* may be no difficulty for the believers with regard to *marriage with* the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomp-lished their wants concerning them… **33:38**	زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا لِكَیْ لَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِیْۤ اَزْوَاجِ اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ اِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ؕ

	O Prophet! why dost thou forbid *thyself* that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives? … **66:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَاۤ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ تَبْتَغِىْ مَرْضَاتَ اَزْوَاجِكَ ؕ
	... *this provision is* only for thee, and not for *other* believers-We have *already* made known what We have enjoined on them concerning their wives and those whom their right hands possess…. **33:51**	خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِىْۤ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
message of ¬,	O Messenger! convey *to the people* what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord; and if thou do it not, thou hast not conveyed His Message And Allah will protect thee from men…. **5:68**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no god but He. He gives life and He causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the *Ummī* Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words; and follow him that you may be rightly guided.' **7:159**	قُلْ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعَا ۨ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْىٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۖ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ النَّبِىِّ الْاُمِّىِّ الَّذِىْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

	And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command. Thou didst not know what the Book was, nor what the faith. But We have made *the revelation* a light, whereby We guide such of Our servants as We please. And, truly, thou guidest *mankind* to the right path, **42:53**	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِنَا ؕ مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِىْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَلَا الْاِيْمَانُ وَلٰكِنْ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُوْرًا نَّهْدِىْ بِهٖ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ؕ وَاِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِىْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۵۳﴾
miracles of ¬,	So you slew them not, but it was Allah Who slew them. And thou threwest not when thou didst throw, but it was Allah Who threw, *that* He *might overthrow the disbelievers* and that He might confer on the believers a great favour from Himself.. **8:18**	فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۪ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ اِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ وَلِيُبْلِىَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَآءً حَسَنًا ؕ
	The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asunder. **54:2**	اِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿۲﴾
names of ¬,	… and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Aḥmad… **61:7**	وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِىْ مِنْ بَعْدِى اسْمُهٗٓ اَحْمَدُ ؕ
	We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner… **2:120**	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا ۙ
	And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for *all* peoples. **21:108**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
	Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but *he is* the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets… **33:41**	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ

	O thou wrapped up in *thy* mantle, **73:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ۙ ﴿٢﴾
	O thou who hast covered thyself with *thy* cloak, **74:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۙ ﴿٢﴾
	Admonish, therefore, for thou art but an admonisher; **88:22**	فَذَكِّرْ ۗ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ؕ ﴿٢٢﴾
not a guardian,	But if they turn away, We have not sent thee as a guardian over them. Thy duty is only to convey *the Message*… **42:49**	فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ؕ اِنْ عَلَيْكَ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ
obedience to ¬,	And We have sent no Messenger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah… **4:65**	وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
objections against ¬,	Do they not consider *that* there is nothing of insanity about their companion?... **7:185**	اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا ٚ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ؕ
	Nay, they say, *'These are but* confused dreams; nay, he has forged it *himself*: nay, he is but a poet… **21:6**	بَلْ قَالُوْۤا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍۭ بَلِ افْتَرٰىهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۚ
	And those who disbelieve say, 'It is naught but a lie which he has forged, and other people have helped him with it.'… **25:5**	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اِفْكُ ۨ افْتَرٰىهُ وَاَعَانَهٗ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ اٰخَرُوْنَ ۛۚ
	And they say, 'What *sort of* a Messenger is this that he eats food, and walks in the streets?... **25:8**	وَقَالُوْا مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يَاْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِيْ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ
	And those who disbelieve say, 'Why was not the Qur'ān revealed to him all at once?'… **25:33**	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۛۚ

	So keep on admonishing. By the grace of thy Lord thou art neither a soothsayer, nor a madman. **52:30**	فَذَكِّرْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَّلَا مَجْنُوْنٍ ؕ۝۳۰
	Do they say, 'He has forged a lie against Allah?' If Allah had so willed, He could seal thy heart… **42:25**	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَاِنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ؕ
patience of ¬,	And Messengers indeed have been rejected before thee, but notwithstanding their rejection and persecution they remained patient until our help came to them… **6:35**	وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوْا عَلٰى مَا كُذِّبُوْا وَاُوْذُوْا حَتّٰۤى اَتٰىهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۚ
prayers of ¬,	See **Prayers of Holy Qur'ān**:	
prophecies about ¬,	'Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet, the *Ummī* whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel *which are* with them… **7:158**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْاُمِّيَّ الَّذِيْ يَجِدُوْنَهٗ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ ۫
	And it is surely *mentioned* in the Scriptures of the former peoples… **26:197**	وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِيْ زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝۱۹۷
	… and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Aḥmad… **61:7**	وَمُبَشِّرًۢا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِي اسْمُهٗۤ اَحْمَدُ ؕ
protection of ¬,	…. And Allah will protect thee from men…. **5:68**	وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
	For him (the Messenger) is a succession *of angels* before him and behind him; they guard him by the command of Allah.. **13:12**	لَهٗ مُعَقِّبٰتٌ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ يَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
respect	…. And those who annoy the Messenger of Allah	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝۶۱

of ¬,	shall have a grievous punishment. **9:61**	
	…. go not away until they have asked leave of him. Surely, those who ask leave of thee, it is they *alone* who truly believe in Allah and His Messenger… **24:63**	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوْنَكَ أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ
	Treat not the calling of the Messenger among you like the calling of one of you to another… **24:64**	لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَآءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ
	O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one another, lest your works come to naught while you perceive not. **49:3**	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْٓا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ اَنْ تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ③
revelations,	Nor does he speak out of *his own* desire. **53:4**	وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ؕ ④
	It is nothing but *pure* revelation, revealed *by God*. **53:5**	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُّوْحٰى ۙ ⑤
	And We have not sent any Messenger except with *revelation in* the language of his people in order that he might make things clear to them**…** **14:5**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ؕ
	Say, 'If I err, I err only against myself; and if I am rightly guided, it is because of what my Lord revealed to me… **34:51**	قُلْ اِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَاِنَّمَآ اَضِلُّ عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ ۚ وَاِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيَّ رَبِّيْ ؕ

sinlessness of ¬,	That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path; **48:3**	لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
	Your Companion has neither erred, nor has he gone astray. **53:3**	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوٰى ۚ﴿۳﴾
truth of ¬,	Say, 'The Truth has come, and falsehood could neither originate *anything,* nor reproduce it. ' **34:50**	قُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيْدُ ﴿۵۰﴾
	Say, 'If Allah had *so* willed, I should not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you. I have indeed lived among you a *whole* lifetime before this. Will you not then understand?' **10:17**	قُلْ لَّوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَآ اَدْرٰىكُمْ بِهٖ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾
	And if he had forged *and attributed* any sayings to Us, **69:45**	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْاَقَاوِيْلِ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, **69:46**	لَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ۙ﴿۴۶﴾
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, **69:47**	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ۖ﴿۴۷﴾
	And not one of you could have held *Our punishment* off from him. **69:48**	فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حٰجِزِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾
	And *I cite as witness* the father and the son, **90:4**	وَوَالِدٍ وَّمَا وَلَدَ ۙ﴿۴﴾

Universality of ¬,	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth… **7:159**	قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعًاۨ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِۚ
	… And We have sent thee as a Messenger to *all* mankind… **4:80**	وَاَرْسَلْنٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُوْلًاؕ
	Blessed is He Who has sent down Al-Furqan to His servant, that he may be a Warner to *all* the worlds— **25:2**	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَاۨ ۙ②
vindication by ¬,	*This is* a declaration of *complete* vindication on the part of Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters to whom you had announced a commitment *that Islam would triumph in Arabia.* **9:1**	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ؕ①
visions of ¬,	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, … **48:28**	لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّۚ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَۙ
	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, **17:2**	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِىْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا
	… And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men, as also the tree cursed in the Qur'ān… **17:61**	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِىْٓ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِى الْقُرْاٰنِؕ
Muḥkam	See **Mutashābih:**	
Muḥsin: who do good,	And spend in the cause of Allah, and cast not yourselves into ruin with your own hands, and do good;	وَاَنْفِقُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوْا بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ اِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِۖۛ وَاَحْسِنُوْاۛ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ (196)

	surely, Allah loves those who do good. **2:196**	
	And be thou steadfast; surely, Allah suffers not the reward of the righteous to perish. **11:116**	وَاصۡبِرۡ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ (١١٦)
are rewarded,	'But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then, truly, Allah has prepared for those of you, who do good, a great reward.' **33:30**	وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُنَّ تُرِدۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ وَالدَّارَ الۡاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلۡمُحۡسِنٰتِ مِنۡكُنَّ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا (٣٠)
Mu'min:	See **Believers:**	
Munāfiqīn:	See **Hypocrites:**	
Murder:	And slay not the soul, *the slaying of* which Allah has forbidden, save for a just cause… **17:34 See also Killing:**	وَلَا تَقۡتُلُوا النَّفۡسَ الَّتِىۡ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ
Mūṣā^{as}:	See **Moses:**	
Muzdalifah: *Mash'arul-Ḥarām*,	…But when you pour forth from 'Arafāt, remember Allah at Mash'arul-Ḥarām, and remember Him as He has guided you; … **2:199**	فَاِذَاۤ اَفَضۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ عَرَفٰتٍ فَاذۡكُرُوا اللّٰهَ عِنۡدَ الۡمَشۡعَرِ الۡحَرَامِ ۖ وَاذۡكُرُوۡهُ كَمَا هَدٰىكُمۡ ۚ
Ṣuḥuf:	See **Scriptures:** See also **Book**: **Bible**: **Torah:** **Psalms:** **Qur'ān:**	
Mushrikīn:	See **Idolaters:**	
Muslims:	You are the best people, raised for *the good of* mankind, you enjoin good and forbid evil and believe in Allah… **3:111** See also **Believers:**	كُنۡتُمۡ خَيۡرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخۡرِجَتۡ لِلنَّاسِ تَاۡمُرُوۡنَ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ وَتَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ الۡمُنۡكَرِ وَتُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ
and	See **Justice:**	

justice,		
and non-Muslims,	Allah forbids you not respecting those who have not fought against you on account of *your* religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equitably with them;… **60:9**	لَا يَنْهٰكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ ۭ
and Qur'ān,	See **Qur'ān:**	
are an exalted nation,	And thus have We made you an exalted nation, that you may be guardians over the people and the Messenger *of Allah* may be a guardian over you… **2:144**	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَاۗءَ عَلَي النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ۭ
beliefs of ¬,	Say ye, 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob and *his* children, and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to *all other* Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them; and to Him we submit ourselves.' **2:137**	قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ڮ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ١٣٧
greet each other,	O ye who believe! when you go forth *to fight* in the cause of Allah, make proper investigation and say not to any one who greets you with the greeting of peace, 'Thou art not a believer. '… **4:95**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ اَلْقٰٓى اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلٰمَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۚ

	And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with a better greeting or *at least* return it…. **4:87**	وَإِذَا حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ أَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ؕ
named as ¬,	…. He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in *the matter of* religion; *so follow* the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims… **22:79**	هُوَ اجْتَبٰىكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ؕ مِلَّةَ أَبِيْكُمْ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ ؕ هُوَ سَمّٰىكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۙ
remember Allah,	Therefore, remember Me, *and* I will remember you; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me. **2:153**	فَاذْكُرُوْنِيْٓ أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِيْ وَلَا تَكْفُرُوْنِ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ع
	They fall down on their faces weeping, and it increases humility in them. **17:110**	وَيَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا السجدة ﴿١١٠﴾
repugnance to war,	See **War:**	
strive in Allah's cause,	And those Who believed and left their homes and strove for the cause of Allah, and those who gave *them* shelter and help-these indeed are true believers… **8:75**	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰوَوْا وَّنَصَرُوْٓا أُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ؕ
submitters,	O ye who believe! fear Allah as He should be feared; and let not death overtake you except when you are in a state of submission. **3:103**	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ تُقٰتِهٖ وَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
	…. Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned *unto Thee.'* **7:127**	رَبَّنَآ أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ ع

	And Who is better in speech than he who invites *men* to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?' **41:34**	وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّقَالَ اِنَّنِيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
unity of ¬,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah *which He bestowed* upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love' so that by His grace you became *as* brothers; **3:104**	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّلَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۖ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖٓ اِخْوَانًا ۚ
	As *for* those who split up their religion and became *divided into* sects, thou hast no concern at all with them… **6:160**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوْا شِيَعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ ۗ
Muta‘:	…And for the benefit you receive from them, give them their dowries, as fixed, and there is no blame on you what you do by mutual agreement after the fixing *of the dowry…* **4:25**	فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْهُنَّ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ۗ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا تَرٰضَيْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ ۗ
	… And their friends from among men will say, 'Our Lord! we profited from one another, but *now* we have reached our term which Thou didst appoint for us.' He will say, 'The Fire is your abode, wherein you shall abide, save what Allah may will…' **6:129**	وَقَالَ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَّبَلَغْنَآ اَجَلَنَا الَّذِيْٓ اَجَّلْتَ لَنَا ۗ قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوٰىكُمْ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۗ

	Even as those before you—they were mightier than you in power and had more wealth and children. They enjoyed their lot for a time, so have you enjoyed your lot as those before you enjoyed their lot… **9:69** See also **Temporary Marriage:**	كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاَكْثَرَ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَادًا ۭ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ
Mutashābih:	See **Ambiguous:**	

N		
Nafs: self,	Nay, I swear by the self-accusing soul, *that the Day of Judgment is a certainty.* **75:3**	وَلَآ اُقۡسِمُ بِالنَّفۡسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ؕ ③
	O, thou soul at peace! **Return** to thy Lord, thou well pleased *with Him and* He well pleased with thee. **89:28-29**	یٰۤاَیَّتُهَا النَّفۡسُ الۡمُطۡمَئِنَّةُ ٢٨ ارۡجِعِیۡۤ اِلٰی رَبِّکِ رَاضِیَةً مَّرۡضِیَّةً ٢٩
Night Journey:	See **Isrā’:**	
Nahr		
day (&night),	And He it is Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each gliding along smoothly in *its* orbit. **21:34**	وَهُوَ الَّذِیۡ خَلَقَ الَّیۡلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمۡسَ وَالۡقَمَرَ ؕ کُلٌّ فِیۡ فَلَکٍ یَّسۡبَحُوۡنَ ٣٤
flowing streams,	But those who believe and do good works, for them are Gardens through which streams flow…. **85:12**	اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمۡ جَنّٰتٌ تَجۡرِیۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ؕ
to chide,	And him, who seeks *thy help,* chide not, **93:11**	وَاَمَّا السَّآئِلَ فَلَا تَنۡهَرۡ ؕ ١١
Najm: *kaukab,* star,	We have adorned the lowest heaven with an adornment—the planets; **37:7**	اِنَّا زَیَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنۡیَا بِزِیۡنَةِ ۣ الۡکَوَاکِبِ ۙ ٧
	And, *He has set up other* marks; *by them* and by the stars they follow the right direction. **16:17**	وَعَلٰمٰتٍ ؕ وَبِالنَّجۡمِ هُمۡ یَهۡتَدُوۡنَ ١٧
Najwā: meetings,	There is no good in many of their conferences except the *conferences of* such as enjoin charity, or goodness or the making of peace among men… **4:115**	لَا خَیۡرَ فِیۡ کَثِیۡرٍ مِّنۡ نَّجۡوٰهُمۡ اِلَّا مَنۡ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوۡ مَعۡرُوۡفٍ اَوۡ اِصۡلَاحٍ ۭ بَیۡنَ النَّاسِ ؕ

Naml:	Until when they came to the Valley of An-Naml, a Namlite said, 'O ye Naml, enter your habitations, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you, while they know not.' **27:19**	حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَتَوْا عَلٰى وَادِ النَّمْلِ ۙ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يّٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوْا مَسٰكِنَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ ۙ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝١٩
Naskh:	See **Abrogation:**	
Nāṭiq:	And they will say to their skins, 'Why have you borne witness against us?' They will say, 'Allah has made us speak as He has made everything *else* speak… **41:22**	وَقَالُوْا لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُّمْ عَلَيْنَا ۗ قَالُوْٓا اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
Nature:	'Who has created seven heavens in harmony. No incongruity canst thou see in the creation of the Gracious *God.* Then look again. Seest thou any flaw? **67:4**	الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرٰى فِيْ خَلْقِ الرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْ تَفٰوُتٍ ۗ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۙ هَلْ تَرٰى مِنْ فُطُوْرٍ ۝٤
	Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. **18:8**	اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۝٨
Ni'mat: favours	…This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as religion…. **5:4**	اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِيْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ۗ
	This is because Allah would never change a favour that He has conferred upon a people until they change their own condition,… **8:54**	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً اَنْعَمَهَا عَلٰى قَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ

	Dost thou not see those who changed Allah's favour for ingratitude and landed their people into the abode of ruin- **14:29**	اَلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ بَدَّلُوۡا نِعۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفۡرًا وَّاَحَلُّوۡا قَوۡمَهُمۡ دَارَ الۡبَوَارِ ۙ﴿٢٩﴾
	And He gives you all that you ask of Him, and if you try to count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to number them. Verily, man is very unjust, very ungrateful. **14:35**	وَاِنۡ تَعُدُّوۡا نِعۡمَتَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحۡصُوۡهَا ؕ اِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ لَظَلُوۡمٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع
	And the bounty of thy Lord, proclaim. **93:12**	وَاَمَّا بِنِعۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثۡ ﴿١٢﴾ ع
Nearness to Allah: *Waṣal,*	O ye who believe! fear Allah and seek the means of approach unto Him and strive in His way that you may prosper. **5:36**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَابۡتَغُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ الۡوَسِيۡلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
Negus: *Najāshī,*	See **Abyssinia:**	
New Testament: Gospel, *Injīl,*	And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was *revealed* before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel which contained guidance and light, fulfilling that which was *revealed* before him in the Torah; and a guidance and an admonition for the God-fearing. **5:47**	وَقَفَّيۡنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمۡ بِعِيۡسَى ابۡنِ مَرۡيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ مِنَ التَّوۡرٰىةِ ۖ وَاٰتَيۡنٰهُ الۡاِنۡجِيۡلَ فِيۡهِ هُدًى وَّنُوۡرٌ ۙ وَّمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ مِنَ التَّوۡرٰىةِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوۡعِظَةً لِّلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
New World Order:	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls *by a scribe.'* As We began the first creation, so shall We	يَوۡمَ نَطۡوِى السَّمَآءَ كَطَىِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلۡكُتُبِ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاۡنَاۤ اَوَّلَ خَلۡقٍ نُّعِيۡدُهٗ ؕ وَعۡدًا عَلَيۡنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا فٰعِلِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

	repeat it—a promise *binding* upon Us;…. **21:105**	
Nick-names: *Tanābuz,*	….And do not defame your people nor call *one another* by nick-names. It is *an* evil *thing to be called* by bad name after having believed;…. **49:12**	وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوْا بِالْاَلْقَابِ ۭ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ
Night:	And We have made the night as a covering, **78:11**	وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا (١١) ۙ
for prayers,	Verily, getting up at night *for Prayer* is the most potent means of subduing *the self* and most effective in speech. **73:7**	اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ اَشَدُّ وَطْـًٔا وَّاَقْوَمُ قِيْلًا (٧) ۭ
for rest,	He causes the break of day and He made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for the reckoning *of time*… **6:97**	فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ الَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۭ
calamity, death at ¬,	And He it is Who takes your souls by night and knows what you do by day,…. **6:61**	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ
	How many a town have We destroyed! And Our punishment came upon it by night or while they slept at noon. **7:5**	وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَاۗءَهَا بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا اَوْ هُمْ قَاۗىِٕلُوْنَ (٥)
secret plotting at ¬,	They seek to hide *their designs* from men, but they cannot hide them from Allah; and He is *present* with them when they plot at night about matters which He does not approve… **4:109**	يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ اِذْ يُبَيِّتُوْنَ مَا لَا يَرْضٰى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۭ

Sign of Allah,	And We have made the night and the day two Signs, and the Sign of night We have made dark, and the Sign of day We have made sight-giving, that you may seek bounty from your Lord,…. **17:13**	وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَاۤ اٰيَةَ الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَاۤ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
Qur'ān revealed at ¬,	**By** this perspicuous Book. **Truly**, We revealed it in a blessed night… **44:3-4**	وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۙ﴿٣﴾ اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِیْ لَيْلَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ
Night of Decree:	Surely, We sent it down during the Night of Decree. **97:2**	اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِیْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۚ﴿٢﴾
	And what shall make thee know what the Night of Decree is? **97:3**	وَمَاۤ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ؕ﴿٣﴾
	The Night of Decree is better than a thousand months. **97:4**	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۙ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ؕ﴿٤﴾
Noah: *Nūḥ*^{as}	And We, certainly, sent Noah to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years, short of fifty years. Then the Deluge overtook them, while they were wrongdoers. **29:15**	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
ark of ¬,	'And build thou the Ark under Our eyes and *as commanded by* Our revelation… **11:38**	وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا
	So We saved him and those who were with him in the fully laden Ark. **26:120**	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ۚ﴿١٢٠﴾
	And We carried him upon that *which was made* of planks and nails. **54:14**	وَحَمَلْنٰهُ عَلٰى ذَاتِ اَلْوَاحٍ وَّدُسُرٍ ۙ﴿١٤﴾
	And We made his offspring the only survivors. **37:78**	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهٗ هُمُ الْبٰقِيْنَ ۖ﴿٧٨﴾

descendants of ¬,	… and Noah did We guide aright aforetime, and of his progeny, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. Thus do We reward those who do good. **6:85**	وَنُوۡحًا هَدَيۡنَا مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَمِنۡ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيۡمٰنَ وَاَيُّوۡبَ وَيُوۡسُفَ وَمُوۡسٰى وَهٰرُوۡنَ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجۡزِى الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ۙ﴿٨٥﴾
deluge of ¬,	Thereupon We opened the gates of heaven with water *which fell* in torrents; **54:12**	فَفَتَحۡنَاۤ اَبۡوَابَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنۡهَمِرٍ ۖ﴿١٢﴾
	And We caused the earth to burst forth with springs, so the *two* waters met for a purpose that was decreed. **54:13**	وَ فَجَّرۡنَا الۡاَرۡضَ عُيُوۡنًا فَالۡتَقَى الۡمَآءُ عَلٰٓى اَمۡرٍ قَدۡ قُدِرَ ۚ﴿١٣﴾
mocked by people,	But they called him a liar, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and We drowned those who rejected Our Signs… **7:65**	فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ فَاَنۡجَيۡنٰهُ وَالَّذِيۡنَ مَعَهٗ فِى الۡفُلۡكِ وَاَغۡرَقۡنَا الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ
	The people of Noah treated the Messengers as liars, **26:106**	كَذَّبَتۡ قَوۡمُ نُوۡحِ ۨالۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ۖ﴿١٠٦﴾
prayer of ¬,	And Noah said, 'My Lord, leave not of the disbelievers even one dweller in the land; **71:27**	وَقَالَ نُوۡحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرۡ عَلَى الۡاَرۡضِ مِنَ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾
	'For, if Thou dost leave them, they will *only* lead astray Thy servants and will beget none but sinners *and* disbelievers, **71:28**	اِنَّكَ اِنۡ تَذَرۡهُمۡ يُضِلُّوۡا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوۡۤا اِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٨﴾
	'My Lord! forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou	رَبِّ اغۡفِرۡ لِىۡ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَلِمَنۡ دَخَلَ بَيۡتِىَ مُؤۡمِنًا وَّلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَالۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ ؕ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٩﴾

	not the wrongdoers *in aught* but in ruin.' **71:29**	
	'And *when thou dost disembark from the Ark* say, 'My Lord, cause me to land a blessed landing, for Thou art the Best of those who bring *people* to land.' **23:30**	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَنْزِلْنِیْ مُنْزَلًا مُّبٰرَكًا وَّ اَنْتَ خَیْرُ الْمُنْزِلِیْنَ ۝٣٠
	So he prayed to his Lord: 'I am overcome, so *come* Thou *to my* help!' **54:11**	فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗۤ اَنِّیْ مَغْلُوْبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ۝١١
son of ¬,	And it moved along with them amid waves like mountains. And Noah cried unto his son, while he was *keeping* apart, 'O my son embark with us and be not with the disbelievers.' **11:43**	وَهِیَ تَجْرِیْ بِهِمْ فِیْ مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ قف وَنَادٰی نُوْحُ اِۨبْنَهٗ وَكَانَ فِیْ مَعْزِلٍ یّٰبُنَیَّ ارْكَبْ مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَّعَ الْكٰفِرِیْنَ ۝٤٣
	And Noah cried unto his Lord and said, 'My Lord, verily, my son is of my family, and surely Thy promise is true, and Thou art the Most Just of judges.' **11:46.** ***Allah*** said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed *a man of* unrighteous conduct… **11:47**	وَنَادٰی نُوْحٌ رَّبَّهٗ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابْنِیْ مِنْ اَهْلِیْ وَاِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ الْحٰكِمِیْنَ ۝٤٦ قَالَ یٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَیْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ غَیْرُ صَالِحٍ ۖ
wife of ¬, an example	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacher-ously to them. So they availed them naught against Allah, and it was	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاَتَ نُوْحٍ وَّ امْرَاَتَ لُوْطٍ ؕ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَیْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَیْنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا فَلَمْ یُغْنِیَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَیْـًٔا وَّ قِیْلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدّٰخِلِیْنَ ۝١١

	said to them, 'Enter the Fire, ye twain, along with those who enter it.' **66:11**	
Noble Recorders:	See **Kirāman Kātibīn:**	
Number: *'Adad,*	Over it are nineteen *angels.* **74:31**	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ؕ ﴿٣١﴾
	And the Even and the Odd, **89:4**	وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۙ ﴿٤﴾
	The Night of Decree is better than a thousand months. **97:4**	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۙ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ؕ ﴿٤﴾
Nūr:	See **Light:**	
Nuzūl:	See **Descent:**	

O		
Oaths: *yamīn,*		
expiation of ¬,	Allah will not take you to task for such of your oaths as are vain, but He will take you to task for *breaking* the oaths which you take in earnest. The expiation, thereof, then, is the feeding of ten poor persons with *such* average *food* as you feed your families with, or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave… **5:90**	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْۤ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُّمُ الْاَيْمَانَ ۚ فَكَفَّارَتُهٗۤ اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ اَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ ؕ
of absti-nence,	For those who vow *abstinence* from their wives, the *maximum* period of waiting is four months;… **2:227**	لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ
of hypo-crites, idolaters,	They have made their oaths a shield *for their falsehoods,* and *thereby* they seek to turn *men* away from the path of Allah;… **58:17**	اِتَّخَذُوْۤا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
of Prophets	'And, by Allah, I will certainly plan against your idols after you have gone away *and* turned your backs.' **21:58**	وَتَاللّٰهِ لَاَكِيْدَنَّ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ۝٥٨
of Satan,	He said, 'So by Thy glory, will, surely, lead them all astray, **38:83**	قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۝٨٣
honour your ¬,	And fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have made *one,* and break not your oaths after making them	وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ اِذَا عٰهَدْتُّمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْاَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيْدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللّٰهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيْلًا ؕ

	firm, while you have made Allah your surety…. **16:92**	
in Allah’s name,	And make not Allah a target for your oaths that you may *thereby abstain* from doing good and acting righteously and making peace between men…**2:225**	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّٰهَ عُرْضَةً لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَتُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
punishment for false ¬	They have made their oaths a shield *for their falsehoods*, and *thereby* they seek to turn *men* away from the path of Allah; for them, there-fore, will be an humiliating punishment. **58:17**	اِتَّخَذُوْۤا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۱۷
	Neither their wealth nor their children will avail them aught against Allah. They are the inmates of the Fire wherein they will abide. **58:18**	لَنْ تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَاۤ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۱۸
Obey:		
Allah, Messenger,	O ye who believe! obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him while you hear *his commands.* **8:21**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُوْنَ ۚ ۲۱
	And it behoves not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should exercise *their* own choice in the matter concerning them. And whoso disobeys Allah and His Messenger, surely, strays away in manifest error. **33:37**	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَّلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ اِذَا قَضَى اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗۤ اَمْرًا اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا مُّبِيْنًا ؕ ۳۷

do not ¬, disbelievers, evil, hypocrites,	O ye who believe! if you obey those who have disbelieved, they will cause you to turn back on your heels, and you will become losers. **3:150**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَلٰۤى اَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ۝١٥٠
Holy Prophet^{sa}	Our Lord, we believe in that which Thou hast sent down and we follow this Messenger. So write us down among those who bear witness.' **3:54**	رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ۝٥٤
parents, spouse,	So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets *of their husbands* with Allah's protection… **4:35**	فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ
Obedience:		
to lawful authority	**O** ye who believe! obey Allah, and obey *His* Messenger and those who are in authority among you… **4:60**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاُولِى الْاَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ
Ocean:	See **Sea:**	
Oil:	And a tree which springs forth from Mount Sinai; it produces oil and sauce for those who eat. **23:21**	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ تَنْۢبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْاٰكِلِيْنَ ۝٢١
Old Testament:	See **Torah:**	
Olive: *Zaitūn*,	By the Fig and the Olive, **95:2**	وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ ۙ۝٢
Open: *Fataḥa*,		
door, gate,	Until, when We open on them a door of severe punishment, lo! they are in despair thereat. **23:78**	حَتّٰۤى اِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ اِذَا هُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ۝٧٨ ع

grant victory,	Verily, We have given thee a clear Victory, **48:2**	إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۙ (٢)
	When the help of Allah comes and the Victory, **110:2**	إِذَا جَآءَ نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۙ (٢)
adjudi-cate,	….So, O our Lord, decide Thou between us and between our people with truth and Thou art the Best of those who decide.' **7:90**	رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفٰتِحِينَ (٩٠)
Op-pressed: weak, *ḍa'īf,*	And We desired to show favour unto those who were considered weak in the earth, and to make them leaders and to make them inheritors *of Our favours,* **28:6**	وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَّمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوٰرِثِينَ ۙ (٦)
	And when they will dispute with one another in the Fire, the weak will say to those who were proud, 'Verily, we were your followers; will you then relieve us of a portion *of the torment* of the Fire?' **40:48**	وَإِذْ يَتَحَآجُّونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوٓا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ (٤٨)
	No blame lies on the weak, nor on the sick, nor on those who find naught to spend, if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger… **9:91**	لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَآءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضٰى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۭ
Oppres-sor: *Ẓālim,*	See **Wrongdoer:**	
Orbit:	It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in an orbit. **36:41**	لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِي لَهَآ أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۭ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُونَ (٤١)

Ornaments:	Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. **18:8**	اِنَّا جَعَلۡنَا مَا عَلَی الۡاَرۡضِ زِیۡنَۃً لَّهَا لِنَبۡلُوَهُمۡ اَیُّهُمۡ اَحۡسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿۸﴾
	And He it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom *articles* which you wear as ornaments…. **16:15**	وَهُوَ الَّذِیۡ سَخَّرَ الۡبَحۡرَ لِتَاۡکُلُوۡا مِنۡهُ لَحۡمًا طَرِیًّا وَّتَسۡتَخۡرِجُوۡا مِنۡهُ حِلۡیَۃً تَلۡبَسُوۡنَهَا ۚ
	Wealth and children are ornaments of the life of this world….. **18:47**	اَلۡمَالُ وَالۡبَنُوۡنَ زِیۡنَۃُ الۡحَیٰوۃِ الدُّنۡیَا ۚ
	We have adorned the lowest heaven with an adornment-the planets; **37:7**	اِنَّا زَیَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنۡیَا بِزِیۡنَۃِ ۣ الۡکَوَاکِبِ ۙ﴿۷﴾
Orphans: *Yatīm,*		
justice with ¬,	….And *He enjoins you* to deal equitably with the orphans….. **4:128**	وَاَنۡ تَقُوۡمُوۡا لِلۡیَتٰمٰی بِالۡقِسۡطِ ؕ
property of ¬,	And give to the orphans their property and exchange not the bad for the good, and devour not their property *by mixing it* with your own…. **4:3**	وَاٰتُوا الۡیَتٰمٰۤی اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الۡخَبِیۡثَ بِالطَّیِّبِ ۪ وَلَا تَاۡکُلُوۡۤا اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ اِلٰۤی اَمۡوَالِکُمۡ ؕ
	Surely, they who devour the property of orphans unjustly, only swallow fire into their bellies, and they shall burn in a blazing fire. **4:11**	اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ یَاۡکُلُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَ الۡیَتٰمٰی ظُلۡمًا اِنَّمَا یَاۡکُلُوۡنَ فِیۡ بُطُوۡنِهِمۡ نَارًا ؕ وَسَیَصۡلَوۡنَ سَعِیۡرًا ﴿۱۱﴾

	And test *the understanding of* the orphans until they attain *the age of* marriage, then, if you perceive in them mature judgment, deliver to them their property; and devour it not in extravagance and haste against their growing up…. **4:7**	وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتٰمٰى حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَاِنْ اٰنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْهَآ اِسْرَافًا وَّبِدَارًا اَنْ يَّكْبَرُوْا ؕ
treatment of ¬,	Upon this world and the next. And they ask thee concerning the orphans. Say, 'Promotion of their welfare is *an act of* great goodness…. **2:221**	فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْيَتٰمٰى ؕ قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ؕ
	…and *show* kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger,…. **4:37**	وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّبِذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْۢبِ
welfare of ¬,	They ask thee what they shall spend. Say, 'Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer…' **2:216**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ
Owners of the Elephant : *Aṣḥābul-Fīl,*	Knowest thou not how thy Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant? **105:2**	اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ ؕ ۝٢

P		
Pacific Ocean:	See **Sea:**	
Pagans:	See **Idolaters:**	
Pairs:	See **Science:**	
Paltry price:	Those who hide that which Allah has sent down of the Book and take in exchange for it a paltry price, they fill their bellies with nothing but fire. **2:175**	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُوْنَ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ اِلَّا النَّارَ
Papers: *qarāṭīs*,	And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the parchment and they had felt it with their hands *even then* the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sorcery.' **6:8**	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتٰبًا فِيْ قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوْهُ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑧
	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls *by a scribe.'* As We began the first creation, so shall We repeat it—a promise *binding* upon Us;… **21:105**	يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاْنَآ اَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُّعِيْدُهٗ ؕ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا ؕ
Parable of:		
a gnat,	Allah disdains not to give an Illustration—as *small as* a gnat or even smaller…. **2:27**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖٓ اَنْ يَّضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوْضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ؕ
a grain of corn,	The similitude of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like the similitude of a grain of corn	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ اَنْۢبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِيْ كُلِّ سُنْۢبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ؕ

	which grows seven ears, in each ear a hundred grains… **2:262**	
a polytheist,	Allah sets forth a parable—a man belonging to several partners, who disagree with one another, and a man belonging wholly to one man. Are the two equal in condition?.... **39:30**	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِیْهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشٰكِسُوْنَ وَ رَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ؕ هَلْ یَسْتَوِیٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ
a thirsty dog, Bal'am Bā'ūr,	His case, therefore, is like the case of a *thirsty* dog; if thou drive him away, he hangs out his tongue and if thou leave him, he hangs out his tongue. Such is the case of the people who disbelieve in Our Signs… **7:177**	فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ ۚ اِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَیْهِ یَلْهَثْ اَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ یَلْهَثْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِیْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰیٰتِنَا ۚ
Allah's rope,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah *which He bestowed* upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love'….. **3:104**	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِیْعًا وَّ لَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۖ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَیْكُمْ اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَیْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ
an elevated garden,	And the case of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls is like the case of a garden on elevated ground. Heavy rain falls on it so that it brings forth its fruit twofold. And if heavy rain does not fall on it, then light rain *suffices*… **2:266**	وَمَثَلُ الَّذِیْنَ یُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَ تَثْبِیْتًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍۭ بِرَبْوَةٍ اَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا ضِعْفَیْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ یُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ؕ

an idol worshipper,	……And whoso associates anything with Allah, falls, as it were, from a height, and the birds snatch him away or the wind blows him away to a far-off place. **22:32**	وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَكَاَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ اَوْ تَهْوِيْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ مَكَانٍ سَحِيْقٍ (٣٢)
an ungrateful city,	And Allah sets forth the parable of a city which enjoyed security and peace; its provisions came to it in plenty from every quarter; but it was ungrateful for the favours of Allah, so Allah made it taste hunger and fear *which clothed it like* a garment… **16:113**	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ اٰمِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَّاْتِيْهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِاَنْعُمِ اللّٰهِ فَاَذَاقَهَا اللّٰهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوْعِ وَالْخَوْفِ
ass carrying books,	The likeness of those who were charged with the *Law of* Torah, but did not carry out *its commandments,* is as the likeness of an ass carrying *a load of* books…. **62:6**	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ؕ
believers example,	And Allah holds forth as an example, for those who believe, the wife of Pharaoh… **66:12**	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا امْرَاَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۘ
	And *sets forth as an example* Mary, the daughter of ‘Imrān, *who* guarded her chastity-…. **66:13**	وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرٰنَ الَّتِيْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا
birds obeying call,	…. *God* answered, 'Take four birds and make them attached to thee. Then put each of them on a hill; then call them; they will come to thee in haste….. **2:261**	قَالَ فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَاْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا ؕ

blind and deaf man,	The case of the two parties is like *that of* the blind and the deaf, and the seeing and the hearing. Is *the case of* the two alike?... **11:25**	مَثَلُ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالْاَعْمٰى وَالْاَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيْرِ وَالسَّمِيْعِ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ؕ
disbelievers work,	The case of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are like ashes, on which the wind blows violently on a stormy day….. **14:19**	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادِ ِۨ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ؕ
Divine light,	….His light is as if there were a *lustrous* niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe… **24:36**	مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِيْ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ
disbelievers example	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot…. **66:11**	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاَتَ نُوْحٍ وَّامْرَاَتَ لُوْطٍ ؕ
futility of idolatry,	The case of those who take helpers beside Allah is like unto the case of the spider that takes to itself a house; and, surely, the frailest of all houses is the house of the spider, …. **29:42**	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۖۚ اِتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۘ
garden for believers,	The similitude of the *Garden* promised to the God-fearing is that through it flow streams; its fruit is everlasting, and *so* is its shade….. **13:36**	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ اُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَّظِلُّهَا ؕ
garden of righteous,	*A* description of the Garden promised to the righteous: Therein are streams of water which corrupts not; and streams of milk of which the taste changes not; and	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ فِيْهَآ اَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهٗ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ۬ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ؕ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ

	streams of wine, a delight to those who drink; and streams of clarified honey. And in it will they have all *kinds of* fruit, …. **47:16**	
good and evil tree,	Dost thou not see how Allah sets forth a parable of a good word? *It is* like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches *reach* into heaven? **14:25**	اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ اَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَّفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ۙ﴿٢٥﴾
	And the case of an evil word is like *that* of an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability. **14:27**	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةِ ۨاجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
heavens rolled up,	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls *by a scribe…'* **21:105**	يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ؕ
intense cold wind,	The likeness of what they spend for the present life is as the likeness of a wind wherein there is intense cold…. **3:118**	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَا صِرٌّ
mirage in a desert,	And *as to* those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one imagines it to be water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing… **24:40**	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍۢ بِقِيْعَةٍ يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْاٰنُ مَآءً ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْــًٔا
mountain humbled,	If We had sent down this Qur'ān on a mountain, thou wouldst, certainly, have seen it humbled and rent asunder for fear of Allah….. **59:22**	لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ عَلٰى جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ

person kindling fire	Their case is like the case of a person who kindled a fire, and when it lighted up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in thick darkness; they see not. **2:18**	مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَضَآءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهٗ ذَهَبَ اللّٰهُ بِنُوْرِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
power-lessness gods,	Surely, those on whom you call upon instead of Allah cannot create even a fly, though they should all combine together for *the purpose.* And if the fly should snatch away anything from them, they cannot recover it therefrom… **22:74**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَنْ يَّخْلُقُوْا ذُبَابًا وَّلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوْا لَهٗ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْـًٔا لَّا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ مِنْهُ ؕ
seeds sown on rock,	….His case is like the case of a smooth rock covered with earth, on which heavy rain falls, leaving it bare and hard… **2:265**	فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاَصَابَهٗ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهٗ صَلْدًا ؕ
sprouting seed,	….This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers— … **48:30**	ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ ۛۚ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۛۚ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْـَٔهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ
shaky founda-tion,	Is he, then, who founded his building on fear of Allah and *His* pleasure better or he who has founded his building on the brink of a tottering water-worn bank which tumbled down with him into the fire of Hell?.... **9:109**	اَفَمَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهٖ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ

thick darkness,	Or, *their deeds are* like thick layers of darkness *spread* over a vast and deep sea, on whose surface *rise* waves above waves, above which are clouds—layers upon layers of darkness…. **24:41**	اَوْ كَظُلُمٰتٍ فِىْ بَحْرٍ لُّجِّىٍّ يَّغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ؕ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ؕ
transitory life,	The likeness of the present life is only as water which We send down from the clouds, then there mingles with it the produce of the earth, of which men and cattle eat till when the earth takes on its ornament and looks beautiful and its owners think that they have *full* power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day and We render it like a mown down field, as if nothing had existed there the day before…. **10:25**	اِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ مِمَّا يَاْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْاَنْعَامُ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَخَذَتِ الْاَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ اَهْلُهَاۤ اَنَّهُمْ قٰدِرُوْنَ عَلَيْهَاۤ ۙ اَتٰهَاۤ اَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا اَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنٰهَا حَصِيْدًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْاَمْسِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ
truth & falsehood,	He sends down water from the sky so that valleys flow according to their measure and the flood bears *on its surface* swelling foam. And from that which they heat in the fire, seeking *to make* ornaments or utensils, *comes out* a foam similar to it. Thus does Allah illustrate truth and falsehood. Now, as to the foam, it goes away as rubbish *and perishes* but as to that which benefits men, it stays in the earth….. **13:18**	اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةٌۢ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ؕ وَمِمَّا يُوْقِدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِى النَّارِ ابْتِغَآءَ حِلْيَةٍ اَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ۬ؕ فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَآءً ۚ وَاَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ

Paradise: *Jannah,*		
chaste companions in ¬,	…. And they will have therein pure mates, and therein will they abide. **2:26**	وَلَهُمْ فِيهَآ أَزْوَٰجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ٢٦
	….They and their wives will be in pleasant shades, reclining on raised couches. **36:57**	هُمْ وَأَزْوَٰجُهُمْ فِى ظِلَٰلٍ عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِـُٔونَ ٥٧
description of ¬,	Allah has promised to believers, men and women, Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide, and delightful dwelling-places in Gardens of Eternity….. **9:72**	وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسَٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِى جَنَّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ۚ
	But the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor— **76:6**	إِنَّ ٱلْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ٦
	The righteous will be in *the midst of* shades and springs, **77:42**	إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِى ظِلَٰلٍ وَعُيُونٍ ٤٢
	And fruits, such as they will desire.**77:43**	وَفَوَٰكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ٤٣
	Walled gardens and grapevines, **78:33**	حَدَآئِقَ وَأَعْنَٰبًا ٣٣
	And young maidens of equal age, **78:34**	وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ٣٤
	And over-flowing cups. **78:35**	وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ٣٥
	Therein is a running spring, **88:13**	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ١٣
	Therein are raised couches, **88:14**	فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ١٤
	And goblets properly placed, **88:15**	وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ ١٥
	And cushions *beautifully* ranged in rows, **88:16**	وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ١٦

	And carpets *tastefully* spread. **88:17**	وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبۡثُوۡثَةٌ ؕ﴿۱۷﴾
earthly ¬,	And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' **2:36**	وَقُلۡنَا يٰۤاٰدَمُ اسۡكُنۡ اَنۡتَ وَزَوۡجُكَ الۡجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنۡهَا رَغَدًا حَيۡثُ شِئۡتُمَا ۪ وَلَا تَقۡرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوۡنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ﴿۳۶﴾
	And We send down from the clouds water which is full of blessings, and We produce therewith gardens and crops, **50:10**	وَنَزَّلۡنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَكًا فَاَنۡۢبَتۡنَا بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ وَّحَبَّ الۡحَصِيۡدِ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
	And He will grant you increase of wealth and children, and will cause gardens *to grow* for you and will cause rivers *to flow* for you. **71:13**	وَيُمۡدِدۡكُمۡ بِاَمۡوَالٍ وَّبَنِيۡنَ وَ لَّكُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّيَجۡعَلۡ لَّكُمۡ اَنۡهٰرًا ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
eternity of ¬,	But as for the fortunate, they shall be in Heaven, abiding therein so long as the heavens and the earth endure save as thy Lord may wish—a gift that shall not be cut off. **11:109**	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ سُعِدُوۡا فَفِي الۡجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالۡاَرۡضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ عَطَآءً غَيۡرَ مَجۡذُوۡذٍ ﴿۱۰۹﴾
	Fatigue shall not touch them there, nor shall they *ever* be ejected therefrom. **15:49**	لَا يَمَسُّهُمۡ فِيۡهَا نَصَبٌ وَّمَا هُمۡ مِّنۡهَا بِمُخۡرَجِيۡنَ ﴿۴۹﴾
families rejoin in ¬,	'Our Lord, make them enter the Gardens of Eternity which Thou hast promised them, as well as such of their fathers and their wives and their children as are virtuous **40:9**	رَبَّنَا وَاَدۡخِلۡهُمۡ جَنّٰتِ عَدۡنِ ۣالَّتِيۡ وَعَدۡتَّهُمۡ وَمَنۡ صَلَحَ مِنۡ اٰبَآئِهِمۡ وَاَزۡوَاجِهِمۡ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمۡ ؕ

Jannāto-'Adn,	Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter; through them flow streams. **16:32**	جَنّٰتُ عَدۡنٍ يَّدۡخُلُوۡنَهَا تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ لَهُمۡ فِيۡهَا مَا يَشَآءُوۡنَ ؕ
Jannatul-'Āliyah,	So he will *enjoy* a delightful life, **69:22**	فَهُوَ فِىۡ عِيۡشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ۙ﴿٢٢﴾
	In a lofty Garden, **69:23**	فِىۡ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۙ﴿٢٣﴾
Jannātul-Firdaus,	Surely, those who believe and act righteously, will have Gardens of Paradise for an abode, **18:108**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَانَتۡ لَهُمۡ جَنّٰتُ الۡفِرۡدَوۡسِ نُزُلًا ۙ﴿١٠٨﴾
Jannatul-Khuld,	Say, 'Is that better or the Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? **25:16**	قُلۡ اَذٰلِكَ خَيۡرٌ اَمۡ جَنَّةُ الۡخُلۡدِ الَّتِىۡ وُعِدَ الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ ؕ
Jannātul-Mawā'	As for those who believe and do good works, they will have Gardens of Eternal Abode as an entertainment *in return* for what they used to do. **32:20**	اَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمۡ جَنّٰتُ الۡمَاۡوٰى نُزُلًاۢ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
Jannatun-Na'īm,	'And make me *one* of the heirs of the Garden of Bliss; **26:86**	وَاجۡعَلۡنِىۡ مِنۡ وَّرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيۡمِ ۙ﴿٨٦﴾
Mu'minūn who do good works will enter ¬,	Say, 'Is that better or the Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be their reward and *ultimate* resort.' **25:16**	قُلۡ اَذٰلِكَ خَيۡرٌ اَمۡ جَنَّةُ الۡخُلۡدِ الَّتِىۡ وُعِدَ الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ ؕ كَانَتۡ لَهُمۡ جَزَآءً وَّمَصِيۡرًا ﴿١٦﴾
peace of ¬,	**Verily**, the righteous will be *placed* amid gardens and fountains. **'Enter** therein with peace, in security.' **15:46-47**	اِنَّ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ فِىۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوۡنٍ ؕ﴿٤٦﴾ اُدۡخُلُوۡهَا بِسَلٰمٍ اٰمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
Rauḍātul-Jannah,	….But those who believe and do good works will be in meadows of the Gardens… **42:23**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِىۡ رَوۡضٰتِ الۡجَنّٰتِ ۚ

rewards of ¬, for the righteous men and women, the martyrs, the *muhājirūn*, the patient, those who fear Allah,	So their Lord answered their *prayers, saying,* I will suffer not the work of any worker from among you, whether male or female, to be lost. You are from one another. Those, therefore, who have emigrated, and have been driven out from their homes, and have been persecuted for My cause, and have fought and been slain, I will surely remit from them their evil deeds and will cause them to enter gardens through which streams flow—a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards. **3:196**	فَاسۡتَجَابَ لَهُمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ اَنِّىۡ لَاۤ اُضِيۡعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ ذَكَرٍ اَوۡ اُنۡثٰى ۚ بَعۡضُكُمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَعۡضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِيۡنَ هَاجَرُوۡا وَاُخۡرِجُوۡا مِنۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ وَاُوۡذُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِىۡ وَقٰتَلُوۡا وَقُتِلُوۡا لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّاٰتِهِمۡ وَلَاُدۡخِلَنَّهُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ تَجۡرِىۡ مِنۡ تَحۡتِهَا الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ۚ ثَوَابًا مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنۡدَهٗ حُسۡنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿۱۹۶﴾
will be brought near,	And Heaven will be brought near to the righteous, no longer remote. **50:32**	وَاُزۡلِفَتِ الۡجَـنَّةُ لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ غَيۡرَ بَعِيۡدٍ ﴿۳۲﴾
Parents:	Thy Lord has commanded, *that ye* worship none but Him, and *that ye* show kindness to parents. If one or both of them attain old age with thee, never say to them as much as ugh nor reproach them, but always address them with kindly speech. **17:24**	وَقَضٰى رَبُّكَ اَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوۡۤا اِلَّاۤ اِيَّاهُ وَبِالۡوَالِدَيۡنِ اِحۡسَانًا ؕ اِمَّا يَبۡلُغَنَّ عِنۡدَكَ الۡكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَاۤ اَوۡ كِلٰهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلۡ لَّهُمَاۤ اُفٍّ وَّلَا تَنۡهَرۡهُمَا وَقُلۡ لَّهُمَا قَوۡلًا كَرِيۡمًا ﴿۲۴﴾
	And lower to them the wing of humility out of tenderness. And say, 'My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me *when I was a* little *child.'* **17:25**	وَاخۡفِضۡ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحۡمَةِ وَقُلۡ رَّبِّ ارۡحَمۡهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيٰنِىۡ صَغِيۡرًا ؕ ﴿۲۵﴾

	And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents; but if they contend with thee to make thee associate that with Me of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not… **29:9**	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ؕ وَاِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ؕ
Pastime: *Lahw,* *La'b,* sport,	And We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in sport. **44:39**	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ۝٣٩
	And the life of the world is nothing but a sport and a pastime. And surely the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who are righteous… **6:33**	وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّ لَهْوٌ ؕ وَلَلدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ
Partner:	See **Shirk:**	
Party: *Ḥizb,*	Of those who split up their religion and have become divided into sects; every party rejoicing in what they have. **30:33**	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوْا شِيَعًا ؕ كُلُّ حِزْبٍۢ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ۝٣٣
	And those who take Allah and His Messenger and the believers for friends *should rest assured* that it is the party of Allah that must triumph. **5:57** See also **Sects:**	وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فَاِنَّ حِزْبَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ۝٥٧
Patience: *ṣabr,*	See also **Moral traits:** *steadfastness,*	
Allah's help for ¬,	O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; surely, Allah is with those who patiently persevere. **2:154**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۝١٥٤

	….So, if there be a hundred of you who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand… **8:67**	فَاِنۡ يَّكُنۡ مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَّغۡلِبُوۡا مِائَتَيۡنِ ۚ وَاِنۡ يَّكُنۡ مِّنۡكُمۡ اَلۡفٌ يَّغۡلِبُوۡۤا اَلۡفَيۡنِ بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
enjoined ¬,	And seek help with patience and prayer; and this indeed is hard except for the humble in spirit, **2:46**	وَاسۡتَعِيۡنُوۡا بِالصَّبۡرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ وَ اِنَّهَا لَكَبِيۡرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الۡخٰشِعِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۴۶﴾
	And he who is patient and forgives-that, surely, is a matter of high resolve. **42:44**	وَلَمَنۡ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنۡ عَزۡمِ الۡاُمُوۡرِ ﴿۴۴﴾ ع
Holy Prophet^{sa} and ¬,	And, O *Prophet,* endure thou with patience; and verily thy patience is *possible* only with *the help of* Allah. And grieve not for them, nor feel distressed because of their *evil* designs. **16:128**	وَاصۡبِرۡ وَ مَا صَبۡرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا تَحۡزَنۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا تَكُ فِىۡ ضَيۡقٍ مِّمَّا يَمۡكُرُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾
sign of *Mu'min,*	Whose hearts are filled with awe when the name of Allah is mentioned, and who patiently endure whatever befalls them, and who observe Prayer and spend out of what We have bestowed upon them. **22:36**	الَّذِيۡنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتۡ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ وَالصّٰبِرِيۡنَ عَلٰى مَاۤ اَصَابَهُمۡ وَالۡمُقِيۡمِى الصَّلٰوةِ ۙ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقۡنٰهُمۡ يُنۡفِقُوۡنَ ﴿۳۶﴾
reward of ¬,	Save those who are steadfast and do good works. It is they who will have forgiveness and a great reward. **11:12**	اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ صَبَرُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمۡ مَّغۡفِرَةٌ وَّاَجۡرٌ كَبِيۡرٌ ﴿۱۲﴾
Peace:	And if they incline towards peace, incline thou also towards it, and put thy trust in Allah… **8:62**	وَاِنۡ جَنَحُوۡا لِلسَّلۡمِ فَاجۡنَحۡ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ

	So be not slack and sue not for peace, for you will, *certainly,* have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and He will not deprive you *of the reward* of your actions. **47:36**	فَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَتَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖ وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ٣٦
	And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them;… **49:10**	وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ
People of the Book: *Ahlul-Kitāb,*	Many of the People of the Book wish, out of *sheer* envy from themselves, that, after you have believed, they could turn you again into disbelievers after the truth has become manifest to them… **2:110**	وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۖ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ
	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah…' **3:65**	قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۢ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ
	O People of the Book! why do you confound truth with falsehood and hide the truth knowingly? **3:72**	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ٧٢
	And surely among the People of the Book there are some who believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to you and in what was sent down to them, humbling themselves before Allah… **3:200**	وَاِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ خٰشِعِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ

	O People of the Book! there indeed has come to you Our Messenger, after a break in *the series* of Messengers, who makes *things* clear to you lest you should say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no Warner.'… **5:20**	يٰٓاَهۡلَ الۡكِتٰبِ قَدۡ جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمۡ عَلٰى فَتۡرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡا مَا جَآءَنَا مِنۡۢ بَشِيۡرٍ وَّلَا نَذِيۡرٍ‌
	Verily, those, who disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the idolaters, will be in the fire of Hell, abiding therein. They are the worst of creatures. **98:7**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡكِتٰبِ وَالۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ فِىۡ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيۡنَ فِيۡهَا ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ هُمۡ شَرُّ الۡبَرِيَّةِ ؕ (٧)
People of al-Ḥijr: *Aṣḥābul-Ḥijr,*	And the People of the Ḥijr *also* treated the Messengers as liars. **15:81**	وَلَقَدۡ كَذَّبَ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡحِجۡرِ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ ۙ (٨١)
People of Midian:	And to Midian *We sent* their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him… **11:85**	وَاِلٰى مَدۡيَنَ اَخَاهُمۡ شُعَيۡبًا ‌ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَـكُمۡ مِّنۡ اِلٰهٍ غَيۡرُهٗ ؕ
People of Tubba': *Qaumu Tubba',*	Are they better or the people of Tubba' and those before them? We destroyed them because they were sinful. **44:38**	اَهُمۡ خَيۡرٌ اَمۡ قَوۡمُ تُبَّعٍ ۙ وَّالَّذِيۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ ؕ اَهۡلَكۡنٰهُمۡ‌ ۚ اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا مُجۡرِمِيۡنَ (٣٨)
People of the Well: *Aṣḥābur Rass,*	And *We destroyed* 'Ād and Thamūd, and the People of the Well, and many a generation between them, **25:39**	وَعَادًا وَّثَمُوۡدَاۡ وَاَصۡحٰبَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُوۡنًاۢ بَيۡنَ ذٰلِكَ كَثِيۡرًا (٣٩)
People of the Wood:	And the People of the Wood, *too,* were wrongdoers. **15:79**	وَاِنۡ كَانَ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡاَيۡكَةِ لَظٰلِمِيۡنَ ۙ (٧٩)

Aṣḥābul-Aykah,		
Pen: *Qalam,*	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish it—*were ink,* the words of Allah would not be exhausted…. **31:28**	وَلَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَّالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
	Who taught by the pen, **96:5**	عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ؕ (٦)
	Taught man what he knew not. **96:6**	الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۙ (٥)
Perish:	Wavering between *this and* that, *belonging* neither to these nor to those. And he whom Allah causes to perish, for him thou shalt not find a way *of escape.* **4:144**	مُذَبْذَبِيْنَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ لَآ اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَلَآ اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِيْلًا (١٤٤)
	As though they had never dwelt therein. So perished Midian even as Thamūd had perished. **11:96**	كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعِدَتْ ثَمُوْدُ (٩٦) ع
	Nay, We hurl the truth at falsehood, and it breaks its head, and lo! it perishes… **21:19**	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهٗ فَاِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ؕ
	Perish the two hands of Abū Lahab, and perish he! **111:2**	تَبَّتْ يَدَآ اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ وَّتَبَّ ؕ (٢)
Permission: Leave, *'Idhn,*		
of Allah,	…. Who is he that dare intercede with Him save by His permission?..... **2:256**	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ

	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave,—decree with a fixed term… **3:146**	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ
	…. didst fashion *a creation* out of clay, in the likeness of a bird, by My command; then thou didst breathe into it *a new spirit* and it became a soaring being by My command;…. **5:111**	وَاِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ بِاِذْنِيْ فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَا فَتَكُوْنُ طَيْرًاۢ بِاِذْنِيْ
	Therein descend angels and the Spirit by the command of their Lord *with Divine decree* concerning every matter. **97:5**	تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ مِنْ كُلِّ اَمْرٍ ۟
to fight,	Permission *to take up arms* is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged…. **22:40**	اُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ
Persecution:	And slay *these transgressors* wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecution is worse than slaying….. **2:192**	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَ اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ
	…. and *to hinder men from* the Sacred Mosque, and to turn out its people therefrom, is more heinous in the sight of Allah; and persecution is worse than killing.'… **2:218**	وَكُفْرٌۢ بِهٖ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَاِخْرَاجُ اَهْلِهٖ مِنْهُ اَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ؕ
	And fight them until there is no persecution and religion is wholly for Allah….. **8:40**	وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ كُلُّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ۚ

	And of men there are *some* who say, 'We believe in Allah;' but when they are made to suffer in the cause of Allah, they regard the persecution of men as if it were the punishment of Allah….. **29:11**	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَآ اُوْذِيَ فِي اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ؕ
	And they hated them not but *only* because they believed in Allah,…. **85:9**	وَمَا نَقَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
Philosophy:		
of marriage,	Your wives are a *sort of* tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead *some good* for yourselves; … **2:224**	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۪ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ۫ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
of sins,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after…. **4:18**	اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السُّوْٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ
of teachings	He it is Who has raised among the unlettered *people* a Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; **62:3**	هُوَ الَّذِيْ بَعَثَ فِي الْاُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۗ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿۳﴾
of war,	…. And had not Allah repelled *some* men by others, the earth would indeed be full of mischief… **2:252**	وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْاَرْضُ

Pharaoh: *Fir‘aun,*	See also **Moses:** **Banī Isrā’īl:**	
arrogance of ¬,	And he and his hosts behaved arrogantly in the land without justification. And they thought that they would never be brought back to Us. **28:40**	وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُوْنَ (٤٠)
body preserved,	So this day We will save thee in thy body *alone* that thou mayest be a Sign to those *who come* after thee…. **10:93**	فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ اٰيَةً ؕ
drowning of ¬,	So We seized him and his hosts and threw them into the sea; and he was to blame. **51:41**	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيْمٌ ؕ (٤١)
ignominy of ¬,	And We caused them to be followed by a curse in this world; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be among those deprived of *all* good. **28:43**	وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ هُمْ مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ (٤٣) ع
punishment of ¬,	The Fire. They are exposed to it morning and evening. And on the day when the *appointed* Hour is come, *it will be said to the angels,* 'Cast Pharaoh's people into the severest punishment.' **40:47**	اَلنَّارُ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَّعَشِيًّا ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ۟ اَدْخِلُوْۤا اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ اَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ (٤٧)
wife of ¬,	And Allah holds forth as an example, for those who believe, the wife of Pharaoh when she said, 'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا امْرَاَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهٖ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ (١٢)

	me from the wrongdoing people; **66:12**	
Piety:	You cannot attain to righteousness unless you spend out of that which you love; and whatever you spend, Allah surely knows it well. **3:93** See also **Taqwā: Righteous:**	لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتّٰى تُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ شَیْءٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِیْمٌ ﴿٩٣﴾
Pilgrimage: *Ḥajj,*	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and *others* having *their* hair cut short, you will have no fear…. **48:28**	لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْیَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِیْنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِیْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِیْنَ ۙ لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ
is an obligation	….And pilgrimage to the House is *a duty* which men—those who can find a way thither—owe to Allah…. **3:98**	وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَیْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ اِلَیْهِ سَبِیْلًا ؕ
proclamation of ¬ ,	'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, **22:28**	وَاَذِّنْ فِی النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ یَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّعَلٰی كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ یَّاْتِیْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِیْقٍ ۙ﴿٢٨﴾
prohibitions during ¬,	O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage…. **5:96**	یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّیْدَ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ؕ
rites of ¬,	Surely, Aṣ-Ṣafā and Al-Marwah are among the Signs of Allah. It is, therefore, no sin for him who is on Pilgrimage to the House, or performs 'Umrah,	اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَیْتَ اَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَیْهِ اَنْ یَّطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ؕ

	to go around the two…. **2:159**	
	…So whoever determines to perform the Pilgrimage in these months *should remember that* there is *to be* no foul talk, nor any transgression, nor any quarrelling during the Pilgrimage… **2:198**	فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيْهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوْقَ ۙ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ ؕ
	….But when you pour forth from ‘Arafāt, remember Allah at Mash‘arul-Harām, and remember Him as He has guided you;.. **2:199**	فَاِذَآ اَفَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفٰتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوْهُ كَمَا هَدٰىكُمْ ۚ
Pillars:	*It is* Allah's kindled fire, **104:7**	نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ۙ (٧)
	Which rises over the hearts. **104:8**	الَّتِيْ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ ؕ (٨)
	It will be closed in on them, **104:9**	اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ۙ (٩)
	In outstretched columns. **104:10**	فِيْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ع (١٠)
	Allah is He Who raised up the heavens without any pillars that you can see…. **13:3**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا
	The tribe of Iram, possessors of lofty buildings? **89:8**	اِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۪ۙ (٨)
Play: *Lahw, La‘b,* sport,	O ye who believe! take not those for friends who make a jest and sport of your religion from among those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers…. **5:58**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَّلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ
	And the life of the world is nothing but a sport and a pastime…. **6:33**	وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ؕ

	And leave alone those who take their religion to be a sport and a pastime, and whom worldly life has beguiled…. **6:71**	وَذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَّ لَهْوًا وَّ غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا
Plague:	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them because people did not believe in Our Signs. **27:83**	وَاِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۙ اَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
	Then We sent upon them the storm and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood—clear Signs; but they behaved proudly and were a sinful people. **7:134**	فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوْفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ اٰيٰتٍ مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ ۫ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
Planets:	…. Then He settled Himself on the Throne. And He pressed the sun and the moon into *your* service; each *planet* pursues its course until an appointed term … **13:3**	ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِىْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
	And He it is Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each gliding along smoothly in *its* orbit. **21:34**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ فِىْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
Pledge:	Every soul is pledged for what it has earned; **74:39**	كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِيْنَةٌ ۙ ﴿٣٩﴾
	Nay, but whoso fulfils his pledge and fears Allah—verily, Allah loves those who fear *Him*. **3:77**	بَلٰى مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ وَاتَّقٰى فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
	And *Jesus's enemies* planned and Allah *also*	وَمَكَرُوْا وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ ع

Plot: Plan, *Makar,*	planned, and Allah is the Best of Planners. **3:55**	
	And *remember* when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah *also* planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. **8:31**	وَ اِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ (٣١)
Poet:	And We have not taught him poetry, nor does it behove him *to be a poet*… **36:70**	وَ مَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ الشِّعْرَ وَ مَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهٗ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَّقُرْاٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ (٧٠)
	And *as for* the poets—It is the erring ones who follow them. **26:225**	وَالشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوٗنَ ؕ (٢٢٥)
	And said, 'Shall we give up our gods for a mad poet?' **37:37**	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوْٓا اٰلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُوْنٍ ؕ (٣٧)
Poll Tax: *Jizyah,*	…until they pay the tax considering it a favour and acknowledge their subjection. **9:29**	حَتّٰى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَّدٍ وَّ هُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ ع (٢٩)
Polygamy:	And if you fear that you will not be just *in dealing* with the orphans, then marry of *other* women as may be agreeable to you, two, or three, or four; and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then *marry only* one or *marry* what your right hands possess…. **4:4**	وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تُقْسِطُوْا فِي الْيَتٰمٰى فَانْكِحُوْا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ۚ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ
Polytheism:	Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰٓى اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا (٤٩)

	whomsoever He pleases. And whoso associates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin. **4:49**	
Pomegranate: *Rummān,*	… And *We produce therewith* gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate—like and unlike…. **6:100**	وَجَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ
Poor:	If you give alms openly, it is well *and good;* but if you hide them and give them to the poor, it is better for you,… **2:272**	اِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقٰتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِىَ ۚ وَاِنْ تُخْفُوْهَا وَتُؤْتُوْهَا الْفُقَرَآءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ
	The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and for those employed in connection therewith,… **9:60**	اِنَّمَا الصَّدَقٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْعٰمِلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا
Power:		
Allah has the ¬,	… And if Allah had *so* willed, He could take away their hearing and their sight; surely, Allah has the power to do all that He wills. **2:21**	وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢١﴾ ع
	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.' Verily, Allah is Powerful, Mighty. **58:22**	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَرُسُلِىْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِىٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
those besides Allah,	Say, 'Will you worship beside Allah that which has no power to do you harm or good?'….. **5:77**	قُلْ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ؕ
Praise:	See **Adoration:**	
Prayer: *Duā,*	See also **Ṣalāt:**	

for Holy Prophet^{sa},	Allah sends down *His* blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him.O ye who believe, you *too* should invoke *His* blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. **33:57**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٥٧﴾
neglect of ¬,	Then there came after them an evil generation who neglected Prayer, and followed their evil desires. So they will meet destruction, **19:60**	فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ اَضَاعُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ۙ﴿٦٠﴾
of Adam,	Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words *of prayer*… **2:38**	فَتَلَقّٰٓى اٰدَمُ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ
	They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers.' **7:24**	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ٜ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
of disbeliever	Say *to the disbelievers,* 'But for your prayer *to Him* my Lord would not care for you *at all.* **25:78**	قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّيْ لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ ۚ
of distressed,	Or, who answers *the cry of* the distressed person when he calls upon Him, and removes the evil,… **27:63**	اَمَّنْ يُّجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوْٓءَ
of idol-worshipper,	Surely, those whom you call on beside Allah are creatures like you. Then call on them and let them answer you, if you are truthful. **7:195**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ عِبَادٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوْهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

of supplicant,	And when My servants ask thee about Me, *say,* 'I am near. I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he prays to Me. So they should hearken to Me and believe in Me, that they may follow the right way.' **2:187**	وَاِذَا سَاَلَکَ عِبَادِیۡ عَنِّیۡ فَاِنِّیۡ قَرِیۡبٌ ؕ اُجِیۡبُ دَعۡوَۃَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۙ فَلۡیَسۡتَجِیۡبُوۡا لِیۡ وَلۡیُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِیۡ لَعَلَّہُمۡ یَرۡشُدُوۡنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾
	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are *all* for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; **6:163**	قُلۡ اِنَّ صَلَاتِیۡ وَنُسُکِیۡ وَمَحۡیَایَ وَمَمَاتِیۡ لِلّٰہِ رَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِیۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۳﴾
Prayers of the Holy Qur'ān:		
Abraham's ¬,	'Our Lord, make both of us submissive to Thee and make of our offspring a people submissive to Thee. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us with mercy; for Thou art Oft-Returning *with compassion, and art* Merciful; **2:129**	رَبَّنَا وَاجۡعَلۡنَا مُسۡلِمَیۡنِ لَکَ وَمِنۡ ذُرِّیَّتِنَاۤ اُمَّۃً مُّسۡلِمَۃً لَّکَ ۪ وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِکَنَا وَتُبۡ عَلَیۡنَا ۚ اِنَّکَ اَنۡتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِیۡمُ ﴿۱۲۹﴾
	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; **2:130**	رَبَّنَا وَابۡعَثۡ فِیۡہِمۡ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡہُمۡ یَتۡلُوۡا عَلَیۡہِمۡ اٰیٰتِکَ وَیُعَلِّمُہُمُ الۡکِتٰبَ وَالۡحِکۡمَۃَ وَیُزَکِّیۡہِمۡ ؕ
	'My Lord, make me *constant in* observing Prayer, and my children *too.* Our Lord! *bestow Thy grace on me and* accept *my* prayer,	رَبِّ اجۡعَلۡنِیۡ مُقِیۡمَ الصَّلٰوۃِ وَمِنۡ ذُرِّیَّتِیۡ ٭ۖ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلۡ دُعَآءِ ﴿۴۱﴾

	'Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' **14:41-42**	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٢﴾
before entering,	And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and make me go forth a good going forth. And grant me from Thyself a helping power.' **17:81**	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ﴿٨١﴾
for guidance,	Guide us in the straight path,… **1:6**	اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿٦﴾
	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; **3:9**	رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٩﴾
	… 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guidance in our affair.' **18:11**	رَبَّنَاۤ اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١١﴾
for seeking good,	And of them there are some who say, 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and save us from the torment of the Fire.' **2:202**	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَاۤ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
for forgiveness,	'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling *us* unto faith, *saying,* 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; **3:194**	رَبَّنَاۤ اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِيْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۖ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٤﴾

	They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers.' **7:24**	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ٚ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
for deliverance from oppressors,	'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.' **4:76**	رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا ۚ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ نَصِيْرًا ۘ ﴿٧٦﴾
	'And deliver us by Thy mercy from the *tyranny of the* disbelieving people.' **10:87**	وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
	And say, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in Thee from the incitements of the evil ones; **23:98**	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزٰتِ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ۙ ﴿٩٨﴾
	'My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.' **26:170**	رَبِّ نَجِّنِىْ وَاَهْلِىْ مِمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
	'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from the wrongdoing people; **66:12**	رَبِّ ابْنِ لِىْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِى الْجَنَّةِ وَ نَجِّنِىْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهٖ وَنَجِّنِىْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٢﴾
for against an enemy,	He said, 'Help me, my Lord, against the wicked people.' **29:31**	قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِىْ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ؏ ﴿٣١﴾
	'Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord;… **60:6**	رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا ۚ

for Divine grace, help	… 'O our Lord, pour forth steadfastness upon us, and make our steps firm, and help us against the disbelieving people.' **2:251**	رَبَّنَآ اَفۡرِغۡ عَلَيۡنَا صَبۡرًا وَّ ثَبِّتۡ اَقۡدَامَنَا وَانۡصُرۡنَا عَلَى الۡقَوۡمِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ ؕ۝٢٥١
	… 'My Lord, leave me not alone and Thou art the Best of inheritors.' **21:90**	رَبِّ لَا تَذَرۡنِىۡ فَرۡدًا وَّ اَنۡتَ خَيۡرُ الۡوٰرِثِيۡنَ
	'Help me, my Lord, against the wicked people.' **29:31**	رَبِّ انۡصُرۡنِىۡ عَلَى الۡقَوۡمِ الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ۝٣١
	… 'I am overcome, so *come* Thou *to my* help!' **54:11**	اَنِّىۡ مَغۡلُوۡبٌ فَانۡتَصِرۡ ۝١١
for marriage,	'My Lord, I stand in need of whatever good Thou mayest send down to me.' **28:25**	رَبِّ اِنِّىۡ لِمَاۤ اَنۡزَلۡتَ اِلَىَّ مِنۡ خَيۡرٍ فَقِيۡرٌ ۝٢٥
for protection,	'My Lord, I beg Thee to protect me from asking Thee that whereof I have no know-ledge. And unless Thou forgive me and have mercy on me, I shall be among the losers.' **11:48**	قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىۡۤ اَعُوۡذُ بِكَ اَنۡ اَسۡـَٔلَكَ مَا لَيۡسَ لِىۡ بِهٖ عِلۡمٌ ؕ وَاِلَّا تَغۡفِرۡ لِىۡ وَتَرۡحَمۡنِىۡۤ اَكُنۡ مِّنَ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ ۝٤٨
	'I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn, **'From** the evil of that which He has created, **'And** from the evil of darkness when it overspreads, **'And** from the evil of those who blow upon the knots *of mutual relationships to undo them,* **'And** from the evil of the envier when he envies.' **113:2-6**	قُلۡ اَعُوۡذُ بِرَبِّ الۡفَلَقِ ۝٢ۙ مِنۡ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝٣ۙ وَمِنۡ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ ۝٤ۙ وَمِنۡ شَرِّ النَّفّٰثٰتِ فِى الۡعُقَدِ ۝٥ۙ وَمِنۡ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ۝٦

for steadfastness,	…. 'Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our excesses in our conduct, and make firm our steps and help us against the disbelieving people. **3:148**	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ اِسْرَافَنَا فِيْٓ اَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَ انْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
	… Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned *unto Thee...'* **7:127**	رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ
for righteousness,	'Our Lord, we believe, so write us down among the witnesses; **'And** why should we not believe in Allah and in the truth which has come to us, while we earnestly wish that our Lord should include us among the righteous people?' **5:84-85**	رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۙ وَنَطْمَعُ اَنْ يُّدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
	'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous; **26:84**	رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ حُكْمًا وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨٤﴾
for self & family,	'My Lord, grant me from Thyself pure offspring; surely, Thou art the Hearer of prayer.' **3:39**	رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٩﴾
	'My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me *when I was a* little *child.'* **17:25**	رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيٰنِيْ صَغِيْرًا ؕ﴿٢٥﴾
	'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' **25:75**	رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَّ اجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾
	'My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.' **26:170**	رَبِّ نَجِّنِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ مِمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

	'Our Lord, make them enter the Gardens of Eternity which Thou hast promised them, as well as such of their fathers and their wives and their children as are virtuous… **40:9**	رَبَّنَا وَاَدۡخِلۡهُمۡ جَنّٰتِ عَدۡنِ ۣالَّتِىۡ وَعَدْتَّهُمۡ وَمَنۡ صَلَحَ مِنۡ اٰبَآٮِٕهِمۡ وَاَزۡوَاجِهِمۡ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمۡ ؕ
	'My Lord! forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou not the wrong-doers *in aught* but in ruin.' **71:29**	رَبِّ اغۡفِرۡ لِىۡ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَلِمَنۡ دَخَلَ بَيۡتِىَ مُؤۡمِنًا وَّلِلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَالۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ ؕ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٩﴾ ع
for knowledge,	… 'Lord, bestow on me increase of knowledge.' **20:115**	وَقُلۡ رَّبِّ زِدۡنِىۡ عِلۡمًا ﴿١١٥﴾
	'My Lord, expand for me my breast; **20:26**	رَبِّ اشۡرَحۡ لِىۡ صَدۡرِىۡ ﴿٢٦﴾ ۙ
for triumph of truth,	**'My** Lord, my people have treated me as a liar; **'Therefore** judge Thou decisively between me and them; and save me and the believers that are with me.' **26:118-119**	رَبِّ اِنَّ قَوۡمِىۡ كَذَّبُوۡنِ ﴿١١٨﴾ ۚ فَافۡتَحۡ بَيۡنِىۡ وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ فَتۡحًا وَّنَجِّنِىۡ وَمَنۡ مَّعِىَ مِنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
of *Iblīs*,	'My Lord, then grant me respite till the day when they shall be raised.' **15:37**	رَبِّ فَاَنۡظِرۡنِىۡۤ اِلٰى يَوۡمِ يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ
Preaching:		
with wisdom,	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best…. **16:126**	اُدۡعُ اِلٰى سَبِيۡلِ رَبِّكَ بِالۡحِكۡمَةِ وَالۡمَوۡعِظَةِ الۡحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلۡهُمۡ بِالَّتِىۡ هِىَ اَحۡسَنُ ؕ

	And argue not with the People of the Book except with what is best *as an argument,* but *argue not at all* with such of them as are unjust…. **29:47**	وَلَا تُجَادِلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۖ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ
	And Who is better in speech than he who invites *men* to Allah and does righteous deeds… **41:34**	وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
without coercion,	**And** if any one of the idolaters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security. That is because they are a people who have no knowledge. **9:6**	وَاِنْ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاَجِرْهُ حَتّٰى يَسْمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ مَاْمَنَهٗ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ ع
	There is no compulsion in religion… **2:257**	لَآ اِكْرَاهَ فِى الدِّيْنِ ۙ قف
	'But speak to him a gentle word, haply he might take heed or fear.' **20:45**	فَقُوْلَا لَهٗ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهٗ يَتَذَكَّرُ اَوْ يَخْشٰى ﴿٤٥﴾
	So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of *the Qur'ān with* a mighty striving. **25:53**	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾
	'Then preached to them in public, and *appealed* to them in private. ' **71:10**	ثُمَّ اِنِّيْ دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ۙ ﴿٩﴾
repel evil with good,	And good and evil are not alike. "Repel *evil* with that which is best… **41:35**	وَلَا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ؕ اِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ
	Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and exhort one another to *preach* Truth, and exhort	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ ۙ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٤﴾ ع

	one another to be steadfast. **103:4**	
Pre-desti-nation: *Qadr*,	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers. And if some good befalls them, they say, ' This is from Allah;' and if evil befalls them, they say, 'This is from thee.' Say, 'All is from Allah. '…. **4:79**	اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ؕ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ؕ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself….. **4:80**	مَاۤ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَمَاۤ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ؕ
	And for every people there is a term, and when their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can they get ahead *of it.* **7:35**	وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ۝٣٥
	'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; **26:81**	وَاِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِيْنِ ۝٨١ ۙ
	And that man will have nothing but what he strives for; **53:40** **See also Destiny:**	وَاَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ۝٤٠ ۙ
Prisoners of War:		
release of ¬ favoured,	…. —then afterwards either *release them as a* favour or *by taking* ransom—until the war lays down its burdens…. **47:5**	فَاِمَّا مَنًّۢا بَعْدُ وَاِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ اَوْزَارَهَا ۛ
taking of ¬,	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗۤ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ

	a regular fighting in the land….. **8:68**	
Privacy:	O ye who believe! let those whom your right hands possess, and those of you, who have not reached puberty, ask leave of you at three times *before coming into your private apartments*—before the Morning Prayer, and when you lay aside your clothes at noon *in summer* and after the Night Prayer. *These are* three times of privacy for you. **24:59** **See also Purdah:**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِيَسْتَاْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلٰثَ مَرّٰتٍ ؕ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلٰوةِ الْعِشَآءِ ۫ ثَلٰثُ عَوْرٰتٍ لَّكُمْ ؕ
Prohibited:	See **Unlawful:**	
Promise:		
Allah true to His ¬,	… and who can be more truthful than Allah in word ?.. **4:123**	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ قِيْلًا
	Think not then that Allah will *ever* fail to keep His promise to His Messengers, … **14:48**	فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهٖ رُسُلَهٗ ؕ
awaiting fulfillment of Divine ¬,	And they say, 'When will this promise *be fulfilled,* if you are truthful?' **34:30**	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٣٠
fulfill your ¬,	…. and those who fulfil their promise when they have made one,… **2:178**	وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ
of Allah,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas	اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ؕ

	Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty…. **2:269**	
	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Successors in the earth,… **24:56**	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۪
	Allah has promised to believers, men and women, Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide, and delightful dwelling-places in Gardens of Eternity. … **9:72**	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ
	And *He has promised you* another *victory* which you have not been able to achieve *yet, but* Allah has, surely, compassed it… **48:22**	وَاُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا ؕ
	And the Promised Day, **85:3**	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ ۙ﴿٣﴾
of Abraham, Joseph,	And Abraham's asking forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him,… **9:114**	وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ اِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَا اِيَّاهُ ۚ
	He said, 'I will not send him with you until you give me a solemn promise in the name of Allah that you will surely bring him to me,… **12:67**	قَالَ لَنْ اُرْسِلَهٗ مَعَكُمْ حَتّٰى تُؤْتُوْنِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَتَاْتُنَّنِيْ بِهٖٓ
to disbelievers, hypocrites	Allah promises the hypocrites, men and women, and the disbelievers the fire of Hell, wherein they shall abide… **9:68**	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ

to Moses,	And We made Moses a promise of thirty nights and supplemented them with ten. Thus the period appointed by his Lord was completed—forty nights… **7:143**	وَوٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰى ثَلٰثِيْنَ لَيْلَةً وَّاَتْمَمْنٰهَا بِعَشْرٍ فَتَمَّ مِيْقَاتُ رَبِّهٖٓ اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ۚ
to Satan,	He holds out promises to them and excites vain desires in them, and Satan promises them nothing but vain things. **4:121**	يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿۱۲۱﴾
warning, *Wa'īd*,	And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day of Promise. **50:21**	وَنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ﴿۲۱﴾
Promised Messiah^{as}:	See **Aḥmad:**	
Property:		
& children a trial,	And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. **8:29**	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۲۹﴾
devouring others¬,	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not *as bribe* to the authorities that you may devour a part of the wealth of *other* people wrongfully while you know. **2:189**	وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَآ اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾
of orphans,	And test *the understanding of* the orphans until they attain *the age of* marriage, then, if you perceive in them mature judgment, deliver to them their property;	وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتٰمٰى حَتّٰىٓ اِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَاِنْ اٰنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْهَآ اِسْرَافًا وَّبِدَارًا اَنْ يَّكْبَرُوْا ۗ

	and devour it not in extravagance and haste against their growing up… **4:7**	
Prophecy:		
can be postponed or averted,	But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! they broke their pledge. **43:51**	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ (٥١)
	… When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life,… **10:99**	لَمَّآ اٰمَنُوْا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
fulfillment of ¬,	For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will you come to know. **6:68**	لِكُلِّ نَبَاٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ز وَّسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ (٦٨)
Prophecies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about		
battles,	*They are* a host of the confederates which *shall be* routed here… **38:12**	جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْمٌ مِّنَ الْاَحْزَابِ
	And *He has promised you* another *victory* which you have not been able to achieve *yet, but* Allah has, surely, compassed it… **48:22**	وَاُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا ط
canals,	And when the oceans are made to flow forth *and joined together,* **82:4**	وَاِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۙ (٤)
disbelievers, hypocrites,	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them	وَاِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۙ اَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ع (٨٣)

	because people did not believe in Our Signs. **27:83**	
Gog & Magog,	*It shall be so* even when *Gog* and Magog are let loose and they shall hasten forth from every height *and from the top of every wave.* **21:97**	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَاْجُوْجُ وَمَاْجُوْجُ وَهُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَّنْسِلُوْنَ (٩٧)
the Holy Prophet^{sa},	He Who has made *the teaching of* the Qur'ān binding on thee will most surely bring thee back to *thy ordained* place of return… **28:86**	اِنَّ الَّذِىْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى مَعَادٍ ؕ
	And how many a township, mightier than thy town which has driven thee out, have We destroyed, and they had no helper. **47:14**	وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِىَ اَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِىْٓ اَخْرَجَتْكَ ۚ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ (١٤)
	And We have exalted thy name. **94:5**	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ؕ (٥)
the Holy Qur'ān,	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian **15:10**	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ (١٠)
	And it is surely *mentioned* in the Scriptures of the former peoples. **26:197**	وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِىْ زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ (١٩٧)
	Who taught by the pen, **96:5**	الَّذِىْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۙ (٥)
the Hour,	O people, fear your Lord; verily the earthquake of the Hour is a tremendous thing **22:2** See also **Sā'ah:**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَىْءٌ عَظِيْمٌ (٢)
Islam,	To Allah belong the East and the West; so whithersoever you turn, there will be the face of Allah…. **2:116**	وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۗ فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ ؕ

	He it is Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, that He may make it prevail over every *other* religion,… **9:33**	هُوَ الَّذِیْۤ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰی وَدِیْنِ الْحَقِّ لِیُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَی الدِّیْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ
	He will plan *His* Ordinance from the heaven unto the earth, then will it go up to Him in a day the duration of which is a thousand years according as you reckon. **32:6**	یُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ اِلَی الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ یَعْرُجُ اِلَیْهِ فِیْ یَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗۤ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ۝٦
	Soon We will show them Our Signs in farthest regions *of the earth* and among their own people until it becomes manifest to them that it is the truth… **41:54**	سَنُرِیْهِمْ اٰیٰتِنَا فِی الْاٰفَاقِ وَفِیْۤ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتّٰی یَتَبَیَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ؕ
	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.'… **58:22**	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَرُسُلِیْ ؕ
Jesus,	'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; **19:32**	وَجَعَلَنِیْ مُبٰرَكًا اَیْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۪ وَاَوْصٰنِیْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَیًّا ۝٣٢
Jews,	And after him We said to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell ye in the *promised* land; and when *the time of* the promise of the Latter Days comes, We shall bring you together *out of various peoples.'* **17:105**	وَقُلْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ لِبَنِیْۤ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اسْكُنُوا الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِیْفًا ۝١٠٥
Ka'bah,	Allah has made the Ka'bah, the Sacred House, a means of support and uplift for mankind,… **5:98**	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَیْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِیٰمًا لِّلنَّاسِ

	…. and keep My house clean for those who perform the circuits, and those who stand up and those who bow *and* prostrate themselves *in Prayer;* **22:27**	وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْقَآئِمِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ۝٢٧
	'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, **22:28**	وَاَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّعَلٰى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَّاْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ ۙ۝٢٨
latter days,	And *He has created* horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and *as a source of* beauty. And He will create what you do not *yet* know. **16:9**	وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا وَزِيْنَةً ؕ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٩
Mecca,	And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and make me go forth a good going forth… **17:81**	وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ
plague,	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them….. **27:83**	وَاِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۙ
the Promised Messiah^{as}	And *He will raise him among* others of them who have not *yet* joined them… **63:4**	وَاٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ ؕ
	And the Promised Day, **85:3**	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ ۙ۝٣
new discoveries,	And the earth throws up her burdens, **99:3**	وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْاَرْضُ اَثْقَالَهَا ۙ۝٣
	And man says, 'What is the matter with her?' **99:4**	وَقَالَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۚ۝٤

new transports,	See latter Days,	
Palestine,	And We have *already* written in the Book *of David,* after the Reminder, that My righteous servants shall inherit the land. **21:106**	وَلَقَدۡ كَتَبۡنَا فِي الزَّبُوۡرِ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ الذِّكۡرِ اَنَّ الۡاَرۡضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصّٰلِحُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
Romans,	In a few years— Allah's is the dominion before and after *that*—and on that day the believers will rejoice **30:5**	فِيۡ بِضۡعِ سِنِيۡنَ ؕ لِلّٰهِ الۡاَمۡرُ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ وَمِنۡۢ بَعۡدُ ؕ وَيَوۡمَئِذٍ يَّفۡرَحُ الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۙ﴿٥﴾
wars, earthquakes,	And *bethink of* the day when We shall remove the mountains and thou wilt see *the nations of* the earth march forth *against one another* and We shall gather them *all* together and shall not leave any one of them behind. **18:48**	وَيَوۡمَ نُسَيِّرُ الۡجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الۡاَرۡضَ بَارِزَةً ۙ وَّحَشَرۡنٰهُمۡ فَلَمۡ نُغَادِرۡ مِنۡهُمۡ اَحَدًا ۚ﴿٤٨﴾
	Soon shall We attend to you, O ye two big *groups!* **55:32**	سَنَفۡرُغُ لَكُمۡ اَيُّهَ الثَّقَلٰنِ ۚ﴿٣٢﴾
Prophethood:		
bestowed ¬,	It is these to whom We gave the Book and dominion and Prophethood. But if they are ungrateful for these *favours it matters not,* for We have *now* entrusted them to a people who are not ungrateful for them. **6:90**	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰتَيۡنٰهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡحُكۡمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَاِنۡ يَّكۡفُرۡ بِهَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ فَقَدۡ وَكَّلۡنَا بِهَا قَوۡمًا لَّيۡسُوۡا بِهَا بِكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

categories of ¬,	These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank… **2:254**	تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۘ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ
continuity of ¬,	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. **4:70**	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ؕ ۝٧٠
	Guide us in the straight path, **The** path of those on whom Thou hast bestowed *Thy* favours,…. **1:6-7** See also **Khātamun-Nabuwwah**	اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۙ ۝٦ صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ
false claimants to ¬,	Moses said to them, 'Woe to you, forge not a lie against Allah, lest He destroy you utterly by some punishment and, surely, he who forges a lie shall perish.' **20:62**	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ ۚ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرٰى ۝٦٢
	And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has *also* brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he be a liar, on him will be *the sin of* his lie; but if he is truthful, then some of that which he	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ اِيْمَانَهٗٓ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ رَبِّيَ اللّٰهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهٗ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُ صَادِقًا يُّصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ يَعِدُكُمْ ؕ

	threatens you with will, *surely,* befall you….. **40:29**	
	And if he had forged *and attributed* any sayings to Us, **We** would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, **And** then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, **69:45-47**	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٥﴾ لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾ ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
functions of ¬,	And relate *the story of* Moses *as mentioned* in the Book. He was, indeed, a chosen one; and he was a Messenger, a Prophet. **19:52**	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مُوسٰى ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَّكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾
	On the Messenger *lies* only the conveying of the Message…. **5:100**	مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ۗ
	And We send not the Messengers but as bearers of glad tidings and as Warners… **6:49**	وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ ۚ
	He it is Who has raised among the unlettered *people a* Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and-Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; **62:3**	هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣﴾
Prophets^{as}: *Anbiyā'*,	See also **Messengers:**	
Allah chooses His ¬,	Their Messengers said to them, 'We are indeed only mortals like you but Allah bestows *His* favours on	قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَّحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَمُنُّ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۗ

	whomsoever He wills from among His servants… **14:12**	
	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, *saying,* 'Warn *people* that there is no god but I, so take Me *alone* for your Protector.' **16:3**	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ (٣)
Allah chooses men,	And *We* sent not before thee *as Messengers* any but men to whom We sent revelation, from among the people of the towns… **12:110**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى ؕ
Allah helps His ¬,	Most surely, We help Our Messengers and those who believe, *both* in the present life and on the day when the witnesses will stand forth, **40:52**	اِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ (٥٢) ۙ
	And, surely, Our word has gone forth to Our servants, the Messengers, **37:172**	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ (١٧٢) ۚ ۖ
	That it is, certainly, they who will be helped; **37:173**	اِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُوْرُوْنَ (١٧٣) ۖ
and Messengers,	And relate *the story of* Ishmael *as mentioned* in the Book. He was indeed true to his promises. And he was a Messenger, a Prophet. **19:55**	وَاذْكُرْ فِى الْكِتٰبِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ ۫ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا (٥٥) ۚ
are mere mortals, no woman	And We sent none *as Messengers* before thee but men to whom We sent revelations. … **21:8**	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ

made Prophet,	Nor did We give them bodies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. **21:9**	وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ⑨
	And, indeed, We sent Messengers before thee, and We gave them wives and children… **13:39**	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّذُرِّيَّةً ؕ
	Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal *sent as* a Messenger.' **17:94**	قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ۹۴ ع
	And they say, 'What *sort of* a Messenger is this that he eats food, and walks in the streets?... **25:8**	وَقَالُوْا مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يَاْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِيْ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ
belief in ¬,	Say ye, 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob and *his* children, and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to *all other* Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them;… **2:137**	قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ
enemies of ¬,	And in like manner have We made for every Prophet an enemy, the evil ones from among men and jinn. **6:113**	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيٰطِيْنَ الْاِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ
are without blemish,	And it is not possible for a Prophet to act dishonestly, … **3:162**	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّغُلَّ ؕ
	And if they accuse thee of lying, even so were accused of lying Messengers before thee who came with clear	فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ

	Signs and Books of wisdom…. **3:185**	
mentioned in Qur'ān,	Surely, We have sent revelation to thee, as We sent revelation to Noah and the Prophets after him; and We sent revelation to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and *his* children and to Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon, and We gave David a Book. **4:164**	إِنَّآ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ كَمَآ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَّالنَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ وَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَإِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَإِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيْسٰى وَأَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَهٰرُوْنَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَاٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿١٦٤﴾
	And We sent some Messengers whom We have already mentioned to thee and *some* Messengers whom We have not mentioned to thee… **4:165**	وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنٰهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۭ
obedience due to ¬,	And We have sent no Messenger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah. **4:65**	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ
	'So fear Allah, and obey me; **26:109**	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَأَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٠٩﴾
opposition to ¬,	Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before thee, but when he sought *to attain his object,* Satan put *obstacles in the way of* what he sought after. But Allah removes *the obstacles* that are placed by Satan… **22:53**	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ وَّلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّآ إِذَا تَمَنّٰىٓ أَلْقَى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِيْٓ أُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطٰنُ
	Thus did We make for every Prophet an enemy from among the sinners;… **25:32**	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۭ

sent to all people,	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and as a Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. **35:25**	إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَّنَذِيرًا ؕ وَإِنْ مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
sinlessness of ¬,	See **Infallibility:**	
slaying of ¬,	…. and they incurred the wrath of Allah; that was because they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets unjustly;…**2:62**	وَبَآءُو بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ
superiority of some ¬,	…. And We exalted some of the Prophets over the others….. **17:56**	وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيّٖنَ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ
trials, ordeals of ¬,	…. Poverty and afflictions befell them and they were violently shaken until the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, 'When *will* the help of Allah *come?'* Yea, surely the help of Allah is nigh. **2:215**	مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَآءُ وَالضَّرَّآءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتّٰى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا مَعَهٗ مَتٰى نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ أَلَآ إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيبٌ
Provisions:		
Allah enlarges ¬,	Allah enlarges *His* provision and straitens *it* for whomsoever He pleases. And they rejoice in the present life, while the present life is but a *temporary* enjoyment as compared with the Hereafter. **13:27**	اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
	And if Allah should *greatly* enlarge the provision for His servants, they would rebel in the earth; but He	وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ يُّنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ؕ

	sends down according to *a proper* measure as He pleases….. **42:28**	
Allah provides,	O ye who believe, eat of the good things We have provided for you, and render thanks to Allah,… **2:173**	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ كُلُوا۟ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ وَٱشْكُرُوا۟ لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾
	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance… **11:7**	وَمَا مِن دَآبَّةٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا
	And those who leave their homes for the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die, Allah will, surely, provide for them a goodly provision **22:59**	وَٱلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا۟ فِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوٓا۟ أَوْ مَاتُوا۟ لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ ٱللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۚ
spiritual ¬,	… And furnish yourselves with *necessary* provisions *for your journey* and surely, the best provision is righteousness….. **2:198**	وَتَزَوَّدُوا۟ فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ ٱلزَّادِ ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ
	Verily, this is Our provision which will never be exhausted. **38:55**	إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُۥ مِن نَّفَادٍ ﴿٥٥﴾
worldly ¬,	And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out…. **2:241**	وَٱلَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَٰجًا وَصِيَّةً لِّأَزْوَٰجِهِم مَّتَٰعًا إِلَى ٱلْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ ۚ
	And that you seek forgiveness of your Lord, and then turn to Him. He will provide for you a goodly provision until an appointed term… **11:4**	وَأَنِ ٱسْتَغْفِرُوا۟ رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوٓا۟ إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُم مَّتَٰعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى

	And whatever you have been given is only a temporary provision of this life, but that which is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord, **42:37**	فَمَآ اُوۡتِيۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ شَىۡءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا ۚ وَمَا عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ خَيۡرٌ وَّاَبۡقٰى لِلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُوۡنَ ۚ ٣٧
	Or, who is he that will provide for you, if He should withhold His provision?... **67:22**	اَمَّنۡ هٰذَا الَّذِىۡ يَرۡزُقُكُمۡ اِنۡ اَمۡسَكَ رِزۡقَهٗ ۚ
Psalms:	See **Zabūr:**	
Punishment:		
Allah not unjust in ¬,	And thy Lord would not destroy the cities unjustly while the people thereof were righteous. **11:118**	وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهۡلِكَ الۡقُرٰى بِظُلۡمٍ وَّاَهۡلُهَا مُصۡلِحُوۡنَ ١١٨
Allah slow to ¬,	And if Allah were to punish people for what they do, He would not leave a living creature on the surface of *the earth;* but He gives them respite until an appointed term;… **35:46**	وَلَوۡ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوۡا مَا تَرَكَ عَلٰى ظَهۡرِهَا مِنۡ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنۡ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمۡ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ
averting of ¬,	But whoso repents after his transgression and amends, then will Allah surely turn to him in mercy; … **5:40**	فَمَنۡ تَابَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ ظُلۡمِهٖ وَاَصۡلَحَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَتُوۡبُ عَلَيۡهِ ؕ
	Why was there no town, which believed so that their belief should have profited them, save the people of Jonah? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, and We	فَلَوۡلَا كَانَتۡ قَرۡيَةٌ اٰمَنَتۡ فَنَفَعَهَاۤ اِيۡمَانُهَاۤ اِلَّا قَوۡمَ يُوۡنُسَ ؕ لَمَّاۤ اٰمَنُوۡا كَشَفۡنَا عَنۡهُمۡ عَذَابَ الۡخِزۡىِ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا وَمَتَّعۡنٰهُمۡ اِلٰى حِيۡنٍ ٩٩

	gave them provision for a while. **10:99**	
by bombs, warfare,	It was but a single blast and lo! they were extinct. **36:30**	اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ خٰمِدُوْنَ ٣٠
double ¬ for leaders,	Such can never frustrate *God's plans* in the land nor have they any friends besides Allah. Punishment will be doubled for them… **11:21**	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ يُضٰعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ؕ
for adultery,	The adulteress and the adulterer—flog each one of them *with* a hundred stripes… **24:3**	اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ
for disorder,	The *only* reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of *their* enmity, or they be expelled from the land. That shall be a disgrace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter they shall have a great punishment; **5:34**	اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا اَنْ يُّقَتَّلُوْٓا اَوْ يُصَلَّبُوْٓا اَوْ تُقَطَّعَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ اَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ٣٤
for disbelief,	So each one *of them* We seized for his sin; of them were those against whom We sent a violent sandstorm, and of them were those whom a roaring blast overtook, and of them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow up, and of them were those whom We drowned. And Allah did not	فَكُلًّا اَخَذْنَا بِذَنْۢبِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ٤١

	wrong them, but they wronged themselves. **29:41**	
for gross impropriety	And such of your women as are guilty of *any* flagrant impropriety—call to witness four of you against them; and if they bear witness, then confine them to the houses until death overtakes them or Allah opens for them some other way. **4:16**	وَالّٰتِيْ يَاْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَآىِٕكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوْتِ حَتّٰى يَتَوَفّٰىهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ اَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾
for murder,	… And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and *pay* bloodmoney to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if *the person slain* be of a people hostile to you, and *he is* a believer, then *the penalty is only* the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then *the penalty is* blood-money to be freeing of a believing slave…. **4:93**	وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍۭ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ وَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ
for robbery,	And *as for* the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punishment from Allah… **5:39**	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
for slander,	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses—flog them *with* eighty stripes, and do	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّلَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ

	not admit their evidence *ever after,* for it is they that are the transgressors,… **24:5**	
in Hereafter,	In that surely is a Sign for him who fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a day on which all mankind shall be gathered together and that is a day which shall be witnessed *by all.* **11:104**	اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ ۙ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾
kinds of ¬,	Say, 'He has power to send punishment upon you from above you or from beneath your feet, or to confound you by *splitting you into* sects and make you taste the violence of one another…. **6:66**	قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلٰۤى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ اَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيَعًا وَّيُذِيْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَاْسَ بَعْضٍ ؕ
	And most surely We will make them taste of the lesser punishment before the greater punishment, that they may return *to Us with repentance.* **32:22**	وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْاَدْنٰى دُوْنَ الْعَذَابِ الْاَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
shield against ¬,	And We sent among them a Messenger from among themselves *with the Message,* 'Serve Allah, you have no god other than Him. Will you not then make *Him* your shield *against all calamities?* **23:33**	فَاَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ ع
after warning,	And never did We destroy any township but it had *its* Warners. **26:209**	وَمَاۤ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُوْنَ ۖۛ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

Pure:		
Allah purifies,	Hast thou not seen those who hold themselves to be pure? Nay, it is Allah who purifies whomsoever He pleases,.. **4:50**	اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يُزَكِّىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
beverage, water,	And He it is Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy, and We send down pure water from the clouds, **25:49**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًاۢ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً طَهُوْرًا ۙ(٤٩)
	…. And their Lord will give them to drink a pure beverage. **76:22**	وَسَقٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُوْرًا (٢٢)
food,	O ye who believe, eat of the good things We have provided for you,…. **2:173**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ
mates, spouses,	…And they will have therein pure mates, and therein will they abide. **2:26**	وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙۗ وَّهُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ (٢٦)
righteous believers,	Those whom the angels cause to die while they are pure, they say *to them,* 'Peace be unto you. Enter Heaven because of what you used to do.' **16:33**	الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ (٣٣)
Purdah: veil,	Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts. That is purer for them….. **24:31**	قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْا مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوْا فُرُوْجَهُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَزْكٰى لَهُمْ ؕ
	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty *or their embellishment* except that which is apparent	وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلٰى جُيُوْبِهِنَّ ۖ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا لِبُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ

	thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty *or their embel-lishment* save to their husbands, or… **24:32**	
	Such elderly women as are past the age of marriage– there is no blame on them if they lay aside their *outer* clothing without displaying their beauty. But to abstain *even from that* is better for them…. **24:61**	وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِىْ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجٰتٍۢ بِزِيْنَةٍ ؕ وَاَنْ يَّسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ
	O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters, and the women of the believers, that they should pull down upon them of their outer cloaks *from their heads over their faces.* That is more likely that they may *thus* be recognized and not molested….. **33:60**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنٰتِكَ وَنِسَآءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يُّعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ؕ

Q		
Qabr: grave,	Nor alike are the living and the dead. Surely, Allah causes him to hear whom He pleases; and thou canst not make those hear who are in the graves. **35:23**	وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَحْيَآءُ وَلَا الْاَمْوَاتُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ (٢٣)
	And never pray thou for any of them that dies, nor stand by his grave; for they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were disobedient. **9:84**	وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّاتَ اَبَدًا وَّلَا تَقُمْ عَلٰى قَبْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ (٨٤)
Qabūl: accept,	Surely, those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted, and these are they who have gone astray. **3:91**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الضَّآلُّوْنَ (٩١)
	And *remember the time* when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, *praying,* 'Our Lord, accept *this* from us; for Thou art the All-Hearing, the All-knowing; **2:128**	وَاِذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ (١٢٨)
Qaḍā’ **Qadr:**		
Allah’s will prevails,	Say, 'Nothing shall befall us save that which Allah has ordained for us. He is our Protector. **9:51**	قُلْ لَّنْ يُّصِيْبَنَآ اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۚ هُوَ مَوْلٰنَا ۚ
	....*Such, indeed, was* the way of Allah with those who have passed before—	سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِى الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُوْرَا ۨ (٣٩)

	and the command of Allah is a decree ordained—**33:39**	
	There befalls not any affliction but by the leave of Allah. And whosoever believes in Allah—He guides his heart aright. And Allah knows all things well. **64:12**	مَآ اَصَابَ مِنۡ مُّصِيۡبَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ‌ؕ وَمَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنۡۢ بِاللّٰهِ يَهۡدِ قَلۡبَهٗ‌ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىۡءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ١٢
fixed term,	Say, 'For you is the promise of a day from which you cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can you get ahead *of it.'* **34:31**	قُلْ لَّـكُمۡ مِّيۡعَادُ يَوۡمٍ لَّا تَسۡتَاۡخِرُوۡنَ عَنۡهُ سَاعَةً وَّلَا تَسۡتَقۡدِمُوۡنَ ٣١
	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave, —a decree with a fixed term. **3:146**	وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفۡسٍ اَنۡ تَمُوۡتَ اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا‌ؕ
	And placed it in a safe resting place, **For** a known measure *of time?* **77:22-23**	جَعَلۡنٰهُ فِىۡ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيۡنٍۙ ٢٢ اِلٰى قَدَرٍ مَّعۡلُوۡمٍۙ ٢٣
free will,	…. Say, 'Allah leaves to go astray whom He wills and !guides to Himself those who turn *to Him;* **13:28**	قُلۡ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهۡدِىۡۤ اِلَيۡهِ مَنۡ اَنَابَ ۖ ٢٨
	…. And had Allah *enforced* His Will, He could surely have brought them all together to the guidance. So be thou not of those who lack knowledge. **6:36**	وَلَوۡ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَمَعَهُمۡ عَلَى الۡهُدٰى فَلَا تَكُوۡنَنَّ مِنَ الۡجٰهِلِيۡنَ ٣٦
	So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for *the acceptance of* Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow *and* close, as though he	فَمَنۡ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنۡ يَّهۡدِيَهٗ يَشۡرَحۡ صَدۡرَهٗ لِلۡاِسۡلَامِ‌ ۚ وَمَنۡ يُّرِدۡ اَنۡ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجۡعَلۡ صَدۡرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِى السَّمَآءِ‌ ؕ

	were mounting up into the skies….**6:126**	
	We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful. **76:4** See also **Destiny:**	اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّ اِمَّا كَفُوْرًا ٤
recorded in book,	There befalls not any calamity either in the earth or in your *own* persons, but it is *recorded* in a Book before We bring it into Being—surely, that is easy for Allah **57:23**	مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اِلَّا فِىْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّبْرَاَهَا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ۚۖ ٢٣
Qādir: powerful,		
Allah has the power to do all,	Do they not realize that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and was not wearied by their creation, has the power to bring the dead to life? Yea, verily, He has power over all things. **46:34**	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْىَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْىِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ بَلٰٓى اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ٣٤
Qiblah:	And We revealed to Moses and his brother, *saying,* 'Take for your people *some* houses in *the* town, and construct your houses so that they face each other and observe Prayer….**10:88** See also **Ka'bah:**	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰى وَاَخِيْهِ اَنْ تَبَوَّاٰ لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوْتًا وَّاجْعَلُوْا بُيُوْتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَّاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ
Qirā'at:	See **Recitation:**	
Qiṣāṣ: blood-money,	O ye who believe! *equitable* retaliation in *the matter of* the slain is prescribed for you; the free man for the free man, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female…..**2:179**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِى الْقَتْلٰى ؕ اَلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ؕ

	See **Retaliation:**	
Qitāl:	See **War:**	
Qiyāmah:	See **Afterlife:**	
Qārūn:	See **Corah:**	
Quraish:	*Thy Lord destroyed the Owners of the Elephant* in order to attach *the hearts of* the Quraish **106:2**	لِاِيْلٰفِ قُرَيْشٍ ٢ۙ
Qur'ān:		
abrogation refuted,	Whatever message We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring one better than that or the like thereof….**2:107**	مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَآ اَوْ مِثْلِهَا ؕ
	He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are *firm and* decisive in meaning—they are the basis of the Book—and there are others that are susceptible of different interpretations….**3:8**	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ
	This is a Book, whose verses have been made firm *and free from imperfection* and then they have been expounded in detail….**11:2**	كِتٰبٌ اُحْكِمَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ
	'And recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. There is none who can change His words,… **18:28**	وَاتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ
and Jinn,	Say, "It has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn listened *to the Qur'ān* and they said: 'Truly, we have heard a wonderful Qur'ān, **72:2**	قُلْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْاٰنًا عَجَبًا ٢ۙ

	They said, 'O our people, we have heard a Book, which has been sent down after Moses, fulfilling that which is before it; it guides to the truth and to the right path; **46:31**	قَالُوْا يٰقَوْمَنَآ اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتٰبًا اُنْزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ وَاِلٰى طَرِيْقٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ٣١
angels bear witness,	But Allah bears witness by means of *the revelation* which He has sent down to thee that He has sent it down *full* of His knowledge, and the angels *also* bear witness;…. **4:167**	لٰكِنِ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهٗ بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ۭ
arrange-ment of ¬,	And We have divided the Qur'ān in parts that thou mayest read it to mankind *slowly and* at intervals and We have sent it down piecemeal. **17:107**	وَقُرْاٰنًا فَرَقْنٰهُ لِتَقْرَاَهٗ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلٰى مُكْثٍ وَّنَزَّلْنٰهُ تَنْزِيْلًا ١٠٧
and previous scrip-tures,	*He has made it* a guardian, that it may give warning of a grevious chastisement from Him, and that it may give the believers, who do good works, the glad tidings that they shall have a goodly reward, **18:3**	قَيِّمًا لِّيُنْذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۙ ٣
	And before it there was the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy; and this is a Book in the Arabic language, fulfilling *previous prophecies*….**46:13**	وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِمَامًا وَّرَحْمَةً ۭ وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا
	They said, 'O our people, we have heard a Book, which has been sent down after Moses, fulfilling that which is before it; it guides	قَالُوْا يٰقَوْمَنَآ اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتٰبًا اُنْزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ وَاِلٰى طَرِيْقٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ٣١

	to the truth and to the right path; **46:31**	
and knowledge,	And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe. **7:53**	وَلَقَدْ جِئْنٰهُمْ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٥٣
characteristics of ¬,	And, indeed, We have made the Qur'ān easy to remember….**54:18**	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ
	Contained in honoured Books, **80:14**	فِيْ صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۙ ۝١٤
	Exalted, purified, **80:15**	مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۙ ۝١٥
	In the hands of writers, **80:16**	بِاَيْدِيْ سَفَرَةٍ ۙ ۝١٦
	Noble *and* virtuous. **80:17**	كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ۭ ۝١٧
collection protection of ¬,	Surely, upon Us *rests* its collection and its recital **75:18**	اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهٗ وَقُرْاٰنَهٗ ۚ ۝١٨
	Will they not, then, meditate upon the Qur'ān? Had it been from anyone other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much discrepancy. **4:83**	اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۭ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا ۝٨٣
	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian. **15:10**	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ۝١٠
	And We have guarded it against *the intrusion of* every rejected Satan. **15:18**	وَحَفِظْنٰهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ۙ ۝١٨
	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. **85:22**	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْاٰنٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ۙ ۝٢٢
	In a well-guarded tablet. **85:23**	فِيْ لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوْظٍ ۝٢٣

comprehensible,	In plain and clear Arabic tongue. **26:196**	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِيۡنٍؕ ۝١٩٦
	And, indeed, We have made the Qur'ān easy to remember….**54:18**	وَلَقَدۡ يَسَّرۡنَا الۡقُرۡاٰنَ لِلذِّكۡرِ
	So We have made *the Qur'ān* easy in thy tongue that thou mayest give thereby glad tidings to the righteous, and warn thereby a contentious people. **19:98**	فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرۡنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ وَتُنۡذِرَ بِهٖ قَوۡمًا لُّدًّا ۝٩٨
disappearance of ¬,	And if We pleased, We could certainly take away that which We have revealed to thee and then thou wouldst find no guardian for thyself against Us *in the matter,* **17:87**	وَلَٮِٕنۡ شِئۡنَا لَنَذۡهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِىۡۤ اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهٖ عَلَيۡنَا وَكِيۡلًا ۙ ۝٨٧
eminence of ¬,	Ṣād, We cite *as proof* the Qur'ān, *which is* full of exhortation, *that it is Our revealed Word.* **38:2**	صٓ وَالۡقُرۡاٰنِ ذِى الذِّكۡرِؕ ۝٢
enjoins reflection,	See **Reflect:**	
excellence, perfection of ¬, *Ummul-Kitāb*,	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, and call upon your helpers beside Allah, if you are truthful. **2:24**	وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ فِىۡ رَيۡبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلۡنَا عَلٰى عَبۡدِنَا فَاۡتُوۡا بِسُوۡرَةٍ مِّنۡ مِّثۡلِهٖ ۖ وَادۡعُوۡا شُهَدَآءَكُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ۝٢٤
	This is a perfect Book; there is no doubt in it; *it is* a guidance for the righteous, **2:3**	ذٰلِكَ الۡكِتٰبُ لَا رَيۡبَ ۛۚ فِيۡهِ ۛۚ هُدًى لِّلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ ۙ ۝٣
	Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, Bring then a *Surah* like unto it, and call for help on all you can, apart	اَمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ افۡتَرٰٮهُ ؕ قُلۡ فَاۡتُوۡا بِسُوۡرَةٍ مِّثۡلِهٖ وَادۡعُوۡا مَنِ اسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ۝٣٩

	from Allah, if you are truthful.' **10:39**	
	Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'then bring ten *Surahs* like it forged, and call on whom you can apart from Allah, if you are truthful.'**11:14**	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوَرٍ مِّثْلِهٖ مُفْتَرَيٰتٍ وَّ ادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ (١٤)
	Say, 'If men and jinn should gather together to produce the like of this Qur'ān, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one another.'**17:89**	قُلْ لَّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيْرًا (٨٩)
	This is a Book which We have revealed to thee, full of excellences, that they may reflect over its verses, and that those gifted with understanding may take heed. **38:30**	كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ مُبٰرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوْٓا اٰيٰتِهٖ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ (٣٠)
Repeatedly explains,	And, surely, We have explained in various ways in this Qur'ān for *the good of* mankind all manner of similitudes, but of all things man is most contentious. **18:55**	وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا (٥٥)
from Allah,	And verily this *Qur'ān* is a revelation from the Lord of all the worlds. **26:193**	وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَنْزِيْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ (١٩٣) ؕ
healing & guidance,	O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhortation from your Lord and a healing for whatever *disease* there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. **10:58**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ (٥٨)

	And We *gradually* reveal of the Qur'ān that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers; but it only adds to the loss of the wrongdoers. **17:83**	وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿۸۳﴾
objections to ¬,	And those who disbelieve say, 'Why was not the Qur'ān revealed to him all at once?' *We have revealed it* in this manner that We may strengthen thy heart therewith. And We have arranged it in the best form. **25:33**	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۚ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنٰهُ تَرْتِيْلًا ﴿۳۳﴾
	And they do not come to thee with an objection but We provide thee with the truth and an excellent explanation. **25:34**	وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَكَ بِمَثَلٍ اِلَّا جِئْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيْرًا ؕ﴿۳۴﴾
	And When it is said to them, 'What *think ye* of that which your Lord has sent down?' they say, 'They are mere stories of the ancients.' **16:25**	وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذَآ اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۙ﴿۲۵﴾
	Nay, they say, *'These are but* confused dreams; nay, he has forged it *himself;* nay, he is but a poet. Let him then bring us a Sign just as the former *Prophets* were sent *with Signs.'* **21:6**	بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍۭ بَلِ افْتَرٰىهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۚ فَلْيَاْتِنَا بِاٰيَةٍ كَمَآ اُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿۶﴾
	But when the truth came to them they said, 'This is sorcery and we do reject it.' **43:31**	وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَّاِنَّا بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾

	And they say, 'Why has not this Qur'ān been sent to some great man of the two towns?' **43:32** See also **Challenge:**	وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيْمٍ (٣٢)
oft-repeated verses,	And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-repeated *verses,* and the Great Qur'ān. **15:88**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيْ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ (٨٨)
prayer for knowledge	Exalted then is Allah, the True King. And make no haste to recite the Qur'ān ere its revelation is completed unto thee, but only say, 'Lord, bestow on me increase of knowledge.' **20:115**	فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّقْضٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهٗ ۫ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا (١١٥)
previous teachings,	And We have revealed unto thee the Book comprising the truth *and* fulfilling that which was *revealed* before it in the Book, and as a guardian over it. Judge, therefore, between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their evil desires, *turning* away from the truth which has come to thee. For each of you We prescribed a *clear* spiritual Law and a *manifest* way *in secular matters*….**5:49**	وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّمِنْهَاجًا ؕ
prostration verses,	And to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly and *likewise* do their shadows in the mornings and the evenings. **13:16**	وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّكَرْهًا وَّظِلٰلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ (١٦) السجدة

	Truly, those, who are near to thy Lord, turn not away with pride from His worship, but they glorify Him and prostrate themselves before Him. **7:207**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَ يُسَبِّحُوْنَهٗ وَ لَهٗ يَسْجُدُوْنَ (٢٠٧) السجدة ع
	They fear their Lord above them, and do what they are commanded. **16:51**	يَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ (٥١) السجدة ع
	They fall down on their faces weeping, and it increases humility in them. **17:110**	وَيَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا (١١٠) السجدة
	Hast thou not seen that to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind? But there are many who become deserving of punishment. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can raise him to honour. Verily, Allah does what He pleases. **22:19**	اَلَمْ تَرَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُلَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُّ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَالَهٗ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ (١٩) السجدة ط
	O ye who believe! bow you down and prostrate yourselves *in Prayer,* and worship your Lord, and do good deeds that you may prosper. **22:78**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ارْكَعُوْا وَاسْجُدُوْا وَاعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ (٧٨) السجدة ج
	And when it is said to them, 'Submit to the Gracious *God,'* they say, 'And who is the Gracious *God?* Shall we submit to whatever thou	وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ ۗ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَاْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا (٦١) السجدة ع

	biddest us?' And it increases their aversion. **25:61**	
	'Allah! there is no god but He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne.'**27:27**	اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الۡعَرۡشِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ۩ ٢٧
	Only those *really* believe in Our Signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrate and celebrate the praises of their Lord, and they are not proud. **32:16**	اِنَّمَا يُؤۡمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا الَّذِيۡنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوۡا بِهَا خَرُّوۡا سُجَّدًا وَّسَبَّحُوۡا بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّهِمۡ وَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡتَكۡبِرُوۡنَ ۩ ١٦
	…. And David thought that We had tried him; so he asked forgiveness of his Lord, and fell down bowing in worship and turned *to Him.* **38:25**	وَظَنَّ دَاوٗدُ اَنَّمَا فَتَنّٰهُ فَاسۡتَغۡفَرَ رَبَّهٗ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَّاَنَابَ ۩ ٢٥
	But if they turn away with disdain, *they do it to their own detriment,* while those who are with thy Lord glorify Him night and day, and they are never wearied. **41:39**	فَاِنِ اسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡا فَالَّذِيۡنَ عِنۡدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُوۡنَ لَهٗ بِالَّيۡلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡـَٔمُوۡنَ ۩ ٣٩
	So prostrate yourselves before Allah and worship *Him.* **53:63**	فَاسۡجُدُوۡا لِلّٰهِ وَاعۡبُدُوۡا ۩ ٦٣
	And when the Qur'ān is recited unto them, they do not bow in submission; **84:22**	وَاِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡقُرۡاٰنُ لَا يَسۡجُدُوۡنَ ۩ ٢٢
	Nay, yield not thou to him, but prostrate thyself and draw near *to Allah.* **96:20**	كَلَّا ؕ لَا تُطِعۡهُ وَاسۡجُدۡ وَاقۡتَرِبۡ ۩ ٢٠
recitation of ¬,	And when the Qur'ān is recited, give ear to it and keep silence, that you may be shown mercy. **7:205**	وَاِذَا قُرِئَ الۡقُرۡاٰنُ فَاسۡتَمِعُوۡا لَهٗ وَاَنۡصِتُوۡا لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُرۡحَمُوۡنَ ٢٠٥

	And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected. **16:99**	فَاِذَا قَرَاۡتَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ فَاسۡتَعِذۡ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيۡطٰنِ الرَّجِيۡمِ ٩٩
	And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, We put between thee and those who believe not in the Hereafter an invisible veil; **17:46**	وَاِذَا قَرَاۡتَ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ جَعَلۡنَا بَيۡنَكَ وَبَيۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسۡتُوۡرًا ۙ ٤٦
	Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite *the Qur'ān* at dawn. Verily, the recitation *of the Qur'ān* at dawn is *specially* acceptable *to Allah.* **17:79**	اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوۡكِ الشَّمۡسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيۡلِ وَقُرۡاٰنَ الۡفَجۡرِ ؕ اِنَّ قُرۡاٰنَ الۡفَجۡرِ كَانَ مَشۡهُوۡدًا ٧٩
	and recite the Qur'ān a good recital. **73:5**	وَرَتِّلِ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ تَرۡتِيۡلًا ؕ ٥
	….Recite, then, as much of the Qur'ān as is easy *for you.* He knows that there will be some among you who may be sick, and others who may travel in the land,…. **73:21**	فَاقۡرَءُوۡا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الۡقُرۡاٰنِ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنۡ سَيَكُوۡنُ مِنۡكُمۡ مَّرۡضٰى ۙ وَاٰخَرُوۡنَ يَضۡرِبُوۡنَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ
repetition in ¬,	We have explained *the truth* in this Qur'ān in various ways that they may be admonished, but it only increases them in aversion. **17:42**	وَلَقَدۡ صَرَّفۡنَا فِىۡ هٰذَا الۡقُرۡاٰنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوۡا ؕ وَمَا يَزِيۡدُهُمۡ اِلَّا نُفُوۡرًا ٤٢
revelation of ¬,	The month of Ramaḍān is that in which the Qur'an was revealed as a guidance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination. **2:186**	شَهۡرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِىۡۤ اُنۡزِلَ فِيۡهِ الۡقُرۡاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الۡهُدٰى وَالۡفُرۡقَانِ ۚ

	We have revealed it—the Qur'ān in Arabic—that you may understand. **12:3**	إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ قُرۡءَٰنًا عَرَبِيّٗا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَعۡقِلُونَ ٣
	And We have divided the Qur'ān in parts that thou mayest read it to mankind *slowly and* at intervals and We have sent it down piecemeal. **17:107**	وَقُرۡءَانٗا فَرَقۡنَٰهُ لِتَقۡرَأَهُۥ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ مُكۡثٖ وَنَزَّلۡنَٰهُ تَنزِيلٗا ١٠٧
	Surely, We sent it down during the Night of Decree. **97:2**	إِنَّآ أَنزَلۡنَٰهُ فِي لَيۡلَةِ ٱلۡقَدۡرِ ٢
sign of mercy,	…. Verily, in this there is *great* mercy and a reminder for a people who believe. **29:52**	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحۡمَةٗ وَذِكۡرَىٰ لِقَوۡمٖ يُؤۡمِنُونَ ٥٢
true understanding of ¬	… And none knows its *right* interpretation except Allah and those who are firmly grounded in knowledge; they say, 'We believe in it; the whole is from our Lord. '—And none take heed except those gifted with understanding **3:8**	وَمَا يَعۡلَمُ تَأۡوِيلَهُۥٓ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُۗ وَٱلرَّٰسِخُونَ فِي ٱلۡعِلۡمِ يَقُولُونَ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ كُلّٞ مِّنۡ عِندِ رَبِّنَاۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّآ أُوْلُواْ ٱلۡأَلۡبَٰبِ ٨
truth, wisdom & balance in ¬,	Alif Lām Rā. These are the verses of the Book, full of wisdom. **10:2**	الٓرۚ تِلۡكَ ءَايَٰتُ ٱلۡكِتَٰبِ ٱلۡحَكِيمِ ٢
	…. and with Us is a Book that speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged. **23:63**	وَلَدَيۡنَا كِتَٰبٞ يَنطِقُ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَهُمۡ لَا يُظۡلَمُونَ ٦٣
	And they do not come to thee with an objection but We provide thee with the truth and an excellent explanation. **25:34**	وَلَا يَأۡتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئۡنَٰكَ بِٱلۡحَقِّ وَأَحۡسَنَ تَفۡسِيرًا ٣٤

	Allah is He Who has sent down the Book with truth and *also* the Balance. **42:18**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيْزَانَ ۭ
truth, scientific facts, history,	And by the heaven *full* of tracks, **51:8**	وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ۙ۝٨
	So this day We will save thee in thy body *alone* that thou mayest be a Sign to those *who come* after thee… **10:93**	فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ اٰيَةً ۭ
	And the things of diverse hues that He has created for you in the earth *also serve your purpose* ….**16:14**	وَمَا ذَرَاَ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ۭ
	And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing, and gave you ears and eyes and hearts, that you might be grateful. **16:79**	وَاللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ۙ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝٧٩
	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were *a* closed-up *mass,* then We opened them out? And We made of water every living thing..**21:31**	اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ۭ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۭ
universality of ¬,	Blessed is He Who has sent down Al-Furqān to His servant, that he may be a Warner to *all* the worlds—**25:2**	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَا ۙ۝٢
	And verily this *Qur'ān* is a revelation from the Lord of all the worlds. **26:193**	وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَنْزِيْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝١٩٣
apathy towards ¬,	And the Messenger will say, 'O my Lord, my people indeed treated this	وَقَالَ الرَّسُوْلُ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوْا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ مَهْجُوْرًا ۝٣١

	Qur'ān *as a thing* to be discarded. **25:31**	

R		
Rabwah:	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of *green* valleys and springs of running water. **23:51**	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗٓ اٰيَةً وَّاٰوَيْنٰهُمَآ اِلٰى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَعِيْنٍ ﴿٥١﴾
	And the case of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls is like the case of a garden on elevated ground…. **2:266**	وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ اَصَابَهَا
Rafa':		
exalted, raised, honoured,	On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself. **4:159**	بَلْ رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ؕ
	Remember the time when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die *a natural death*… **3:56**	اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ مُتَوَفِّيْكَ
	Some it will bring low, *others* it will exalt. **56:4**	خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٤﴾
	… Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to degrees *of rank*… **58:12**	يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ
	And if We had pleased, We would have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires. **7:177**	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنٰهُ بِهَا وَلٰكِنَّهٗٓ اَخْلَدَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ
	We exalted some of the Prophets over the others	وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيّٖنَ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّاٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

	and to David We gave a Book. **17:56**	
	And relate *the story* of Idrīs *as mentioned* in the Book. He was *a* truthful *man, and* a Prophet. **And** We exalted him to a lofty station. **19:57-58**	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيْسَ ؗ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ۗۙ ۝۵۷ وَّرَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۝۵۸
	And *they will have* noble spouses. **56:35**	وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ ؕ ۝۳۵
	This light illumines houses with regard to which Allah has ordained that they be exalted and that His name be remembered in them…. **24:37**	فِيْ بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ ۙ
	Contained in honoured Books, **Exalted**, purified, **80:14-15**	فِيْ صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۙ ۝۱۴ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۙ ۝۱۵
Raiment:	See **Garments:**	
Rain: *Maṭr*,	So when Our decree came *to pass,* We turned that *town* upside down and We rained upon it stones of clay, layer upon layer, **11:83**	فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ مَّنْضُوْدٍ ۙ ۝۸۳
	'And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, ….**11:53**	وَيٰقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا
Raja':		
return,	And when Moses returned to his people, indignant and grieved, he said, 'Evil is that which you did in my place in my absence….**7:151**	وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۙ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُوْنِيْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ

	… And if he divorces her *the third time,* then she is not lawful for him thereafter, until she marries another husband; and, if he *also* divorces her, then it shall be no sin for them to return to each other,… **2:231**	فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ حَتّٰى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يَّتَرَاجَعَآ
	When thy sister walked along and said, 'Shall I direct you to one who will take charge of him?' So We restored thee to thy mother that her eye might be cooled and she might not grieve….**20:41**	اِذْ تَمْشِىْٓ اُخْتُكَ فَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّكْفُلُهٗ ؕ فَرَجَعْنٰكَ اِلٰٓى اُمِّكَ كَىْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ؕ۬
	And it is an inviolable law for a township which We have destroyed that they shall not return. **21:96**	وَحَرٰمٌ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ اَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
return to Allah,	Surely, unto thy Lord is the return. **96:9**	اِنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعٰى ﴿٩﴾ؕ
	Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return. **2:157**	الَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّآ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ؕ
	Return to thy Lord, thou well-pleased *with Him and* He well-pleased with thee. **89:29**	ارْجِعِىْٓ اِلٰى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٩﴾ۚ
	… and *Abraham* said, I flee unto my Lord; …**29:27**	وَقَالَ اِنِّىْ مُهَاجِرٌ اِلٰى رَبِّىْ ؕ
	And he said, 'I am going to my Lord. He will, surely, guide me.' **37:100**	وَقَالَ اِنِّىْ ذَاهِبٌ اِلٰى رَبِّىْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿١٠٠﴾
	Flee ye, therefore, unto Allah. Surely, I am a plain Warner unto you from Him. **51:51**	فَفِرُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾ۚ

	To Him shall you all return… **10:5**	اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ
	… and then will He cause you to die, then restore you to life, and then to Him shall you be made to return. **2:29**	ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
return to life,	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says *entreating repeatedly,* 'My Lord, send me back, **23:100**	حَتّٰۤى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ۙ﴿١٠٠﴾
	Do they not see how many generations We have destroyed before them, *and* that they never come back to them ? **36:32**	اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ اَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ؕ﴿٣٢﴾
	And they will not be able to make a will nor will they return to their families. **36:51**	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ تَوْصِيَةً وَّلَاۤ اِلٰۤى اَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
	Then after that you, surely, must die. **Then** on the Day of Resurrection you shall, surely, be raised up. **23:16-17**	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوْنَ ؕ﴿١٦﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
Raka‘: Bow down,	And observe Prayer and pay the *Zakāt,* and bow down with those who bow. **2:44**	وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
	'O Mary, be obedient to thy Lord and prostrate thyself and worship the *One God* with those who worship *Him.* **3:44**	يٰمَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِىْ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِىْ وَارْكَعِىْ مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
Ramaḍān:	See **Fasting:**	

Rameses II:	And *remember the time* when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, …**2:50**	وَاِذۡ نَجَّيۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ اٰلِ فِرۡعَوۡنَ يَسُوۡمُوۡنَكُمۡ سُوۡٓءَ الۡعَذَابِ
Rank: *Darajah*,		
according to deeds,	And for all are degrees *of rank* according to what they do, and thy Lord is not unmindful of what they do. **6:133**	وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوۡا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
among Prophets,	These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank… **2:254**	تِلۡكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلۡنَا بَعۡضَهُمۡ عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ ۘ مِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعۡضَهُمۡ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ
of men over women,	…. And they (the women) have rights similar to those (of men) over them in equity; but *men* have a degree *of advantage* above them.…**2:229**	وَلَهُنَّ مِثۡلُ الَّذِىۡ عَلَيۡهِنَّ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ ۖ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيۡهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ؕ
of those who strive,	Those who believed and left their homes *for the sake of God* and strove in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives have the highest rank in the sight of Allah…..**9:20**	اَلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَهَاجَرُوۡا وَجٰهَدُوۡا فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمۡوَالِهِمۡ وَاَنۡفُسِهِمۡ ۙ اَعۡظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Ransom: *Fidyah*,	See **Atonement:**	
Read: *Iqra'*, proclaim,	Proclaim thou in the name of thy Lord Who created, **96:2**	اِقۡرَاۡ بِاسۡمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ ۚ
	Proclaim! And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous; **96:4**	اِقۡرَاۡ وَرَبُّكَ الۡاَكۡرَمُ ﴿٤﴾ ۙ

Rebel-lion:	See **Transgression:**	
Recitation: *Tilāwat*,	….And make no haste to recite the Qur'ān ere its revelation is completed unto thee, but only say, 'Lord, bestow on me increase of knowledge.' **20:115** See also **Qur'ān:**	لَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّقْضٰٓى لَيْكَ وَحْيُهٗ ۡ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا ١١٥
Reckoning: *Ḥisāb*,		
bestows without ¬,	….He said, 'O Mary whence hast thou this?' She replied, 'It is from Allah. ' Surely, Allah gives to whomsoever He pleases without measure. **3:38**	قَالَ يٰمَرْيَمُ اَنّٰى لَكِ هٰذَا ؕ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ٣٨
count, accountability,	….Thou art not at all accountable for them nor are they at all accountable for thee. So if thou shouldst drive them away thou wilt be of the unjust. **6:53**	مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ٥٣
	Then, surely, it is for Us to call them to account. **88:27**	ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ٢٧
	A recompense from thy Lord—gift amply sufficient—**78:37** See also **Accountability:**	جَزَآءً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً حِسَابًا ٣٧
Recom-pense:	See **Reward:**	
Reconciliation:	And if you fear a breach between them, then appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they (the arbiters) desire	وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوْا حَكَمًا مِّنْ اَهْلِهٖ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدَآ اِصْلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ

	reconciliation, Allah will effect it between them… **4:36**	
	Surely, *all* believers are brothers. So make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah that mercy may be shown to you. **49:11**	اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِخْوَةٌ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ اَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ؏ ﴿١١﴾
Reflect: ponder, *tafakkur*,	Do they not reflect within themselves *that* Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between the two but in accordance with the requirements of wisdom and for a fixed term?.... **30:9**	اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
Refuge: *A'ūdh*,	See also **Allah:**	
on earth,	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness ….**4:101**	وَمَنْ يُّهَاجِرْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيْرًا وَّسَعَةً ؕ
	He replied, 'I shall soon betake myself *for refuge* to a mountain which will shelter me from the water.' *Noah* said, 'There is no shelter *for anyone* this day from the decree of Allah, except for him to whom He shows mercy…' **11:44**	قَالَ سَاٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى جَبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِيْ مِنَ الْمَآءِ ؕ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ ۚ
	'And *now* when you have withdrawn from them and from that which they worship beside Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave;…. **18:17**	وَاِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاْوٗٓا اِلَى الْكَهْفِ

	…. *But when the punishment came,* they went about in the lands, *devising plans to escape it*. But was there any place of refuge *for them?* **50:37**	فَنَقَّبُوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿۳۷﴾
Relatives: *Aqrabūn*,	They ask thee what they shall spend.Say, Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer….**2:216**	يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ
	And worship Allah and associate naught with Him, and *show* kindness to parents, and to kindred,….. **4:37**	وَاعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْئًا وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّ بِذِى الْقُرْبٰى
	Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving *like* kindred;….. **16:91**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَاِيْتَآئِ ذِى الْقُرْبٰى
	And give to the kinsman his due,…. **17:27**	وَاٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ
Religion:		
Allah judge between,	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idolaters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection….**22:18**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِئِيْنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا ۖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
corruption in ¬,	O ye who believe! surely, many of the priests and monks devour the wealth of men by false means and	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ

	turn *men* away from the way of Allah….**9:34**	
dissention in ¬, sects,	*As for* those who split up their religion and became *divided into* sects, thou hast no concern at all with them….. **6:160**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوْا شِيَعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهُمْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
essentials of ¬,	So set thy face to *the service of* religion with single-minded devotion. *And follow* the nature made by Allah, the nature according to which He has fashioned mankind. …. **30:31**	فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ؕ
	'You worship nothing besides Allah, but *mere* names that you have named, you and your fathers; Allah has sent down no authority for that. The decision *rests* with Allah *alone.* He has commanded that you shall not worship *anything,* save Him. That is the right religion, but most men know not; **12:41**	مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءً سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ اَمَرَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٤١
interfaith harmony,	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.' But if they turn away, then say, 'Bear witness that we have submitted *to God.'* **3:65**	قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۭ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُوْلُوا اشْهَدُوْا بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ۝٦٥
no compulsion	See **Compulsion in Faith:**	

in ¬,		
not a sport, pastime,	Those who took their religion for a pastime and a sport, and whom the life of the world beguiled.' This day, then, shall We forget them…..**7:52**	الَّذِيۡنَ اتَّخَذُوۡا دِيۡنَهُمۡ لَهۡوًا وَّ لَعِبًا وَّغَرَّتۡهُمُ الۡحَيٰوةُ الدُّنۡيَا ۚ فَالۡيَوۡمَ نَنۡسٰهُمۡ
prescribed Islam as the ¬,	Surely, the *true* religion with Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not disagree but, after knowledge had come to them, out of mutual envy….**3:20**	اِنَّ الدِّيۡنَ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ الۡاِسۡلَامُ ۛ وَمَا اخۡتَلَفَ الَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الۡعِلۡمُ بَغۡيًاۢ بَيۡنَهُمۡ ؕ
	And whoso seeks a religion other than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him, and, in the Hereafter he shall be among the losers. **3:86**	وَمَنۡ يَّبۡتَغِ غَيۡرَ الۡاِسۡلَامِ دِيۡنًا فَلَنۡ يُّقۡبَلَ مِنۡهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
sincerity in ¬,	Say, 'Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah with sincere devotion, **39:12**	قُلۡ اِنِّىۡۤ اُمِرۡتُ اَنۡ اَعۡبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخۡلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيۡنَ ۙ ﴿١٢﴾
Remember: Allah,	Therefore, remember Me, *and* I will remember you; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me. **2:153**	فَاذۡكُرُوۡنِىۡۤ اَذۡكُرۡكُمۡ وَاشۡكُرُوۡا لِىۡ وَلَا تَكۡفُرُوۡنِ ﴿١٥٣﴾
believers enjoined to ¬,	And when you have finished the Prayer, remember Allah, standing and sitting, and lying on your sides…..**4:104**	فَاِذَا قَضَيۡتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَاذۡكُرُوا اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّ قُعُوۡدًا وَّ عَلٰى جُنُوۡبِكُمۡ ۚ
	O ye who believe! remember Allah much; **33:42**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اذۡكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكۡرًا كَثِيۡرًا ۙ ﴿٤٢﴾
	And remember the name of thy Lord morning and evening, **76:26**	وَاذۡكُرِ اسۡمَ رَبِّكَ بُكۡرَةً وَّاَصِيۡلًا ۚ ﴿٢٦﴾

	…. and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest *virtue.* **29:46**	وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ
those who forget to ¬,	'But whosoever will turn away from My remembrance, his will be a straitened life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall raise him up blind.'**20:125**	وَمَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ مَعِيْشَةً ضَنْكًا وَّ نَحْشُرُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَعْمٰى ۝١٢٥
	And he who turns away from the remembrance of the Gracious *God,* We appoint for him a satan, who *becomes* his intimate companion. **43:37**	وَمَنْ يَّعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهٗ شَيْطٰنًا فَهُوَ لَهٗ قَرِيْنٌ ۝٣٧
Repentance: *Taubah*,		
Acceptance of ¬,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. These are they to whom Allah turns with mercy; and Allah is All-Knowing, Wise. **4:18**	اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السُّوْٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۝١٨
door of ¬always open,	But whoso repents after his transgression and amends, then will Allah surely turn to him in mercy; verily, Allah is Most Forgiving *and* Merciful. **5:40**	فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٤٠
of apostates,	Surely, those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted, ….**3:91**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الضَّآلُّوْنَ ۝٩١

meaning of ¬,	'And seek forgiveness of your Lord; then turn *wholly* to Him. Verily, my Lord is Merciful, Most Loving.'**11:91**	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّیْ رَحِيْمٌ وَّدُوْدٌ ﴿۹۱﴾
Requital: good & evil	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. **6:161**	مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشْرُ اَمْثَالِهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۱﴾
Respite:		
only to fixed time,	And Allah will not grant respite to a soul when its appointed time has come… **63:12**	وَلَنْ يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهَا ؕ
opponent of Prophets	And surely, Messengers were mocked at before thee; but I granted respite to those who disbelieved. Then I seized them and how *terrible* was My punishment! **13:33**	وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۫ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿۳۳﴾
to debtors,	And if *the debtor* be in straitened circumstances, then *grant him* respite till a time of ease…..**2:281**	وَاِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ اِلٰى مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ
to disbelievers,	And let not the disbelievers think that Our granting them respite is good for them; *in fact the result* of Our granting them respite will only be that they will increase in sin; and they shall have an humiliating punishment. **3:179**	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِثْمًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿۱۷۹﴾

to hypo-crites,	Allah will punish their mockery and will let them continue in their transgression, wandering blindly. **2:16**	اَللّٰهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ (١٦)
to mend ways,	The heavens may well-nigh rend asunder from above them; and the angels proclaim the praises of their Lord and ask forgive-ness for those on earth…..**42:6**	تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ
to Satan,	He said, 'Respite me till the day when they will be raised up. **7:15**	قَالَ اَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ (١٥)
to wrong-doers,	And *remember the time* when thy Lord proclaimed that He would surely raise against them, till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with grievous torment… **7:168**	وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ يَّسُوْمُهُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ
Resurrec-tion:		
after death,	What! Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us? ….**23:116**	اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّاَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ (١١٦)
day of ¬,	Allah is He besides Whom there is none worthy of worship. He will certainly *continue to* assemble you till the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt….**4:88**	اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ
spiritual ¬,	Only those can accept *the truth* who listen. And *as for* the dead, Allah will raise them *to life*, and then to	اِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ؔ وَالْمَوْتٰى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ (٣٧)

	Him shall they *all* be brought back. **6:37**	
Retaliation: Qiṣāṣ	And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for *other* injuries equitable retaliation. And whoso waives the right thereto, it shall be an expiation for his *own* sins;… **5:46**	وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْاَنْفَ بِالْاَنْفِ وَالْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ وَالْجُرُوْحَ قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهٗ ؕ
Retribution:		
and Allah,	And *remember the time* when thy Lord proclaimed that He would surely raise against them, till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with grievous torment. Surely, thy Lord is Quick in retribution…. **7:168**	وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ يَّسُوْمُهُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖۚ
and man,	And *as for* the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punishment from Allah. **5:39**	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Revelation:		
and Angels,	Say, 'Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel—for he it is who has caused it to descend on thy heart by the command of Allah, fulfilling that *revelation* which precedes it, and is a guidance and glad	قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيْلَ فَاِنَّهٗ نَزَّلَهٗ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

	tidings to the believers. **2:98**	
and false claimants,	Moses said to them, 'Woe to you, forge not a lie against Allah, lest He destroy you utterly by some punishment and, surely, he who forges a lie shall perish.' **20:62**	قَالَ لَهُمۡ مُّوۡسٰی وَیۡلَکُمۡ لَا تَفۡتَرُوۡا عَلَی اللّٰہِ کَذِبًا فَیُسۡحِتَکُمۡ بِعَذَابٍ ۚ وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَنِ افۡتَرٰی (٦٢)
	And if he had forged *and attributed* any sayings to Us, **69:45**	وَلَوۡ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَیۡنَا بَعۡضَ الۡاَقَاوِیۡلِ ۙ(٤٥)
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, **69:46**	لَاَخَذۡنَا مِنۡہُ بِالۡیَمِیۡنِ ۙ(٤٦)
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, **69:47**	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعۡنَا مِنۡہُ الۡوَتِیۡنَ ۖ(٤٧)
to Holy Prophet^{sa},	Say, "I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me.'….**6:51**	قُلۡ لَّاۤ اَقُوۡلُ لَکُمۡ عِنۡدِیۡ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰہِ وَلَاۤ اَعۡلَمُ الۡغَیۡبَ وَلَاۤ اَقُوۡلُ لَکُمۡ اِنِّیۡ مَلَکٌ ۚ اِنۡ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا یُوۡحٰۤی اِلَیَّ ؕ
	So hold thou fast to that which has been revealed to thee; for thou art on the right path. **43:44**	فَاسۡتَمۡسِکۡ بِالَّذِیۡۤ اُوۡحِیَ اِلَیۡکَ ۚ اِنَّکَ عَلٰی صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِیۡمٍ (٤٤)
	Say, 'If I err, I err only against myself; and if I am rightly guided, it is because of what my Lord revealed to me….**34:51**	قُلۡ اِنۡ ضَلَلۡتُ فَاِنَّمَاۤ اَضِلُّ عَلٰی نَفۡسِیۡ ۚ وَ اِنِ اهۡتَدَیۡتُ فَبِمَا یُوۡحِیۡۤ اِلَیَّ رَبِّیۡ ؕ
to non-Prophets,	And thy Lord revealed to the bee: 'Make thou houses in the hills and in the trees and in the trellises which they build, **16:69**	وَاَوۡحٰی رَبُّکَ اِلَی النَّحۡلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِیۡ مِنَ الۡجِبَالِ بُیُوۡتًا وَّ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَ مِمَّا یَعۡرِشُوۡنَ ۙ(٦٩)

	'When We revealed to thy mother what was an *important* revelation, *to wit:* **'20:39**	إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ ۙ۝٣٩
	And We *directed* the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; *for* We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him *one* of the Messengers. **28:8**	وَأَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰٓ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِى ٱلْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِى وَلَا تَحْزَنِىٓ ۖ إِنَّا رَآدُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝٨
	As for those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, *reassuring them:* 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the *glad tidings of the* Garden which you were promised ; **41:31**	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوا۟ رَبُّنَا ٱللَّهُ ثُمَّ ٱسْتَقَٰمُوا۟ تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا۟ وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا۟ وَأَبْشِرُوا۟ بِٱلْجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِى كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۝٣١
to other Prophets,	Surely, We have sent revelation to thee, as We sent revelation to Noah and the Prophets after him; …. **4:164**	إِنَّآ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ كَمَآ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَٱلنَّبِيِّـۧنَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ ۚ
Revenge: *Intaqām*, retribution,	So, when they excited Our anger, We took vengeance upon them, and drowned them all. **43:56**	فَلَمَّآ ءَاسَفُونَا ٱنتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۙ۝٥٦
	On the day when We shall seize *you* with the great seizure, *you will know* that We will, certainly, exact retribution. **44:17**	يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ ٱلْبَطْشَةَ ٱلْكُبْرَىٰٓ ۚ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ۝١٧

Reward: *Jazā’*, *Ajar*,	He who does a good deed shall have a reward better than that; and *as for him* who does an evil deed—those who do evil deeds shall not be rewarded but *according to* what they did. **28:85**	مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
	Surely, Allah wrongs not *any one even so much* as the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward. **4:41**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَاِنْ تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُّضٰعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤١﴾
	But whoso does good works, whether male or female, and he *or she* is a believer, such shall enter heaven, and shall not be wronged even *as much as* the little hollow in the back of a date-stone. **4:125**	وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾
Ribā:	See **Interest:**	
Riḍwān: Allah’s pleasure,	Thereby does Allah guide those who seek His pleasure on the paths of peace, and leads them out of *every kind of* darkness into light … **5:17**	يَهْدِيْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهٗ سُبُلَ السَّلٰمِ وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ
	That is because they followed that which displeased Allah, and disliked *the seeking of* His pleasure. So he rendered their works vain. **47:29**	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اتَّبَعُوْا مَاۤ اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهَ وَكَرِهُوْا رِضْوَانَهٗ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؏ ﴿٢٩﴾

Riḍwān: Bai'atur-¬,	See **Ḥudaibiyah:**	
Right hand:	*Call to mind* the day when We shall summon every people with their Leader. Then whoso shall be given his book in his right hand-such will read their book *eagerly* and they will not be wronged a whit. **17:72**	يَوْمَ نَدْعُوْا كُلَّ اُنَاسٍۭ بِاِمَامِهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ كِتٰبَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ۝٧٢
	… And the *entire* earth will be under His *complete* control on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens rolled up in His right hand…. **39:68**	وَالْاَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ؕ
mā mala-kat…,	… and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then *marry only* one or *marry* what your right hands possess…. **4:4**	فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ
Right-eous: *Ṣāliḥīn*,		
Allah is friend of ¬,	Verily, they will not avail thee aught against Allah. Surely, the wrongdoers are friends, one of another; but Allah is the friend of the righteous. **45:20**	اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُّغْنُوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝٢٠

description of ¬,	It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but *truly* righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and spends his money out of love for Him, on the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask *for charity,* and for *ransoming* the captives; and observes Prayer and pays the *Zakat;* and those who fulfil their promise when they have made one, and the patient in poverty and afflictions and *the steadfast* in time of war; it is these who have proved truthful and it is these who are *truly* God-fearing. **2:178**	لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ وَاٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ ذَوِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِي الْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَحِيْنَ الْبَاْسِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۸﴾
duty of ¬,	Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him. **22:38**	لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلٰكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى مِنْكُمْ ۗ
	And those who are righteous are not at all accountable for them, but *their duty is* to admonish them that they may fear *Allah.* **6:70**	وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّلٰكِنْ ذِكْرٰى لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۷۰﴾
example of ¬,	O mankind, We have created you from a male and a female; and We have made you tribes and sub-tribes that you may know one an-	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَّاُنْثٰى وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَّقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوْا ۗ اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَتْقٰىكُمْ ۗ

	other. Verily, the most honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you… **49:14**	
	And Who is better in speech than he who invites *men* to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?'**41:34**	وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّقَالَ اِنَّنِيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۝٣٤
prayers of ¬,	'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling *us* unto faith, *saying,* 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; **3:194**	رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِيْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۖ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ۝١٩٤
	And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.'**25:75**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَّاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا ۝٧٥
rewarded,	The similitude of the *Garden* promised to the God-fearing is that through it flow streams; its fruit is everlasting, and *so* is its shade. That is the reward of those who are righteous; …**13:36**	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ۭ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۭ اُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَّظِلُّهَا ۭ تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَّعُقْبَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ النَّارُ ۝٣٦
	Remember the day when We shall gather the righteous before the Gracious *God* as *honoured* guests; **19:86**	يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ وَفْدًا ۝٨٦

	And *as to* those who believe and do righteous deeds We shall, surely, remove from them their evils, and We shall, surely, give them the best reward of their works. **29:8**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَ عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنۡهُمۡ سَيِّاٰتِهِمۡ وَلَنَجۡزِيَنَّهُمۡ اَحۡسَنَ الَّذِىۡ كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿٨﴾
	And Heaven will be brought near to the righteous, no longer remote. **50:32**	وَاُزۡلِفَتِ الۡجَـنَّةُ لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ غَيۡرَ بَعِيۡدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
unrighteous,	*Allah* said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed *a man of* unrighteous conduct….**11:47**	قَالَ يٰنُوۡحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيۡسَ مِنۡ اَهۡلِكَ‌ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ غَيۡرُ صَالِحٍ‌ ۖ
	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacherously to them. **66:11**	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوا امۡرَاَتَ نُوۡحٍ وَّامۡرَاَتَ لُوۡطٍ‌ ؕ كَانَـتَا تَحۡتَ عَبۡدَيۡنِ مِنۡ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيۡنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا
Rijā':		
hope, fear,	'What is the matter with you that you hope not for greatness *and wisdom* from Allah? **71:14**	مَا لَـكُمۡ لَا تَرۡجُوۡنَ لِلّٰهِ وَقَارًا ۚ ﴿١٤﴾
	Verily, they feared not the reckoning, **78:28**	اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا لَا يَرۡجُوۡنَ حِسَابًا ۙ ﴿٢٨﴾
hopes to meet Allah,	Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excellent model, for him who hopes *to meet* Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah much. **33:22**	لَقَدۡ كَانَ لَـكُمۡ فِىۡ رَسُوۡلِ اللّٰهِ اُسۡوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنۡ كَانَ يَرۡجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالۡيَوۡمَ الۡاٰخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيۡرًا ؕ ﴿٢٢﴾
postpone,	And *there are* others *whose case* has been postponed *pending* the decree of Allah. He may punish them or He	وَاٰخَرُوۡنَ مُرۡجَوۡنَ لِاَمۡرِ اللّٰهِ اِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمۡ وَاِمَّا يَتُوۡبُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ‌ ؕ

	may turn to them with compassion. **9:106**	
	Thou mayest put aside any of them that thou pleasest, and keep with thyself whom thou pleasest; and if thou desirest *to take back* any of those whom thou hast put aside, there is no blame on thee… **33:52**	تُرْجِیْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَ تُـْٔوِیْۤ اِلَیْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ وَ مَنِ ابْتَغَیْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَیْكَ ؕ
River:		
Moses thrown into ¬,	And We *directed* the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; … **28:8**	وَاَوْحَیْنَاۤ اِلٰۤی اُمِّ مُوْسٰۤی اَنْ اَرْضِعِیْهِ ۚ فَاِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَیْهِ فَاَلْقِیْهِ فِی الْیَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِیْ وَلَا تَحْزَنِیْ ۚ
on earth,	Or, Who made the earth a place of rest, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed upon it firm mountains, …**27:62**	اَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلٰلَهَاۤ اَنْهٰرًا وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِیَ
of Paradise,	It is these whose reward is forgiveness from their Lord, and gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall abide; …**3:137**	اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِیْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِیْنَ فِیْهَا ؕ
Rod: *'Aṣā*	So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible. … **7:108**	فَاَلْقٰی عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِیَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ۚۖ ﴿١٠٨﴾
	And, We revealed to Moses, when his people asked of him for water, *saying,* 'Strike the rock with thy rod;' and from it there gushed forth twelve springs; …. **7:161**	وَاَوْحَیْنَاۤ اِلٰی مُوْسٰۤی اِذِ اسْتَسْقٰهُ قَوْمُهٗۤ اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۚ فَانْۢبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَیْنًا ؕ

	Then We revealed to Moses: 'Strike the sea with thy rod.' Thereupon it parted and every part looked like a huge mound. **26:64**	فَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ؕ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۚ ﴿٦٤﴾
Romans:	The Romans have been defeated. **30:3**	غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ۙ ﴿٣﴾
Rope: *Ḥabl*,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; … **3:104**	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّ لَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠
	Round her neck shall be a halter of twisted palm-fibre. **111:6**	فِيْ جِيْدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ۧ ﴿٦﴾
Rows: *Ṣaf*,	Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His cause arrayed in *solid* ranks, as though they were a *strong* structure cemented with *molten* lead. **61:5**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوْصٌ ﴿٥﴾
	And thy Lord comes, *attended by* the angels, rank on rank; **89:23**	وَجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ۚ ﴿٢٣﴾
Rūḥ:	See **Soul:**	
Rūḥul-Amīn:	The Spirit, faithful to the trust, has descended with it **26:194**	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ ۙ ﴿١٩٤﴾
Rūḥul-Qudus:	Say, The Spirit of holiness has brought it down from thy Lord with truth, that He may strengthen *in their faith* those who believe and as a guidance and glad tidings for Muslims. **16:103**	قُلْ نَزَّلَهٗ رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
	When Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, remember My favour upon thee and upon thy mother; when I strengthened thee with the Spirit of holiness ….**5:111**	اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِيْ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ اِذْ اَيَّدْتُّكَ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ۣ

Rumours:	O ye who believe! if an unrighteous person brings you any news, investigate it fully, lest you harm a people in ignorance, and then you repent of what you did. **49:7**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِنۡ جَآءَكُمۡ فَاسِقٌۢ بِنَبَاٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوۡۤا اَنۡ تُصِيۡبُوۡا قَوۡمًۢا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصۡبِحُوۡا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلۡتُمۡ نٰدِمِيۡنَ ٧

S		
Sā'ah: the Hour,	See **Allah:** knowledge of the hour,	
Sā'ibah:	See **Baḥīrah:**	
Saba': Queen Sheba,	'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every *necessary* thing and she has a mighty throne; **27:24**	اِنِّیْ وَجَدْتُّ امْرَاَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَاُوْتِیَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِیْمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
land of ¬,	There was, indeed, a Sign for Saba' in their homeland—and two gardens, *one* on the right hand and *one* on the left; *and We said to them,* 'Eat of the provision of your Lord and give thanks to Him. *Your town is* a beautiful town… **34:16**	لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَاٍ فِیْ مَسْكَنِهِمْ اٰیَةٌ ۚ جَنَّتٰنِ عَنْ یَّمِیْنٍ وَّشِمَالٍ ۬ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ بَلْدَةٌ طَیِّبَةٌ
Sabaeans:	'I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and Satan has made their works look beautiful to them, and has thus hindered them from the *right* way, so that they are not rightly guided **27:25**	وَجَدْتُّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا یَسْجُدُوْنَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَزَیَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّیْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِیْلِ فَهُمْ لَا یَهْتَدُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢٥﴾
Sabbath: *As-Sabt*,	And surely, you have known *the end of* those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, 'Be ye apes, despised.' **2:66**	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِیْنَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِی السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕیْنَ ۚ﴿٦٦﴾
Ṣabian: *Ṣābī*,	Surely, those who believe and the Jews and the Christians and the Sabians—whichever *party from*	اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِیْنَ هَادُوْا وَالنَّصٰرٰی وَالصّٰبِـِٕیْنَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْیَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ

	among these truly believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds, shall have their reward with their Lord, …**2:63** See also **Sabaeans:**	
Ṣabr:	See **Patience:** **Moral Traits:**	
Sacrifice:		
of Ishmael,	And when he was old enough to run along with him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice….**37:103**	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعۡيَ قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ اِنِّيۡۤ اَرٰى فِى الۡمَنَامِ اَنِّيۡۤ اَذۡبَحُكَ
of wealth,	And spend out of that which We have given you before death comes upon one of you…**63:11**	وَاَنۡفِقُوۡا مِنۡ مَّا رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِىَ اَحَدَكُمُ الۡمَوۡتُ
a universal practice,	And for every people We appointed rites of Sacrifice, that they might mention the name of Allah….**22:35**	وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلۡنَا مَنۡسَكًا لِّيَذۡكُرُوا اسۡمَ اللّٰهِ
animal ¬,	And among the sacred Signs of Allah We have appointed for you the sacrificial camels…..**22:37**	وَالۡبُدۡنَ جَعَلۡنٰهَا لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ لَكُمۡ فِيۡهَا خَيۡرٌ ۖ
Ṣadāqat:	See **Alms:**	
Ṣafā wal Marwah:	Surely, Aṣ-Ṣafā and Al-Marwah are among the Signs of Allah. It is, therefore, no sin for him who is on Pilgrimage to the House, or performs 'Umrah, to go around the two….**2:159**	اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالۡمَرۡوَةَ مِنۡ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنۡ حَجَّ الۡبَيۡتَ اَوِ اعۡتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيۡهِ اَنۡ يَّطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ؕ
Saint: worship ,	Those, whom they call on, *themselves* seek nearness to their Lord—*even* those of	اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ يَدۡعُوۡنَ يَبۡتَغُوۡنَ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمُ الۡوَسِيۡلَةَ اَيُّهُمۡ اَقۡرَبُ وَيَرۡجُوۡنَ رَحۡمَتَهٗ وَيَخَافُوۡنَ عَذَابَهٗ ؕ

	them who are nearest—and hope for His mercy, and fear His punishment….. **17:58**	
Salām:		
greetings of ¬,	And those, who feared their Lord, will be conducted to Heaven in groups until when they arrive there, its gates will be opened and its Keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you! … **39:74**	وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا وَفُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
	And the *true* servants of the Gracious *God* are those who walk on the earth humbly and when the ignorant address them, they *avoid them gracefully by* saying, 'Peace!' **25:64**	وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَّاِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ﴿٦٤﴾
peace,	And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path. ….. **10:26**	وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ؕ وَيَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
	We have, indeed, brought thee a great Sign from thy Lord; and peace shall be on him who follows the guidance; **20:48**	قَدْ جِئْنٰكَ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلٰى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدٰى ﴿٤٨﴾
Ṣalāt:	See also **Ka'bah:** **Worship:**	

ablution for ¬,	O ye who believe! when you stand up for Prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and pass your *wet* hands over your heads, and *wash* your feet to the ankles. And if you be unclean, purify yourselves *by bathing.* And if you are ill or *you are* on a journey *while unclean,* or one of you comes from the privy or you have touched women, and you find not water, betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe therewith your faces and your hands. Allah desires not that He should place you in a difficulty but He desires to purify you… **5:7**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِذَا قُمۡتُمۡ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ فَاغۡسِلُوۡا وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ وَاَيۡدِيَكُمۡ اِلَى الۡمَرَافِقِ وَامۡسَحُوۡا بِرُءُوۡسِكُمۡ وَاَرۡجُلَكُمۡ اِلَى الۡكَعۡبَيۡنِ ؕ وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوۡا ؕ وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ مَّرۡضٰۤى اَوۡ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوۡ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّنَ الۡغَآئِطِ اَوۡ لٰمَسۡتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمۡ تَجِدُوۡا مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوۡا صَعِيۡدًا طَيِّبًا فَامۡسَحُوۡا بِوُجُوۡهِكُمۡ وَاَيۡدِيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ ؕ مَا يُرِيۡدُ اللّٰهُ لِيَجۡعَلَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ حَرَجٍ وَّلٰكِنۡ يُّرِيۡدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمۡ
Allah listens to ¬,	And He accepts *the prayers of* those who believe and do good works, and gives them more *than their due reward,* out of His grace; ….**42:27**	وَيَسۡتَجِيۡبُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَيَزِيۡدُهُمۡ مِّنۡ فَضۡلِهٖ ؕ
believers offer ¬,	Say, 'My Lord has enjoined justice. And fix your attention aright at every *time and* place of worship and call upon Him, making yourselves sincere towards Him in religion…..**7:30**	قُلۡ اَمَرَ رَبِّىۡ بِالۡقِسۡطِ ۚ وَاَقِيۡمُوۡا وُجُوۡهَكُمۡ عِنۡدَ كُلِّ مَسۡجِدٍ وَّادۡعُوۡهُ مُخۡلِصِيۡنَ لَهُ الدِّيۡنَ ؕ
during journey, war,	And when you journey in the land, it shall be no blame on you if you shorten the Prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve will cause you trouble…. **4:102**	وَاِذَا ضَرَبۡتُمۡ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ فَلَيۡسَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ جُنَاحٌ اَنۡ تَقۡصُرُوۡا مِنَ الصَّلٰوةِ ۖ اِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ اَنۡ يَّفۡتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا ؕ

	And when thou art among them, and leadest the Prayer for them, let a party of them stand with thee and let them take their arms. And when they have performed their prostrations, let them go to your rear, and let another party, who have not yet prayed, come forward and pray with thee,...**4:103**	وَاِذَا كُنْتَ فِيْهِمْ فَاَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ فَاِذَا سَجَدُوْا فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ وَّرَآئِكُمْ ۖ وَلْتَاْتِ طَآئِفَةٌ اُخْرٰى لَمْ يُصَلُّوْا فَلْيُصَلُّوْا مَعَكَ
enjoined ,	And observe Prayer and pay the *Zakāt,* and bow down with those who bow. **2:44**	وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾
	O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; ….**2:154**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ
Friday ¬,	O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off *all* business. ….**62:10**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ؕ
prohibitions of ¬,	O ye who believe! go not near Prayer when you are not in *full* possession of your senses, until you know what you are saying, nor when you are unclean, except when you are travelling along a way, until you have bathed… **4:44**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْتُمْ سُكٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَعْلَمُوْا مَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ وَلَا جُنُبًا اِلَّا عَابِرِيْ سَبِيْلٍ حَتّٰى تَغْتَسِلُوْا ؕ
rewards of offering ¬,	**Successful** indeed are the believers, **Who** are humble in their Prayers, **23:2-3**	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾ ۙ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾ ۙ

timing of ¬,	Bear patiently then what they say, and glorify thy Lord with His praise before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify *Him* in the hours of the night and *all* parts of the day, …. **20:131**	فَاصۡبِرۡ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ وَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ قَبۡلَ طُلُوۡعِ الشَّمۡسِ وَقَبۡلَ غُرُوۡبِهَا ۚ وَمِنۡ اٰنَآئِ الَّيۡلِ فَسَبِّحۡ وَاَطۡرَافَ النَّهَارِ
restrains from evil,	Recite that which has been revealed to thee of the Book, and observe Prayer. Surely, Prayer restrains *one* from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest *virtue*…. **29:46**	اُتۡلُ مَاۤ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَيۡكَ مِنَ الۡكِتٰبِ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنۡهٰى عَنِ الۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَالۡمُنۡكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكۡرُ اللّٰهِ اَكۡبَرُ ؕ
tahajjud,	And during *a part of* the night wake up for *its recitation—a* supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. **17:80**	وَمِنَ الَّيۡلِ فَتَهَجَّدۡ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖۗ عَسٰۤى اَنۡ يَّبۡعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحۡمُوۡدًا (۸۰)
who forbids offering,	And when the Servant of Allah stands up praying to Him, they crowd upon him, well-nigh stifling him *to death.* **72:20**	وَاَنَّهٗ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبۡدُ اللّٰهِ يَدۡعُوۡهُ كَادُوۡا يَكُوۡنُوۡنَ عَلَيۡهِ لِبَدًا (۲۰) ع
who neglect their ¬,	The hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but He will punish them for their deception. And when they stand up for Prayer, they stand up lazily *and* to be seen of men, and they remember Allah but little. **4:143**	اِنَّ الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ يُخٰدِعُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمۡ ۚ وَاِذَا قَامُوۡۤا اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ قَامُوۡا كُسَالٰى ۙ يُرَآءُوۡنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذۡكُرُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا (۱۴۳)

	Then there came after them an evil generation who neglected Prayer, and followed their evil desires. So they will meet destruction, **19:60**	فَخَلَفَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ اَضَاعُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ۙ﴿٦٠﴾
Holy Prophet^{sa}'s Vision of leading other Prophets in prayer.	… And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men, as also the tree cursed in the Qur'ān…..**17:61**	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِيْٓ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِي الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ
Ṣāliḥ^{as}:		
and story of *Thamūd*,	And to *the tribe of* Thamūd We sent their brother Ṣāliḥ. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. He raised you up from the earth and settled *you* therein. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn to Him wholly. Verily, my Lord is nigh, *and* answers *prayers.'* **11:62**	وَاِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ هُوَ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ ﴿٦٢﴾
Salsabīl:	And therein will they be given to drink a cup tempered with ginger, **76:18**	وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيْلًا ۚ﴿١٨﴾
	From a spring named Salsabil. **76:19**	عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمّٰى سَلْسَبِيْلًا ﴿١٩﴾
Salvation:		
and Jews, Christians	And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. …**2:112**	وَقَالُوْا لَنْ يَّدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ؕ تِلْكَ اَمَانِيُّهُمْ ؕ

cannot be purchased	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have bestowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and selling, nor friendship, nor intercession, …**2:255**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اَنۡفِقُوۡا مِمَّا رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِىَ يَوۡمٌ لَّا بَيۡعٌ فِيۡهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ
for righteous,	It is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. **2:6**	اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنۡ رَّبِّهِمۡ ۗ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الۡمُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ٦
Holy Prophet^{sa} & ¬,	Say, 'If you love Allah, follow me; *then* will Allah love you and forgive you your sins….**3:32**	قُلۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تُحِبُّوۡنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوۡنِىۡ يُحۡبِبۡكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ ذُنُوۡبَكُمۡ ؕ
Islam, other religions	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idolaters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection….**22:18**	اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَالَّذِيۡنَ هَادُوۡا وَالصّٰبِئِيۡنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالۡمَجُوۡسَ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اَشۡرَكُوۡٓا ۖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفۡصِلُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ يَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
pre-requisites of ¬,	**And** who believe in that which has been revealed to thee and that which was revealed before thee and they have firm faith in the Hereafter. **It** is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. **2:5-6**	وَالَّذِيۡنَ يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ اِلَيۡكَ وَمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكَ ۚ وَبِالۡاٰخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ؕ ٥ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنۡ رَّبِّهِمۡ ۗ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الۡمُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ٦
Salwā:	See **Manna:**(& Salwā)	
Sāmirī:	*God* said, 'We have tried thy people in thy absence, and the Sāmirī has led them astray.' **20:86**	قَالَ فَاِنَّا قَدۡ فَتَنَّا قَوۡمَكَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِكَ وَاَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِىُّ ٨٦

Ṣanam: Idol,	And *call to mind* when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this city *a city of* peace, and preserve me and my children from worshipping idols, **14:36**	وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا وَّ اجْنُبْنِيْ وَبَنِيَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ؕ ٣٦
Sandhills:	See **Aḥqāf:**	
Satan:	See also **Iblīs:**	
arrogance of ¬,	And *call to mind* when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they all submitted. But Iblīs *did not.* He said, 'Shall I submit to one whom Thou hast created of clay?' **17:62**	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِيْنًا ۚ ٦٢
creates hatred,	Satan seeks only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of chance, and to keep you back from the remembrance of Allah and from Prayer. ….**5:92**	اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ
curse of Allah on ¬,	***God*** said, 'Then get out hence, for, surely, thou art rejected; **And**, surely, on thee shall be My curse till the Day of Judgment.' **38:78-79**	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ۚۖ ٧٨ وَّاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ٧٩
destined to hell,	And, surely, Hell is the promised place for them all. **15:44**	وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۙ ٤٤
enemy of man,	O ye who believe, come into submission all of you and follow not the footsteps of Satan; surely, he is your open enemy. **2:209**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ادْخُلُوْا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً ۪ وَّلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ٢٠٩
leaders, giants,	**And** the giants, all *sorts of* architects *and builders,* and	وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَّغَوَّاصٍ ۙ ٣٨ وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْاَصْفَادِ ٣٩

	divers, **And** others bound in fetters. **38:38-39**	
leads astray, tempts,	He enjoins upon you only what is evil and what is foul, and that you say of Allah what you do not know. **2:170**	اِنَّمَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَالْفَحْشَآءِ وَاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾
misleads,	And assuredly I will lead them astray and assuredly I will arouse in them vain desires, and assuredly I will incite them and they will cut the ears of cattle; and assuredly I will incite them and they will alter Allah's creation.' **4:120**	وَلَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَاُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ اٰذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
no power over pious, believers,	And he had no power over them, but *it was so* that We might distinguish those who believed in the Hereafter from those who were in doubt about it…..**34:22**	وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِيْ شَكٍّ ؕ
seek Allah's refuge,	And if an evil suggestion from Satan assails thee, then seek refuge in Allah; ….**7:201**	وَاِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ
	And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the rejected. **16:99**	فَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٩٩﴾
tempts through human weaknesses,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty….**2:269**	اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ؕ
the rejected, abased,	*God* said, 'Then get out hence, for, surely, thou art rejected; **38:78**	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ۚۖ ﴿٧٨﴾

Qur'ān protected,	And We have guarded it against *the intrusion of* every rejected Satan. **15:18**	وَحَفِظْنٰهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ۙ ١٨
and Prophets,	Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before thee, but when he sought *to attain his object,* Satan put *obstacles in the way of* what he sought after. But Allah removes *the obstacles* that are placed by Satan….**22:53**	وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ وَّلَا نَبِيٍّ اِلَّاۤ اِذَا تَمَنّٰۤى اَلْقَى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِىْۤ اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ
Saul:	See **Gideon:**	
Scandal-Mongering:	Verily, those, who calumniate chaste, unwary, believing women, are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a grievous chastisement, **24:24**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ لُعِنُوْا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ ٢٤
Science:		
animal life,	And the cattle too He has created; you find in them warmth and *other* uses; and of *the flesh of some of them* you eat. **16:6**	وَالْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ۖ ٦
	And in them there is ornament *and dignity* for you when you bring *them* home in the evening and when you drive *them* forth to pasture in the morning. **16:7**	وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تَسْرَحُوْنَ ۖ ٧
	And they carry your loads to a land which you could not reach except with great hardship to yourselves. Surely, your Lord is Compassionate, Merciful. **16:8**	وَتَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا بٰلِغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْاَنْفُسِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۙ ٨

	And *He has created* horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and *as a source of* beauty. And He will create what you do not *yet* know. **16:9**	وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا وَزِيْنَةً ؕ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ (٩)
climate, wind, rain,	Verily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds pressed into service between the heaven and the earth—are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. **2:165**	اِنَّ فِىْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِىْ تَجْرِىْ فِى الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۖ وَّتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيٰحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ (١٦٥)
created from water,	… And We made of water every living thing. **21:31**	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ حَيٍّ ؕ
	And Allah has created every animal from water….**24:46**	وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ ۚ
	And He it is Who has created man from water, …**25:55**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا
creation in pairs,	Holy is He Who created all things in pairs, of what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they know not. **36:37**	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ (٣٧)

day and night,	In the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of the night and the day there are indeed Signs for men of understanding; **3:191**	اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ۚ (١٩١)
diversity in nature,	And the things of diverse hues that He has created for you in the earth *also serve your purpose* . Surely, in that is a Sign for a people who take heed. **16:14**	وَمَا ذَرَاَ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ (١٤)
Embryology, life on earth	O people, if you are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, *then consider* that We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, in order that We make *Our power* manifest to you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term; then We bring you forth as babes; then *We rear you* that you may attain to your *age of* full strength. And there are some of you who are caused to die *in the normal course,* and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life *with the result* that they know nothing after *having had* knowledge. And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَاِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ؕ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْۤا اَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰۤى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَاَنْۢبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۢ بَهِيْجٍ (٦)

	grows every kind of beauteous vegetation. **22:6** See also **Biology:** **Clot:**	
enjoined inquiry,	Say, 'Ponder over what is *happening* in the heavens and the earth.' But Signs and warnings avail not a people who will not believe. **10:102**	قُلِ انْظُرُوْا مَاذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْاٰيٰتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١٠٢
	And of everything have We created pairs that you may reflect. **51:50**	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٥٠
expanding universe,	And We have built the heaven with *Our own* hands, and, verily, We have vast powers. **51:48**	وَالسَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنٰهَا بِاَيْدٍ وَّاِنَّا لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ ۝٤٨
interplanetary creations,	To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and whatsoever is between them, and whatso-ever is beneath the moist sub-soil. **20:7**	لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى ۝٧
Mountains,	And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them; and We have made therein wide pathways, that they may be rightly guided. **21:32**	وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِهِمْ ۠ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ۝٣٢
	Have We not made the earth as a bed, **78:7**	اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ مِهٰدًا ۙ۝٧
	And the mountains as pegs? **78:8**	وَّالْجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ۝ۖ٨
origin, creation,	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were *a* closed-up *mass,* then We opened them out? …**21:31**	اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ؕ

plurality of earths,	Allah is He Who created seven heavens, and of the earth the like thereof..**65:13**	اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ سَبۡعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ وَّمِنَ الۡاَرۡضِ مِثۡلَهُنَّ ؕ
proportions, measure	… and He has created everything, and has determined its *proper* measure. **25:3**	وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ فَقَدَّرَهٗ تَقۡدِيۡرًا ۝٣
solar System, orbits,	And the sun is moving on to its determined goal. That is the decree of the Almighty, the All- Knowing *God.* **36:39**	وَالشَّمۡسُ تَجۡرِىۡ لِمُسۡتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَقۡدِيۡرُ الۡعَزِيۡزِ الۡعَلِيۡمِ ؕ ۝٣٩
	And for the moon We have appointed stages, till it becomes again like an old dry twig of a palm-tree. **36:40**	وَالۡقَمَرَ قَدَّرۡنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالۡعُرۡجُوۡنِ الۡقَدِيۡمِ ۝٤٠
	It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in an orbit. **36:41**	لَا الشَّمۡسُ يَنۡۢبَغِىۡ لَهَاۤ اَنۡ تُدۡرِكَ الۡقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيۡلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِىۡ فَلَكٍ يَّسۡبَحُوۡنَ ۝٤١
conquest of earth, space,	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break *through them.* But you cannot break through save with authority. **55:34**	يٰمَعۡشَرَ الۡجِنِّ وَالۡاِنۡسِ اِنِ اسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ اَنۡ تَنۡفُذُوۡا مِنۡ اَقۡطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ فَانۡفُذُوۡا ؕ لَا تَنۡفُذُوۡنَ اِلَّا بِسُلۡطٰنٍ ۚ ۝٣٤
upper atmosphere,	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-protected, yet they turn away from its Signs. **21:33**	وَجَعَلۡنَا السَّمَآءَ سَقۡفًا مَّحۡفُوۡظًا ۖۚ وَّهُمۡ عَنۡ اٰيٰتِهَا مُعۡرِضُوۡنَ ۝٣٣
Scriptures: *Ṣuḥuf*,	**This**, indeed, is *what is taught* in the former Scriptures—**The** Scriptures of Abraham and Moses. **87:19-20**	اِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِى الصُّحُفِ الۡاُوۡلٰى ۙ ۝١٩ صُحُفِ اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ وَمُوۡسٰى ؑ ۝٢٠

Scrolls:	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls *by a scribe.'* …**21:105**	يَوْمَ نَطْوِى السَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ؕ
Sea: body of water, *Baḥr*,	**He** has made the two bodies of water flow. They will *one day* meet; **Between** them there is *at present* a barrier; they cannot encroach one upon the other. **55:20-21**	مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيٰنِ (٢٠) ۙ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيٰنِ (٢١) ۚ
barrier between ¬,	And He it is Who has caused the two seas to flow, this palatable *and* sweet, and that salt *and* bitter; and between them He has placed a barrier and an insurmountable partition. **25:54**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَّهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَّحِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا (٥٤)
parted for Moses,	And *remember also the time* when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. **2:51**	وَاِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ وَاَغْرَقْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ (٥١)
provides provisions,	And He it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom *articles* which you wear as ornaments. And thou seest the ships ploughing through it, *that you may* journey thereby and that you may seek of His bounty *in other ways* and that you may be grateful. **16:15**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَاْكُلُوْا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيْهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ (١٥)

ships sail on ¬,	And His are the lofty ships reared aloft on the sea like mountains. **55:25**	وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَئٰتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ۚ ٢٥
Seal: ***Khātam,***	Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but *he is* the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets …**33:41**	مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ
	They will be given to drink of a pure beverage, sealed. **The** sealing of it will be *with* musk— …**83:26-27**	يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَّحِيْقٍ مَّخْتُوْمٍ ۙ ٢٦ خِتٰمُهٗ مِسْكٌ ؕ
	This day We shall put a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to what they had earned **36:66**	اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰٓى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ٦٦
	Hast thou considered *the case of* him who has taken his *own* low desire for his god, and whom Allah has adjudged *as having gone* astray on the basis of *His perfect* knowledge, and whose ears and whose heart He has sealed up, and on whose eyes He has put a covering. Who, then, will guide him after Allah *has so decreed concerning him?*.... **45:24**	اَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ وَاَضَلَّهُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ وَّخَتَمَ عَلٰى سَمْعِهٖ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَجَعَلَ عَلٰى بَصَرِهٖ غِشٰوَةً ؕ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
taba'a,	So, for their breaking their covenant, and their denial of the Signs of Allah, and their seeking to slay the Prophets unjustly, and their saying: 'Our hearts are wrapped up in covers,'—nay, but Allah has sealed them because of their	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِمْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۠ ١٥٦

	disbelief, so they believe not but little- **4:156**	
Secret Meetings:	See **Najwā:**	
Sects:	*As for* those who split up their religion and became *divided into* sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. **6:160**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوْا شِيَعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ ۭ اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهُمْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ١٦٠
Seduce:	O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness….**7:28**	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَآ اَخْرَجَ اَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْاٰتِهِمَا ۭ اِنَّهٗ
Seir:	See **Pārān**:	
Self: *Nafs*,	'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy…. **12:54** See also **Soul: Nafs:**	وَمَآ اُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَّارَةٌ ۢ بِالسُّوْۗءِ اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ۭ
Serpent: *Ḥayyah*, *Jānn*, *Thu'bān*,	So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible….**7:108**	فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ١٠٨
Servant: of God,	And the *true* servants of the Gracious *God* are those who walk on the earth humbly and when the ignorant address them, they *avoid them gracefully by* saying, 'Peace!' **25:64**	وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَّاِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ٦٤

	So enter thou among My chosen servants, **89:30**	فَادْخُلِيْ فِيْ عِبٰدِيْ ۙ۳۰
Holy Prophet^{sa}, *'Abdul-lāh*,	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, …. **2:24**	وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ ۖ
	And when the Servant of Allah stands up praying to Him, they crowd upon him, well-nigh stifling him *to death.* **72:20**	وَاَنَّهٗ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ يَدْعُوْهُ كَادُوْا يَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ۲۰ع
Seven: or **Seventy:**	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish *it—were ink,* the words of Allah would not be exhausted….**31:28**	وَلَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَّالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Seven oft-repeated verses:	And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-repeated *verses,* and the Great Qur'ān. **15:88**	وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيْ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ ۸۸
Sharī'at:	O ye who believe! ask not about things which, if revealed to you, would cause you trouble, though if you ask about them while the Qur'ān is being sent down they will be revealed to you. Allah has left them out *on purpose...***5:102**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْ اَشْيَآءَ اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْهَا حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ ؕ
Shī'ah:	See **Sects:** **Party:**	
Ship:	See **Sea:**	
Shirk: associat-	And *call to mind* when We assigned to Abraham the site of the House *and said,* 'Associate not anything	وَاِذْ بَوَّاْنَا لِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ اَنْ لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِيْ شَيْـًٔا وَّطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ

ing partners with Allah,	with Me and keep My house clean ….**22:27**	
Allah cannot be questioned but false gods will be,	He cannot be questioned as to what He does, but they will be questioned. **21:24**	لَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
disobey parents in case of ¬,	And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents; but if they contend with thee to make thee associate that with Me of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not.. **29:9**	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ؕ وَاِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِیْ مَا لَیْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ؕ
disorder in universe if gods besides Allah,	If there had been in *the heavens and the earth* other gods beside Allah, then surely both would have gone to ruin….**21:23**	لَوْ كَانَ فِيْهِمَآ اٰلِهَةٌ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ
false gods do not create, are dead,	**And** those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are themselves created. ***They** are* dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised. **16:21-22**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ؕ ﴿٢١﴾ اَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ اَحْيَآءٍ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۙ اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع
false gods cannot help, harm you,	Say, 'Will you worship beside Allah that which has no power to do you harm or good?'… **5:77**	قُلْ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ؕ

is a grievous wrong,	And *call to mind* when Luqmān said to his son while he admonished him, 'O my dear son! associate not partners with Allah. Surely, associating partners *with Allah* is a grievous wrong. **31:14**	وَاِذْ قَالَ لُقْمٰنُ لِابْنِهٖ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهٗ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ⁦١٤⁩
justification for ¬,	Remember, it is to Allah *alone* that sincere obedience is due. And those who take as protectors others beside Him, *say,* 'We serve them only that they may bring us near to Allah in station.' Surely, Allah will judge between them concerning that wherein they differ…. **39:4**	اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ اِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُوْنَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ زُلْفٰى ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْ مَا هُمْ فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ؕ۬
negation of ¬,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! **112:2**	قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۚ ⁦٢⁩
no forgiveness for ¬,	Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases. And whoso associates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin. **4:49**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰۤى اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا ⁦٤٩⁩
people turn to ¬, when affliction befalls,	And whatever blessing you have, it is from Allah. And when affliction befalls you, it is unto Him that you cry *for help;* **16:54**	وَمَا بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَاِلَيْهِ تَجْـَٔرُوْنَ ۚ ⁦٥٤⁩

pray not for idolaters	It does not behove the Prophet and those who believe that they should ask *of Allah* forgiveness for the idolaters, even though they may be their kinsmen, after it has become plain to them that they are the companions of Hell. **9:113**	مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا اُولِيْ قُرْبٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٣﴾
those engaged in ¬ do not prosper,	And he, who calls on another god along with Allah, for which he has no proof, shall have to render an account to his Lord. Certainly, the disbelievers do not prosper. **23:118**	وَمَنْ يَّدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۙ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهٗ بِهٖ ۙ فَاِنَّمَا حِسَابُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ۗ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾
woe to the idolaters,	Say, 'I am only a mortal like you. It is revealed to me that your God is One God; so go ye straight to Him *without deviating,* and ask forgiveness of Him.' And woe to the idolaters, **41:7**	قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ ﴿٧﴾
Shu‘aib^{as}:		
message of¬,	And to Midian *We sent* their brother Shu‘aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. A clear Sign has indeed come to you from your Lord. So give full measure and full weight and diminish not unto people their things and create not disorder in the earth after it has been set in order….**7:86**	وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ۗ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا ۗ

people of ¬, punished	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground; **7:92**	فَاَخَذَتۡهُمُ الرَّجۡفَةُ فَاَصۡبَحُوۡا فِىۡ دَارِهِمۡ جٰثِمِيۡنَ ۝٩٢
rejected by people,	Those who accused Shu'aib of lying became as if they had never dwelt therein. Those, who accused Shu'aib of lying—It was they who were the losers. **7:93**	الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا شُعَيۡبًا كَاَنۡ لَّمۡ يَغۡنَوۡا فِيۡهَا ۛۚ اَلَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا شُعَيۡبًا كَانُوۡا هُمُ الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ ۝٩٣
Shūrā:	See **Consultation:**	
Signs:		
advent of Prophets,	**Shall** We then take away the Reminder from you, leaving you *without guidance* because you are an extravagant people? **And** how many a Prophet did We send among the earlier peoples! **43:6-7**	اَفَنَضۡرِبُ عَنۡكُمُ الذِّكۡرَ صَفۡحًا اَنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ قَوۡمًا مُّسۡرِفِيۡنَ ۝٦ وَكَمۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا مِنۡ نَّبِىٍّ فِى الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ۝٧
and true believers,	They only are the *true* believers whose hearts tremble when *the name of* Allah is mentioned, and when His Signs are recited to them they increase their faith, and who put their trust in their Lord, **8:3**	اِنَّمَا الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتۡ قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ وَاِذَا تُلِيَتۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتۡهُمۡ اِيۡمَانًا وَّعَلٰى رَبِّهِمۡ يَتَوَكَّلُوۡنَ ۝٣
barter not Allah's ¬,	And surely among the People of the Book there are some who believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to you and in what was sent down to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They barter not the Signs of Allah for a paltry price. It is these who	وَاِنَّ مِنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡكِتٰبِ لَمَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ اِلَيۡكُمۡ وَمَاۤ اُنۡزِلَ اِلَيۡهِمۡ خٰشِعِيۡنَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ لَا يَشۡتَرُوۡنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيۡلًا ؕ اُولٰٓـئِكَ لَهُمۡ اَجۡرُهُمۡ عِنۡدَ رَبِّهِمۡ ؕ

	shall have their reward with their Lord….**3:200**	
heavenly appearance of ¬,	He it is Who shows you His Signs and sends down provision for you from heaven; but none pays heed save he who turns *to Allah.* **40:14**	هُوَ الَّذِىْ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ رِزْقًا ؕ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ﴿١٤﴾
meaning of Āyah,	And when We bring one Sign in place of another—and Allah knows best *the object of* what He reveals—they say, 'Thou art but a fabricator.' Nay, but most of them know not. **16:102**	وَاِذَا بَدَّلْنَاۤ اٰيَةً مَّكَانَ اٰيَةٍ ۙ وَّاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّمَاۤ اَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
Messengers bring ¬,	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; .. **2:130**	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ؕ
of creation	Verily, in the heavens and the earth are Signs for those who believe. **45:4**	اِنَّ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ ﴿٤﴾
	And in your own creation and *in* that of all the creatures which He spreads *in the earth* are Signs for a people who possess firm faith. **45:5**	وَفِىْ خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ۙ ﴿٥﴾
of Qur'ān,	Nay, it is *a collection of* clear Signs in the hearts of those who are given knowledge. And none but the wrongdoers deny Our Signs. **29:50**	بَلْ هُوَ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ فِىْ صُدُوْرِ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ اِلَّا الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾
rejecters of ¬,	And *as to* those who strive to frustrate *the purpose of* Our Signs, it is they who	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِىْۤ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِى الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

	will be brought to face punishment. **34:39**	
Silver: *Fiḍḍah*,	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops….**3:15**	زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ
Similitudes:	See **Parable of:**	
Sin: *Dhanb*,		
avoid ¬,	Those who shun the grave sins and *all* indecencies except minor faults. Verily, thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness…. **53:33**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ
consequences of ¬,	It shall not be according to your desires, nor according to the desires of the People of the Book. Whoso does evil shall be requited for it; and 'he shall find for himself no friend or helper besides Allah. **4:124**	لَيْسَ بِاَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَآ اَمَانِيِّ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا يُّجْزَ بِهٖ ۙ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾
definition of ¬,	He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. But he who is driven by necessity, being neither disobedient nor exceeding the limit, it shall be no sin for him….**2:174**	اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ

false accusation of ¬,	And whoso commits a fault or a sin, then throws *the blame* thereof on an innocent person, certainly bears *the burden of* calumny and a manifest sin. **4:113**	وَمَنْ يَّكْسِبْ خَطِيْٓـَٔةً اَوْ اِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهٖ بَرِيْٓـًٔا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَّ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ۧ ﴿١١٣﴾
Forgiveness of ¬,	And they uttered not a word except that they said, 'Our Lord, forgive us our sins and our excesses in our conduct, and make firm our steps and help us against the disbelieving people **3:148**. See also **Forgiveness:**	وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ اِسْرَافَنَا فِيْٓ اَمْرِنَا وَ ثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَ انْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
grave, manifest ¬, *kabā'ir*,	And slay not your children for fear of poverty. It is We Who provide for them and for you. Surely, the slaying of them is a grievous sin. **17:32**	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَاِيَّاكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْاً كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٢﴾
	And give to the orphans their property and exchange not the bad for the good, and devour not their property *by mixing it* with your own. Surely, it is a great sin. **4:3**	وَ اٰتُوا الْيَتٰمٰٓى اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيْثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۪ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَمْوَالِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣﴾
	And those, who malign believing men and believing women for what they have not earned, shall bear *the guilt of* a calumny and a manifest sin. **33:59**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوْا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوْا بُهْتَانًا وَّ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ۧ ﴿٥٩﴾
man accountable for his ¬,	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself….**4:80**	مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ؕ

man created without ¬	Surely, We have created man in the best make; **95:5**	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِيٓ أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ۝٥
no fogiveness for Shirk,	Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases….**4:49**	إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ
open & secret ¬,	And eschew open sins as well as secret ones. Surely, those who earn sin will be rewarded for that which they have earned. **6:121**	وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهٗ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ ۝١٢١
punishment of ¬,	And *as for* those who do evil deeds, the punishment of an evil shall be the like thereof, and ignominy shall cover them. They shall have none to protect them from Allah. *And they shall look* as if their faces had been covered with dark patches of night. It is these who are the inmates of Fire; therein shall they abide. **10:28**	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍۭ بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۗ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَأَنَّمَآ أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۗ أُولٰٓئِكَ أَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝٢٨
	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. **6:161**	مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٦١
redemption of ¬,	If you keep away from the more grievous of the things which are forbidden you, We will remove from you your *minor* evils and admit	إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوْا كَبَآئِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُّدْخَلًا كَرِيْمًا ۝٣٢

	you to a place of great honour. **4:32**	
	And observe Prayer at the two ends of the day, and in some hours of the night. Surely, good works drive away the evil ones….**11:115**	وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ طَرَفَیِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ ؕ اِنَّ الْحَسَنٰتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرٰى لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۱۵﴾
safety from ¬,	… Surely, Prayer restrains *one* from indecency and manifest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest *virtue*.. **29:46**	اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ
Sinai: Mount,	And *remember the time* when We took a covenant from you and raised high above you the Mount, …. **2:64**	وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّوْرَ ؕ
Skin:	Those who disbelieve in Our Signs, We shall soon cause them to enter Fire. As often as their skins are burnt up, We shall give them in exchange other skins that they may continue to taste the punishment…**4:57**	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِمْ نَارًا ؕ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُوْدُهُمْ بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ جُلُوْدًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ ؕ
Slander:	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses—flog them *with* eighty stripes, and do not admit their evidence *ever after,* **24:5**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّلَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ
	Woe to every back-biter, slanderer, **104:2**	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةِ ۙ﴿۲﴾
	And his wife, *too,* bearer of slander, **111:5**	وَامْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۚ﴿۵﴾

	See also **Calumny:** **Sin:** **Blasphemy:**	
Slavery:		
abolition of ¬,	And when you meet *in regular battle* those who disbelieve, smite *their* necks; and, when *you have overcome them,* by causing great slaughter among them, bind fast the fetters—then afterwards either *release them as a* favour or *by taking* ransom—until the war lays down its burdens... **47:5**	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ٣ فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ۭ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ ڎ فَاِمَّا مَنًّۢا بَعْدُ وَاِمَّا فِدَاۗءً حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ اَوْزَارَهَا ڃ
condemnation of ¬,	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. *If you take captives except in regular fighting* you will *be regarded as* desiring the goods of the world, while Allah desires *for you* the Hereafter… **8:68**	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۭ تُرِيْدُوْنَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ڰ وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۭ
marriage in ¬,	And marry not idolatrous women until they believe; *even* a believing bondwoman is better than an idolatress, although she may please you. And give not *believing women* in marriage to idolaters until they believe; *even* a believing slave is better than an idolater, although he may please you… **2:222**	وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنَّ ۭ وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ ۭ

Sleep: *Naum*,	And He it is Who has made the night a covering for you, and *Who has made* sleep for rest, and *He* has made the day to rise up *and work.* **25:48**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ جَعَلَ لَـكُمُ الَّيۡلَ لِبَاسًا وَّالنَّوۡمَ سُبَاتًا وَّجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوۡرًا ﴿٤٨﴾
	Allah takes away the souls of men at the time of their death; and of those *also* that are not *yet* dead, during their sleep. And then He withholds those against which He has decreed death, and sends *back* the others till an appointed term… **39:43**	اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى الۡاَنۡفُسَ حِيۡنَ مَوۡتِهَا وَالَّتِىۡ لَمۡ تَمُتۡ فِىۡ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمۡسِكُ الَّتِىۡ قَضٰى عَلَيۡهَا الۡمَوۡتَ وَيُرۡسِلُ الۡاُخۡرٰٓى اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
Solar System:	It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in an orbit. **36:41**	لَا الشَّمۡسُ يَنۡۢبَغِىۡ لَهَاۤ اَنۡ تُدۡرِكَ الۡقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيۡلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِىۡ فَلَكٍ يَّسۡبَحُوۡنَ ﴿٤١﴾
	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were *a* closed-up *mass,* then We opened them out? And We made of water every living thing… **21:31**	اَوَلَمۡ يَرَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ كَانَتَا رَتۡقًا فَفَتَقۡنٰهُمَا ؕ وَجَعَلۡنَا مِنَ الۡمَآءِ كُلَّ شَىۡءٍ حَىٍّ ؕ
	Who has created seven heavens in harmony. No incongruity canst thou see in the creation of the Gracious *God.* Then look again. Seest thou any flaw? **67:4** See also **Science:**	الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَ سَبۡعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ؕ مَا تَرٰى فِىۡ خَلۡقِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ مِنۡ تَفٰوُتٍ ؕ فَارۡجِعِ الۡبَصَرَ ۙ هَلۡ تَرٰى مِنۡ فُطُوۡرٍ ﴿٤﴾

Solomon: *Sulaimān*^{as}		
bismillāh,	It is from Solomon, and it is: 'In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful; **27:31**	اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَ اِنَّهٗ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾
given wisdom and knowledge,	We gave Solomon the *right* understanding of *the matter* and to each of them We gave wisdom and knowledge…. **21:80**	فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ۫
taught language of birds,	And Solomon was heir to David. And he said, 'O ye people, we have been taught the language of birds, … **27:17**	وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمٰنُ دَاوٗدَ وَقَالَ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ
Son of…:		
Allah,	And the Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths. They only imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them… **9:30**	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عُزَيْرُ ࣙابْنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصٰرَى الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ يُضَاهِئُوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ
Mary,	O People of the Book! exceed not the limits in your religion, and say not of Allah anything but the truth. Verily, the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was only a Messenger of Allah, and *a fulfilment of* His Word which He sent down to Mary, and a mercy	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ؕ اِنَّمَا الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ وَكَلِمَتُهٗ ۚ اَلْقٰهَآ اِلٰى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوْحٌ مِّنْهُ ۫ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا ثَلٰثَةٌ ؕ اِنْتَهُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا اللّٰهُ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗٓ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۘ

	from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers, and say not *'They are* three.' Desist, *it will be* better for you. Verily, Allah is the only One God. Holy is He, far above having a *son*…**4:172**	
my mother,	… *Aaron* said, 'Son of my mother, the people indeed deemed me weak, and were about to kill me. Therefore make not the enemies rejoice over my *misfortune* and place me not with the unjust people.' **7:151**	قَالَ ابْنَ اُمَّ اِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُوْنِىْ وَ كَادُوْا يَقْتُلُوْنَنِىْ ۖ فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِىَ الْاَعْدَآءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِىْ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾
Ibnus-Sabīl, wayfarer,	And know that whatever you take as spoils *in war,* a fifth thereof is for Allah and for the Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, ... **8:42**	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِّنْ شَىْءٍ فَاَنَّ لِلّٰهِ خُمُسَهٗ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ
Sonship of God:	See **Trinity:**	
Soul: *Rūḥ*, spirit,	And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be accepted for it, nor shall ransom be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. **2:49**	وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِىْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, *saying,* 'Warn *people* that there is no god but I, so	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٣﴾

	take Me *alone* for your Protector.' **16:3**	
	And they ask thee concerning the soul. Say, 'The soul has been *created* by the command of my Lord; and of the knowledge *thereof* you have been given but a little. **17:86** See also **Rūḥul-Qudus:**	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْحِ ؕ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّىْ وَمَاۤ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۝٨٦
Allah breaths ¬,	'So when I have fashioned him *in perfection* and have breathed into him of My Spirit, fall ye down in submission to him.'**15:30**	فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِىْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ۝٣٠
Allah's word,	And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command. Thou didst not know what the Book was, nor what the faith. But We have made *the revelation* a light, whereby We guide such of Our servants as We please…**42:53**	وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِنَا ؕ مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِىْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَلَا الْاِيْمَانُ وَلٰكِنْ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُوْرًا نَّهْدِىْ بِهٖ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ؕ
development of ¬,	Then He endowed him with perfect faculties and breathed into him of His spirit. And He has given you ears, and eyes, and hearts. *But* little thanks do you give! **32:10**	ثُمَّ سَوّٰىهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهٖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝١٠
immortality of ¬,	Allah takes away the souls of men at the time of their death; and of those *also* that are not *yet* dead, during their sleep. And then He withholds those against which He has decreed death, and sends *back* the	اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِىْ لَمْ تَمُتْ فِىْ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِىْ قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰۤى اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ

	others till an appointed term…. **39:43**	
Society:	'It is *decreed* for thee that thou shalt not hunger therein nor shalt thou be naked; 'And that thou shalt not thirst therein, nor shalt thou be exposed to the sun.' **20:119-120**	اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰى ﴿١١٩﴾ وَاَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْحٰى ﴿١٢٠﴾
	Those, who spend in prosperity and adversity, and those who suppress anger, and pardon men; and Allah loves those who do good; **3:135**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِى السَّرَّآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
	And give full measure when you measure and weigh with a right balance; that is best and most commendable in the end. **17:36**	وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿٣٦﴾
Spending: *Nafaqah*,		
by believers,	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have bestowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and selling, nor friendship, nor intercession, …**2:255**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ
by disbelievers,	And what *harm* would have befallen them if they had believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent out of what Allah has given them?.. **4:40**	وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ

by hypocrites,	And let not those, who are niggardly in *spending* what Allah has given them of His bounty, think that it is good for them; nay, it is bad for them. That with respect to which they were niggardly shall be put as a collar round their necks on the Day of Resurrection… **3:181**	وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ؕ سَيُطَوَّقُوْنَ مَا بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
rewards of ¬,	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges, and to Him shall you be made to return. **2:246**	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ ۖ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾
sacrifice,	That you believe in Allah and His Messenger, and strive in the cause of Allah with your wealth and your persons. That is better for you, if you did but know… **61:12**	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ تُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
ways of ¬,	They ask thee what they shall spend. Say, Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer….**2:216**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ
	And *as for* those who spend their wealth in order to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah nor the Last Day, *they are the companions of Satan*….**4:39**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكُنِ الشَّيْطٰنُ

Sperm:	O people, if you are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, *then consider* that We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed,… **22:6**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَاِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ
Spiritual Progress:	Then We have *always* made inheritors of the Book those of Our servants whom We choose. Some of them are hard upon themselves and of them are some who take the middle course, and of them are some who excel *others* in deeds of goodness by Allah's leave….**35:33**	ثُمَّ اَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌۢ بِالْخَيْرٰتِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Spoils: *Anfāl*,	They ask thee concerning the spoils. Say, 'The spoils *of war* are for Allah and the Messenger…..**8:2**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ ؕ قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ ۚ
Sport: jest, *la 'b*,	O ye who believe! take not those for friends who make a jest and sport of your religion from among those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers. And fear Allah if you are believers; **5:58**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَّلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
Spouse: *Zauj*,	He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her. And when he knows her, she bears a light burden and goes about with it. And when she grows heavy, they both pray	هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ اِلَيْهَا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَغَشّٰىهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيْفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَثْقَلَتْ دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ اٰتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

	to Allah, their Lord, *saying,* 'If Thou give us a good *child,* we will surely be of the thankful.' **7:190**	
created in pairs,	Holy is He Who created all things in pairs,… **36:37**	سُبۡحٰنَ الَّذِیۡ خَلَقَ الۡاَزۡوَاجَ
mate,	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its *kind* created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women;… **4:2**	یٰۤاَیُّہَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوۡا رَبَّکُمُ الَّذِیۡ خَلَقَکُمۡ مِّنۡ نَّفۡسٍ وَّاحِدَۃٍ وَّ خَلَقَ مِنۡہَا زَوۡجَہَا وَ بَثَّ مِنۡہُمَا رِجَالًا کَثِیۡرًا وَّ نِسَآءً ۚ
Stars:	See **Najm:**	
State:		
consultation,	And those, who hearken to their Lord, and observe Prayer, and whose affairs are *decided* by mutual consultation, … **42:39**	وَالَّذِیۡنَ اسۡتَجَابُوۡا لِرَبِّہِمۡ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوۃَ ۪ وَاَمۡرُہُمۡ شُوۡرٰی بَیۡنَہُمۡ ۪
must ensure justice,	Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving *like* kindred; and forbids indecency and manifest evil and transgression…. **16:91**	اِنَّ اللّٰہَ یَاۡمُرُ بِالۡعَدۡلِ وَالۡاِحۡسَانِ وَاِیۡتَآیِٔ ذِی الۡقُرۡبٰی وَیَنۡہٰی عَنِ الۡفَحۡشَآءِ وَالۡمُنۡکَرِ وَالۡبَغۡیِ ۚ
state relations,	Allah forbids you not respecting those who have not fought against you on account of *your* religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equitably with them; surely, Allah loves those who are equitable. **60:9**	لَا یَنۡہٰکُمُ اللّٰہُ عَنِ الَّذِیۡنَ لَمۡ یُقَاتِلُوۡکُمۡ فِی الدِّیۡنِ وَلَمۡ یُخۡرِجُوۡکُمۡ مِّنۡ دِیَارِکُمۡ اَنۡ تَبَرُّوۡہُمۡ وَتُقۡسِطُوۡۤا اِلَیۡہِمۡ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰہَ یُحِبُّ الۡمُقۡسِطِیۡنَ ۹

those in authority,	O ye who believe! obey Allah, and obey *His* Messenger and those who are in authority among you. And if you differ in anything refer it to Allah and *His* Messenger,… **4:60**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاُولِى الْاَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِىْ شَىْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ
rules of war,	And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress… **2:191**	وَقَاتِلُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ
	Permission *to take up arms* is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged and Allah, indeed, has power to help them— **22:40**	اُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيْرُ ۙ۝٤٠
Stealing:	See **Moral Traits:**	
Steadfastness:	See **Moral Traits:**	
Stoning: *Rajm*,	The adulteress and the Adulterer—flog each one of them *with* a hundred stripes. And let not pity for the twain take hold of you in *executing* the judgment of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the believers witness their punishment. **24:3**	اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِىْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَّلَا تَاْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَاْفَةٌ فِىْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۚ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٣
	… And if, after they are married, *they* are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment prescribed for free married women….**4:26**	فَاِذَآ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ

Straight Path:	Guide us in the straight path, **1:6**	اِهۡدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الۡمُسۡتَقِيۡمَ ۙ ٦
	Then, as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him, He will surely admit them to His mercy and grace and will guide them along a straight path *leading* to Himself. **4:176**	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَاعۡتَصَمُوۡا بِهٖ فَسَيُدۡخِلُهُمۡ فِىۡ رَحۡمَةٍ مِّنۡهُ وَفَضۡلٍ ۙ وَّيَهۡدِيۡهِمۡ اِلَيۡهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسۡتَقِيۡمًا ؕ ١٧٦
	And *say,* 'This is My straight path. So follow it; and follow not *other* ways, lest they lead you away from His way. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may *be able to* guard *against evils.'* **6:154**	وَاَنَّ هٰذَا صِرَاطِىۡ مُسۡتَقِيۡمًا فَاتَّبِعُوۡهُ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمۡ عَنۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمۡ وَصّٰٮكُمۡ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَتَّقُوۡنَ ١٥٤
Street: *Aswāq*,	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets. **25:21**	وَمَاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا قَبۡلَكَ مِنَ الۡمُرۡسَلِيۡنَ اِلَّاۤ اِنَّهُمۡ لَيَاۡكُلُوۡنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمۡشُوۡنَ فِى الۡاَسۡوَاقِ ؕ
Submit:	When his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he said, I have *already* submitted to the Lord of the worlds.' **2:132**	اِذۡ قَالَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗۤ اَسۡلِمۡ ۙ قَالَ اَسۡلَمۡتُ لِرَبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ١٣٢
	He has no partner. And so am I commanded, and I am the first of those who submit.' **6:164**	لَا شَرِيۡكَ لَهٗ ۚ وَبِذٰلِكَ اُمِرۡتُ وَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ١٦٤
	And Who is better in speech than he who invites *men* to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?' **41:34**	وَمَنۡ اَحۡسَنُ قَوۡلًا مِّمَّنۡ دَعَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّقَالَ اِنَّنِىۡ مِنَ الۡمُسۡلِمِيۡنَ ٣٤
Iblīs did not ¬,	But lblis *did not;* he refused to be among those who submit. **15:32**	اِلَّاۤ اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ اَبٰٓى اَنۡ يَّكُوۡنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيۡنَ ٣٢

Success:		
Fauz, Ghalabah	**Successful** indeed are the believers, **Who** are humble in their Prayers, **And** who shun all that which is vain, **And** who are prompt *and regular* in paying the *Zakat,* **And** who guard their chastity. **23:2-6**	قَدۡ اَفۡلَحَ الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۙ۝٢ الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ فِىۡ صَلَاتِهِمۡ خٰشِعُوۡنَ ۙ۝٣ وَالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ عَنِ اللَّغۡوِ مُعۡرِضُوۡنَ ۙ۝٤ وَالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُوۡنَ ۙ۝٥ وَالَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ لِفُرُوۡجِهِمۡ حٰفِظُوۡنَ ۙ۝٦
	Verily, for the righteous is *decreed* a triumph—**78:32**	اِنَّ لِلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ مَفَازًا ۙ۝٣٢
Falāḥ, believers, obedient, shall achieve ¬,	O ye who believe! be steadfast and strive to excel in steadfastness and be on *your* guard and fear Allah that you may prosper. **3:201**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوا اصۡبِرُوۡا وَصَابِرُوۡا وَ رَابِطُوۡا ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُوۡنَ ۝٢٠١
Falāḥ, disbelievers, wrongdoers shall not achieve ¬,	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the unjust shall not prosper. … **6:22**	وَمَنۡ اَظۡلَمُ مِمَّنِ افۡتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوۡ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفۡلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ ۝٢٢
	Verily, Allah does not permit the work of mischief-makers to prosper. **10:82**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُصۡلِحُ عَمَلَ الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ۝٨٢
	For, if they should prevail against you, they would stone you or force you to return to their religion and then you will never prosper.' **18:21**	اِنَّهُمۡ اِنۡ يَّظۡهَرُوۡا عَلَيۡكُمۡ يَرۡجُمُوۡكُمۡ اَوۡ يُعِيۡدُوۡكُمۡ فِىۡ مِلَّتِهِمۡ وَلَنۡ تُفۡلِحُوۡۤا اِذًا اَبَدًا ۝٢١
Suck: regulations,	And mothers shall give suck to their children for two whole years; *this is* for those who desire to complete the *period of* suckling. And the man to whom the	وَالۡوَالِدٰتُ يُرۡضِعۡنَ اَوۡلَادَهُنَّ حَوۡلَيۡنِ كَامِلَيۡنِ لِمَنۡ اَرَادَ اَنۡ يُّتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ وَعَلَى الۡمَوۡلُوۡدِ لَهٗ رِزۡقُهُنَّ وَكِسۡوَتُهُنَّ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ ؕ

	child belongs shall be responsible for their (the mothers') maintenance and clothing according to usage….**2:234**	
Sun: and Moon,	Blessed is He Who has made in the heaven mansions *of the stars* and has placed therein a Lamp *producing light* and a moon that reflects light. **25:62**	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ فِی السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّ جَعَلَ فِیْهَا سِرٰجًا وَّ قَمَرًا مُّنِیْرًا ﴿٦٢﴾
Sunnah:		
of Allah,	*Such has been* the way of Allah with those who passed away before, and never thou wilt find a change in the way of Allah. **33:63**	سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِی الَّذِیْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِیْلًا ﴿٦٣﴾
Sūrah:	This is a *Surah* which We have revealed and *the ordinances of* which We have made obligatory; and We have revealed therein clear commandments that you may take heed. **24:2**	سُوْرَةٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهَا وَ فَرَضْنٰهَا وَاَنْزَلْنَا فِیْهَاۤ اٰیٰتٍۭ بَیِّنٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾
Suspicion:	And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. Verily, the ear and the eye and the heart—all these shall be called to account **17:37** See also **Moral Traits:**	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَیْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾
Sustenance:	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance. And He knows its place of temporary sojourn and its permanent dwelling. All *this* is	وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِی الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَی اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا وَیَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ؕ كُلٌّ فِیْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿٧﴾

	recorded in a clear Book. **11:7**	
Suwā‘: Wadd, Nasr,	"And they say *to one another '* Forsake not your gods, and forsake neither Wadd nor Suwā', nor Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." **71:24**	وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ اٰلِهَتَكُمۡ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَّلَا سُوَاعًا ۙ وَّلَا يَغُوۡثَ وَيَعُوۡقَ وَنَسۡرًا ۚ ﴿٢٤﴾
Swine:		
flesh of ¬,	He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked **…2:174**	اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيۡكُمُ الۡمَيۡتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحۡمَ الۡخِنۡزِيۡرِ وَمَاۤ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيۡرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
become like ¬,	Say, 'Shall I inform you of those whose reward with Allah is worse than that? *They are* those whom Allah has cursed and on whom His wrath *has fallen* and of whom He has made apes and swine…. **5:61**	قُلۡ هَلۡ اُنَبِّئُكُمۡ بِشَرٍّ مِّنۡ ذٰلِكَ مَثُوۡبَةً عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنۡ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيۡهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنۡهُمُ الۡقِرَدَةَ وَالۡخَنَازِيۡرَ
Symbol:	See **Signs:**	
Synagogues:	See **Biya‘u:**	

T		
Tablet:		
well preserved,	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. In a well-guarded tablet. **85:22-23**	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْاٰنٌ مَّجِيْدٌ (۲۲) ۙ فِيْ لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوْظٍ (۲۳) ؏
of Moses,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about everything an admonition and an explanation of all things….**7:146**	وَكَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِي الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَّتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ
Tabūk: battle of,	O ye who believe; what is the matter with you that, when it is said to you, go forth in the way of Allah, you sink down heavily towards the earth? …**9:38**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَا لَكُمْ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ؕ
Tafakkur:	See **Reflect:**	
Ṯāghūt: transgressor,	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; so whosoever refuses to be led by those who transgress, and believes in Allah, has surely grasped a strong handle which knows no breaking….**2:257**	لَآ اِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيْنِ ۙۗ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ۗ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ؕ
Tahajjud:	And during *a part of* the night wake up for *its recitation-a* supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. **17:80**	وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖۗ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا (۸۰)
	Verily, getting up at night *for Prayer* is the most potent means of subduing *the self* and most effective in speech. **73:7**	اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ اَشَدُّ وَطْـًٔا وَّاَقْوَمُ قِيْلًا (۷) ؕ

Ṭalāq:	See **Divorce:**	
Ṭālūt:	See **Gideon:**	
Taqdīr: predestination	…. and He has created everything, and has determined its *proper* measure. **25:3**	وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَّرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا (٣)
Taqiyyah: *Kitmān*,	See **Concealment:**	
Taqlīd:	And when it is said to them, 'Follow that which Allah has sent down,' they say, 'Nay, we will follow that wherein we found our fathers. What! even if their fathers had no sense *at all* and followed not the right path? **2:171**	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَآ أَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَآءَنَا ۭ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ آبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُونَ (١٧١)
Taqwā: fear of God,	This is a perfect Book; there is no doubt in it; *it is* a guidance for the righteous, **2:3**	ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛ فِيهِ ۛ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۙ (٣)
	Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may please thee. So be mindful of your duty to Allah, O men of understanding, that you may prosper. **5:101**	قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يٰٓأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۧ (١٠١)
Tamarisk:	… And We gave them, in place of their two *excellent* gardens, two gardens bearing bitter fruit and *containing* tamarisk and a few lote-trees. **34:17**	وَبَدَّلْنٰهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَيْ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَّأَثْلٍ وَّشَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ (١٧)
Tasnīm: water of,	And it will be tempered with *the water* of Tasnīm, **83:28**	وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ۙ (٢٨)
Ṭawāf:	See **Circumambulate:**	

Tawakkul-'alallāh: trust in Allah,	When two parties from among you, thought of *showing* cowardice, although Allah was their Friend. And upon Allah should the believers rely. **3:123**	إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَتٰنِ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۙ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١٢٣
Taubah:	See **Repentance:**	
Tauḥīd:	See **Repentance:** **Allah:** **Shirk:** **Trinity:**	
Tayammum:	See **Ablution:**	
Ṭayyib:	Allah would not leave the believers *in the state* in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good….**3:180**	مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ
good things, *Ṭayyibāt,*	Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may please thee….**5:101**	قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ
wholesome food, *Ṭayyib*,	O ye men! Eat of what is lawful and good in the earth; and follow not the footsteps of Satan,… **2:169**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوْا مِمَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ
Ten commandments:	And *remember* when We gave Moses the Book and the Discrimination, that you might be rightly guided. **2:54**	وَاِذْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ۝٥٤
Temporary Marriage: *Mut'ah,*	And for the benefit you receive from them, give them their dowries, as fixed, and there is no blame on you what you do by mutual agreement after the fixing *of the dowry*… **4:25** See also **Benefit:**	فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْهُنَّ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا تَرٰضَيْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ ؕ

Testimony: *Taṣdīq*,	… Say, 'Do you know better or Allah and who is more unjust than he who hides the testimony that he has from Allah? …**2:141**	قُلْ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَعْلَمُ اَمِ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
of Prophets,	And *remember the time* when Allah took a covenant from *the people through* the Prophets, *saying,* 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom *and* then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' *And* He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility which I *lay* upon you in this *matter?'* They said, 'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' **3:82**	وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِىْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
of scriptures,	He has sent down to thee the Book containing the truth *and* fulfilling that which precedes it; and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel, **3:4**	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿٤﴾ ۙ
	And the Book which We have revealed to thee is the truth *itself,* fulfilling that which is before it…. **35:32**	وَالَّذِىْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ
Thamūd:	See also **Ṣāliḥ^{as}:**	
built stone palaces,	' And you hew out houses in the mountains, elated *with your greatness;* **26:150**	وَتَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا فٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ ۚ

punished,	And punishment overtook those who had done wrong, and they lay prostrate in their houses, **11:68**	وَاَخَذَ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيۡحَةُ فَاَصۡبَحُوۡا فِىۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ جٰثِمِيۡنَ ۙ۝٦٨
	Then, as for Thamūd, they were destroyed with a blast of the utmost fury. **69:6**	فَاَمَّا ثَمُوۡدُ فَاُهۡلِكُوۡا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ۝٦
rejected Allah, Messengers,	… Remember! *The* Thamūd believed not in their Lord. So away with *the tribe of* Thamūd. **11:69**	اَلَاۤ اِنَّ ثَمُوۡدَاۡ كَفَرُوۡا رَبَّهُمۡ ؕ اَلَا بُعۡدًا لِّثَمُوۡدَ ۝٦٩
sign of she-camel,	'And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah, a Sign for you, so leave her *free* that she may feed in Allah's earth, and touch her not with harm lest a near punishment seize you.' **11:65**	وَيٰقَوۡمِ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَـكُمۡ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوۡهَا تَاۡكُلۡ فِىۡۤ اَرۡضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوۡهَا بِسُوۡٓءٍ فَيَاۡخُذَكُمۡ عَذَابٌ قَرِيۡبٌ ۝٦٥
Thaur:	If you help him not, then *know that* Allah helped him *even* when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two, when they were both in the Cave, when he said to his Companion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us.' **9:40**	اِلَّا تَنۡصُرُوۡهُ فَقَدۡ نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ اِذۡ اَخۡرَجَهُ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا ثَانِىَ اثۡنَيۡنِ اِذۡ هُمَا فِى الۡغَارِ اِذۡ يَقُوۡلُ لِصَاحِبِهٖ لَا تَحۡزَنۡ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَنَا ۚ
Thawāb: reward,	So Allah gave them the reward of this world, as also an excellent reward of the Hereafter; and Allah loves those who do good. **3:149** See also **Reward:**	فَاٰتٰٮهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنۡيَا وَحُسۡنَ ثَوَابِ الۡاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ۝١٤٩
Theft:	See **Moral Traits:** *stealing,*	
Throne: '*Arsh*,	See also **Allah:** *throne of,*	

of Sheba, Joseph,	'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every *necessary* thing and she has a mighty throne; **27:24**	اِنِّىْ وَجَدْتُّ امْرَاَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَاُوْتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝٢٤
	And he raised his parents upon the throne and they *all* fell down prostrate *before Allah* for him….**12:101**	وَرَفَعَ اَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهٗ سُجَّدًا ۚ
Tilth:	Your wives are a *sort of* tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead *some good* for yourselves; ….**2:224**	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ۫ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
Toler-ance:	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? It was not proper for such *men* to enter therein except in fear….**2:115**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِىْ خَرَابِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ اَنْ يَّدْخُلُوْهَآ اِلَّا خَآئِفِيْنَ ؕ۬
Tongue: *Lisān*,	Those amongst the Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of David, and of Jesus, son of Mary…. **5:79**	لُعِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى لِسَانِ دَاوٗدَ وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ؕ
	On the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do; **24:25**	يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَاَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٢٥
	And We have made *the Qur'ān* easy in thy tongue that they may take heed. **44:59**	فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٥٩

Tooth:	And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for *other* injuries equitable retaliation…**5:46**	وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْاَنْفَ بِالْاَنْفِ وَالْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ وَالْجُرُوْحَ قِصَاصٌ
Torah:		
and Holy Prophet^{sa},	Those who follow the Messenger, *the* Prophet, the '*Ummī whom* they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel *which are* with them….**7:158**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْاُمِّيَّ الَّذِيْ يَجِدُوْنَهٗ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ ۫
and Qur'ān,	Say, 'Then bring a Book from Allah which is a better guide than these two *Books—the Torah and the Qur'ān—that* I may follow it, if you are truthful.' **28:50**	قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ هُوَ اَهْدٰى مِنْهُمَآ اَتَّبِعْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٥٠
fight in Allah's way,	…. an unfailing promise *that He has made* binding on Himself in the Torah, and the Gospel, and the Qur'ān. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? ….**9:111**	وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
law preceding Qur'ān,	Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guidance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedient *to Us,* judge for the Jews, *as did* the godly people and those learned *in the Law;* because they were required to preserve the Book of Allah, and *because* they were guardians over it …. **5:45**	اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرٰىةَ فِيْهَا هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۚ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْا مِنْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ وَكَانُوْا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ

perfection of favour,	Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all *necessary* things, and a guidance and a mercy …**6:155**	ثُمَّ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِيۡۤ اَحۡسَنَ وَتَفۡصِيۡلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيۡءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحۡمَةً
perversion of ¬,	Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' that they may take for it a paltry price. Woe, then, to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn. **2:80**	فَوَيۡلٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ يَكۡتُبُوۡنَ الۡكِتٰبَ بِاَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ۗ ثُمَّ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ هٰذَا مِنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ لِيَشۡتَرُوۡا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيۡلًا ؕ فَوَيۡلٌ لَّهُمۡ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتۡ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَوَيۡلٌ لَّهُمۡ مِّمَّا يَكۡسِبُوۡنَ ۝٨٠
guidance for Jews,	And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, *commanding* 'Take ye no guardian beside Me', **17:3**	وَاٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلۡنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوۡا مِنۡ دُوۡنِيۡ وَكِيۡلًا ؕ ۝٣
Town: *Ummul-Qurā*	And this is a Book which We have reveal-ed, full of blessings, to fulfil that which preceded it, and to enable thee to warn the Mother of towns and those around her… **6:93**	وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِيۡ بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ وَلِتُنۡذِرَ اُمَّ الۡقُرٰى وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهَا ؕ
Trade: *Tijārah*,	Those who devour interest do not rise except as one whom Satan has smitten with insanity. That is because they say, 'Trade *also* is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful…..**2:276** See also **Bai':**	اَلَّذِيۡنَ يَاۡكُلُوۡنَ الرِّبٰوا لَا يَقُوۡمُوۡنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَقُوۡمُ الَّذِيۡ يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيۡطٰنُ مِنَ الۡمَسِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمۡ قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّمَا الۡبَيۡعُ مِثۡلُ الرِّبٰوا ۘ وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الۡبَيۡعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا ؕ

Tranquility: *Sakīnah*,	He it is Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they might add faith to their faith… **48:5**	هُوَ الَّذِیۡۤ اَنۡزَلَ السَّکِیۡنَۃَ فِیۡ قُلُوۡبِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ لِیَزۡدَادُوۡۤا اِیۡمَانًا مَّعَ اِیۡمَانِہِمۡ ؕ
	If you help him not, then *know that* Allah helped him *even* when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two, when they were both in the Cave, when he said to his Companion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us.' Then Allah sent down His peace on him,… **9:40**	اِلَّا تَنۡصُرُوۡہُ فَقَدۡ نَصَرَہُ اللّٰہُ اِذۡ اَخۡرَجَہُ الَّذِیۡنَ کَفَرُوۡا ثَانِیَ اثۡنَیۡنِ اِذۡ ہُمَا فِی الۡغَارِ اِذۡ یَقُوۡلُ لِصَاحِبِہٖ لَا تَحۡزَنۡ اِنَّ اللّٰہَ مَعَنَا ۚ فَاَنۡزَلَ اللّٰہُ سَکِیۡنَتَہٗ عَلَیۡہِ
Transgression: *Ṭaghā*, '*Udwān*,	Allah will punish their mockery and will let them continue in their transgression, wan-dering blindly. **2:16** See also **Insolence:**	اَللّٰہُ یَسۡتَہۡزِئُ بِہِمۡ وَ یَمُدُّہُمۡ فِیۡ طُغۡیَانِہِمۡ یَعۡمَہُوۡنَ ﴿۱۶﴾
Transport new,	And *He has created* horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and *as a source of* beauty. And He will create what you do not *yet* know. **16:9**	وَّ الۡخَیۡلَ وَ الۡبِغَالَ وَ الۡحَمِیۡرَ لِتَرۡکَبُوۡہَا وَ زِیۡنَۃً ؕ وَ یَخۡلُقُ مَا لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۹﴾
	And We will create for them the like thereof whereon they will ride. **36:43**	وَ خَلَقۡنَا لَہُمۡ مِّنۡ مِّثۡلِہٖ مَا یَرۡکَبُوۡنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
Travel:	Surely, there have been *many* dispensations before you; so travel through the earth and see how *evil* was the end of those who treated *the Prophets* as liars. **3:138**	قَدۡ خَلَتۡ مِنۡ قَبۡلِکُمۡ سُنَنٌ ۙ فَسِیۡرُوۡا فِی الۡاَرۡضِ فَانۡظُرُوۡا کَیۡفَ کَانَ عَاقِبَۃُ الۡمُکَذِّبِیۡنَ ﴿۱۳۸﴾

	Say, 'Travel in the earth, and see how He originated the creation. Then will Allah create the second creation..**29:21**	قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ بَدَاَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ
Treasure:	Say, "I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me… **6:51**	قُلْ لَّاۤ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَاۤ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَاۤ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰۤى اِلَيَّ ؕ
Treaties:	Except those of the disbelievers with whom you have entered into a treaty and who have not *subsequently* failed you in anything nor aided anyone against you. So fulfil to these the treaty *you have* made with them till their term….**9:4**	اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا فَاَتِمُّوْۤا اِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُدَّتِهِمْ ؕ
	And truly they had already covenanted with Allah that they Would not turn their backs. And a covenant with Allah will have to be answered for. **33:16**	وَلَقَدْ كَانُوْا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُوَلُّوْنَ الْاَدْبَارَ ؕ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللّٰهِ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ⑯
Tree: *Shajarah*,		
and Holy Qur'ān,	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish *it—were ink,* the words of Allah would not be exhausted….**31:28**	وَلَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَّالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
cursed ¬, *mal'ūnah*,	… And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men,	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِيْۤ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِي الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ

	as also the tree cursed in the Qur'ān….**17:61**	
evil, *khabīthah,*	And the case of an evil word is like *that* of an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability. **14:27**	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
forbidden *mamnū‘ah,*	And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' **2:36**	وَقُلْنَا يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
good ¬, *ṭayyibah,*	Dost thou not see how Allah sets forth a parable of a good word? *It is* like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches *reach* into heaven? **14:25**	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٥﴾
green ¬, *akhḍar,*	'*He* Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, and behold, you kindle from it. **36:81**	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
lote ¬, *sidrah,*	Near the farthest Lote-tree, **53:15**	عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾
of eternity, *khuld,*	But Satan whispered evil suggestions to him. He said, 'O Adam, shall I direct thee to the tree of eternity, and to a kingdom that never decays?' **20:121**	فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَٰنُ قَالَ يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَا يَبْلَىٰ ﴿١٢١﴾
of *Ḥudaibiyah,*	Surely, Allah was well—pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree,…. **48:19**	لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ

Trench: battle of,	*They are* a host of the confederates which *shall be* routed here. **38:12**	جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْمٌ مِّنَ الْاَحْزَابِ ١٢
Trial:		
children, wealth, a ¬,	And know that *your* possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. **8:29**	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ٢٩ ع
of steadfastness,	And We will, surely, try you until We make manifest those among you who strive *for the cause of Allah* and those who are steadfast. And We will make known the *true* facts about you. **47:32**	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ وَنَبْلُوَا۟ اَخْبَارَكُمْ ٣٢
trial, *Fitnah,*	And among them is he who says, 'Permit me *to stay behind* and put me not to trial.' Surely, they have already fallen into trial. And surely, Hell shall encompass the disbelievers. **9:49**	وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ ائْذَنْ لِّيْ وَلَا تَفْتِنِّيْ ط اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوْا ط وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ٤٩
	And they said, 'In Allah do we put our trust. Our Lord, make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people; **10:86**	فَقَالُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ٨٦
Trinity:	They surely disbelieve who say, 'Allah is the third of three;' there is no god but the One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, a grievous punishment shall surely befall those of them that disbelieve. **5:74**	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّآ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ط وَاِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ٧٤

	And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has taken unto Himself no son, and Who has no partner in His Kingdom, nor has He anyone to help Him because of any weakness *of His.'* …**17:112**	وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ یَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِیْكٌ فِی الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِیٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ
	And they say, 'The Gracious *God* has taken unto Himself a son.' **19:89**	وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا ؕ﴿۸۹﴾
	Assuredly, you have indeed uttered a most hideous thing. **19:90**	لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَیْـًٔا اِدًّا ۙ﴿۹۰﴾
	The heavens might well-nigh burst thereat, and the earth cleave asunder, and the mountains fall down in pieces. **19:91**	تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ یَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْاَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ۙ﴿۹۱﴾
	Because they ascribe a son to the Gracious *God.* **19:92**	اَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدًا ۚ﴿۹۲﴾
	It becomes not the Gracious *God* that He should take unto Himself a son. **19:93**	وَمَا یَنْۢبَغِیْ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ اَنْ یَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ؕ﴿۹۳﴾
Trumpet: *Ṣūr*,	And when the trumpet is blown, there will be no ties of relationship any more between them on that day, nor will they ask after one another. **23:102**	فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِی الصُّوْرِ فَلَاۤ اَنْسَابَ بَیْنَهُمْ یَوْمَئِذٍ وَّلَا یَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾
Trusts: *Amānah*	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with Justice….**4:59**	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ یَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰۤی اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَیْنَ النَّاسِ اَنْ تَحْكُمُوْا بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ
Truth: *Ḥaqq*,	And confound not truth with falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. **2:43**	وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾

	Nay, We hurl the truth at falsehood, and it breaks its head, and lo! it perishes. And woe to you for that which you ascribe *to Allah.* **21:19**	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهٗ فَاِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ؕ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُوْنَ ١٩
Allah promises ¬,	… Remember, that Allah's promise is surely true. But most of them understand not. **10:56**	اَلَآ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٥٦
confound not, hide not the ¬,	And confound not truth with falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. **2:43**	وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ٤٣
is with Allah,	….His Word is the truth, and His will be the Kingdom on the day when the trumpet will be blown…..**6:74**	قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ؕ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ ؕ
Islam is ¬,	He it is Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, that He may make it prevail over every *other* religion, even though the idolaters may resent it. **9:33**	هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ٣٣
Prophet^{sa} came with ¬	How shall Allah guide a people who have disbelieved after believing and who had borne witness that the Messenger was true and to whom clear proofs had come?... **3:87**	كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوْٓا اَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَقٌّ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ
	And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.'**17:82**	وَقُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا ٨٢
sent down with ¬,	He has sent down to thee the Book containing the truth *and* fulfilling that which precedes	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ٤

	it; and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel, **3:4**	
who reject ¬,	So comply not with the wishes of those who reject *the Truth.* **68:9**	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾
	Woe on that day unto those who reject *the Truth!* **77:20**	وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
Truthful: *Ṣādiq*,	The steadfast, and the truthful, and the humble, and those who spend *in the way of Allah* and those who pray for pardon in the latter part of the night. **3:18**	اَلصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ ﴿١٨﴾
	And whoso obeys Allah and *this* Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings—the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. **4:70**	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ﴿٧٠﴾
	Those who believe in Allah and His Messengers, they are the Truthful and the Witnesses in the sight of their Lord. They will have their *full* reward and their light…..**57:20**	وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيْقُوْنَ ۖ وَالشُّهَدَآءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ وَنُوْرُهُمْ ۗ
if you are¬, *in kuntum ṣādiqīn*,	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a chapter like it, and call upon your helpers beside Allah, if you are truthful. **2:24**	وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ ۠ وَادْعُوْا شُهَدَآءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
Ṭuwā: Valley of,	**Has** the story of Moses reached thee? **When** his Lord called him in the holy Valley of Tuwā, **79:16-17**	هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ﴿١٦﴾ اِذْ نَادٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٧﴾

U		
Uḥud: Battle of,	And *remember* when thou didst go forth early in the morning from thy household, assigning to the believers their positions for battle… **3:122**	وَاِذۡ غَدَوۡتَ مِنۡ اَهۡلِكَ تُبَوِّیُٔ الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلۡقِتَالِ ؕ
Ūlul-Amr:	And when there comes to them any tidings *whether* of peace or of fear they spread it about, whereas if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them,… **4:84**	وَاِذَا جَآءَهُمۡ اَمۡرٌ مِّنَ الۡاَمۡنِ اَوِ الۡخَوۡفِ اَذَاعُوۡا بِهٖ ؕ وَلَوۡ رَدُّوۡهُ اِلَى الرَّسُوۡلِ وَاِلٰۤی اُولِی الۡاَمۡرِ مِنۡهُمۡ
Ummah: people, nation, body of men,	Those are a people that have passed away, .. **2:135**	تِلۡكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدۡ خَلَتۡ ۚ
	You are the best people, raised for *the good of* mankind·, you enjoin good and forbid evil and believe in Allah….**3:111**	كُنۡتُمۡ خَيۡرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخۡرِجَتۡ لِلنَّاسِ تَاۡمُرُوۡنَ بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ وَتَنۡهَوۡنَ عَنِ الۡمُنۡكَرِ وَتُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ
Ummahāt:	See **Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}:**	
Ummī:	'Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet, the ’ *Ummī* whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel *which are* with them….**7:158**	اَلَّذِیۡنَ یَتَّبِعُوۡنَ الرَّسُوۡلَ النَّبِیَّ الۡاُمِّیَّ الَّذِیۡ یَجِدُوۡنَهٗ مَكۡتُوۡبًا عِنۡدَهُمۡ فِی التَّوۡرٰىةِ وَالۡاِنۡجِیۡلِ ۫
	And some of them are illiterate; they know not the Book but *their own* false notions and they *do nothing* but conjecture. **2:79**	وَمِنۡهُمۡ اُمِّیُّوۡنَ لَا یَعۡلَمُوۡنَ الۡكِتٰبَ اِلَّاۤ اَمَانِیَّ وَاِنۡ هُمۡ اِلَّا یَظُنُّوۡنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
‘Umrah:	And complete the Pilgrimage and the ‘Umrah for the sake of Allah;… **2:197**	وَاَتِمُّوا الۡحَجَّ وَالۡعُمۡرَةَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ

Universe:		
created with purpose,	He has created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom….**16:4**	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ
creation of ¬	Surely, your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods, then He settled Himself firmly on the Throne. He makes the night cover the day, which it pursues swiftly. *And He created* the sun and the moon and the stars—*all* made subservient by His command. Verily, His is the creation and the command….**7:55**	اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضَ فِيۡ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰى عَلَى الۡعَرۡشِ يُغۡشِي الَّيۡلَ النَّهَارَ يَطۡلُبُهٗ حَثِيۡثًا ۙ وَّالشَّمۡسَ وَالۡقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوۡمَ مُسَخَّرٰتٍۭ بِاَمۡرِهٖ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ الۡخَلۡقُ وَالۡاَمۡرُ ؕ
	Then He turned to the heaven, while it was *something like* smoke, and said to it and to the earth; 'Come ye both of you *in obedience,* willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We come willingly. **41:12**	ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰۤى اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلۡاَرۡضِ ائۡتِيَا طَوۡعًا اَوۡ كَرۡهًا ؕ قَالَتَاۤ اَتَيۡنَا طَآئِعِيۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾
destruction of ¬,	All that is on *earth* will pass away; **55:27**	كُلُّ مَنۡ عَلَيۡهَا فَانٍ ۚ﴿۲۷﴾
	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls *by a scribe.* ' As We began the first creation, so shall We repeat it—a promise *binding* upon Us; We shall certainly fulfil it. **21:105**	يَوۡمَ نَطۡوِي السَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلۡكُتُبِ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاۡنَاۤ اَوَّلَ خَلۡقٍ نُّعِيۡدُهٗ ؕ وَعۡدًا عَلَيۡنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا فٰعِلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾
in service of man,	And He it is Who has made the night and the day, each following the other, for *the benefit* of him who desires	وَهُوَ الَّذِيۡ جَعَلَ الَّيۡلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلۡفَةً لِّمَنۡ اَرَادَ اَنۡ يَّذَّكَّرَ اَوۡ اَرَادَ شُكُوۡرًا ﴿۶۳﴾

	to remember, or desires to be grateful. **25:63**	
Unjust: *Ẓālim*,	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them?... **2:115**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِىْ خَرَابِهَا ؕ
	….and who is more unjust than he who hides the testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.' **2:141**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾
	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies?.... **6:22**	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ
Unlawful: *Ḥarām*	O ye who believe! make not unlawful the good things which Allah has made lawful for you, and do not transgress….**5:88**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا طَيِّبٰتِ مَاۤ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ
	Say, 'Come, I will recite to you what your Lord has forbidden, that you associate not anything as partner with Him; …**6:152**	قُلْ تَعَالَوْا اَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَلَّا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا
	O Prophet! why dost thou forbid *thyself* that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives?.**66:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَاۤ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ تَبْتَغِىْ مَرْضَاتَ اَزْوَاجِكَ ؕ
Unlettered:	See **Ummī:**	
Unnecessary queries,	O ye who believe! ask not about things which, if revealed to you, would cause you trouble, though if you ask about them while the	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْ اَشْيَآءَ اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْهَا حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ ؕ

	Qur'ān is being sent down they will be revealed to you ... **5:102**	
Unseen: Secret, Hidden,	Who believe in the unseen and observe Prayer and spend out of what We have provided for them; **2:4**	الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۙ۝٤
Allah alone knows,	Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen save Allah; and they do not know when they will be raised up.' **27:66**	قُلْ لَّا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ۝٦٦
believers fear the ¬,	O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you in a *little* matter: the game which your hands and your lances can reach, so that Allah may cause to be known those who fear Him in secret….**5:95**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهٗۤ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ رِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ
revealed to Messengers,	**He** *is* the Knower of the unseen; and He reveals not His secrets to anyone, **Except** to a Messenger *of His* whom He chooses…. **72:27-28**	عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى غَيْبِهٖۤ اَحَدًا ۙ۝٢٧ اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ
Usury:	See **Interest:**	
‘Uzayr:	See **Ezra:**	
‘Uzzā:	Now tell me about Lāt and ‘Uzzā; **53:20**	اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُزّٰى ۙ۝٢٠
V		
Vain:	See **Moral Traits:**	
Valley: *Wādī*,	'Our Lord, I have settled *some* of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House….**14:38**	رَبَّنَاۤ اِنِّيْۤ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ

	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of *green* valleys and springs of running water. **23:51**	وَجَعَلۡنَا ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗۤ اٰيَةً وَّ اٰوَيۡنٰهُمَاۤ اِلٰى رَبۡوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَعِيۡنٍ ع (٥١)
Vegetation:	And He it is Who sends down water from the cloud; and We bring forth therewith every kind of growth; then We bring forth with that green foliage wherefrom We produce clustered grain. And from the date-palm, out of its sheaths *come forth* bunches hanging low. And *We produce therewith* gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate—like and unlike. Look at the fruit thereof when it bears fruit, and the ripening thereof… **6:100**	وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخۡرَجۡنَا بِهٖ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ فَاَخۡرَجۡنَا مِنۡهُ خَضِرًا نُّخۡرِجُ مِنۡهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّخۡلِ مِنۡ طَلۡعِهَا قِنۡوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَّجَنّٰتٍ مِّنۡ اَعۡنَابٍ وَّالزَّيۡتُوۡنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشۡتَبِهًا وَّغَيۡرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ اُنۡظُرُوۡۤا اِلٰى ثَمَرِهٖۤ اِذَاۤ اَثۡمَرَ وَيَنۡعِهٖ ؕ
Veil:	See **Purdah:**	
Vicegerent:	See **Khalīfah:**	
Vices:	See **Moral Traits:**	
Vindication: *barā'ah*	*This is* a declaration of *complete* vindication on the part of Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters to whom you had announced a commitment *that Islam would triumph in Arabia.* **9:1**	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖۤ اِلَى الَّذِيۡنَ عٰهَدۡتُّمۡ مِّنَ الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ ؕ (١)
	Are your disbelievers better than those? Or, have you an immunity in the Scriptures? **54:44**	اَكُفَّارُكُمۡ خَيۡرٌ مِّنۡ اُولٰٓئِكُمۡ اَمۡ لَكُمۡ بَرَآءَةٌ فِى الزُّبُرِ (٤٤) ج

Virgin:	She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?'…**3:48**	قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ ؕ
	Maybe, His Lord, if he divorces you, will give him instead wives better than you—resigned, believing, obedient, always turning *to God,* devout in worship, given to fasting, *both* widows and virgins. **66:6**	عَسٰى رَبُّهٗۤ اِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهٗۤ اَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمٰتٍ مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ قٰنِتٰتٍ تٰٓئِبٰتٍ عٰبِدٰتٍ سٰٓئِحٰتٍ ثَيِّبٰتٍ وَّاَبْكَارًا ۝٦
Vision:		
of Abraham,	… 'Take four birds and make them attached to thee. Then put each of them on a hill; then call them; they will come to thee in haste….. **2:261**	قَالَ فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَاْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا ؕ
of Ezekiel,	Or *hast thou not heard of* the like of him who passed by a town which had fallen down upon its roofs *and* exclaimed, 'When will Allah restore it to life after its destruction?' Then Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then He raised him… **2:260**	اَوْ كَالَّذِيْ مَرَّ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ وَّهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا ۚ قَالَ اَنّٰى يُحْيٖ هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهٗ ؕ
God's message,	And it is not for a man that Allah should speak to him except by direct revelation, or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger to reveal by His command… **42:52**	وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِيَ بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ

of Holy Prophet^{sa},	When Allah showed them to thee in thy dream as few and if He had shown them to thee as many, you would certainly have faltered and would have disagreed with one another about the matter; but Allah saved *you.* Surely, He has full knowledge of what is in *your* breasts. **8:44**	اِذْ يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَنَامِكَ قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَلَوْ اَرٰىكَهُمْ كَثِيْرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَلَّمَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤٤﴾
	Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, that We might show him *some of* Our Signs….**17:2**	سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ
	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and *others* having *their* hair cut short, you will have no fear. But He knew what you knew not. He has, in fact, ordained for you, besides that, a victory near at hand. **48:28**	لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾
about Ishmael,	And when he was old enough to run along with him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacrifice... **37:103**	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّيْٓ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرٰى ؕ

of Joseph,	*Remember the time* when Joseph said to his father, 'O my father, I saw *in a dream* eleven stars and the sun and the moon—I saw them making obeisance to me.' **12:5**	اِذۡ قَالَ يُوۡسُفُ لِاَبِيۡهِ يٰۤاَبَتِ اِنِّىۡ رَاَيۡتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوۡكَبًا وَّالشَّمۡسَ وَالۡقَمَرَ رَاَيۡتُهُمۡ لِىۡ سٰجِدِيۡنَ ۝٥
of Mary,	And screened herself off from them. Then We sent Our angel to her and he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man. **19:18**	فَاتَّخَذَتۡ مِنۡ دُوۡنِهِمۡ حِجَابًا ۚ فَاَرۡسَلۡنَاۤ اِلَيۡهَا رُوۡحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ۝١٨
of Moses,	When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' **20:11**	اِذۡ رَاٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهۡلِهِ امۡكُثُوۡۤا اِنِّىۡۤ اٰنَسۡتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّىۡۤ اٰتِيۡكُمۡ مِّنۡهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوۡ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ۝١١

W		
Waḥy:	See **Revelation:**	
War: *Qitāl*,		
Allah’s support,	Fight, therefore, in the way of Allah—thou art not made responsible except for thyself—and urge on the believers *to fight.* It may be that Allah will restrain the might of those that disbelieve; and Allah is stronger in might and stronger in inflicting punishment. **4:85**	فَقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّكُفَّ بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا وَّاَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلًا (٨٥)
Conditions for ¬,	And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Surely, Allah loves not the transgressors. **2:191**	وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ (١٩١)
	And fight them until there is no persecution, and religion is *professed only* for Allah. But if they desist, then *remember* that no hostility is *allowed* except against the wrongdoers. **2:194**	وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ اِلَّا عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ (١٩٤)
	And why should you not fight in the cause of Allah and *for the rescue of* the weak men, women and children—*who* say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.' **4:76**	وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا ۚ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۚ وَّاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ نَصِيْرًا ؕ (٧٦)

	O ye who believe! when you encounter an army, be firm, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. **8:46**	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۚ ﴿٤٦﴾
	And make ready for them *who fight you* whatever you can of *armed* force and of mounted pickets at the frontier, whereby you may frighten the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you know not, but Allah knows them… **8:61**	وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ ۚ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ
	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. *If you take captives except in regular fighting* you will be *regarded as* desiring the goods of the world, while Allah desires *for you* the Hereafter. And Allah is Mighty, Wise. **8:68**	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يُثْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
	And if any one of the idolaters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security. That is because they are a people who have no knowledge. **9:6**	وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾
	Permission *to take up arms* is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged	أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

	and Allah, indeed, has power to help them—**22:40**	
	Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah had not repelled some people by means of others, cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques, wherein the name of Allah is oft remembered, would surely have been destroyed. And Allah will, surely, help him who helps Him. **22:41**	الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَّصَلَوٰتٌ وَّ مَسٰجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ ؕ
	So be not slack and sue not for peace, for you will, *certainly,* have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and He will not deprive you *of the reward* of your actions. **47:36**	فَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَتَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖۗ وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۖۗ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾
enjoined for Allah,	O ye who believe! fight such of the disbelievers as are near to you and let them find hardness in you; and know that Allah is with the righteous. **9:123**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَكُمْ مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوْا فِيْكُمْ غِلْظَةً ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
martyrdom in ¬,	And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. **2:155**	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُّقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌ ؕ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ وَّ لٰكِنْ لَّا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
Muslim warriors,	**By** the snorting chargers **Which** strike sparks of fire *with their hoofs,* **Making** raids at dawn, **And** raising clouds of dust thereby, **And**	وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ۙ﴿٢﴾ فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ۙ﴿٣﴾ فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ۙ﴿٤﴾ فَاَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ۙ﴿٥﴾ فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ۙ﴿٦﴾

	thus penetrate into the centre of *the enemy* ranks. **100:2-6**	
	O ye who believe! when you meet those who disbelieve, advancing in force, turn not *your* backs to them. **8:16**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوْهُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ۚ﴿۱۶﴾
prisoners of ¬,	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. *If you take captives except in regular fighting* you will be *regarded as* desiring the goods of the world, while Allah desires *for you* the Hereafter. **8:68**	مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗۤ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۖۗ وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۶۸﴾
	And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan and the prisoner; **76:9**	وَيُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَّيَتِيْمًا وَّاَسِيْرًا ﴿۹﴾
punishment for ¬,	The *only* reward of those, who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of *their* enmity, or they be expelled from the land. That shall be a disgrace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter they shall have a great punishment; **5:34**	اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا اَنْ يُّقَتَّلُوْۤا اَوْ يُصَلَّبُوْۤا اَوْ تُقَطَّعَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ اَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْىٌ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ﴿۳۴﴾
repugnance for ¬,	Fighting is ordained for you, though it is repugnant to you; but it may be that you dislike a thing while it is good for you, and it may	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰۤى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰۤى اَنْ تُحِبُّوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ؕ

	be that you like a thing while it is bad for you… **2:217**	
spoils of ¬,	Whatever Allah has given to His Messenger as spoils from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and for the Messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, in order that it may not circulate *only* among those of you who are rich. And whatsoever the Messenger gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain from *it* And fear Allah;… **59:8**	مَآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى فَلِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ كَیْ لَا يَكُوْنَ دُوْلَةًۢ بَيْنَ الْاَغْنِيَآءِ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَمَآ اٰتٰىكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ فَخُذُوْهُ ۗ وَمَا نَهٰىكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوْا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ
to end disorder, and achieve peace,	And if two parties of believers fight each other, make peace between them; then if *after that* one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly… **49:10**	وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِیْ تَبْغِیْ حَتّٰى تَفِیْٓءَ اِلٰٓى اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَاَقْسِطُوْا ؕ
Wardens of Fire: *Aṣḥābun-Nār*:,	And none but angels have We made wardens of the Fire. And We have not fixed their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve,… **74:32**	وَمَا جَعَلْنَآ اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اِلَّا مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۙ وَّمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۙ
Warner: *Nadhīr*,	Verily, We have sent thee with the Truth, has a bearer of glad tidings and as a	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ مِّنْ اُمَّةٍ اِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

	Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. **35:25**	
Waṣīlah:	See **Baḥīrah:**	
Watcher:	… but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them,… **5:118**	لَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِى كُنتَ أَنتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ
Water: *Mā’*		
as punishment,	This *is what they will have.* So let them taste it—a boiling fluid, and an intensely cold and stinking drink. **38:58**	هَٰذَا ۙ فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَّغَسَّاقٌ ۙ (٥٨)
Moses prays for,	And *remember the time* when Moses prayed for water for his people and We said, 'Strike the rock with thy rod;' and there gushed forth from it twelve springs, … **2:61**	وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِۦ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِب بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۗ فَانفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۗ
sent from heaven,	He it is Who sends down water for you from the clouds; out of it you have your drink, and *there grow* from it trees on which you pasture *your cattle.* **16:11**	هُوَ الَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لَّكُم مِّنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَّمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ (١١)
source of all life,	…. And We made of water every living thing. Will they not then believe? **21:31**	جَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ حَىٍّ ۗ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٣١)
throne rests on,	…. and His throne *rests* on water… **11:8**	وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُۥ عَلَى الْمَآءِ

Way of: *Sabīl*,		
believers,	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and argue with them in a way that is best….**16:126**	اُدۡعُ اِلٰی سَبِیۡلِ رَبِّکَ بِالۡحِکۡمَۃِ وَالۡمَوۡعِظَۃِ الۡحَسَنَۃِ وَجَادِلۡهُمۡ بِالَّتِیۡ هِیَ اَحۡسَنُ ؕ
migrating in ¬Allah,	See **Emigration:**	
fighting in ¬ Allah,	See **War:** See **Jihād:**	
hindering from the ¬ Allah,	Surely, those who disbelieve, spend their wealth to turn *people* away from the way of Allah. They will surely continue to spend it; *but* then shall it become a *source of* regret for them, *and* then shall they be overcome… **8:37**	اِنَّ الَّذِیۡنَ کَفَرُوۡا یُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ لِیَصُدُّوۡا عَنۡ سَبِیۡلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَسَیُنۡفِقُوۡنَهَا ثُمَّ تَکُوۡنُ عَلَیۡهِمۡ حَسۡرَۃً ثُمَّ یُغۡلَبُوۡنَ ۬ؕ
leading astray from ¬,	Surely, thy Lord knows best those who go astray from His way;… **6:118**	اِنَّ رَبَّکَ هُوَ اَعۡلَمُ مَنۡ یَّضِلُّ عَنۡ سَبِیۡلِهٖ ۚ
spending in ¬ Allah,	See **Spending:**	
Wrongdoers,	And thus do We expound the Signs *that the truth may become manifest* and that the way of the sinners may become clear. **6:56**	وَکَذٰلِکَ نُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰیٰتِ وَلِتَسۡتَبِیۡنَ سَبِیۡلُ الۡمُجۡرِمِیۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾
Wealth:		
avails naught,	**Who** amasses wealth and counts it over and over. **He** thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. **Nay**! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. **104:3-5**	الَّذِیۡ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۙ﴿۳﴾ یَحۡسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗۤ اَخۡلَدَهٗ ۚ﴿۴﴾ کَلَّا لَیُنۡۢبَذَنَّ فِی الۡحُطَمَۃِ ۫﴿۵﴾

believers rewarded,	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges,… **2:246**	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗۤ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ؕ
	….Allah has exalted in rank those who strive with their wealth and their persons above those who sit *at home*… **4:96**	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقٰعِدِيْنَ دَرَجَةً ؕ وَكُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ
love of ¬, a trial,	And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. **2:156**	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَىْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوْعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ ۝١٥٦
share in ¬,	And in their wealth was a share for those who asked for help and for those who could not. **51:20**	وَفِىْۤ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ۝٢٠
spend in Allah's way,	They who spend their wealth in the way of Allah, then follow not up what they have spent with taunt or injury; for them is their reward with their Lord, and they shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve. **2:263**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُوْنَ مَاۤ اَنْفَقُوْا مَنًّا وَّلَاۤ اَذًى ۙ لَّهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝٢٦٣
moderation enjoined,	And give to the kinsman his due, and to the poor and the wayfarer, and squander not *thy wealth* extravagantly. **17:27**	وَاٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيْرًا ۝٢٧
unlawful spending,	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not *as bribe* to the authorities that you may devour a	وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْۤا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَاۤ اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٨٩

	part of the wealth of *other* people wrongfully while you know. **2:189**	
Wicked: *Fujjār*,	Nay, the record of the wicked is in Sijjīn. **83:8**	كَلَّآ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِيْ سِجِّيْنٍ ؕ﴿٨﴾
Widow:	And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out… **2:241**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا ۖۚ وَّصِيَّةً لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا اِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اِخْرَاجٍ ۚ
	And *as for* those of you who die and leave wives behind, these (wives) shall wait concerning themselves for four months and ten *days.* And when they have reached the end of their period, no blame shall *attach* to you concerning anything that they do with regard to themselves in a decent manner… **2:235**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّعَشْرًا ۚ فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ
Wife:	See **Spouse:** **Wives:**	
Will: *Waṣiyyat*,	It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, *that he make* a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. *This is* an obligation on those who fear God. **2:181**	كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرَا ۨ ۖۚ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٨١﴾
Wind:		
as a blessing and a sign ,	Or, Who guides you in the *depths of* darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy?... **27:64**	اَمَّنْ يَّهْدِيْكُمْ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُّرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًا ۢ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ

as a force of nature,	O ye who believe, remember the favour of Allah to you when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind… **33:10**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ جُنُوْدٌ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا
as a parable,	The likeness of what they spend for the present life is as the likeness of a wind wherein there is intense cold. It smites the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves and destroys it… **3:118**	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَا صِرٌّ اَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَاَهْلَكَتْهُ ؕ
as a punishment, ʻĀsif,	He it is Who enables you to journey through land and sea until when you are on *board* the ships and they sail with them with a fair breeze and they rejoice in it, there overtakes them (the ships) a violent wind and the waves come on them from every side and they think that they are encompassed, then they call upon Allah, in sincere submission to Him, *saying,* 'If Thou deliver us from this, we will surely be of the thankful.' **10:23**	هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ ۚ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيْحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَّفَرِحُوْا بِهَا جَآءَتْهَا رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّظَنُّوْۤا اَنَّهُمْ اُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ ۙ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ۬ لَئِنْ اَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
as a spiritual phenomenon,	**By** those that scatter *with a true* scattering, **Then** carry the load, **Then** speed lightly along, **51:2-4**	وَالذّٰرِيٰتِ ذَرْوًا ۙ﴿٢﴾ فَالْحٰمِلٰتِ وِقْرًا ۙ﴿٣﴾ فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ يُسْرًا ۙ﴿٤﴾
types of ¬,	So We sent upon them a furious wind for several ominous days, that We might	فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِيْۤ اَيَّامٍ نَّحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِيْقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ

	make them taste the punishment of humiliation in this life… **41:17**	
	Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not send against you a heavy sandstorm? Then will you know how *terrible* was My warning! **67:18**	أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَآءِ أَنْ يُّرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرِ ۝١٨
Wine:	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin *and harm* and also *some* advantages for men; but their sin *and harm* are greater than their advantage.'… **2:220**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلْ فِيْهِمَآ إِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۫ وَإِثْمُهُمَآ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ۖ
	Satan seeks only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of chance, and to keep you back from the remembrance of Allah and from Prayer… **5:92**	إِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ أَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ
Wisdom: *ḥikmah,*	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom… **2:130**	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ
	'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous; **26:84**	رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ حُكْمًا وَّأَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۙ ۝٨٤

Witness:	O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, *and be* witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or *against your* parents or kindred. Whether he, *against whom witness is borne,* be rich or poor, Allah is more regardful of them both *than you are.* Therefore follow not *your* low desires that you may *be able to* act equitably. And if you hide *the truth* or evade *it,* then *know that* Allah is Well-Aware of what you do. **4:136**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ۚ اِنْ يَّكُنْ غَنِيًّا اَوْ فَقِيْرًا فَاللّٰهُ اَوْلٰى بِهِمَا قف فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوٰۤى اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَلْوٗۤا اَوْ تُعْرِضُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ۝١٣٦
	'Our Lord, we believe in that which Thou hast sent down and we follow this Messenger. So write us down among those who bear witness.' **3:54**	رَبَّنَاۤ اٰمَنَّا بِمَاۤ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ۝٥٤
	And such of your women as are guilty of *any* flagrant impropriety—call to witness four of you against them;…. **4:16**	وَالّٰتِيْ يَاْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۚ
against themselves,	This day We shall put a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to what they had earned. **36:66**	اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰۤى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَاۤ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝٦٦
Allah bears witness,	'So Allah is *now* sufficient as a Witness between us and you. We were certainly unaware of your worship.' **10:30**	فَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًاۢ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغٰفِلِيْنَ ۝٣٠

	When the Hypocrites come to thee, they say, 'We bear witness that thou art the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that thou art indeed His Messenger, but Allah *also* bears witness that the Hypocrites certainly are liars. **63:2**	اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ قَالُوْا نَشْهَدُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ۘ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۚ﴿٢﴾
Angels bear ¬,	And every soul shall come forth *and* along with it there will be *an angel* to drive it and *an angel* to bear witness. **50:22**	وَجَآءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَآئِقٌ وَّشَهِيْدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
Jesus bears ¬,	… and on the Day of Resurrection, he (Jesus) shall be a witness against them …**4:160**	وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا ۚ﴿١٦٠﴾
Jinn bear ¬,	… They will say, 'We bear witness against ourselves.' And the worldly life deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers. **6:131**	قَالُوْا شَهِدْنَا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾
Prophets bear ¬,	Verily, We have sent to you a Messenger, who is a witness over you, even as We sent a Messenger to Pharaoh; **73:16**	اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا ۙ شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُوْلًا ؕ﴿١٦﴾
to truth,	And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but *only* he *may intercede* who bears witness to the truth,... **43:87**	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
Wives:	And of His Signs is that has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind	وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ

	in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you… **30:22**	
forbidden in marriage,	And marry not those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. It is a thing foul and hateful and an evil way. **4:23**	وَلَا تَنْكِحُوْا مَا نَكَحَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَّمَقْتًا ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ۝٢٣
	Forbidden to you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your fathers' sisters, and your mothers' sisters, and brother's daughters, and sister's daughters, and your *foster* mothers that have given you suck, and your foster—sisters, and the mothers of your wives, and your step-daughters, who are your wards being *born* of your wives to whom you have gone in—but if you have not gone in unto them, there is no blame on you-and the wives of your sons that are from your loins; and *it is forbidden to you* to have two sisters together *in marriage,* except what has already passed; surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful. **4:24**	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ اُمَّهٰتُكُمْ وَبَنٰتُكُمْ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ وَعَمّٰتُكُمْ وَخٰلٰتُكُمْ وَبَنٰتُ الْاَخِ وَبَنٰتُ الْاُخْتِ وَاُمَّهٰتُكُمُ الّٰتِيْٓ اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَاُمَّهٰتُ نِسَآئِكُمْ وَرَبَآئِبُكُمُ الّٰتِيْ فِيْ حُجُوْرِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَآئِكُمُ الّٰتِيْ دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ ۫ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ وَحَلَآئِلُ اَبْنَآئِكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ اَصْلَابِكُمْ ۙ وَاَنْ تَجْمَعُوْا بَيْنَ الْاُخْتَيْنِ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۙ۝٢٤
	And *forbidden to you are* married women, ….. **4:25**	وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ

in Heaven,	…. And they will have therein pure mates, and therein will they abide. **2:26**	وَلَهُمْ فِيهَآ أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙ وَّهُمْ فِيهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝٢٦
	'Enter ye the Garden, you and your wives, honoured and happy.'**43:71**	اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ اَنْتُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُوْنَ ۝٧١
Inheritance of ¬,	For men is a share of that which parents and near relations leave; and for women is a share of that which parents and near relations leave, whether it be little or much—a determined share. **4:8**	لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۠ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ اَوْ كَثُرَ ؕ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ۝٨
of Noah, Lot,	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbelieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacherously to them…**66:11**	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاَتَ نُوْحٍ وَّامْرَاَتَ لُوْطٍ ؕ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا
people of Lot,	'And leave your wives whom your Lord has created for you? Nay, you are a people who transgress *all limits.'* **26:167**	وَتَذَرُوْنَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عٰدُوْنَ ۝١٦٧
prayer for ¬,	And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' **25:75**	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَّاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا ۝٧٥
relationship with ¬,	Your wives are a *sort of* tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead *some good* for yourselves;… **2:224**	نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۠ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ۠ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ

	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because *men* spend *on them* of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets *of their husbands* with Allah's protection. And *as for* those on whose part you fear disobedience, admon-ish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them… **4:35**	اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّ بِمَاۤ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَالّٰتِیْ تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِی الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيْلًا ؕ
Separation of ¬,	O Prophet! when you divorce women, divorce them for the *prescribed* period, and *thereafter* reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they *themselves* leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limits *set* by Allah;… **65:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَاَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ
	Then, when they *are about to* reach *the limit* of their *prescribed* term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you;…. **65:3**	فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ وَّاَشْهِدُوْا ذَوَىْ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَاَقِيْمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ
	For those who vow *abstinence* from their wives, the *maximum* period of waiting is four months;… **2:227**	لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ

	Such divorce may be *pronounced* twice; then either retain *them* in a becoming manner or send *them* away with kindness… **2:230**	اَلطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتٰنِ ۪ فَاِمۡسَاكٌۢ بِمَعۡرُوۡفٍ اَوۡ تَسۡرِيۡحٌۢ بِاِحۡسَانٍ ؕ
	Those among you who put away their wives by calling them mothers—they do not *thereby* become their mothers; their mothers are only those who gave them birth… **58:3** See also **Divorce:**	اَلَّذِيۡنَ يُظٰهِرُوۡنَ مِنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ نِّسَآئِهِمۡ مَّا هُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِهِمۡ ؕ
Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}:	O Prophet! say to thy wives, 'If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, come then, I will provide for you and send you away in a handsome manner; **33:29**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ قُلۡ لِّاَزۡوَاجِكَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُنَّ تُرِدۡنَ الۡحَيٰوةَ الدُّنۡيَا وَزِيۡنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيۡنَ اُمَتِّعۡكُنَّ وَاُسَرِّحۡكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيۡلًا ﴿۲۹﴾
	'But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then, truly, Allah has prepared for those of you, who do good, a great reward. **33:30**	وَاِنۡ كُنۡتُنَّ تُرِدۡنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ وَالدَّارَ الۡاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلۡمُحۡسِنٰتِ مِنۡكُنَّ اَجۡرًا عَظِيۡمًا ﴿۳۰﴾
	' O wives of the Prophet! if any of you be guilty of manifestly dishonourable conduct, the punishment will be doubled for her …. **33:31**	يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِىِّ مَنۡ يَّاۡتِ مِنۡكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّضٰعَفۡ لَهَا الۡعَذَابُ ضِعۡفَيۡنِ ؕ
	But whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does good works, We shall give her her reward twice over; and We have prepared for her	وَمَنۡ يَّقۡنُتۡ مِنۡكُنَّ لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَتَعۡمَلۡ صَالِحًا نُّؤۡتِهَاۤ اَجۡرَهَا مَرَّتَيۡنِ ۙ وَاَعۡتَدۡنَا لَهَا رِزۡقًا كَرِيۡمًا ﴿۳۱﴾

	an honourable provision. **33:32**	
	O wives of the Prophet! you are not like any *other* women if you are righteous. So be not soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should feel tempted; and speak decent words. **33:33**	يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِيْ فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ مَرَضٌ وَّقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۚ﴿۳۳﴾
	And stay in your houses *with dignity,* and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, and observe Prayer, and pay the *Zakat,* and obey Allah and His Messenger. Surely, Allah desires to remove from you all uncleanness, O Members of the Household, purify you completely. **33:34**	وَقَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى وَاَقِمْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتِيْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِعْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۭ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ۚ﴿۳۴﴾
	O Prophet! We have made lawful to thee thy wives whom thou hast paid their dowries, …. **33:51**	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّآ اَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيْٓ اٰتَيْتَ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ وَ - - -
	It is not allowed to thee *to marry* women after that, nor to change them for *other* wives even, though their goodness please thee, except any that thy right hand possesses….**33:53**	لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَآءُ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَلَآ اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ۭ
mothers of faithful,	The Prophet is nearer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are *as* mothers,… **33:7**	اَلنَّبِيُّ اَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهٗٓ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ۭ

Woe: *Wail*,	Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' that they may take for it a paltry price. Woe, then, to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn. **2:80**	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُبُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ لِيَشْتَرُوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
Woman: *Nisā'*,	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a single soul and of its *kind* created its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women;… **4:2**	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَّ نِسَآءً ۚ
	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops… **3:15**	زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ
	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because *men* spend *on them* of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets *of their husbands* with Allah's protection. And *as for* those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them… **4:35** See also: **Marriage:** **Wives:**	اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّبِمَاۤ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَالّٰتِيْ تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيْلًا ؕ

equality of ¬,	And covet not that whereby Allah has made some of you excel others. Men shall have a share of that which they have earned, and women a share of that which they have earned… **4:33**	وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوْا ؕ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ ؕ
Worship: ‘*Ibādah*,	Thee alone do we worship and Thee alone do we implore for help. **1:5**	اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ اِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ؕ ۝٥
	For every people We have appointed ways of worship which they observe; so let them not dispute with thee in the matter *of the Islamic way of worship;* and call thou *the people* to thy Lord, for, surely, thou art on the right guidance. **22:68** See also **Ṣalāt:** **Fasting:** **Pilgrimage:** **Zakāt:**	لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِى الْاَمْرِ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۝٦٨
Wrongdoers: *Ẓālim*,		
Allah loves not the ¬,	'And as for those who believe and do good works, He will give them their full rewards. And Allah loves not the wrongdoers.' **3:58**	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٥٨
are not guided,	How shall Allah guide a people who have disbelieved after believing and who had borne witness that the Messenger was true and to whom clear proofs had come? And Allah guides not the wrongdoing people. **3:87**	كَيْفَ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَ شَهِدُوْٓا اَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَقٌّ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٨٧

are not helped,	And they worship instead of Allah that for which He has sent down no authority, and that of which they have no knowledge. And for the wrongdoers there is no helper. **22:72**	وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُم بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ٧٢
are punished,	And We shall save the righteous and shall leave the wrongdoers therein, on their knees. **19:73**	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوا وَّنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ٧٣
deliverence from ¬,	So he went forth therefrom, fearful *and* watchful. He said, 'My Lord, deliver me from the unjust people.' **28:22**	فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ٢٢
do not prosper,	….Surely, the wrongdoers shall not prosper. **6:136**	إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ١٣٦
Wuḍū:	See **Ablution:**	
Y		
Yaḥyā:	See **John:**	
Ya'qūb:	See **Jacob:**	
Ya'ūq: **Yagūth:**	"And they say *to one another* ' Forsake not your gods, and forsake neither Wadd nor Suwa', nor Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." **71:24**	وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ٢٤
Yathrib:	And when a party of them said, 'O people of Yathrib, you can *possibly* make no stand *against the enemy,* therefore turn back… **33:14**	وَإِذْ قَالَت طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۚ

Yaumud-dīn: Day of Judgment,	Master of the day of Judgment. **1:4**	مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ؕ(٤)
	'And Who, I hope, will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgment; **26:83**	وَالَّذِىْٓ اَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لِىْ خَطِيْٓـَٔتِىْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ؕ(٨٣)
	They ask, ' When will the Day of Judgment be?' ***Say,*** 'It *will be* the day when they will be tormented with *the* torment *of the* Fire.' **51:13-14**	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ؕ(١٣) يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُوْنَ (١٤)
	And the wicked will be in Hell; **They** will burn therein on the Day of Judgment; **82:15-16** See also **Day of Requital:**	وَاِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِىْ جَحِيْمٍ ۖۚ(١٥) يَّصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ (١٦)
Yaum:	See **Day of...:**	
Youth: *Ghilmān,*	And there will wait upon them youths of their own, *pure* as though they were pearls well preserved. **52:25** See **Children:** *Ghulām,*	وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَاَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ (٢٥)
Yūnus^{as}:	See **Jonah:**	
Yūsuf^{as}:	See **Joseph:**	
Z		
Zabūr: Psalms, scriptures,	…. and We gave David a Book. **4:164**	وَاٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ۚ(١٦٤)
Zachariah^{as}:	Then *and there* did Zachariah pray to His Lord, saying, 'My Lord, grant me from Thyself pure offspring; surely, Thou art the Hearer of prayer.' **3:39**	هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهٗ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِىْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ (٣٩)

	So We heard his prayer and bestowed upon him John and cured his wife *of sterility* for him. They used to vie with one another in good works and they called on Us in hope and in fear, and they humbled themselves before Us. **21:91**	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۫ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ يَحْيٰى وَاَصْلَحْنَا لَهٗ زَوْجَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّرَهَبًا ؕ وَكَانُوْا لَنَا خٰشِعِيْنَ (٩١)
Zaid-Zainab^{ra}:	…. Then, when Zaid had accomplished his want concerning her, We joined her in marriage to thee, so that *there* may be no difficulty for the believers with regard to *marriage with* the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomplished their wants concerning them… **33:38**	فَلَمَّا قَضٰى زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِيْٓ اَزْوَاجِ اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ اِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ؕ
Zakāt:	And observe Prayer and pay the *Zakāt,* and bow down with those who bow. **2:44** See also **Alms:**	وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ (٤٤)
pure, pious,	'So we desired that their Lord should give them in exchange *one* better than he in purity and closer in *filial* affection; **18:82**	فَاَرَدْنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكٰوةً وَّاَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا (٨٢)
Zaqqūm:	**Is** that better as entertainment, or the tree *Zaqqūm?* **Verily**, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers. **It** is a tree that springs forth in the bottom of Hell; **37:63-65**	اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا اَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّوْمِ (٦٣) اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهَا فِتْنَةً لِّلظّٰلِمِيْنَ (٦٤) اِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِيْٓ اَصْلِ الْجَحِيْمِ ۙ (٦٥)
Zauj:	See **Spouse:**	

Ẕihār:	Those among you who put away their wives by calling them mothers—they do not *thereby* become their mothers; their mothers are only those who gave them birth. They certainly utter words that are manifestly evil and untrue;… **58:3**	اَلَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ اِلَّا الّٰٓـِٔىْ وَلَدْنَهُمْ ؕ وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَ زُوْرًا ؕ
Zinā:	See **Adultery:**	
Zīnah: beauty,	See **Adornment:** **Beauty:**	

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِىْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِىْ اِمَامًا وَّنُوْرًا وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً
اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِىْ مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيْتُ وَعَلِّمْنِىْ مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ وَارْزُقْنِىْ تِلَاوَتَهٗ
اٰنَاءَ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِىْ حُجَّةً يَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

O Allah have mercy on me with (the blessings) of the Great Qur'ān. Make it for me a Model, Light, Guidance and Mercy. O my Allah remind me whatever I have forgotten of it and teach me what I do not know of it. Grant me its recitation in the watches of the night and in the hours of day. O Lord of the worlds make it an Authority for me for my benefit. Āmīn

Subject Index

A

A‘rāb 82
A’ishah 42
Aaron 1
Abasement 3
Abd .... *See* **Servant, Slavery**
Abdullāh ibn ’Ubayy 4
Abel:(*Hābīl*) & **Cain** 5
Abide 6
Ablution 6
Abomination 7
Abortion 7
Abraha 8
Abraham 8
Abrogation 17
Abstinence 17
Abū Bakr^{ra} 18
Abū Lahab 19
Abyssinia 19
Accountability 22
Actions 19
Ād 23
Adam 25
Adhāb .... *See* **Calamities**
Adl 28
Adoption 28
Adoration 29
Adornment 29
Adultery 31
Adversity 32
Affection 32
Affliction 32
Afterlife 33
Age of Ignorance .... *See* **Jāhiliyyah**
Agreements 37
Agriculture 38

Ahludh-Dhikr 40
Ahlul-Bait 40
Ahlul-Kitab .... See People of the Book
Ahmad 40
Ahqaf 42
Ahram 42
Ain 42
Air*See* Wind
Ajal 42
Ākhirah .... *See* Afterlife
Akmaltu 43
Alaq .... *See* Clot
Al-Aqṣā 43
Alcohol .... *See* **Intoxicants, Wine**
Alimony 43
Allah 43
Allegiance ..... *See* **Oath, Pledge, Bai‘at**
Allegory .... *See* **Parables**
Alms 70
Alwāḥ 72
Al-Yasa‘ 72
Ambiguous 72
Anfāl .... *See* Spoils
Angels 72
Anger 75
Animals 76
Annoying the Holy Prophet^{sa} 79
Anṣār 79
Anthropomorphism 80
Ape 80
Apostate 80

Arabic ... 82
Arabs ... 83
Arafāt ... 84
Arbitration ... 84

Argue ... 85
Arguments and Reasoning ... 85
Ark ... 87
Arms ... 87
Arrogance ... 87
Arrows ... 88
Arsh ... 88
Artery ... 88
Asbāṭ ... 88
Ascension ... *See* **Isrā', Mi'rāj, Rafa'**
Asceticism ... *See* **Monasticism**
Aṣḥābul-'Ukhdūd ... *See* **Fellows of the trench**
Aṣḥābul-Aikah *See* **People of the Wood**
Aṣḥābul-Fīl *See* **Owners of the Elephant**
Aṣḥābul-Jaḥīm ... *See* **Inmates of hell**
Aṣḥābul-Jannah *See* **Inmates of heaven**
Aṣḥābul-Kahf ... *See* **Companions of the Cave**
Aṣḥābul-Maimanah ... 89
Aṣḥābul-Mash'amah ... 89
Aṣḥābul-Qaryah ... 89
Aṣḥābul-Qubūr ... 89
Aṣḥābul-Yamīn ... 89
Aṣḥābun-Nār ... *See* **Wardens of the fire**
Aṣḥābur-Rass ... *See* People of the well
Aṣḥābus-Sa'īr ... 89
Aṣḥābus-Safīnah ... 90
Ashhurul Ḥurum ... 90
Ashuddah ... 90
Āsiyah ... 90
Asl ... *See* Honey
Ass ... 90
Atheism ... *See* **Allah:** existence of
Atlantic Ocean ... *See* Sea
Atmamtu ... 91
Atom ... 91
Atonement ... 92
Attributes of Allah ... 93
Āyah ... 107
Ayyām ... 107
Ayyūb^{as} ... 107

Āzar ... 107
Azīz^{as} ... 107

B

Ba'l ... 108
Babylon ... 108
Backbiting ... 108
Badr ... 108
Baḥīrah ... 109
Bai' ... 109
Bai'at ... 109
Bai'atur-Riḍwān ... 110
Bait ... 110
Baitul-'Atīq ... 110
Baitul-Ḥarām ... 110
Baitul-Ma'mūr ... 110
Bakkah ... 109
Bal'am Bā'ūr ... 111
Balance ... 110
Banī Isrā'īl ... 111
Baqā' ... 113
Barā'ah ... 113
Barakāt ... 113
Bargain ... 114
Barren ... 114
Barrier ... 115
Barter ... 116
Barzakh ... *See* **Barrier**
Bashr ... 116
Beard ... 117
Beauty ... 118
Beduin ... *See* **A'rāb**
Bee ... 118
Begging ... 118
Belief ... 119
Believers ... 121

Benefit 123
Bequests 124
Bible 125
Bid'ah 126

Bilqīs 126
Biology 126
Birds 127
Birth 128
Birth Control 128
Bismillāh 128
Biya'u 109
Black 129
Blasphemy 129
Blessings .... *See* **Barakat**
Blind 131
Blood 130
Blood Money 130
Boaster 132
Boat 132
Bondman .... *See* **Slavery**
Bondwoman 132
Bones 133
Book 133
Booty .... *See* Spoils
Bounds 135
Bounty 135
Bracelets of gold 136
Breast 136
Bribery 136
Brocade 136
Brother 136
Burden 137
Burhān . *See* **Arguments and Reasoning**
Burial 137
Burnt Offering 138
Byzantines 138

C

Cain & Abel .... ***See* Abel**
Calamities 139
Calendar 141
Calf 141
Caliph 141
Calumny 142

Camel 142
Camphor 142
Canals .... See Sea
Canopy 143
Captives 143
Carpet 143
Carrion 143
Cattle 143
Celibacy .... See Abstinence
Certainty 144
Chains 144
Challenge 144
Charity .... See Alms
Chastisement .... See Calamities
Chastity 144
Cheating 145
Children 145
Children of Adam 146
Children of Israel .... See Bani Isra'il
Christ .... See Jesus
Christians & Christianity 146
Churches .... See Biya'u
Circumambulate 147
City 148
Civilizations, Past 148
Clay 148
Cleanliness .... See Moral Traits
Clergy .... See Monasticism
Clot 149
Cloud 149
Colours 149
Columns 149
Combat .... See War
Commerce .... See Trade
Community .... See Society
Companions of the Cave 149
Companions of the Holy Prophet^{sa} .. 150
Compel .... See Compulsion in Faith

Compromise 151
Compulsion in Faith 151
Concealment 153
Conceit 154

Conciliation 154
Concubinage 154
Conferences 155
Conjecture 155
Conjugal Relation 156
Conscience ....See Compulsion, Persecution
Consorts .... See Wives of the Holy Prophetsa
Consultation 157
Contracts 157
Contributions 157
Conversion ....See Preaching
Convey Message 158
Corah 158
Corn 158
Corruption 159
Cosmology 159
Covenant 159
Cradle 161
Create 161
Creed 162
Criteria .... *See* **Discrimination**
Crooked 163
Crops 163
Cross 163
Crow 164
Crucifixion .... *See* Cross
Cucumber 164
Cultivation ....*See* **Agriculture**
Curse 164
Custodian 165
Customs of… 166
Cyrus 167

D

Da'wah .... *See* **Preaching**
Dābbatul-Arḍ 168
Dajjāl 168
Ḍāllīn 168

Dams 168
Dār 168
Darkness 169
Dārul-Ākhirah 170
Dārul-Bawār 170
Dārul-Fāsiqīn 169
Dārul-Khuld 170
Dārul-Muqāmah 170
Dārul-Muttaqīn 170
Dārul-Qarār 170
Dārus-Salām 171
Date Palms 171
Date-Stone 171
Daughters 171
David 172
Dawn 173
Day 173
Day of Requital 177
Day of Appointed Time 174
Day of Call for Help 174
Day of Decision 174
Day of Distinction 174
Day of Distress 175
Day of Eternity 174
Day of Festival 175
Day of Gathering 175
Day of Gloom 175
Day of Graves 175
Day of Harvest 176
Day of Ḥunayn 175
Day of Hunger 176
Day of Meeting 176
Day of People 174
Day of Pilgrimmage 176
Day of Promise 176

Day of Realization.......................... 180
Day of Reckoning........................... 177
Day of Sorrow................................ 180
Day of the Quake........................... 177
Day of Victory................................ 180
Day of Witnesses........................... 180
Day of Your's................................. 180

Deaf.. 180
Death .... 181, *See* **Afterlife**, **Dead**
Debate 184
Debt 185
Decree.. 185
Deeds ....*See* **Actions**
Defamatory speech 185
Deities.. 185
Deluge..................................*See* **Flood**
Delusion... 186
Descent.. 186
Desert 187
Desire... 187
Despair... 188
Destiny... 188
Destiny, night of ... *See* **Night of Decree**
Destructive Day 174
Devil.....................................*See* Satan
Dhikr ....*See* Prayers
Dhul-Kifl... 189
Dhul-Qarnain 189
Dhun-Nūn 189
Dignity.. 189
Ḍirār... 189
Disbelievers 190
Discord... 191
Discrepancy 193
Discrimination 193
Disease.. 193
Dishonesty..................................... 191
Disobedience 194
Dispensation................................... 194
Display 195
Dispute... 195
Dissimulation........... *See* **Concealment**
Ditch, Battle of.....*See* **Trench:** Battle of
Divination...........................*See* **Arrows**
Divinity.. 196
Divorce 197
Diyat 199
Dog 200
Donkey 200

Doomsday ...... *See* **Day of Resurrection**
Door.. 200
Doubt 200
Dower-money 201
Downcast 201
Dreams 202
Drinks 202
Drown... 203
Du'ā' .... *See* **Prayers, Prayers of Holy Qur'ān**
Dust 203
Duty.. 203

E

E'jāz ....*See* **Inimitability**
Ears.. 206
Earth 206
Earthquake..................................... 209
East & West................................... 209
Eclipse 210
Economy.. 210
Eden: garden of, ... 211
Education ....*See* Knowledge
Egg 211
Egypt.. 211
Election................................. *See* State
Elephant 211
Elijah.. 211
Elisha 211
Embryo ....*See* Biology
Emigration.........*See* **Migration**, **Hijrah**
Enchantment.................................. 212
Enemies... 212

Enoch 213
Envy 213
Ephesus *See* **Aṣḥābul-Kahf**
Equality of man 214
Equity *See* **Justice**
Escape 214
Eternal 215

Ethics *See* **Moral Traits**
Etiquette 215
Eve *See* **Adam**
Evidence 218
Evil *See* **Sin**
Evolution 219
Example 220
Exodus 220
Expiation .*See* **Atonement**: by expiation
Exploitation 220
Extravagance 221
Ezekiel *See* **Dhul-Kifl**
Ezra 221

F

Faces 222
Faith *See* Belief
Fajr 222
Falsehood 222
Family 223
Famine 224
Faṣl 224
Fasting 224
Fātiḥah *See* **Qur’ān-** Oft-repeated verses,
Fear 225
Feeding the poor *See* **Food**
Fellows of the Trench 227
Fidyah 227
Fig227
Fighting 227
Fire 227
Fish 229
Fisq 230
Fitnah *See* **Discord, Disorder, Trial**
Fiṭrat *See* **Human Nature**
Flesh 230
Flogging 231
Flood 231

Food 231
Forbidden *See* **Ḥarām**
Forge Lies 233
Forgiveness 233
Fornication *See* Adultery
Foundations 236
Free Will 237
Freedom 236
Friday 176, 237
Friends 237
Fuel 238
Furqān *See* **Discrimination**

G

Gabriel 239
Gambling 239
Garden *See* **Paradise**
Garments 239
Ghaib *See* **Unseen**
Gideon 240
Ginger 240
Glad Tidings 240
Glorification *See* **Adoration**
God (s) *See* Allah, **Deities**
Gog &Magog 241
Gold 241
Goliath 242
Good Deeds 242
Gospel *See* **New Testament**
Government *See* **State**
Grace 242
Grapes 243
Graves 243
Greed 243

Green ... 243
Greetings ... 243
Guardian ... 243
Guidance ... 244
Guilty ... 244

H

Habil and Qabil ... See Abel
Hablullah ... See Rope
Hadid ... See Iron
Hadith ... 246
Hajj ... See Pilgrimage
Hakam ... 246
Ḥalāl ... *See* Lawful
Ḥām ... *See* Baḥīrah
Hāmān ... 248
Hanif ... 248
Ḥarām ... 248, *See* Unlawful
Hard Day ... 175
Hārūn^as ... *See* Aaron
Hārūt & Mārūt ... 248
Ḥavāriyyūn ... 249
Healing ... 249
Heart ... 249
Heaven ... 251
Hebrew ... 254
Hell ... 254
Hereafter ... *See* Afterlife
Ḥijāb ... *See* Purdah
Ḥijr ... *See* People of Al-Ḥijr
Ḥijrah ... 258
Ḥikmah ... 258
Ḥilm ... *See* Moral Traits
Hoarding ... 258
Holy Land ... 259
Homicide ... 259
Homosexuality ... 259
Honey ... 259
Honour ... 259
Horses ... 261
Hour ... 261
Ḥudaibiyah ... 262
Hūd^as ... 262
Hud-hud ... 262
Ḥujjah ... 262
Human Nature ... 263
Humility ... *See* **Moral Traits**
Ḥunain: Battle of ... 263
Hunting ... 263
Ḥūr ... 261
Hypocrites ... 263

I

I‘tikāf ... 286
Iblīs ... 266
Ibrāhīm^as ... *See* **Abraham**
Iddah ... 267
Idolaters ... 267
Idrīs^as ... *See* **Enoch**
Ifk 269
Ifrīt ... 269
Īlā’ ... 269
Illiyyīn ... 270
Ilyās^as ... *See* **Elijah**
Imām ... 270
Īmān ... *See* **Belief**
Immigrants ... 271
Immunity ... 271
Imrān ... 271
Imthāl ... *See* **Parables**
In‘ām ... 272
Indecency ... 272
Infallibility ... 272, 455
Infanticide ... 273
Infidels ... *See* **Disbelievers**
Inheritance ... 273
Inimitability ... 273
Injīl ... *See* **New Testament**
Injustice ... 274

Inmates of Fire ... 270
Inmates of Heaven ... 271
Inmates of Hell ... 271
Innovation ... 274
Inshāallāh ... 274

Intention ... 274
Intercession ... 275
Interest ... 275
Intermediary ... 276
Interpretation ... 276
Intoxicants ... 276
Iram ... 276
Iron ... 277
Irtidād ... *See* **Apostate**
Isaac ... 277
Īsā^{as} ... *See* **Jesus**
Ishmael ... 277
Islam ... 277
Iṣmah ... *See* **Infallibility**
Isrā' ... 282
Israel ... 283
Israelites ... 283
Istawā ... 286
Iṣtifā' ... 286
Iṭmī'nān ... 286

J

Jacob ... 287
Jahannam ... *See* **Hell**
Jāhiliyyah ... 287
Jalābīb ... 287
Jaldah ... *See* **Flogging**
Jālūt ... *See* **Goliath**
Jannah ... *See* **Paradise**
Jazā' ... 288
Jerusalem ... 289
Jesus ... 289
Jewelry ... *See* **Ornaments**
Jews ... 296
Jews: ... 296
Jihād ... 297
Jinn ... 299
Jizyah ... *See* **Poll Tax**
Job ... *See* **Ayyūb^{as}**
John ... 301

Jonah ... 301
Joseph ... 302
Jūdī ... 303
Jumu'ah ... *See* **Friday**
Justice ... 304

K

Ka'bah ... 306
Kāfūr ... 307
Kalālah ... 307
Kalimāt ... 307
Kauthar ... 308
Khala' ... 309
Khātam ... *See* **Seal**
Khātamun-Nubuwwah ... 310
Khaulah ... *See* **Zihar**
Khiḍr ... 309
Khilāfat ... 313
Khul' ... 313
Killing ... 313
Kirāman Kātibīn ... 314
Knowledge ... 315
Kufr ... 318

L

La'nah ... *See* **Curse**
Laghw ... 320
Lailatul-Qadr ... *See* **Night of Decree**
Lamp ... 320
Language ... 320
Lāt ... 321
Lauḥ ... 323
Law ... 321

Lawful 322
Left Hand 323
Leper 326
Lesson 324
Ilḥād 270

Liar 324
Lie324
Life 324
Light 326
Living 326
Loan 326
Locust 327
Losers 327
Lot 328
Lote Tree 328
Luqmān 328

M

Mā Malakat Aimānukum 331
Ma‘ 330
Madyan 330
Magians 331
Magicians 331
Mahdī 331
Mahr *See* **Dower-money**
Majority 331
Maknūn 331
Malak *See* **Angels**
Man 332
Manāsik 335
Mankind 335
Manna 334
Mansions 337
Maqām 337
Maqāme-Ibrāhīm 337
Maqāme-Maḥmūd 337
Marital Relations *See* **Marriage**
Marriage 338
Martyrs 341
Mary 337
Matter 341
Measure 341
Meat *See* **Flesh**
Mecca 341
Meccans 342

Medicine 343
Medinah 343
Mediterranean Sea 344
Menstruation *See* **Marriage**
Mercy 344
Merneptaḥ 345
Merodach 346
Messengers 346
Metals 350
Metaphor *See* **Parables**
Meteor 350
Mi‘rāj 352
Michael 350
Midian *See* **Madyan**
Mighty Day 176
Migration 350
Military *See* **Wars**
Milk 351
Miracles 351
Mischief 352
Misfortune 352
Mīthāq *See* **Covenant**
Moderation 353
Modesty 353
Monasticism 354
Monotheism *See* **Allah**
Months 353
Moon 354
Moral Traits 354
Mortal *See* **Bashr**
Moses 364
Mosque 368
Mother of 369
Mountains 369
Mu’min *See* Believers
Muḥammad^{sa} 371
Muḥkam *See* Mutashabih

Muẖsin 390
Munāfiqīn .... *See* Hypocrites
Murder 391
Mūs̱ā^{as} .... *See* Moses
Mushrikīn .... *See* **Idolaters**

Muslims 391
Muta‘ 394
Mutashābih .... *See* **Ambiguous**
Muzdalifah 391

N

Nafs 395
Nahr 395
Najm 395
Najwā 395
Naml 396
Naskh .... *See* **Abrogation**
Nāṯiq 396
Nature 396
Nearness to Allah 397
Negus .... *See* **Abyssinia**
New Testament 397
New World Order 397
Ni‘mat 396
Nicknames 398
Night 398
Night Journey .... *See* **Isrā’**
Night of Decree 399
Noah 399
Noble Recorders .. *See* **Kirāman Kātibīn**
Number 402
Nūr .... *See* **Light**
Nuzūl .... *See* **Descent**

O

Oaths 403
Obedience 405
Obey 404
Ocean .... *See* Sea
Old Testament .... *See* **Torah**
Olive 405
Open 405
Oppressed 406

Oppressor .... *See* **Wrongdoer**
Orbit 407
Ornaments 407
Orphans 407
Owners of the Elephant 408

P

Pacific Ocean .... *See* **Sea**
Pagans .... 409, *See* **Idolaters**
Pairs .... *See* **Science**
Paltry price 409
Papers 409
Parable of 409
Paradise 416
Parents 420
Partner .... *See* **Shirk**
Party 420
Pastime 420
Patience 421
Peace 422
Pen 424
People of al-H̱ijr 423
People of Midian 424
People of the Book 422
People of the Well 424
People of the Wood 424
People of Tubba‘ 424
Perish 424
Permission 425
Persecution 426
Pharaoh 427
Philosophy 426
Piety 428
Pilgrimage 428
Pillars 429

Plague 430
Planets 431
Play 430
Pledge 431
Plot 431

Poet 431
Poll Tax 432
Polygamy 432
Polytheism 432
Pomegranate 432
Poor 432
Power 433
Praise .... *See* **Adoration**
Prayer 433
Prayers of the Holy Qur’ān 435
Preaching 440
Pre-destination 441
Prisoners of War 442
Privacy 442
Prohibited .... *See* Unlawful
Promise 443
Promised Day 177
Promised Messiah^{as} .... *See* Aḥmad
Property 445
Prophecies, in the Holy Qur’ān 446
Prophecy 445
Prophethood 450
Prophets^{as} 452
Provisions 456
Psalms .... *See* Zabūr
Punishment 458
Purdah 462
Pure 461

Q

Qabr 464
Qabūl 464
Qada’ Qadr 464
Qādir 466
Qārūn .... *See* Corah
Qiblah 467
Qirā’at .... *See* Recitation
Qiṣāṣ .... 466, *See* Retaliation
Qitāl .... *See* War
Qiyāmah .... *See* Afterlife

Qur’ān 467
Quraysh 467

R

Rabwah 480
Rafa‘ 480
Raiment .... *See* Garments
Rain 481
Raja‘ 481
Raka‘ 483
Ramaḍān .... *See* Fasting
Rameses II 484
Rank 484
Ransom .... *See* Atonement
Read 484
Rebellion .... *See* Transgression
Recitation 485
Reckoning 485
Recompense .... *See* Reward
Reconciliation 485
Reflect 486
Refuge 486
Relatives 487
Religion 487
Remember 489
Repentance 490
Requital 491
Respite 491
Resurrection 492
Retaliation 493
Retribution 493
Revelation 493
Revenge 495
Reward 496
Ribā .... *See* Interest

Riḍwān..................496, *See* Ḥudaibiyah
Right hand...................................... 497
Righteous 497
Rijā’.. 500
River 501

Rod 501
Romans 502
Rope 502
Rows.. 502
Rūḥ .... *See* Soul
Rūḥul-Amīn 502
Rūḥul-Qudus.................................. 502
Rumours.. 503

S

Sā‘ah................*See* Allah: **knowledge of**
Sā’ibah.............................. *See* Baḥīrah
Saba'.. 504
Sabaeans 504
Sabbath 504
Ṣabian 504
Ṣabr............................ *See* Moral Traits
Sacrifice... 505
Ṣadaqāt .... *See* Alms
Ṣafā wal Marwah 505
Saint 506
Salām... 506
Ṣalāt ....*See* Worship, Ka‘bah
Ṣāliḥ^as 510
Salsabīl 510
Salvation.. 510
Salwā ....*See* Manna
Sāmirī 511
Ṣanam 512
Sandhills ....*See* Aḥqāf
Satan 512
Saul.................................... *See* Gideon
Scandal-Mongering 514
Science 514
Sea... 519
Seal 520
Secret Meetings....................*See* Najwā
Sects 521
Seduce 521
Seir....................................... *See* Pārān

Self..521
Serpent 521
Servant 521
Seven
  or Seventy.....................................522
Seven oft-repeated verses..............522
Sharī‘at 522
Shī‘ah...........................*See* Sects, Party
Ship ....*See* Sea
Shirk...522
Shu‘aib^as..525
Shūrā.......................... *See* Consultation
Signs 526
Silver 528
Similitudes .... *See* Parable of
Sin528
Sinai 531
Skin 531
Slander..531
Slavery 532
Sleep 533
Society 537
Solar System 533
Solomon 533
Son of… 534
Sonship of God .... *See* Trinity
Soul...535
Spending...537
Sperm 539
Spiritual Progress............................539
Spoils 539
Sport 539
Spouse 539
Stars..*See* Najm
State 540
Steadfastness..............*See* Moral Traits
Stealing........................*See* Moral Traits

Stoning 541
Straight Path 542
Street 542
Submit 542
Success 543

Suck 543
Ṣuḥuf .... *See* **Scriptures**, **Qur'ān**,
Sun 544
Sunnah 544
Sūrah 544
Suspicion 544
Sustenance 544
Suwāʿ 545
Swine 545
Symbol .... *See* Signs
Synagogues .... *See* Biyaʻu

T

Tablet 546
Tabūk 546
Tafakkur .... *See* Reflect
Ṭāghūt 546
Tahajjud 546
Ṭalāq .... *See* Divorce
Ṭālūt .... *See* Gideon
Tamarisk 547
Taqdīr 547
Taqiyyah .... *See* Concealment
Taqlīd 547
Taqwā 547
Tasnīm 547
Taubah .... *See* Repentance
Tauḥīd .... *See* Allah, Shirk, Trinity
Ṭawāf .... *See* Circumambulate
Tawakkul-ʻalallāh 548
Tayammum .... *See* Ablution
Ṭayyib 548
Temporary Marriage 548
Ten commandments 548
Testimony 549
Thamūd 549
Thaur 550
Thawāb 550
Theft .... *See* Moral Traits: **stealing**
Throne 550

Tilth 551
Tolerance 551
Tongue 551
Tooth 552
Torah 552
Town 553
Trade 553
Tranquility 554
Transgression 554
Transport 554
Travel 554
Treasure 555
Treaties 555
Tree 555
Trench 556
Trial 557
Trinity 557
Trumpet 558
Trusts 558
Truth 558
Truthful 560
Ṭuwā 560

U

Uḥud 561
Ūlul-Amr 561
Ummah 561
Ummahāt .... *See* Wives of the Holy Prophet^{sa}
Ummī 561
Umrah 561
Universe 562
Unjust 563
Unlawful 563
Unlettered .... *See* 'Ummī

Unnecessary queries 563
Unseen 564
Usury .... *See* Interest
Uzayr .... *See* Ezra
Uzzā.. 564

V

Vain .... *See* Moral Traits
Valley... 564
Vegetation...................................... 565
Veil .... *See* Purdah
Vicegerent ....*See* Khalīfah
Vices .... *See* Moral Traits
Vindication 565
Virgin 566
Vision 566

W

Waḥy ....*See* Revelation
War 569
Wardens of Fire.............................. 573
Warner 573
Waṣīlah .... *See* Baḥīrah
Watcher 574
Water 574
Way of 574
Wealth.. 575
Wicked 576
Widow 577
Wife.......................*See* Spouse, Wives
Will 577
Wind 577
Wine 579
Wisdom 579
Witness 579
Wives 581
Wives of the Holy Prophet^sa^ 585
Woe 586
Woman 586
Worship 587
Wrongdoers 588
Wuḍū ....*See* Ablution

Y

Ya'qūb...................................*See* Jacob
Ya'ūq: Yagūth 589
Yaḥyā ....*See* John
Yathrib 589
Yaum............................... *See* Day of...:
Yaumuddīn 589
Youth 590
Yūnus^as^ .... *See* Jonah
Yūsuf^as^............................... *See* Joseph

Z

Zabūr... 590
Zachariah^as^ 590
Zaid-Zainab^ra^ 591
Zakāt 591
Zaqqūm.. 591
Zauj .... *See* Spouse
Ẓihār 591
Zinā ....*See* Adultery
Zīnah...............*See* Adornment, Beauty